SATURDAY

A04 30/03/2024 #278
COMPANIES HOUSE

Helping Britain Prosper

Lloyds Banking Group plc
Annual Report and Accounts 2023

For over 325 years we have supported Britain, helping people and businesses invest and grow. Today is no different.

Our purpose-driven strategy is focused on supporting the needs of our customers, colleagues and communities, whilst delivering long-term, sustainable returns and creating value for our shareholders.

As the UK's largest digital bank, with 27 million customers and 2.2 million shareholders, we're looking to create a more sustainable and inclusive future for people and businesses, shaping finance as a force for good.

Our purpose is Helping Britain Prosper...

See inside cover

In this report

Strategic report 01–46

Chair's statement	02
Governance in action (Section 172(1) statement)	03
Group Chief Executive's review	06
Our business model	10
Our external environment	14
Our strategy	18
Progress and performance (including key performance indicators)	28
Colleagues	30
Climate	33
Risk overview	39
Viability statement and going concern	45
Non-financial and sustainability information statement	46

Financial results 48–70

Results for the full year	48
Other financial information	57
Divisional results	58
Alternative performance measures	67

Governance 71–136

Directors' report	
Corporate governance report	71
Committee reports	94
Directors' remuneration report	108
Other statutory and regulatory information	133

Risk management 138–196

The Group's approach to risk	138
Risk governance	141
Stress testing	143
Emerging risks	144
Full analysis of risk categories	145

Financial statements 198–340

Independent auditors' report	198
Consolidated financial statements	211
Parent company financial statements	333

Other information 342–357

Shareholder information	342
Subsidiaries and related undertakings	344
Forward-looking statements	357

Our reporting

Our reporting network is designed to facilitate better communication to a range of stakeholders.

Our annual report and accounts provides disclosures relating to our strategic, financial, operational, environmental and social performance and provides detail on our strategy.

It also contains forward-looking statements relating to the Group's future financial condition, performance, results, strategic initiatives and objectives.

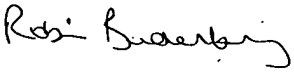
Our wider reporting suite provides supplementary information and disclosures, including our sustainability report. These are available online, and referenced throughout this report.

To access more content on a mobile device, point your camera at the QR codes seen throughout this report.

See our full reporting suite on the investors page of our website.

The 2023 annual report and accounts incorporates the strategic report and the consolidated financial statements, both of which have been approved by the Board of directors.

On behalf of the Board



Sir Robin Budenberg
Chair, Lloyds Banking Group plc
21 February 2024

...it's what drives us, what makes us different and defines how we profitably grow for...

Customers

Our purpose-driven business model and financial strength allow us to create new opportunities and propositions for our customers, whilst supporting them when they need it most.

27m
customers

Read more
on how we're supporting customers through the cost of living crisis.

Shareholders

We have 2.2 million shareholders, including a significant majority of our employees. In 2023, the Board recommended a total ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share and a further share buyback of up to £2.0 billion.

£3.8bn
returned to shareholders for 2023

Colleagues

Our colleagues are fundamental to the success of the Group and our future transformation. We will continue to build a fully inclusive organisation that is representative of modern-day Britain, where differences are embraced and everyone can reach their potential.

66,000
colleagues

Businesses

We support businesses of all sizes, helping them finance their ambitions and grow. We also provide targeted support to help them navigate challenging times, particularly those clients who may be at risk of falling into financial difficulty.

c.600,000

businesses proactively contacted to offer support

Read more
on our commitment to reduce our supply chain emissions.

Suppliers

Our 2,600 suppliers are integral to how we fulfil our customers' needs. We're working collaboratively with them to reduce the Group's supply chain emissions.

c.80%

of supply chain emissions now assessed against our Emerald Standard on supplier sustainability

Communities

We play an active role in supporting communities, across the UK. This includes support for community groups and organisations; donations to our independent Foundations; colleague volunteering; and fundraising for local charities.

£120m

donated to our charitable Foundations since 2018 to help address complex social issues and opportunities

Regulators & government

We continually engage with our regulators and other government authorities to ensure the Group supports and delivers in line with current and developing regulation and legislation. The Group is proud to be one of the UK's largest tax payers, helping finance public services.

£4.4bn

of cash taxes paid to the UK Government in 2023

Helping Britain Prosper provides us with a great opportunity for future success

Overview
As a financial services provider with more than 27 million customers, we have a financial relationship with over half of all adults in the UK and a strong presence in communities around the country. We play an integral role in the UK financial system and are in a unique position to deliver on our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper, whilst delivering long-term, sustainable returns for our shareholders. During 2023, our purpose has been more visible in our actions than ever before. We remain focused on helping people and businesses finance their ambitions and grow whilst proactively supporting our customers, colleagues and society to navigate the current environment.

Shareholder returns
Generating strong and sustainable earnings in the long-term is imperative. We have made good progress on our strategy, whilst continuing to deliver a robust financial performance in 2023. We continue to feel that our share price does not fully reflect the financial performance and outlook of the Group.

The Board recognises the importance of returns for our shareholders both through share price appreciation and capital returns. I am pleased to announce that the Board has recommended a total ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share for 2023, an increase of 15 per cent on 2022, in line with our progressive and sustainable dividend policy. The Board has also announced its intention to implement an ordinary share buyback of up to £2.0 billion in 2024. Implementation of the buyback helps us grow dividend per share in future periods. Based on the total ordinary dividend and the intended ordinary share buyback, the total capital return for 2023 equates to £3.8 billion. The mix of capital return between dividends and buybacks aims to meet the needs of all shareholders.

Our purpose and strategy
While the external environment remains uncertain, our ambitious strategy announced in February 2022 remains the right one, underpinned by a strengthened connection between our strategic goals, clear financial targets, purpose and culture. I am pleased with the Group's strategic achievements in 2023. Our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper means addressing social issues impacting our customers, investing in regional productivity and creating long-term, sustainable growth for the country. Building an inclusive and sustainable future is at the heart of this.

While more progress needs to be made on the transition to net zero, our progress will create significant opportunities for the Group, enabling us to share the benefits with all of our stakeholders. During 2023, the Group partnered with the charity Crisis to call for one million more social homes to be built over the next decade. Safe, affordable and sustainable homes are a fundamental human need and an important part of supporting the transition in a way that is fair and inclusive.

Our culture
Throughout 2023, the Board has listened to our people to better understand how it feels to work for the Group, the role our culture plays and what improvements could be made. While we have seen a drop across some of our employee engagement metrics in 2023, reflecting uncertainty created by our transformation, there continues to be positive feedback about the Group's culture, with our colleagues feeling the Group is inclusive, safe and respectful.

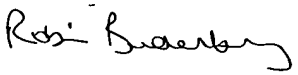
We were pleased to be the first FTSE 100 company to set targets to increase both gender and ethnic diversity at senior levels and we maintain our commitment to these stretching targets. In 2023, the Group also announced an additional target, to double the representation of senior colleagues with disabilities, the first public commitment of its kind to be launched by a UK bank.

Directors
I would like to thank Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton, who will both retire at the 2024 annual general meeting, for the significant contributions that they have made over many years. I am pleased to report that Nathan Bostock will be appointed as a non-executive director of the Group and, subject to regulatory approval, Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, in each case with effect from 1 August 2024. Read more on Board changes on **page 72**.

We aim to ensure that the composition of the Board represents a diverse mix of experiences and backgrounds, enhancing the quality of Board deliberations and decisions. I am pleased to say that we meet the FTSE Women Leaders and Parker Review recommendations.

Remuneration
Our approach to remuneration aims to provide a clear link to delivery of the Group's strategic objectives whilst delivering higher, more sustainable returns for our shareholders. We have also carefully considered how best to support our colleagues. In 2023, we announced a two-year pay proposal for 2024 and 2025 to provide greater certainty to our colleagues. In light of the immediate cost of living challenges, there has also been an additional cash award for c.44,000 colleagues to support our most junior colleagues. We believe our reward package is fair and competitive. More information can be found in the directors' remuneration report on **pages 108 to 132**.

Summary
I am immensely proud of how Lloyds Banking Group colleagues have supported our customers and made a positive contribution across our communities, while setting about the change we need for our long-term success. I am confident that the Group's purpose, customer focus and unique business model, alongside our continued strategic delivery will ensure the Group can deliver higher, more sustainable returns for our shareholders, alongside serving the interests of our broader stakeholders.



▶ **Sir Robin Budenberg,**
Chair

Governance in action

Overview

Effective stakeholder engagement is fundamental to good governance. Stakeholder engagement takes place at all levels within the Group and is an important part of how we are delivering on our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. The Board continues to engage both directly and indirectly with many of its stakeholders. This engagement helps to provide a better understanding of stakeholders' points of view and the impact the Group has on their day-to-day lives. Read more about the engagement of Board members with stakeholders on **pages 82 and 83**.

The Board requires stakeholder implications to be considered by senior management in all proposals submitted to the Board from across the Group, both within the papers and as part of the accompanying presentations.

Senior management routinely provides the Board with details of stakeholder interaction and feedback through their regular business updates and in their interactions both inside and outside of the board room. Managing stakeholder interests also forms a key part of the Board's delegation of the day-to-day management of the business to senior management.

Throughout 2023 the Board's key stakeholders remained the same as they were in 2022.

Key Board discussions and decisions

Stakeholder key:

Customers & clients	**Communities & environment**
Shareholders	**Suppliers**
Colleagues	**Regulators & government**

Cost of living

Stakeholder impact

The rising cost of living, including high levels of inflation and higher interest rates, was a key area of concern for many customers, clients and colleagues during 2023. The Board continued to consider the impacts upon these stakeholders, including the impacts on the Group's mortgage customers and clients with lending facilities and the action being taken to provide them with the necessary support.

Section 172(1) statement

This section (**pages 03 to 05**) is our Section 172(1) statement for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006 (the Act), describing how the directors have had regard to the matters set out in section 172(1) (a) to (f) of the Act when performing their duty to promote the success of the Company under section 172. Further detail on key stakeholder interaction is also contained within the directors' report on **pages 82 to 83**.

The directors remain mindful in all their deliberations of the long-term consequences of their decisions, as well as the importance of the Group maintaining a reputation for high standards of business conduct and the Board engaging with, and taking account of the views of, key stakeholders.

The five key Board decisions outlined in this section (cost of living, Consumer Duty, Senior Independent Director appointment, the Tusker acquisition and environmental sustainability) evidence how the Board is engaged in key decisions.

The Group's support to customers and clients has been driven by our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper and has evolved as the Board and the Group have sought to better understand the varying impacts of the rise in the cost of living. The support provided included the offer of interest free overdraft facilities in certain circumstances, facilitating specialist third party support and forbearance options.

The Board was keen that particular support be provided to our mortgage, business and corporate clients. There has been a number of tailored means of assistance developed accordingly, with the understanding that the right support will help these customers become more financially resilient in the long-term, which is good for the business. This included the Group's participation in the Government-led Mortgage Charter, a sector-wide initiative to support those struggling with mortgage repayments.

The Board was also very aware of the feedback from colleagues on the impact of the current cost of living pressures on their personal finances. In order to provide colleagues with greater certainty while the economic environment remains uncertain, the Board was pleased to support the Group's commitment to a two year pay deal. This provided guaranteed minimum pay awards in 2024 and 2025 for the majority of our colleagues. In addition, we had a particular focus on colleagues in more junior roles who also received a further ad hoc cash award in December 2023.

The Board will continue to monitor the challenges which the rising cost of living causes our stakeholders as the Group continues to work with our regulators and our peers to ensure the most appropriate support can be provided to customers, clients and colleagues.

Consumer Duty

Stakeholder impact

The Board and its Board Risk Committee supported the Group in working towards the introduction in July 2023 of the Financial Conduct Authority's (FCA) new Consumer Duty requirements. In doing so, the Board acknowledged the strong alignment between the Group's purpose, values and existing customer-centric approach and the regulator's ambition to assist customers in achieving their financial objectives, while preventing customer harm.

The Board received several updates during the year on progress with meeting the regulator's requirements. This included reviewing the regulator's feedback and the steps taken by senior management in fully embedding the approach and ensuring improved customer outcomes.

The Board was mindful of the scale of the programme of work and the resulting risks to delivery and considered the approach to potential actions to mitigate those risks. The Board was pleased with the Group's successful delivery of the initial stages of the programme. The Board also considered the approach the Group would take as the programme moves into its second implementation period ending in July 2024 and also the approach which would be taken to ensure that focus remains strong in this area as it transitions into 'business as usual', which will be supported by the Group's strong focus on purpose. The Board will continue to be updated on progress prior to July 2024.

Read more
Cathy's full bio

Senior Independent Director appointment

Stakeholder impact

The Board started a search for a successor to Alan Dickinson in the role of Senior Independent Director in early 2023. In doing so the Board was mindful of its obligations to, and the needs of, the Group's external stakeholders and its ambitions to build an organisation truly driven by Helping Britain Prosper when making the decision for this important role.

The appointment process was led by the Chair, with input from the wider Board and the support of the Board's Nomination and Governance Committee. The suitability of candidates was considered against agreed criteria, including the range of skills and prior related experience potential candidates would bring. A final recommendation was then made to the Board for its agreement.

After an extensive review of both external and internal candidates, the decision was made for Cathy Turner to succeed Alan Dickinson in the role of Senior Independent Director. In doing so the Board recognised Cathy's broad ranging executive and non-executive experience. This included her extensive experience in dealing with investors and with the sometimes competing interests of a variety of stakeholder groups.

The Board agreed that Cathy would provide invaluable support to the Chair and undertake the other aspects of the role to a high standard.

Tusker acquisition

Stakeholder impact

The Group's strategy is principally organic however the Board and senior management will always keep under review inorganic opportunities which can deliver sustainable profit and growth for the Group in strategically consistent areas while supporting our purpose. In early 2023 the opportunity to acquire Tusker, a business providing salary sacrifice car schemes for ultra-low emission vehicles, was presented to the Board.

The Group is committed to helping Britain build a more sustainable society. The Board therefore considered how the acquisition would align with the Group's existing business at acceptable risk and enable the Group to offer a bespoke product to its commercial clients to support those clients in their own transitions to net zero. The acquisition would also support the Group's ambitions to achieve its net zero emissions targets by 2050 or sooner through promotion of the use of electric and ultra-low emission vehicles as well as its growth ambitions for financing of electric and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles.

From an investor perspective, the Board considered a number of factors, including how Tusker was positioned for growth, the projected return on the Group's investment and the potential synergies with the Group's existing business, including supplier relationships. Other stakeholder considerations included the Group's regulators, with the FCA and Prudential Regulation Authority briefed in advance of the transaction.

The Board was pleased to support the transaction and provided final approval with the acquisition being announced on 22 February 2023.

Read more within the press release

Environmental sustainability

Stakeholder impact

Building a more sustainable future is a core part of our purpose-driven strategy and how we are Helping Britain Prosper. It is a key source of opportunity for the Group as well as risk management. As such, the Board has considered the importance of the Group's commitments to net zero, including both our emissions reduction targets and our role as a member of the Net Zero Banking Alliance. The Board received regular updates on the progress made in all areas related to our sustainability ambitions and has provided valuable challenge as we work towards meeting our commitments.

The Board is keenly aware of the importance of the Group's own ambitions as we support our customers and our clients through their transitions to net zero and the vital link this represents to delivering on the Group's climate ambitions. The Board has therefore encouraged further action to fully embed climate considerations into all of the Group's decision making, recognising the breadth of the action which needs to be taken and the importance of moving from target setting to action at scale. This recognises that there are many growth opportunities in helping our customers and clients transition to a net zero economy, while future-proofing our balance sheet.

The Board has encouraged clarity in the role that all areas of the Group will take as we transition to net zero. This has included ensuring cross-Group capabilities are fully utilised and emphasising the importance which bold decision making will play. In doing so the Board recognises the particularly important role which financial services organisations will take in supporting low carbon ambitions, including in key areas such as the housing and transport markets.

The Board is very aware of the challenges and risks to delivering on our commitments and has considered these throughout the course of the year. Further detail of the role of the Board in this area can be found in the report of its Responsible Business Committee on **page 107**.

Read more within our sustainability report

Robust performance in a challenging environment

2023 was an important year for our Group. We continued to deliver on our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper, supporting both our customers and shareholders. We are seeing real evidence of strategic progress as we transform the business and have increased confidence in delivering the 2024 and 2026 strategic commitments. Our purpose-driven strategy is helping people and businesses across the UK finance their ambitions and grow whilst enabling us to build a more sustainable and inclusive business. This progress has been underpinned by continued strategic investment and contributed to a financial performance that has driven strong capital generation and increased shareholder distributions.

The Group delivered a robust financial performance in 2023, meeting our guidance. Income growth has been supported by a higher banking net interest margin and good momentum in underlying other income. We continued to manage costs tightly despite ongoing inflationary pressures. Asset quality remained strong. As a result, we delivered strong capital generation, enabling the Board to recommend a final ordinary dividend of 1.84 pence per share, implying a total dividend for the year of 2.76 pence. This is 15 per cent up year-on-year and in line with our progressive and sustainable dividend policy. In addition, the Group has announced a share buyback programme of up to £2.0 billion. In combination, this is a total capital return of up to £3.8 billion, or c.14 per cent of the Group's market capitalisation.

With continued cost of living pressures we know that 2023 was challenging for many. We were proactive in providing support. By using data and insights to gain a deeper understanding of customer needs, we contacted 7.5 million customers and around 600,000 businesses to help with their financial resilience. Alongside, we contacted more than 15 million deposit customers to ensure they are aware of their savings options, supported by our enhanced propositions, including attractive rates and products. We also recognise the importance of supporting our colleagues. We have agreed a two-year pay deal and paid an additional cash award to around 44,000 colleagues. This is alongside refreshed flexible working policies that balance the needs of our people and the strategic aims of the Group.

We remain fully focused on supporting customers, whilst delivering strong strategic progress and sustainable returns, guided by our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper.

▶ **Charlie Nunn,**
Group Chief Executive

Watch Charlie's message, as he reflects on supporting our stakeholders in 2023 and beyond.

Robust financial performance, in line with guidance

Statutory profit after tax was £5.5 billion. The significant year-on-year increase was because of both robust 2023 performance and in particular a 2022 restatement in line with IFRS 17 accounting changes. Strong net income of £17.9 billion was up 3 per cent, driven by a higher banking net interest margin in line with guidance and 10 per cent growth in underlying other income, offset by higher operating lease depreciation. Operating costs of £9.1 billion increased in line with guidance, reflecting higher planned strategic investment, severance charges, new businesses and inflationary pressures. Remediation increased to £675 million and included a £450 million provision for the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements. This charge includes estimates for costs and potential redress. There remains significant uncertainty as to the extent of any misconduct and customer loss, if any, the nature of any remediation action, if required, and its timing. Hence the impact could materially differ from the provision, both higher or lower. We saw strong asset quality with credit performance across portfolios broadly at or favourable to pre-pandemic levels. The impairment charge of £308 million includes a significant write-back and improved economic assumptions. Excluding these the asset quality ratio was 29 basis points, still in line with our guidance.

The Group's balance sheet was resilient in the face of a challenging operating environment. Excluding the impact of securitisations, loans and advances were flat. Within the mortgage book strong customer retention in fixed products was more than offset by continued roll-off from reversionary products. There was also growth in unsecured Retail lending and Motor Finance. The Group saw growth of over 12 per cent in assets under administration within Insurance, Pensions and Investments, including £5.1 billion of net new money. Customer deposits decreased £3.9 billion to £471.4 billion, although were largely stable in the second half of the year. Retail deposits were down £2.4 billion, which included an £11.3 billion reduction in Retail current accounts, and a £12.4 billion increase in Retail savings balances supported by an enhanced savings proposition and proactive customer communications. In Commercial Banking, deposits were 1 per cent lower at £162.8 billion, reflecting targeted growth in Corporate and Institutional Banking offset by a reduction in Small and Medium Businesses.

Delivery of our purpose-driven strategy

We have a clear strategic vision to become a customer-focused digital leader and integrated financial services provider able to capitalise on new opportunities at scale. Our strategy is purpose-driven, with a clear focus on areas where we can profitably grow and make the greatest impact in Helping Britain Prosper in a sustainable and inclusive way. We believe our day-to-day business activities that are helping customers finance their ambitions and growth are underpinned by our purpose. In that context, we also have particular initiatives that highlight the alignment of purpose and strategy.

In 2023, we launched a partnership with Crisis, the national charity for people experiencing homelessness. This is a hugely important cause for us given our business focus and unique ability to enact change. We have launched a cross-industry initiative to back our joint call for 1 million additional social and affordable homes. Since 2018 we have supported more than £17 billion of new funding to the social housing sector, including £2.7 billion in 2023. We are also aware of the importance of creating a fully inclusive organisation within our Group that is representative of modern-day Britain. We have pledged to double the representation of senior colleagues with disabilities by 2025, in addition to our existing significant commitments on gender and race.

Our strong commitment to sustainability

Lloyds Banking Group is committed to Helping Britain Prosper by identifying profitable solutions to building a more inclusive and sustainable future for people and businesses in the UK.

We believe that focusing on our purpose and doing right by our customers, colleagues and communities will help us identify new areas of growth, build a more resilient and profitable business and deliver higher, more sustainable returns for shareholders.

Key examples on our social and environmental progress have been highlighted throughout this report with more detailed information in our supplementary sustainability report

In December, I joined global businesses and policy makers at COP 28 to discuss how to accelerate the environmental transition. Reaching net zero relies on government, industry and society acting together with certainty, pace and focus. We are realistic that insufficient progress in policy commitments will limit the Group's ability to achieve the net zero ambitions to which we remain committed.

We have made significant headway on our sustainability agenda in 2023, in particular exceeding our target for £15 billion of sustainable financing within our Corporate and Institutional Banking franchise, originally set for the end of 2024. We are continuing to challenge ourselves and have set a new Commercial Banking target of £30 billion of sustainable financing for 2024 to 2026, which will take the cumulative total within the division to £45 billion by 2026. This is alongside new emissions reduction targets for Commercial and Residential Real Estate, Road Passenger Transport and Agriculture lending.

Within our Retail business we have continued to support customers in reducing their emissions by growing our low carbon transport business through the acquisition of Tusker. We now finance 1 in 8 ultra low emission vehicles on UK roads. We have also launched a solar panel proposition with Effective Home to expand our home retrofitting ecosystem.

We increasingly recognise the need to expand our sustainability strategy to broader environmental goals and have launched our first pledge to halt and reverse nature losses in our own green spaces. Overall, our sustainability strategy represents a significant strategic and commercial opportunity, consistent with our purpose.

Stepping back, in the context of a fast changing external environment, it is clear that our purpose-driven strategy remains the right one. By focusing on Helping Britain Prosper we can deliver our strategic goals and produce higher, more sustainable returns to the benefit of all of our stakeholders. To achieve this, we are investing significantly in the transformation of the business. In February 2022 we committed to £3 billion of incremental investment in the three years to 2024 and £4 billion to 2026.

During 2023, the Group invested a further £1.3 billion as part of this plan and delivered tangible growth and cost outcomes that leave us well placed to meet our 2024 and 2026 financial commitments. We have started to demonstrate this successful execution to the market with two strategic seminars last year and two further seminars planned in the first half of 2024 as we continue to build confidence around our progress.

Our performance

Robust financial performance with continued business momentum and good strategic progress.

£5.5bn
Statutory profit after tax, up 41 per cent vs 2022

15.8%
Return on tangible equity, above guidance

£3.8bn
Total capital return including an ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share, up 15 per cent vs 2022

40.1%
Women in senior roles, up 2.4pp vs year end 2021

68.2pts
All-channel net promoter score, up 0.8 points vs 2022

21.5m
Digitally active users, up 9 per cent vs 2022

Alternative performance measures
To supplement our statutory results, we use a number of alternative performance measures. Unless otherwise stated, commentary within the strategic report is given on an underlying basis. Further information is set out on **page 67** of the annual report and accounts.

Driving revenue growth and diversification
Around two-thirds of our strategic investment is weighted towards growth and our ambition to generate c.£0.7 billion of additional revenues by 2024 and c.£1.5 billion by 2026. The Consumer business will deliver approximately 30 per cent of these incremental revenues and, as shown in the seminar in October, we are making strong progress in deepening and innovating within this business. We are the UK's largest digital bank, and now have 21.5 million digitally active users, up 17 per cent since 2021 and significantly exceeding our 2024 target of more than 10 per cent growth. This creates significant opportunities to deepen our customer relationships using data and insights. For example, we have personalised our communications to make them more targeted, with 18 million customers registered for marketing. We have also launched new propositions such as our mobile-first home onboarding journey and our home ecosystem, both of which are improving our retention of customers and our ability to offer complementary products such as protection insurance.

In 2023 we completed our acquisition of Tusker, a stand-out business in the salary sacrifice market for predominantly ultra-low emission vehicles helping us both meet our net zero ambitions and deliver capability and growth in an area in which we were underweight. Tusker has already grown its fleet by around 60 per cent since acquisition.

We have made good progress on our mass affluent business in 2023, launching 'Lloyds Bank 360', a mobile-first proposition that includes a holistic view of wealth, educational materials and financial coaching. In addition, we launched Ready Made Investments, a proposition made possible through Embark, which we acquired in 2022. The mass affluent customer base continues to grow, now at more than 2.5 million customers, from just over 2 million at the end of 2021.

From a Commercial Banking perspective we continue to transform the business to help companies finance their growth and navigate an increasingly tough environment. Within our Small and Medium Businesses franchise we have made significant strides in our multi-year journey to build a front-to-back digital business, including mobile-first onboarding and personalised cash flow insights. We are continuing to deliver targeted growth in our Corporate and Institutional Banking business through serving additional client needs, particularly by extending our competitive advantage in transaction banking, and expanding our institutional footprint. This has helped deliver more than 20 per cent growth in Corporate and Institutional Banking underlying other income since full year 2021 as we build momentum with sustainable and capital efficient growth.

Investing in efficiency and enablers to improve delivery
Strengthening cost and capital efficiency in the context of growing and diversifying our revenues is crucial. We have guided to c.£1.2 billion of gross cost savings by 2024, an increase from the original £1 billion as we look to mitigate inflationary pressures. In 2026 we are targeting a below 50 per cent cost:income ratio. We have made strong progress against our 2024 cost saving target, and have now realised around 60 per cent of the savings. This has been achieved through continued investment in digital solutions and improving cost-to-serve by, for example, reducing our office footprint by more than 20 per cent since the end of 2021 and optimising our branch footprint. This active cost management is helping us deliver our guided cost outcomes at a time of heightened inflationary pressure.

In respect of capital efficiency we have continued to demonstrate risk-weighted assets discipline and careful balance sheet management whilst pursuing new growth opportunities through investments in capital-lite and fee generating business. We are also reducing the claims on our use of capital, including for example eliminating our pension deficit, with no further deficit contributions in this triennial period.

We are investing in maximising the potential of people, technology and data, the key enablers of our strategy. Investing in the talent, skills and capabilities needed for long-term growth is critical.

We have made more than 2,500 new hires in technology and data roles in 2023 and we have completed a senior leadership development programme centred around the organisational shifts we need in order to successfully execute our strategy. We are transforming our change process in the pursuit of increased efficiency and responsiveness. Since the start of our strategy, we have decommissioned more than 400 legacy technology applications and more than doubled the number of APIs we have created as we continue to migrate onto cloud-based platforms.

In conclusion, our purpose-driven strategy and strong business model ensures that we can continue to support customers and achieve our societal and strategic goals whilst delivering against our financial targets. We are successfully transforming the bank and will thereby continue to deliver for all of our stakeholders.

Grow with purpose
Our colleagues are fundamental to the delivery of the Group's growth strategy which includes our ambition to be a purpose-driven business.

We recognise our culture is a fundamental enabler. Throughout the year, we have been further embedding our purpose and values across the organisation, helping colleagues understand how our values guide not only the way we work together, but also how we make decisions.

In 2023, we completed a senior leadership development programme centred around the organisational shifts we need to make to Grow with Purpose. 340 leaders were brought together in sessions throughout the year, and immersed in our purpose, strategy and behaviours that we need to role model, setting clear expectations of our senior leadership population.

In driving the change, senior leaders are supported by a movement of more than 6,300 Catalysts across the business. These changemakers role model our values and purpose, share stories and drive improvements by challenging the status quo.

2024 guidance
We are progressing well towards our ambition of generating higher, more sustainable returns for shareholders and are on track to achieve our 2024 strategic financial outcomes. Based on our current macroeconomic assumptions the Group expects:
- Banking net interest margin of greater than 290 basis points
- Operating costs c.£9.3 billion
- Asset quality ratio of less than 30 basis points
- Return on tangible equity c.13 per cent
- Capital generation of c.175 basis points
- To pay down to a CET1 ratio of c.13.5 per cent

2026 guidance
Based on the expected macroeconomic environment and confidence in our strategy, the Group is maintaining its medium-term guidance for 2026:
- Cost:income ratio of less than 50 per cent
- Return on tangible equity of greater than 15 per cent
- Capital generation of greater than 200 basis points

The Board continually reviews the appropriate level of ongoing capital to hold. Based on regulatory, economic and business considerations, the Group now expects to pay down to c.13.0 per cent by the end of 2026.

▶ **Charlie Nunn,**
Group Chief Executive

Helping customers, colleagues and communities through our scale, capabilities and ambitions

Our purpose

Helping Britain Prosper
We do this by creating a more sustainable and inclusive future for people and businesses, shaping finance as a force for good.

Our vision

Our vision is to be the UK customer-focused digital leader and integrated financial services provider, capitalising on new opportunities, at scale.

Our strategy

We will achieve our vision through our strategic priorities: Grow, Focus and Change. Our strategy has been designed to transform the business and create higher, more sustainable growth and returns.

Read more on **pages 18 to 27**

Our competitive advantages

We have a number of distinct competitive strengths that collectively differentiate our proposition.

Leading UK customer franchise with deep customer insight
More than 27 million customers, with extensive reach across the UK. Customer data and analysis ensures we can meet the needs of these customers more effectively.

Dedicated colleagues with strong values
Highly engaged, customer focused, diverse workforce with significant expertise and experience.

Operating at scale with cost discipline
Our scale and efficiency enable us to operate more effectively.

Focused and capital generative business model
Allowing significant investment while returning capital to shareholders.

Unique customer proposition
Serving all our customers' banking, investment and insurance needs in one place through a comprehensive product range.

All-channel distribution focus with digital leadership and trusted brands
Operating through a range of distribution channels ensures our customers can interact with us when and how they want.

Financial strength and disciplined risk management
Strong capital position. Continue to take a disciplined approach to risk, as reflected through the quality of our portfolio and underwriting criteria.

Our values

They are the foundation of our culture and guide how our colleagues work together to deliver our purpose-driven strategy.

People-first
We listen and care for people as individuals.

Bold
We innovate and do things differently to better serve our customers and grow with purpose.

Inclusive
We learn about and embrace our differences, and seek out diverse perspectives.

Sustainable
We take responsibility for the impact of our actions on nature and Britain's transition to net zero.

Trust
We give each other the space and support to take things on and see them through.

Our structure

We have three core business divisions that have been structured to optimise synergies and efficiencies to best serve our customers' needs.

Read more about our Group structure and ring-fencing arrangements on **page 87**.

Lloyds Banking Group plc

Retail

Consumer lending
- Mortgages
- Credit cards
- Personal loans
- Motor finance

Consumer relationships
- Current accounts
- Savings accounts
- Mass affluent proposition

Insurance, Pensions and Investments

Insurance, pensions and investments
- Home, motor and protection insurance
- Pensions
- Investments

Commercial Banking

Small and medium businesses
- Business loans
- Transactional banking
- Working capital

Corporate and institutional banking
- Lending and debt capital markets
- Risk management
- Cash liquidity

Our trusted brands

Our products and services are made available to our customers through our trusted brands, which enables us to address the needs of different customer segments more effectively.

Read more about each unique brand.

Our external drivers, opportunities and risks

We've built our business and strategy to manage the fluctuations in our external environment and to adapt to ever-changing stakeholder needs.

This helps ensure the Group remains sustainable over the longer term and can manage opportunities and risks as they emerge.

Read more on our effective risk management on **pages 39 to 44**.

Read more about our external environment on **pages 14 to 17**.

We regularly review the associated opportunity and risk implications to ensure the right choices are being made for customers, colleagues and the Group. As a large, UK-focused financial services provider our business model is influenced by a number of external factors:

Economy

Customers

Society and environment

Technology and data

Competitors

Regulation

By focusing on Helping Britain Prosper, we aim to deliver sustainable growth and returns

We are Helping Britain Prosper in a way that delivers sustainable profit and growth. We do this by continually innovating the products and services we offer, developing and investing in new solutions and using our expertise and influence to create positive change.

Our business model provides our customers with financial security, our colleagues with jobs and benefits and supports the communities in which we operate, all while delivering higher, more sustainable returns for shareholders.

Sustainable and inclusive growth

▶ **Our social and environmental impact**

Supporting our Customers

We provide vital financial services to over half of the UK adult population and around 900,000 businesses of all sizes, responding to the opportunities and challenges they are facing.

By supporting our customers through sustainable finance, investments, products and services, it enables us to unlock growth and transform the Group.

>£12bn
of funding to first time buyers in 2023

£15.8bn
of sustainable finance provided for corporate and institutional customers since 2022

Supporting our Colleagues

We are committed to building an inclusive and sustainable organisation that is truly representative of modern-day Britain. We know that colleagues who can show up to work as themselves are central to our success.

We are focused on embedding sustainability in all that we do to enable our colleagues to deliver on our purpose.

40.1%
of our senior manager roles were held by women in 2023

c.85%
of colleagues are shareholders of the Group

Supporting our Communities

Our success is intrinsically linked with the success of the UK's regions and nations.

We are committed to helping communities through our support of regional development and our independent Foundations to build a sustainable and inclusive UK.

When local people, local businesses, and their communities prosper, so can we.

£24.7m
donated to our independent Foundations in 2023

£2.7bn
of funding supported to the social housing sector in 2023

We have a great opportunity to transform our business to shape finance as a force for good and deliver for Britain for generations to come.

Charlie Nunn,
Group Chief Executive

Sustainable profit and returns

Sustainably managing the value we create for all our stakeholders ensures that we can reshape financial services and Help Britain Prosper for generations to come.

Returns for Shareholders

The Group's robust financial performance has delivered a return on tangible equity that has exceeded our guidance and generated strong levels of capital, enabling higher returns for our shareholders.

2.2m
shareholders

£3.8bn
returned to shareholders for 2023

2.76p
ordinary dividend per share

Economy

Given our focus on UK customers, the Group's prospects are closely linked to developments in the UK economy

Market context

The UK economy saw modest but resilient performance in 2023, with initial estimates indicating growth of 0.1 per cent. This was despite a large increase in interest rates intended to prevent elevated inflation becoming an entrenched problem after the surge in global energy and food prices caused in large part by Russia's invasion of Ukraine. Two elements were key to this resilience – government support to households, via an energy price cap, credits to energy accounts and 'cost of living' payments to lower-income households; and an unusually tight labour market after the pandemic, which enabled pay growth to accelerate to broadly match inflation.

While inflation fell rapidly in the second half of 2023, the cost of living squeeze is still ongoing. Energy prices are still around 50 per cent higher than 2021, and food prices broadly 30 per cent higher. As the UK imports a significant proportion of both, these cost increases reduce UK spending power by around 3 per cent. Government support protected households from some of the impact across 2022 and 2023, but this is not planned to continue through 2024. The reduction in living standards has been spread out to make it more manageable but with further impact to come. Also, interest rate rises to date have not yet had their full impact, with many households yet to refinance fixed-rate mortgages at higher rates.

The UK economy in 2024 is thus expected to echo its 2023 growth performance. GDP growth is likely to remain subdued, the unemployment rate is likely to continue drifting upwards by around 1 percentage point, and house prices are expected to edge downwards by around 2 per cent. Inflation should continue to fall, returning much closer to its target level of 2 per cent than its 7 per cent average of 2023, allowing the Bank of England to start reducing Bank Rate during the year. There are, of course, significant risks to this view, not least via consequences of any escalation of wars in Ukraine or the Middle East.

UK economic growth
% GDP growth

0.1%
Source: Office for National Statistics

Weak economic growth and high interest rates in 2023 translated into subdued growth in our key markets. Housing transactions were around 14 per cent lower than normal levels, and mortgage and household deposit balances broadly flat. Consumer credit balances have only partially recovered their fall during the pandemic. SMEs continued to pay down debt after the large increase under the government-guarantee schemes during the pandemic, so non-financial companies' deposits declined for a second year. Financial companies' deposits also declined, as they purchased gilts sold by the Bank of England as it reverses 'quantitative easing' undertaken during the pandemic. Growth in our markets in 2024 is expected to follow these trends, albeit slightly improved.

Our response

Given our UK focus, the Group's prospects are closely linked to the performance of the UK economy. Despite this, our business model and strategy, in particular the strength and resilience of our customer franchise, balance sheet and prudent approach to risk, position us well.

In line with our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper and a clear customer focus, we are helping people and businesses finance their ambitions and growth whilst proactively providing support to those most affected by changes to the economic environment.

In addition to revenue benefits from higher interest rates, our strategy and transformation will deliver growth and diversification, even in a more challenging macroeconomic environment, improving the sustainability of returns. At the same time, we are accelerating efficiency measures to offset inflationary pressures on our cost base, consistent with our ongoing discipline in this area.

UK housing market, 2023
% house price growth (Dec vs Dec basis)

1.7%
Source: Halifax

Customers

Customers and clients continue to feel the impact of higher inflation and interest rates
Use of digital services is high in financial services, reflecting the broader shift to digital across daily life

Market context

Our customers and clients continue to be affected by the cost of living pressures, with higher interest rates feeding through to households' and businesses' finances. Despite falling inflation, these challenges will continue to be a factor in the coming year, with many customers refinancing fixed rate mortgages into a higher rate environment. Customers are adapting to these changes and we continue to support our customers' and clients' financial resilience.

Use of digital services and platforms remains high in financial services context, responding to customers' underlying needs for convenient and personalised experiences. Customers' expectation of seamless, simple and relevant digital financial services continues to be set by their experiences from across their lives. Customers' underlying focus on good service and value is reflected in changes in deposit behaviour, which has seen a movement from current accounts to higher yielding term deposits as customers seek greater returns.

Our response

We continue to support our customers enabling them to invest and grow. We have proactively contacted 7.5 million customers most in need of support since April 2022. We have also contacted more than 15 million savings customers to inform them about their savings options. We have also innovated our product offering with limited withdrawal products, which balances customers' desire for greater returns with flexibility in accessing funds should they need it. Given our market presence and the financing opportunities available, we continue to develop our propositions to support customers in managing their finances and our Your Credit Score feature has seen 3.2 million new customers, to reach 8.8 million customers registered.

Our strategy seeks to respond to customers' growing digital preferences and maintain our position as the UK's largest digital bank, serving our 21.5 million digital active users. Recognising the importance of customer engagement and satisfaction, we will trial new branch formats (such as kiosks) during the coming year to enable more efficient and flexible points of presence to continue to serve our customers. Furthermore, we have made significant progress in digitising our SME business, for example launching a new digital invoice finance platform.

>15m

savings customers contacted to inform them about their savings options

Society and environment

With complex environmental and societal issues, companies are expected to play an increased role in supporting the country and its people
Our focus on Helping Britain Prosper enables us to deliver value for all stakeholders and sustainable returns for shareholders

Market context

The UK economic environment has implications on society and people's lives, including the ability to access quality housing amid rising rates and living costs. To deliver across diverse stakeholder needs, it remains critical for organisations to be representative of modern-day Britain, and create an inclusive environment. Alongside, the UK continues to focus on climate change and the integrated approach to sustainability, moving beyond climate and recognising the importance of nature and biodiversity. There is continued regulatory focus on the impact of climate risk, demonstrating progress through understandable, relevant and reliable sustainability disclosures.

Our response

Creating an inclusive and sustainable future is core to our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. Building on our scale and position in recognising the sustainable financing opportunities, we are aiming to make a meaningful and positive difference for our stakeholders and through this deliver profitable growth and long-term value for our shareholders. We are focused on supporting our customers in building financial resilience, enhancing digital capabilities and strengthening the growth in our customer propositions. Given our UK housing market presence, we have the capabilities and external relationships to drive positive change and support the growth in delivering sustainable quality housing.

Our success is dependent on our colleagues and how we represent communities we serve. Continued progress against our diversity targets allows us to create more inclusive products, services and solutions. Environmental sustainability is fundamental to our purpose. We have set three new targets for our agriculture, commercial and residential real estate and road passenger transport portfolios, complementing our existing sector targets to better assess the risk to our business. We are actively working with clients through our new credible transition plan initiative and have launched the Group's first sustainable financing framework to support our growth in sustainable lending.

Sustainable lending and investment targets
£bn of lending and investments

Technology and data

New technologies enable improvement to business models and financial services infrastructure
Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI) is rapidly advancing and is beginning to be deployed across a range of use cases
The need to modernise our technology remains important to reduce cost, increase agility and get the full customer and commercial benefits of our data assets

Market context

New technologies enable changes to the business models and infrastructure of the financial system, posing both opportunities and challenges for banks. Customers and clients are able to interact with platforms that have financial services embedded within them, with new technology intermediaries such as payments providers connecting these customer interfaces with banking providers.

Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI) has developed at rapid pace over the year and has seen rising prominence. Firms across industries are seeking to deploy GenAI to realise potential customer experience improvements and productivity efficiencies. There is also a continuing debate about the risks that development of GenAI poses, with high relevance to financial services, for example through new types of customer fraud.

In the longer term, technologies such as tokenisation and distributed ledgers could reshape the core activities of banks, including activities in storing and transferring value. These technologies are beginning to see greater use within the existing financial system. This is primarily in capital markets, for example through digital bond issuance and more efficient repo transactions. Furthermore, the Bank of England, alongside other central banks, continues to explore development of a digital currency, which could have implications for the financial system.

Change in channel usage versus 2018
Average visits per user (%)[1]

Our response

We are investing in our consumer mobile app and will launch an enhanced version in 2024. This will provide improved customer experience with interactive tools, personalised insights and conversational prompts. We continue to develop value adding services around our core strengths. For example, our home ecosystem has seen strong customer usage and we are targeting 10 per cent growth in active users as we continue to build out functionality. In parallel, in responding to the changing ways in which our products reach our customers, we will launch an embedded lending proposition in partnership with NewDay. We continue our multi-year journey to build a front-to-back digital franchise for our SME business, improving client experience with enhanced app functionality.

We continue to invest in the technology transformation of our business to fully realise the value of our customer data assets and improve organisational agility. For example, since full year 2021, we have decommissioned more than 10 per cent of legacy applications. Continued investment has realised business and customer benefits, with interactions with our enhanced mobile messaging service more than doubling to 6 million. Further, as technology evolves we are engaging with the Bank of England as it explores the development of digital currencies.

Customers using the digital channel
% volume of simple products originated digitally

87%

Competitors

We operate in evolving, competitive markets across our business units
The interest rate environment is changing competitive dynamics
New peers are broadening propositions and expanding across geographies

Market context

The UK financial services sector is highly competitive. Regulation, new technologies and customer adoption of digital has supported the development of new competitors and business models in recent years. Competition with traditional incumbent banks remains high. Higher interest rates has spurred significant competition in deposits and current account switching as customers and clients seek better returns, and mortgages competition remains elevated given the smaller market.

New and increasingly profitable neo banks, serving both retail and small business clients, continue to broaden their propositions and scale across markets, including international banks growing their UK presence.

The growth in digital platforms presents new opportunities for accessing customers outside of the traditional financial services journeys, spanning both consumer and business segments. Regulations such as Open Banking are enabling new providers, including the Big Tech firms, to integrate financial services into their own digital services, providing customers with convenience and new distribution channels.

Our response

We continue to invest to deepen and innovate in Consumer, with 21.5 million digitally active users and strong participation in intermediary led markets. Our strong foundations of customer relationships, combined with innovation, enable us to meet a broader range of customer needs, in particular growing in higher value segments by creating a new mass affluent offering. For example, during the year we launched ready-made investments through Embark, offering customers simple and affordable investments. We have evolved our products and pricing in deposits, resulting in more customers trusting us with their savings and balances increasing in the year.

In our SME business, we are focused on diversifying and digitising our business front-to-back. For example, we have launched a mobile-first onboarding journey for sole traders and limited companies that has reduced account opening time by up to 15 times. Furthermore, new payments solutions have supported more than 20 per cent growth in new merchant services clients.

Disciplined sector focus and enhancements to our Corporate and Institutional business' Lending, Transaction Banking and Markets propositions have strengthened our competitive positioning and we have grown underlying other income by more than 20 per cent since full year 2021. We are focused on connecting our clients to wider Group solutions, such as workplace pensions and transport. For example, the acquisition of Tusker has allowed us to extend our salary sacrifice car schemes to our clients.

Regulation

The UK financial services sector is expected to remain highly regulated
New regulation and market reviews continue to be issued, with further regulatory changes anticipated

Market context

The UK financial services sector remains highly regulated with continued regulatory reform anticipated in 2024.

Customer treatment: Fair treatment of customers remains a priority for the FCA, and the introduction of Consumer Duty in 2023 requires an outcomes focused approach to prioritise customers' needs. We're also continuing to liaise closely with the FCA and Financial Ombudsman Service (FOS) on historic motor commission arrangements.

Capital regulation: In December 2023, the PRA published the first tranche of near-final rules on implementing the Basel 3.1 reforms, with the remaining rules to be published in 2024; these will lead to significant changes to the calculation of risk-weighted assets. CRD IV models also remain subject to further development and PRA approval.

Payments and technology: The HM Treasury commissioned 'Future of Payments Review' was published in November 2023, making several recommendations including a national strategy for the future of payments to be published in 2024.

ESG: We continue to enhance our sustainability reporting in line with the FCA listing rules and Companies Act requirements. Our 2023 progress is highlighted on **pages 30 to 38**, as well as within our non-financial and sustainability information statement on **page 46**.

Ring-fencing: The Government has proposed changes to the framework, reflecting the recommendations made in the ring-fencing and proprietary trading independent review.

HMT's Smarter Regulatory Framework: In July 2023, HM Treasury published its delivery plan, prioritising a number of reforms including Solvency II, Securitisation and Prospectus Regulations; many of these form part of the Government package of Edinburgh Reforms.

Other: A number of other initiatives are in progress or expected which seek to address, amongst other things: access to cash, capital markets reforms, the boundary between advice and guidance, and sustainable financing.

Our response

As a Group we always seek to comply with all applicable regulation and engage with regulators on all aspects to improve outcomes. Given the Group's customer-focused, sustainable and low risk business model, it is well placed to meet these requirements.

We have three strategic priorities which will enable us to deliver our vision of being the UK customer-focused digital leader and integrated financial services provider, capitalising on new opportunities, at scale

Grow
Drive revenue growth and diversification

Highlights

Balanced growth across our diversified priority areas, with c.£0.5 billion of additional growth revenues already delivered

What this means...

For the Group

Growth is a core focus of our strategy. Around two thirds of our £3 billion strategic investment over 2022 to 2024 is aligned to growing and diversifying revenue. We have prioritised opportunities across each of our businesses to ensure we generate value in the near term as well as creating new revenue streams which deliver over the longer term.

c.£1.5bn

additional revenues by 2026
(c.£0.7bn by 2024)

For Helping Britain Prosper

Our aim is to create profitable solutions which will help improve access to quality housing across the country, drive regional development, increase financial resilience of people and businesses, and navigate the UK's transition to a more sustainable future.

Read more on **pages 20 to 23**

Focus
Strengthen cost and capital efficiency

Highlights

Cost discipline in an inflationary environment, with c.£0.7 billion of gross cost savings to date

What this means...

For the Group

As we invest to grow and diversify our revenue, it is essential to maintain our disciplined cost management approach. Capital efficiency is also an objective as we maintain our strong balance sheet with a disciplined risk approach.

c.£1.2bn

gross cost savings by 2024

For Helping Britain Prosper

Deploying our funds in a way which is sustainable in the long term, helping customers and clients become more resilient and minimising our carbon footprint helps us achieve a disciplined approach to cost and capital management.

Read more on **pages 24 and 25**

Change Maximise the potential of people, technology and data

Highlights

Technology and data transformation to improve agility and accelerate the pace of change to unlock the potential of our people

What this means...

For the Group

Delivering this strategy requires the Group to accelerate the pace at which it uses digital technologies and data to support customers. We seek to emulate our success in building the largest UK Retail digital bank on a larger scale across the Group.

>15%
reduction in legacy applications by end 2024

>30%
reduction in office footprint by end 2024

For Helping Britain Prosper

Improving the ways we use digital technology and our data enables us to drive better outcomes for our customers or provide targeted support when they might be falling into problems. We are committed to creating an inclusive environment for our people, representative of modern-day Britain, so that we can deliver for the communities in which we operate.

Read more on **pages 26 and 27**

Higher, more sustainable, returns and capital generation

Our strategic outcomes create value for our stakeholders and enhance the Group's financial performance

In 2024
c.13% RoTE

- c.£0.7bn additional revenues from strategic initiatives
- c.£9.3bn operating costs
- c.175bps capital generation

By 2026
>15% RoTE

- c.£1.5bn additional revenues from strategic initiatives
- <50% cost:income ratio
- >200bps capital generation

Growth is a core focus of our strategy. Around two thirds of our £3 billion strategic investment over 2022 to 2024 is aligned to growing and diversifying revenue.

There are four primary pillars of growth being developed:

1. **Deepen and innovate in Consumer**
2. **Create a new mass affluent offering**
3. **Digitise and diversify our SME business**
4. **Develop our Corporate and Institutional business**

Grow

Drive revenue growth and diversification

Selected 2024 outcomes

>5%

Increase in depth of relationship[3] through meeting more needs of existing customers

£8bn

Financing and leasing for electric vehicles and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles

1. Deepen and innovate in Consumer

We aim to deepen and innovate in Consumer to bring more of our products and services to our existing customers, as well as broaden our product offerings and make it easier for customers to access them through our intermediary partners.

Progress in 2023

- We remain the UK's largest digital bank and in 2023 **grew our digitally active users to 21.5 million**. The Group's market leading[1] mobile app has seen interactions with the mobile messaging service more than double to over 6 million. Banking on the go is now even easier as customers can open a new account in the app and use innovative features such as chip based passport scanning to open their account more easily
- We have enhanced our mortgage customer journey, including **mobile-first onboarding**, enabling customers to more easily navigate the mortgage journey through a seamless digital experience. We continued to make strong progress towards our sustainability targets, including **£7.5 billion of sustainable mortgage lending since 2022**
- Following roll-out of a new tool for advisors, we have seen a 5 percentage point increase in our **protection proposition take-up rate** by our new mortgage customers in branch
- We have been transforming customer affordability through **Your Credit Score**, offering easy access to credit scores, education on ways to improve scores, providing different borrowing options, and building eligibility confidence through likelihood messaging. In 2023, 3.2 million new users registered, bringing us to over 8.8 million in total and facilitated an improvement to other journeys which resulted in a **10 percentage point increase in loans conversion rate[2]**
- We completed our acquisition of Tusker, a leading ultra-low emissions vehicle salary sacrifice leasing specialist to broaden our proposition and support the Group's net zero ambitions. **Tusker's fleet has grown around 60 per cent** since acquisition, contributing to our overall **£5.7 billion financing and leasing for battery electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles** since 2022
- Our **workplace pensions** business saw strong new scheme wins performance and a significant increase in regular contributions, driving around **£5 billion of net assets under administration flows** in the year

2024 implementation

- As part of our strategy for **embedded finance,** we will launch a proposition in partnership with NewDay. Our innovative e-commerce instalment lending product is a unique dual lending solution, which will mean that a very large proportion of a merchant's customer base will be eligible for credit
- We will further develop and extend our **Home ecosystem** offering to more customers as we target growing the active user base by around 10 per cent through 2024
- We will launch our **enhanced mobile app** to offer our customers dynamic and contextualised navigation spaces, interactive tools, personalised insights and conversation prompts
- We will trial **new branch formats**, such as kiosks, as we plan for more efficient and flexible points of presence in the communities we serve, keeping customer engagement and satisfaction front of mind

1 Comparison to high street banks, based on the November 2023 Financial Research Survey for England and Wales.
2 Increase in loans conversion following sharing of income and expenditure data.
3 Product holdings across brands for franchise customers with active relationship.

Grow: our purpose in action

In 2023, we have supported over 340 housing associations and £2.7 billion of new funding to the social housing sector, of which £1.4 billion is sustainability-linked. **Our support for this sector drives future growth for the Group and improves access to quality housing.**

Read more on how we're committed to supporting the social housing sector and ending homelessness.

>£17bn

of funding supported to the social housing sector since 2018

We launched Ready Made Investments (RMI), a new proposition offering our customers simple and affordable investments through Embark, an investment platform, which we acquired in 2022. This year has seen our mass affluent customer base grow to more than 2.5 million. **RMI helps our customers save for the future and supports our growth ambitions in this segment.**

Read more about Embark.

c.45%

of RMI customers are under the age of 35

Read more on our progress towards our sustainability ambitions.

Driven by organic growth and the acquisition of Tusker, our business now finances 1 in 8 ultra-low emission vehicles on UK roads. **This supports the Group's ambition to grow its Motor business and supports the transition to net zero transport.**

£5.7bn

lending to electric vehicles and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles since 2022

Grow continued

2. Create a new mass affluent offering

We are creating a new mass affluent offering to grow in this attractive and underserved market segment across banking, protection and investments.

Progress in 2023

- Growth in our **mass affluent customer base** to over 2.5 million[1]
- **Banking balances**[1] from customers meeting mass affluent criteria have grown by around 10 per cent since 2021 as we continued building our integrated and digitally led banking, insurance and investments propositions
- In September we launched **Lloyds Bank 360 to an initial group of 50,000 customers**. This mobile-first proposition includes a holistic view of wealth, educational materials and financial coaching. These can offer clarity and support around various products and services to help customers to get the most from their money
- We launched **ready-made investments** through Embark, which makes it easier for customers who want to start investing, with affordable options and simple terminology designed for those with little or no investment experience. Around 45 per cent of the customers we have helped start their investment journey are younger than 35, with 50 per cent making regular contributions

2024 implementation

- Our **Lloyds Bank 360** proposition will be extended across mass affluent customers, with additional products and features in plan, including goals functionality within the app
- We will continue to expand and enhance our product offerings, including the scale-up of **digital advice** for ready-made investments

Selected 2024 outcomes

>£5bn

Incremental total banking balances[1] for mass affluent increasing to between £10 billion and £15 billion by 2026

>£7bn

Incremental net flows into investment proposition increasing to £25 billion by 2026

1 Includes existing customers who have recently attained the more than £75,000 threshold. Balances include lending and deposits, excluding Motor.
2 In line with the Sustainable Financing Framework.
3 Includes clean growth finance initiative, commercial real estate green lending, renewable energy financing, sustainability linked loans and green and social bond facilitation; in line with the Sustainable Financing Framework. New cumulative to 2024.

3. Digitise and diversify our SME business

We aim to digitise and diversify our SME business, growing revenues in products and sectors where we have lower market share today.

Progress in 2023

- We have made significant strides in our multi-year journey to build a front-to-back digital franchise. In 2023 we launched a new **mobile-first business current account onboarding** journey for sole traders and limited companies along with personalised business customer cash flow insights. Our transformed customer experience has increased levels of automation with **account opening times reducing by up to 15 times**
- We exceeded our target of 20 per cent growth in new merchant services clients, supported by a new **point-of-sale card payments solution** for micro businesses integrated into the onboarding journey, enabling clients to transact more quickly
- Our digital capability strengthened with the launch of a new **digital invoice finance** platform, digitisation of our **asset finance journey** and improved mobile payment functionality. These enhance customer experiences, support our product development plans and reduce risk
- We continue to enhance our **digital servicing** capabilities, including moving more than 600,000 accounts to paperless statements, with an annual reduction of 6 million letters, and over half of all business address changes fulfilled digitally

2024 implementation

- The momentum on digitising the **onboarding** journey will continue as we shift focus to also enabling for larger SMEs, ensuring most customers are onboarded in two working days or less
- We will launch a **new omni-channel merchant services payment solution**, leveraging our existing partnerships. We will also extend the roll out of our innovative card terminals which help our SME clients accept payments and better run their business through integrated software apps
- We will further improve customer experience through enhancements to day-to-day **servicing**, including more self-serve journeys and improved app functionality

Selected 2024 outcomes

>15%

Income growth in mid-sized SME transaction banking and working capital

20% p.a.

Growth in new merchant services clients

>50%

Share of SME products originated and fulfilled digitally

4. Develop our Corporate and Institutional business

We are developing our Corporate and Institutional business to deliver disciplined growth.

Progress in 2023

- We continued to be a leading provider of **sustainable financing**[2], supporting clients' net zero journeys and reducing the Group's financed emissions. We achieved our £15 billion sustainable financing[2] commitment one year early. We have supported the UK's transition to net zero with continued investment in regional development by providing financing to infrastructure projects across the UK, including wind farms, solar panels, and investments in new technologies
- We improved our US and EU **debt capital markets** capabilities, outperforming the market in key product lines across our main currencies. We were a top five franchise in bond issuance for UK issuers (EUR, USD and GBP), number one in structured finance and ranked third in sustainable bond issuance
- We saw similar strength in our **financial markets** business, with new digital functionality in FX driving significantly increased executed volumes since 2021, well above market growth, and deepened our share of wallet. Similarly, in inflation-linked gilts, our volumes grew above the market and in GBP interest rate swaps we improved our ranking
- We have grown underlying other income by more than 20 per cent since full year 2021

2024 implementation

- To support our strategy of deepening client relationships, we are developing our capabilities to gain market share. This is being supported by a **redesign of our markets architecture, broadening our proposition across Rates, FX and Repo**. This will enable us to deliver a wider range of solutions to meet a greater proportion of our clients' risk management needs
- We will continue to support our clients as they transition to net zero. After achieving our 2024 target one year early, we have set a new target to provide a **further £30 billion of sustainable financing**[2] over the next three years. We are increasingly recognised as a leader in this space, supporting our clients' journeys to becoming more sustainable businesses

Selected 2024 outcomes

£15bn

Sustainable financing[3]

Top 5

GBP interest rate swaps ranking; deepen FX share of wallet

As we invest to grow and diversify our revenue, it is essential to maintain our disciplined cost management approach. We will also look to further improve capital efficiency as we maintain our strong balance sheet with a disciplined risk approach, pursuing growth in capital-lite, fee generating businesses and generating capital.

Progress in 2023

- We further refined our service model, resulting in branch rationalisation alongside our continued investment in digital propositions. These have increased the number of **customers served per distribution FTE** by over **10 per cent since end 2021**
- Cost discipline has been a key strength for the Group and remains a key focus in enabling capacity for investment in growth initiatives as well as offsetting inflationary pressures. Around **60 per cent of our 2024 gross cost savings target has been realised**
- We **agreed the triennial pensions review** with the trustee, with no further fixed or variable contributions required this triennial, thereby demonstrating the significant progress we have made
- In line with our focus on **capital efficiency**, we achieved risk-weighted asset reductions of more than £7 billion through optimisation initiatives, helping mitigate increases in risk-weighted assets from business growth and regulatory change, and delivering capital generation

Focus

Strengthen cost and capital efficiency

2024 implementation

- Our **disciplined approach** to cost and capital efficiency will remain unchanged as we focus on generating further efficiencies to mitigate inflationary pressures and create the necessary capacity for investment
- We will continue to invest in technology to deliver improvements in our **self-service** capabilities and **end-to-end journey digitisation**
- Our **office footprint** will further reduce in 2024 as we transform our workplaces by modernising our estate and embracing hybrid ways of working
- Our **capital efficiency** will be supported by our growth initiatives in capital-lite, fee generating businesses, as we optimise and recycle risk-weighted assets into higher returning businesses and sustain capital generation

Selected 2024 outcomes

>10%

Increase in customers served per distribution FTE

>30%

Reduction in office footprint

Focus: our purpose in action

We have introduced three new operational climate pledges which are committing us to be zero waste and water neutral by 2030 and to bring nature closer to our people and places, taking action to help achieve nature positive operations. **This creates good places to work for our colleagues whilst reducing our impact and associated running costs.**

Read more
on how we're making sure that the places we work in are good not only for our people but also to the planet.

At the end of 2019, our triennial valuation showed a pension deficit of £7.3 billion. Since then we have made pension contributions of more than £5 billion, helping to eliminate the deficit during 2023. **Our capital generation will no longer be impacted by pension contributions in this triennial period. It also helps protect the pension savings of our current and former colleagues.**

NIL

Pension deficit

Read more
on how we're supporting the UK to make homes more energy efficient.

We are working with our customers to move forward together towards the UK's net zero commitment. In 2023, we have launched new financed emissions targets for our road passenger transport, commercial and residential real estate (CRRE), as well as our agriculture portfolios. **This supports the Group and the UK with the transition, mitigating against potential loss of value for the Group.**

48%

reduction in emissions intensity by 2030 for our CRRE portfolio

Delivering our strategy requires the Group to accelerate the pace at which we use digital technologies and data to support customers. Our colleagues' expertise and skills are instrumental to our success. It is our people who offer the most distinctive customer experience, will innovate, take thoughtful risk and enable change at greater pace, delivering for our customers.

Change

Maximise the potential of people, technology and data

Technology & data

Progress in 2023

- We continued to progressively transform or improve our technology stack, with **more than 10 per cent of our legacy technology applications decommissioned** since 2021
- We delivered an internal **API marketplace** and a suite of contemporary API products, increasing reuse and standardisation to improve operational efficiency
- Interactions with our **enhanced in-app mobile messaging** increased to over 6 million, more than double the prior year

2024 implementation

- We will continue to modernise our technology estate and drive technology change savings in line with our ambitious targets
- **Operating model enhancements** will enable greater agile technology delivery to accelerate the pace of change
- Expansion of our new **Lloyds Technology Centre** in India will also accelerate transformation and enhance digital experiences

Selected 2024 outcomes

20%

Applications on cloud (private and public)

15%

Gross reduction in run and change technology costs

People

Progress in 2023

- We have made **more than 2,500 new hires in technology and data roles** in 2023 and we have completed a senior leadership development programme centred around the organisational shifts we need in order to successfully execute our strategy
- We set a new ambitious goal to **double the representation of senior colleagues with disabilities** by 2025
- We rolled out a **catalyst programme** to more than 6,300 colleagues to inspire others to think and act differently, unblock problems, and ignite change while role modelling our purpose and values

2024 implementation

- We will further modernise and enhance our office estate with around half of colleagues in **transformed workplaces** by the end of 2024 as part of our compelling proposition for top talent
- We are committed to building a **fully inclusive environment** that is reflective of the society we serve. We are progressing towards our targets, including 50 per cent women, 13 per cent Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues and 3 per cent Black Heritage representation at senior management levels by 2025

Selected 2024 outcomes

Improve

Employee engagement index

Change: our purpose in action

Read more
on how the Group is creating a more inclusive environment for all our colleagues, customers and communities.

Transforming the diversity, equity and inclusion of our business enables the Group to develop more inclusive and accessible products and develop strategies to support minority or disadvantaged business owners. This year we engaged more than 5,000 Black entrepreneurs and launched the 'Black in Business' initiative with Channel 4 alongside embracing our digital opportunities to tailor our products to meet customer needs. **A more inclusive society is a more prosperous society, and a diverse business is a better business.**

>5,000

Black entrepreneurs engaged

8.8 million customers have signed up to Your Credit Score, a free service helping customers to improve their creditworthiness and over 6 million unwanted subscriptions have been managed by our customers through our mobile app functionality, further helping with household budgeting. **This drives better outcomes for both our customers and the Group as we continue to enhance our technology and data capabilities.**

8.8m

customers signed up to Your Credit Score

Our catalysts role model our values and purpose and drive improvements by challenging the status quo. They have helped our leaders unblock issues that get in the way of how we work, whilst instilling a growth mindset as we transform the business. **The Group will benefit from this investment in our people, and allow us to grow with purpose.**

>6,300

catalysts

Key performance indicators evidencing performance against the Group's most important priorities

These include measures for assessing financial and non-financial performance and balancing the interests of various stakeholders including customers, shareholders and colleagues.

To ensure colleagues act in the best interests of customers and shareholders, variable remuneration at all levels across the Group is aligned to these priorities and takes into account the Group's financial performance and specific conduct and risk management controls. Within this year's report we have updated our key performance indicators to reflect these priorities.

Financial

Statutory profit after tax (R)
£m

5,518

Statutory profit after tax higher than 2022 which included an exceptional charge given the IFRS 17 accounting change.

Net income (A)
£m

17,932

Net income higher than 2022 with higher net interest income and underlying other income, partially offset by an increased charge for operating lease depreciation.

Operating costs (R) (A)
£m

9,140

Operating costs increased, in line with guidance, given planned strategic investment, new business costs and inflationary impacts, partly mitigated by continued cost efficiency.
2024 guidance: Operating costs of c.£9.3 billion.

Underlying profit (A)
£m

7,809

Underlying profit higher than 2022, with higher income and a lower impairment charge partly offset by higher operating costs and remediation.

Ordinary dividend (R)
p per share

2.76

Total ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share, up 15 per cent, reflecting our progressive and sustainable ordinary dividend policy. Includes both interim and final dividends.

Total shareholder return
%

10.9

Total in-year shareholder return was 10.9 per cent. The share price was 5.1 per cent higher with capital return of 5.8 per cent.

Return on tangible equity (R) (A)
%

15.8

Return on tangible equity in 2023, above guidance, reflects the Group's robust financial performance.
2024 guidance: Return on tangible equity of c.13 per cent.

Common equity tier 1 ratio (CET1) (R) (A)
%

13.7

Pro forma CET1 ratio remains strong at 13.7 per cent after absorbing regulatory headwinds and the acquisition of Tusker, remaining significantly ahead of minimum capital requirements. Expect to pay down to a CET1 ratio of 13.5 per cent in 2024.

Ⓡ Key performance indicators that are directly linked to our remuneration balanced scorecard and long term share plan are marked with this symbol. See **pages 108 to 132**.

Ⓐ We use a number of alternative performance measures in the description of our business performance and financial position. These measures are labelled with this symbol. See **page 67**.

See our progress against our climate aspirations on pages 33 to 38.

Non-financial

Customers

Digitally active users
m

21.5

Reflecting the pace of digital adoption, the number of active digital users increased in the year to 21.5 million, up 9 per cent year on year. Within this we had 18.7 million app users which is a 12 per cent increase from last year.

Customer satisfaction
All-channel net promoter score

68.2

Our all-channel net promoter score measures the customer perception of day-to-day service across our channels, seeing strong performance and improvement on previous year.

Customer complaints
FCA reportable complaints per 1,000 accounts

2.60

We always want to provide our customers with the best possible service and our colleagues work tirelessly to understand the concerns of those who contact us. H2 2023 data not available at time of publishing.

Group customer dashboard (GCD) Ⓡ
% of customer experience metrics achieving target (November YTD)

86

In 2023, 86 per cent of GCD measures achieved target, supported by ongoing strong performance relative to peers. Continued focus is required to maintain strong customer performance and to further improve scores in the context of our growth strategy.

Colleagues

Employee engagement index Ⓡ
% favourable

66

Engagement has declined by 12 points compared to 2022 due to changes to our flexible working arrangements, read more on **page 30**. Despite this our in-year advocacy measure is moving in a positive direction.

Women in senior roles by 2025 Ⓡ
Progress (%)

Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic representation in senior roles by 2025 Ⓡ
Progress (%)

Black Heritage representation in senior roles by 2025
Progress (%)

Disability representation in senior roles by 2025
Progress (%)

1 2022 restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. Pre-2022 comparatives have not been restated.
2 From 2021, to aid comparability with peers, we began reporting return on tangible equity without adding back post-tax amortisation of intangible assets. Pre-2021 comparatives have been restated.
3 Reported on a pro forma basis, reflecting the dividend paid up by the Insurance business in the subsequent quarter and the full impact of the declared share buyback.
4 Re-stated to reflect structural changes to our measurement programme.
5 Excludes PPI, claims management companies and legacy TSB accounts.
6 Change in measurement approach, so comparison to prior years is not like-for-like.

Non-financial performance:

Colleagues

We will continue to support our colleagues and create a fully inclusive organisation that is representative of modern-day Britain, where differences are embraced, and everyone can reach their potential. Getting this right is at the heart of our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper.

This section provides an overview of key performance measures for colleagues and progress within the year.

40.1%

women in senior roles by the end of 2023

Colleague engagement

The Group understands that listening is a two-way process, so each year we ask colleagues to share their views via our colleague surveys. In 2023, we continued to capture a more regular and complete picture of sentiment.

Our regular pulse surveys, which focus on timely topics, gave us insights into the processes and bureaucracy that hamper effective working, and also sentiment around change. In May we heard from almost 60 per cent of our colleagues on our new flexible working arrangements, and we used this data to inform our flexibility offering.

Our annual autumn survey was completed by 81 per cent of the colleagues and gave us a complete view on our progress with purpose, strategy and culture. Despite engagement declining by 12 points compared to 2022 due to changes to our flexible working arrangements, our in-year advocacy measure (employee net promoter score) is moving in a positive direction. Additionally, perceptions of our line managers remain strong and the cultural changes we had made have been received positively by colleagues.

During the year the Group communicated directly with colleagues detailing Group performance, changes in the economic and financial environment, and updates on key strategic initiatives. Meetings were held throughout the year between the Group and our recognised unions. Please see **page 82** for further examples of how the Board engages with the Group's workforce and why the Board considers those arrangements to be effective.

For 2023, the Remuneration Committee approved Group Performance Share awards for colleagues, and colleagues are eligible to participate in HMRC-approved share plans which promote share ownership by giving employees an opportunity to invest in Group shares. The vast majority of our colleagues hold shares in the Group.

Diversity, equity and inclusion

The Group aims to create a more inclusive future for our customers, colleagues and communities. We will continue to create a fully inclusive organisation that is representative of modern-day Britain, where differences are embraced, and everyone can reach their potential. We remain committed to driving this vital work forward and ensure we are a business that reflects the society it serves to best achieve our purpose, Helping Britain Prosper.

In September 2023, we launched our Inclusive Everyday campaign which brings to life our Group values and how inclusion is central to creating conditions for success and increased productivity. We know that raising awareness and education are the key levers which will help us unlock future progress. Our colleagues have now completed mandatory training promoting how to create an inclusive workplace and around 2,500 colleague Mental Health Advocates have been identified and trained.

Our focus on diversity, equity and inclusion is a source of pride for our colleagues with a large participation of colleagues as members of one or more of our colleague diversity networks. This success is reflected in our latest colleague engagement survey results, where 76 per cent of colleagues agreed that the Group is an inclusive place to work.

Our approach to flexible working

Flexibility Works is an important part of our transformation, as we strive to create a place where people love to work and feel supported in the moments that matter, while ensuring we are set up in the right way to meet the needs of our customers. All colleagues have access to a range of flexible working options, depending on their role. These include everyday flexibility, flexible bank holidays, compressed working, hybrid working, and reduced hours.

We also provide support for families of different shapes and sizes, through paid family leave, foster carers leave and support during extremely challenging times for colleagues such as fertility, miscarriage, stillbirth, and loss of a child. Our flexible working approach helps colleagues who need ongoing support either for their own health or as a carer to a family member.

Gender diversity

We have seen an increase in women in senior roles to 40.1 per cent during 2023, showing progress towards meeting our 2025 ambition of 50 per cent. We set our ambition to achieve gender diversity in our senior leadership knowing it was stretching and ambitious. We recognise that the journey will be challenging and we may not reach total parity by 2025, but we remain focused on actions that support this ambition and which will help us achieve this as soon as we can.

We continue to publish our Gender Pay Gap annually. Continued progress has been made in closing the Gender Pay Gap, with the gap reducing by 2.6 per cent to 26.7 per cent (April 2022 to April 2023), the largest improvement since we started reporting.

We continue to be proud co-sponsors of the FTSE Women Leaders Review and have exceeded their target to have at least 40 per cent women on boards and in leadership teams. In 2023, we are compliant with the FCA Listing Rule 9.8.6R(10) and (11).

Further information on the diversity of our Board can be found on **page 73** of this report.

Ethnic diversity

In 2023 we have shown progress towards meeting our goals of increasing the representation of Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues to 13 per cent, and Black representation in senior roles to at least 3 per cent by 2025. In 2023, we have increased the representation of Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues in senior roles from 10.2 to 11.3 per cent and the representation of Black Heritage colleagues in senior roles from 1.4 to 1.7 per cent. The Board continues to meet the Parker Review recommendation of at least one Black, Asian or Minority Ethnic Board member.

Our Race Action Plan, launched in 2020 to drive recruitment, progression and cultural change across the Group, continues to drive focus. As part of this plan, we also work beyond our own internal boundaries by actively supporting Black Heritage communities through our partnerships with Foundervine and the Black Business Network. As a Group we have continued to meet our commitment to publish our Ethnicity Pay Gap report and our race advisory panel continues to play a critical role in helping us to shape our initiatives.

More information on our Race Action Plan progress can be found on **page 63** of the 2023 sustainability report

Disability

Our aim is for the Group to be a leader in disability inclusion and to create an inclusive and accessible working environment in which all colleagues have access to a psychologically safe environment and equal opportunities, and where everyone is supported to reach their full potential.

In April 2023, we committed to doubling the number of colleagues with disabilities in senior management roles by 2025. Since launching our goal, we have seen a significant uplift in colleagues sharing their disability data with us. We believe the announcement of our goal has played a key role in this, raising awareness and encouraging colleagues to share their disability data with us.

At the time of setting our goal, 6 per cent of our senior management colleagues had shared that they had a disability, making our ambition to double representation feel like the right first step. At the end of 2023, 12.4 per cent of our senior management colleagues had shared their disability, meaning that we have achieved our representation of senior colleagues with disabilities goal earlier than anticipated. We will continue to encourage our colleagues with disabilities and neurodiverse conditions to share their data with us across the course of 2024, helping us to build a true picture of the diversity of colleagues within our organisation, whilst continuing to strive for greater representation.

We are proud to be recognised as an inclusive employer for people with disabilities. The Group continues to hold the Business Disability Forum Gold Standard, in addition to being recognised as a Disability Confident Leader by the Department for Work and Pensions. We offer specific career development opportunities, and workplace adjustments for colleagues with disabilities, in addition to opportunities to join our colleague network, Access.

Sexual orientation and gender identity

We continue to focus on building an inclusive and open working environment for our LGBTQ+ colleagues. Our LGBTQ+ colleague network, Rainbow, continues to play a pivotal role in our approach to supporting our LGBTQ+ colleagues.

Further details can be found in our sustainability report

Colleagues continued

Our 2023 inclusion and diversity performance

Gender[1]

		Number 2023	% 2023	% 2022
Board members[4]	Men	6	54.5	54.5
	Women	5	45.5	45.5
Senior positions on the Board[4]	Men	3	75.0	NR
	Women	1	25.0	NR
GEC[4]	Men	8	53.3	53.3
	Women	7	46.7	46.7
GEC and GEC direct reports	Men	71	53.8	58.3
	Women	61	46.2	41.7
Senior managers	Men	4,801	59.9	60.6
	Women	3,216	40.1 ✓	39.4
All colleagues	Men	29,957	43.7	42.7
	Women	38,550	56.3	57.3

Ethnicity[1]

Board members ethnicity[2,4]			
White British or other White	9	81.8	81.8
Asian Heritage background	1	9.1	9.1
Other ethnic group	1	9.1	9.1
Senior positions on the Board ethnicity[4]			
White British or other White	4	100.0	NR
GEC ethnicity[2,4]			
White British or other White	13	86.7	93.3
Asian Heritage background	2	13.3	6.7
Colleague ethnicity			
Senior managers from a Minority Ethnic background	890	11.3 ✓	10.2
Senior managers from a Black Heritage background	135	1.7 ✓	1.4
All colleagues from a Minority Ethnic background	10,362	15.3	13.4

Disability

Colleagues who disclose that they have a disability	8,183	12.2	6.5
Senior managers who disclose that they have a disability	981	12.4	NR

Sexual orientation and gender identity

Colleagues who disclose their sexual orientation	49,085	72.9	68.6
Colleagues who disclose that they are LGBT+	2,431	3.6	NR
Colleagues who disclose their gender identity	40,915	60.7	49.6

1 Data is collated and reported in compliance with the provisions of section 414C(8)(c) Companies Act 2006 and Listing Rule 9.8.6R(10) and (11). Further information on our Board diversity is available on **page 73**.
2 In the current year there is no reported data for the categories of Black/African/Caribbean/Black British, Mixed/Multiple/Other ethnic groups including Arab and Not specified/prefer not to say.
3 In the current year there is no reported data for the categories of Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups, Black/African/Caribbean/Black British, Other ethnic group including Arab and Not specified/prefer not to say.
4 Senior positions on the Board refer to the roles of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Senior Independent Director and Chair of the Board.
✓ Indicator is subject to Limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP for the 2023 Annual Responsible Business Reporting. Deloitte's 2023 assurance statement and the sustainability metrics basis of reporting 2023 are available online at our downloads
NR Data point not reported for period.

Methodology and definitions:

- Data is sourced from the HR system (Workday) containing all permanent colleague details
- All data as at 31 December 2023
- All diversity information for ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation and gender identity is based on voluntary self-declaration by colleagues. Our systems do not record diversity data of colleagues who have not declared this information and is for UK payroll only
- Gender data includes international, those on parental/maternity leave, absent without leave and long-term sick and excludes contractors, temporary and agency staff
- LGBT+ includes 'Asexual/Ace Spectrum, Bisexual/Bi, Gay Man, Lesbian/Gay Woman, Pansexual, Other Sexual Orientation and includes Transexual
- The Group Executive Committee (GEC) assists the Group Chief Executive in strategic, cross-business or Group-wide matters and inputs to the Board. GEC includes the Group Chief Executive and excludes colleagues who report to a member or attendee of the GEC, including administrative or executive support roles (personal assistant, executive assistant)
- GEC and GEC direct reports includes the Group Chief Executive and colleagues who report to a member or attendee of the GEC, including administrative or executive support roles (personal assistant, executive assistant)
- Senior managers: Grades F, G and Executive (F being the lowest).
- A colleague is an individual who is paid via the Group's payroll and employed on a permanent or fixed-term contract (employed for a limited period). Includes parental leavers and internationals (UK includes Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey and Gibraltar). Excludes leavers, Group non-executive directors, contractors, temps and agency staff
- Diversity calculations are based on headcount, not full-time employee value.
- Ethnicity data excludes non-UK colleagues

Non-financial performance:

Climate

Creating a sustainable future is core to our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. Guided by our Group strategy, we are focusing on areas where we can have impact, supporting the UK's transition through our lending, investments, products and services.

Our environmental sustainability strategy aligns with the Group's strategic priorities of Grow, Focus, Change, with sustainability embedded into how we as a Group operate. In developing targets, our first transition plan and assessing the Group's risks and related opportunities to support our customers, the need to move from a sector focus to a system-led approach has become clear. The Group sees climate strategy as both an opportunity for the business to grow in support of our customers and a means of risk management in pursuit of our strategy.

We have four systems where we believe we can leverage our scale and reach in the market and the different financial services that we offer to consider climate and environmental issues across and between each system. These systems are focused on where we live through greening the built environment, how we move through low carbon transport, how we farm with a more sustainable farming and food system, and through the energy we use with an energy transition fundamental to broader decarbonisation. The delivery of our strategy and oversight of the related risks and opportunities is governed through our Board and executive committees; further details of our sustainability governance structure can be found on **page 84**.

We continue to evolve how we identify, assess and manage climate-related risks and opportunities. While we are progressing on all ambitions to date, there are significant challenges and external dependencies in many of our sectors and systems that will need to be addressed for us to achieve our targets and our overall ambition to reduce the emissions we finance by more than 50 per cent by 2030.

Climate resilience

We have undertaken scenario analysis to assess the resilience of the Group's strategy, building on the lessons learnt from the Bank of England's 2021 Climate Biennial Exploratory Scenario (CBES). This included an initial assessment of the sectors most exposed to climate-related risks. This exercise has demonstrated that the Group has relatively low commercial lending exposure to some of the main sectors most negatively impacted by climate change. Similar analysis has also been undertaken on the Group's investment portfolio. This assessment has supported the focus for the Group's environmental sustainability strategy and emission reductions targets. This analysis has also informed consideration of climate risk in the Group's calculation of expected credit losses. This has included a top-down sector-level assessment for our commercial clients, as well as assessment of flood risk and affordability impacts relating to retrofitting costs based on energy performance certificates (EPCs) for our Homes portfolio. These estimated impacts are below the Group's materiality thresholds; therefore, no adjustments have been made to the expected credit losses measured as at 31 December 2023. On this basis, the Group's business model is also considered to be resilient against the risks from climate change.

Further details on this analysis can be found in the Climate Risk Scenario Analysis update in Risk Management **pages 154 to 157**.

Our sustainability objectives

Group strategic priorities	Grow Drive revenue growth and diversification	Focus Strengthen cost and capital efficiency	Change Maximise the potential of people, technology and data
Core business environmental sustainability objectives	• Capitalising on sustainable financing and investment opportunities • Improving access to quality housing	• Reducing emissions and monitoring our sustainability-related risks to manage costs and mitigate against future losses	• Embedding sustainability in all that we do • Supporting and engaging with our colleagues
Environmental ambitions and targets	• 2030 and 2050 ambition and targets: bank financed emissions, including 10 bank sector 2030 emission reduction targets • 2030 and 2050 ambition and targets: Scottish Widows financed emissions • 2030 and 2050 targets: for our own operations and supply chain emissions • 2024 and 2026 targets: for bank sustainable finance • 2025 target: for Scottish Widows investments in climate-aware strategies		

Climate continued

Climate risks and opportunities

Climate risk is a key area of focus for the Group, specifically the risk of experiencing losses and/or reputational damage, either from the impacts of climate change and the transition to net zero or as a result of the Group's response to tackling climate change.

We consider this risk to arise through two channels, physical or transition risks:

- Physical risks arising from changes in climate or weather patterns. These can either be acute (event driven such as floods or storms), or chronic (longer-term shifts such as rising sea levels or droughts)
- Transition risks due to the changes associated with moving towards a low carbon economy, including changes to policy, legislation and regulation, technology and market, or legal risks from failing to manage the transition

The impacts from climate risk largely manifest through other principal risks that the Group faces, therefore consideration of climate-related risk is integrated into some of our wider risk management processes. Further information on climate-related risks and how we identify, assess and manage them can be found on **pages 154 to 157** in Risk management.

How we identify, assess and manage opportunities

One of the main risks facing the Group is the failure to adequately support the transition to net zero. We have the responsibility to manage our own operational emissions and the opportunity to support our colleagues and customers to transition, noting our biggest opportunities are in relation to the areas where we have the largest lending including residential mortgages and our real estate sector. The identification, assessment and management of these opportunities is undertaken on a regular basis by our functional-level and divisional teams, and approval of new initiatives governed in line with our sustainability governance structure.

The time frames applied for considering the impact of climate-related opportunities is aligned with those used for business planning: short term: 0-1 year, medium term: 1-5 years, long term: 5+ years. We note that the timing is partly dependent on external factors such as UK government policy and regulation, technology developments, as well as our customers' response. The following is an indicative list of the climate-related opportunities that we have incorporated or will aim to incorporate in the medium to long term across the Group.

Opportunities

Opportunity	Driver	Time horizon
Increasing consumer preference for sustainable products including in relation to our pension offering, sustainability-linked loans, financing of EVs and home improvements	Transition (Technology, Market)	Short, medium, long
Providing finance to support investment in climate-related technology	Transition (Technology, Market)	Medium, long
Develop products to promote climate resilience such as the Build Back Better scheme for home insurance	Physical Transition (Technology, Market)	Short, medium, long
Reducing the emissions from our direct operations	Transition (Reputation, Technology, Market)	Short, medium long
Develop industry partnerships to help drive energy-efficient solutions for our customers and build knowledge on how we can further support our customers and suppliers to transition	Transition (Technology, Market, Policy, Reputation)	Short, medium, long

We have identified opportunities to:

1. Respond to increasing customer preference for sustainable products. We recognise the growing sentiment for sustainability-linked products as a key opportunity and are progressing against our sustainable financing and investment targets to deliver against our identified opportunities.
2. Support investment in climate-related technology, mobilising our net zero origination programme to monitor and identify the most significant transition technologies.
3. Develop products to promote climate resilience, engaging in this opportunity though the Build Back Better scheme for home insurance and our efforts in greening the built environment through our products and services.
4. Embrace the opportunity to reduce emissions from our own operations; we remain focused on removing all use of natural gas from our estate, replacing gas boilers with low-carbon heating technologies and creating more sustainable branches in communities across the UK.
5. Develop industry partnerships, such as with the Soil Association Exchange and Octopus Energy, which help build knowledge on how we can further support our customers and suppliers to transition.

Further details of our opportunities can be found within the sustainability report

Metrics and targets[1,2]

Our lending portfolio means our biggest exposure to sectors at increased climate risk is in relation to our residential mortgages and our real estate sector. For further details of our lending to sectors with increased climate risk see **page 110** of our sustainability report . The scale of our emissions varies across different areas of the business. A breakdown of our Group's absolute emissions is shown below. Our emissions footprint has guided our approach to assessing the risks and opportunities and where we have the biggest role to play. We calculate our emissions in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol, further detail in our Sustainability Metrics Basis of Reporting .

Area of the Group	Absolute emission ($MtCO_2e$)
Bank financed emissions (2022)	22.0
Scottish Widows financed emissions (2022)	10.2
Supply chain emissions (2022/23) ✓	0.8
Own operation emissions (2022/23) ✓	0.1

1 Based on 2022 data available for Bank and Scottish Widows financed emissions Scope 1 and 2 emissions only. 2022/23 period end data for supply chain emissions. 2022/23 period end data for own operations emissions includes Scope 1, 2 and 3 categories and is reported on a market basis.
2 ✓ Indicator is subject to limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP.

We have set several ambitions across our own operations, supply chain and lending and investments to support the decarbonisation of our business in line with the Paris agreement to limit global warming to 1.5°C.

Please refer to our sustainability report for further detail on our system-led transition plans and environmental progress throughout 2023.

Our emissions and financing targets drive the delivery of our environmental strategy. With these targets supporting management of our climate-related risks and opportunities, notably the risk 'failure to support the transition to net zero'. Our 2023 balanced scorecard applies a meaningful 10 per cent weighting to environmental measures, having key performance measured by assessing the progress against our targets and sustainable financing and investments. From 2024 the Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) will include a weighting of 15 per cent against environment measures, reflecting that the transition to a low carbon economy is core to the Group strategy. Further details on the balanced scorecard and LTIP process can be found on **page 124**.

Our emissions targets

Bank ambition

Work with customers, government and the market to help reduce the carbon emissions we finance by more than 50 per cent by 2030 on the path to net zero by 2050 or sooner.

$MtCO_2e$ reduction

Our overall bank emissions reduction ambition is supported by 10 sector-specific targets covering our highest emitting sectors. These targets are supported by sector-specific transition plans which detail how we are supporting our customers and clients to transition in these areas.

Scottish Widows

Target halving the carbon footprint[1,2] of all of our investments by 2030 on the path to net zero by 2050.

$tCO_2e/£m$ reduction

1 Carbon footprint is a measure of carbon intensity calculated as absolute value of emissions applicable to an investment divided by the value of investment. The carbon footprint measured, where data is available, for year-end 2022 was 77.4 $tCO_2e/£m$ ✓ against a 2019 baseline of 116.1 $tCO_2e/£m$ ✓.
2 ✓ Indicator is subject to limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP.

Supply chain

Scope 3 supply chain emissions (tCO_2e)

	Restated baseline year 2021/22	**Current year 2022/23**
Scope 3 emission GHG Protocol Categories 1,2,4	679,326 ✓	**785,237** ✓

Reduce the carbon emissions we generate through our supply chain by 50 per cent by 2030 on the path to net zero by 2050 or sooner[3,4,5].

3 From a 2021/22 baseline.
4 ✓ Indicator is subject to limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP.
5 We refined our methodology and approach to calculating our supply chain emissions in 2023 and have recalculated our baseline emissions for the period October 2021 to September 2022. A key refinement was the exclusion of VAT from our spend data used to calculate supplier emissions.

One year on from announcing our ambition to reduce supply chain emissions by 50 per cent by 2030 on our path to net zero by 2050, or sooner, we have seen an increase of 16 per cent in our disclosed supply chain emissions. This increase has been driven by business growth and investment that has resulted in a 21 per cent increase in spend with suppliers from £4.0 billion to £4.9 billion compared to our baseline year.

This highlights the limitations of a spend based methodology which relies on average carbon emission factors per £1 of spend and supports our objective of moving towards supplier-specific carbon emissions data. This will allow us to more readily assess the progress of our suppliers against our ambition by decoupling spend from emissions, reflecting the actions taken by suppliers to decarbonise their business activities. Further details are found within the sustainability report

Own operations

Demonstrating our commitment to managing our own operations emissions, this year, we have also reviewed and redefined our operational net zero target for 2030. We have increased our commitment to reduce operational Scope 1 and 2 carbon emissions from 75 per cent to at least 90 per cent by 2030, based on our 2018/19 baseline. We recognise that there is more that we can do to minimise the environmental impact of our direct operations, and have introduced a new pledge for nature across our operations. Further details can be found within the sustainability report

Direct carbon emissions reduction[6]
Net zero carbon operations by 2030

Balanced scorecard KPI[7,8]
Operational carbon emissions target (tCO_2e)

123,499

6 Scope 1 and 2 emissions, market-based approach for electricity Scope 2. Emissions reduction is shown for the period 1 October 2022 to 30 September 2023.
7 Restated all prior periods data to improve the accuracy of reporting using actual data to replace estimates, historical emissions associated with Embark Group's properties, and improved escaped refrigerant related emissions.
8 Includes Scope 1, 2 emissions and Scope 3 categories 3, 5, 6 and 7. Scope 3 categories 1, 2, 4 and 15 are excluded.

In 2022/23, our overall market-based carbon emissions were 123,499 tonnes CO_2e, 30.2 per cent lower since 2018/19 and a 5.0 per cent increase since 2021/22, mainly driven by higher business travel and commuting related carbon emissions.

Climate continued

Our sustainable financing and investment targets

In 2022 we set sustainable finance targets through to 2024 totalling £33 billion across the bank and for up to £25 billion of investments in climate aware strategies for our Scottish Widows business from 2020 through to 2025. We have made great progress against these targets and have already reached our Commercial Banking target for our corporate and institutional customers.

We have built on our existing targets across the Group with a new 2024 to 2026 target for Commercial Banking which is in addition to our existing targets set out below.

Our sustainable financing and investment targets

	2023 progress
Commercial Banking £15 billion sustainable finance for corporate and institutional customers[1] by 2024	**£15.8bn ✓ target achieved**
Motor £8 billion financing for EV and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles by 2024[2]	**£5.7bn ✓**
EPC A/B mortgage lending £10 billion of mortgage lending for EPC A and B rated properties by 2024[3,4]	**£7.5bn ✓**
Scottish Widows £20–£25 billion discretionary investment in climate-aware[5] strategies by 2025	**£21.7bn ✓**
Our new target from 2024 Commercial Banking 2024 to 2026[6]	**£30bn**

1 Corporate and institutional customers (customers with a turnover >£100 million). Includes product types as defined on page 31 of the Sustainability Metrics Basis of Reporting. £7.9 billion achieved in 2023.
2 Includes product types as defined on page 31 of the Sustainability Metrics Basis of Reporting. £3.6 billion achieved in 2023.
3 Includes product types as defined on page 31 of the Sustainability Metrics Basis of Reporting. The target includes remortgages but excludes further advances.
4 £7.5 billion covers the period from January 2022 to September 2023. With £2.8 billion achieved from 1 January 2023 to 30 September 2023.
5 We are working with our strategic fund management partners BlackRock and Schroders to develop and refine a range of funds that have a bias towards investing in companies that are adapting their businesses to be less carbon-intensive and/or developing climate solutions.
6 New 2024 lending target for Commercial Banking. Includes product types as defined by the Group's Sustainable Financing Framework on page 26.
✓ Indicator is subject to limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP.

Climate-related financial disclosures

The table below outlines our climate-related financial disclosures, the information listed is incorporated by cross-reference. For further details on how non-financial and sustainability (environmental, social and governance) information is integrated across the strategic report and other sections see **page 46**.

Climate-related Financial Disclosure	Section
A: Governance arrangements for assessing and managing climate-related risk and opportunities	**Governance pages 84 to 85**
B: Identify, assess and manage climate-related risks and opportunities	**Risk management pages 154 to 157** **Strategic report page 34**
C: Processes for identifying, assessing and managing climate-related risks are integrated into the overall risk management process	**Risk management pages 154 to 157**
D: (i) Principal climate-related risks and opportunities (ii) time periods by which reference to these risks and opportunities are assessed	**Risk management page 156** **Strategic report page 34**
E: Impacts of the principal climate-related risks and opportunities on the business model and strategy	**Risk management page 154 to 157** **Strategic report pages 33 to 34**
F: Analysis of resilience of the business model and strategy taking into consideration climate-related scenarios	**Risk management pages 156 to 157** **Strategic report page 33**
G: Description of targets used to manage climate-related risks and realise climate-related opportunities and performance against those	**Strategic report pages 34 to 36**
H: KPIs used to assess progress against targets used to manage climate-related risks and realise climate-related opportunities, description of which those KPIs are based	**Strategic report pages 34 to 36**

Further details on our targets available within the sustainability report

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosure (TCFD) recommendations

We comply with the FCA's Listing Rule 9.8.6R(8). Set out in the following table are our climate-related financial disclosures which are consistent with the 2021 TCFD recommendations and recommended disclosures across all four of the TCFD pillars: strategy; governance; risk management; and metrics and targets.

Further detail on our progress against the TCFD recommendations can be found in our sustainability report . Our separate supplement ensures we can provide a comprehensive response to the TCFD framework that is presented in a decision-useful manner for users of the reports. We have referenced specific pages where additional detail and technical content relevant to our TCFD disclosures can be found in the table below. .

In addition to the compliance below, in-scope entities within our Insurance, Pensions and Investments business, which are incorporated as part of Scottish Widows Group, are required to report in compliance with FCA ESG Sourcebook (set out via FCA PS21/24) reporting requirements for the period ending 31 December 2023. This additional compliance will be met through Entity and Product level reporting to be published on the Scottish Widows website in June 2024.

We will continue to assess and develop our disclosures against the TCFD recommendations and recommended disclosures, considering relevant TCFD guidance and materials along with new disclosure requirements such as International Sustainability Standards Board: IFRS S1 'General requirements' IFRS S2 'Climate-related disclosures'.

Progress against TCFD recommendations

TCFD pillar	TCFD recommended disclosures	Reference	Summary of progress
Strategy **Recommendation** Disclose the actual and potential impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organisation's business, strategy and financial planning where such information is material.	**A.** Describe the climate-related risks and opportunities the organisation has identified over the short, medium, and long term.	**Risk management** **pages 154 to 155** **Strategic report** **page 34**	• Defined the key climate-related risks and opportunities across the Group and identified the potential time horizons (aligned with Group financial planning) over which they may arise • Disclosures made on the cross-cutting nature of climate risks and how this can impact a broad range of principal risks
	B. Describe the impact of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organisation's business, strategy and financial planning.	**Risk management** **page 156** **Sustainability report 2023** **page 105** **page 107** **pages 164 to 166**	• The Group's financial statements consider the impact of climate-related risks on our financial position and performance, including expanded consideration of the impact on expected credit losses in 2023 • Continued to embed climate risk into our financial planning process with financed emissions ambitions considered as part of the forecasting process • Embedded monitoring of sector targets, as reported in our Group climate transition plan, into the internal reporting process with the aim to support climate considerations forming part of the Group's regular decision making
	C. Describe the resilience of the organisation's strategy, taking into consideration different climate-related scenarios, including a 2°C or lower scenario.	**Strategic report** **page 33** **Risk management** **pages 155 to 157**	• We have assessed the resilience of our lending and investment portfolio to climate risk based on sector exposure, building on lessons learnt from the 2021 CBES • We have noted that our commercial lending exposure to sectors with increased impacts from climate risk is relatively low • Over the medium to long term, transition risk on our pensions and investment portfolio is significant but an orderly transition to net zero would provide an opportunity for better customer outcomes

TCFD pillar	TCFD recommended disclosures	Reference	Summary of progress
Governance **Recommendation** Disclose the organisation's governance around climate-related risks and opportunities.	**A.** Describe the Board's oversight of climate-related risks and opportunities.	**Governance** **pages 84 to 85**	• Our governance structure provides clear oversight and ownership of the Group's environmental sustainability strategy and management of risks and opportunities at the Board and executive levels • The Board is engaged through different committees on at least a quarterly basis on our sustainability agenda including our nature strategy and the monitoring of our progress against targets and ambitions
	B. Describe management's role in assessing and managing climate-related risks and opportunities.	**Governance** **pages 84 to 85**	• The Group Net Zero Committee provides direction and oversight of the Group's environmental sustainability strategy including opportunities, supported by divisional governance • The Group Risk Committee provides oversight of climate risk • Key Committee oversight in 2023 included development of sector targets for three new sectors and the evolution of our environmental strategy

Climate continued

TCFD pillar	TCFD recommended disclosures	Reference	Summary of progress
Risk management **Recommendation** Disclose how the organisation identifies, assesses, and manages climate-related risks.	**A.** Describe the organisation's processes for identifying and assessing climate-related risks.	**Risk management** **pages 154 to 157**	• Key climate-related risks have been identified at Group level across five themes: net zero; greenwashing; external disclosures; inbound physical and transition risks; and regulatory compliance • The materiality of these risks has been assessed based on their potential impact on the Group, with scenario analysis outputs used to inform this in key areas
	B. Describe the organisation's processes for managing climate-related risks.	**Risk management** **pages 154 to 157**	• We are continuing to embed consideration of climate risk within our existing risk management processes to mitigate the cross-cutting impacts of climate risk • We have developed some initial controls for managing these risks, although we expect to continue to enhance these as our understanding evolves
	C. Describe how processes for identifying, assessing, and managing climate-related risks are integrated into the organisation's overall risk management.	**Risk management** **page 154 to 157**	• Climate risk is embedded into our Enterprise Risk Management Framework, through consideration of climate risk as its own principal risk, and integration into other principal risks materially impacted • The Group climate risk policy provides an overarching framework for the management of climate risks across the Group

TCFD pillar	TCFD recommended disclosures	Reference	Summary of progress
Metrics and targets **Recommendation** Disclose the metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risks and opportunities where such information is material.	**A.** Disclose the metrics used by the organisation to assess climate-related risks and opportunities in line with its strategy and risk management process.	**Sustainability report 2023** **pages 110 to 111** **pages 114 to 115** **pages 169 to 170** **Strategic report** **page 35 to 36**	• Our exposure to sectors with increased climate risk has been analysed, and used to set our bank emission ambition and Net Zero Banking Alliance (NZBA) sector targets • We monitor progress against our net zero ambitions, including measures related to our financed emissions, own operations emissions, supply chain emissions and sustainable finance and investment. We also monitor our progress in relation to our 10 NZBA sector targets
	B. Disclose Scope 1, Scope 2, and, if appropriate, Scope 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, and the related risks.	**Directors' report** **pages 134 to 135** **Strategic report** **page 34 to 35** **Sustainability report 2023** **pages 114 to 115** **pages 169 to 170**	• We have disclosed our Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions for our own operations and supply chain, and continue to develop our approach to calculating financed emissions, now updated to period ended 2022 • We calculate our emissions in line with GHG Protocol and have released our first Scope 3 basis of reporting. This document includes details on our approach to all 15 categories of Scope 3 GHG reporting • In June 2023 Scottish Widows published product level TCFD reporting in compliance with FCA ESG Sourcebook (set out via FCA PS21/24), with an update to be published by June 2024
	C. Describe the targets used by the organisation to manage climate-related risks and opportunities and performance against targets.	**Strategic report** **Pages 34 to 36** **Sustainability report 2023** **pages 88 to 89** **pages 96 to 99** **page 114** **pages 160 to 161** **page 169**	• We have defined sustainable financing and investment targets for our core business areas. Along with our emissions ambitions these make up the key metrics we use in the Group to monitor our progress against our strategy • To support our overall bank ambitions we have released 10 sector-specific 2030 NZBA targets. These are a mix of physical intensity and absolute emissions based targets

Effective risk management and control

Risk management is a key element in shaping our business model and delivering the Group's strategy to enable sustainable growth. A strong risk management culture is crucial to keep the Group, our colleagues and our customers safe and secure from existing and emerging risks.

Our approach to risk

The Group's business model is based on a prudent approach to risk, which guides participation decisions while safeguarding our colleagues, customers and the Group. An overview of risk management is included in this section, with the detailed risk management section from **pages 138 to 196**, which provides:

- A **detailed overview** of how risk is managed within the Group, including the approach to risk appetite
- The **framework** by which these risks are identified, managed, mitigated and monitored

Risk profile and performance

The Group has remained committed to maintaining support for its customers despite challenges with the rising cost of living and economic uncertainties in the global and domestic markets.

The Group's loans and advances continue to be well positioned and heightened monitoring is in place to identify signs of affordability stress. The mortgage book remains resilient with arrears below 2019, with the new Mortgage Charter providing additional enhanced support to customers during 2023.

Unsecured and Commercial Banking portfolios continue to exhibit stable new to arrears and default trends broadly at, or below, pre pandemic levels. Commercial Real Estate is demonstrating resilience and is well diversified with no speculative commercial development lending.

As part of the Group's strategy, there will be continuing investments in technology and infrastructure. The Group's operational resilience risks remain a key area of focus, particularly relating to cyber risk and supply chain management.

The Group has overseen the embedding of its operational risk and control framework during 2023 and its oversight of management of financial crime risks and consumer fraud.

Climate risk remains a key priority for the Group, with positive progress in 2023 and a commitment to continued focus in 2024. The Group has enhanced the monitoring of progress against its strategic ambitions, alongside ongoing development of capabilities for measuring and managing key risks.

Our enterprise risk management framework

The enterprise risk management framework (ERMF) is the foundation for the delivery of effective and consistent risk control across the whole Group. It enables proactive identification, active management and monitoring of the Group's risks, which is supported by our risk and control self-assessment approach.

The ERMF is regularly updated to ensure it remains in line with regulation, law, corporate governance and industry good practice. The **Board and senior management** are responsible for the approval of the ERMF, together with Group-wide risk principles and policies. The effectiveness of the ERMF is assessed annually with the results reported directly to the Board.

The Board and senior management set and embed a positive **culture** of diversity, equity and inclusion. The Group's Code of Ethics and Responsibility and our established values, reinforce colleagues' accountability for the risks they take, their responsibility to explore customers' needs and consistently deliver good customer outcomes.

Risk appetite is defined within the Group as the amount and type of risk that the Group is prepared to seek, accept or tolerate in delivering its strategy. The Board is responsible for approving the Group's Board risk appetite statement annually. Board level risk appetite metrics are augmented further by executive-level metrics and cascaded into detailed business metrics and limits.

The Group adopts a **continuous risk management** approach, from identifying the risks through **risk and control self-assessment**, and managing the risks through to producing appropriate, accurate and focused risk reporting. The Group ensures that the appropriate **risk resources and capabilities** are in place, with colleagues provided with the necessary training to give them the skills they need.

Governance is maintained through delegation of authority from the Board down to individuals. Senior executives are supported by a committee-based structure which is designed to ensure open challenge and enable effective Board engagement and decision making.

The **three lines of defence model** defines the responsibilities and accountabilities for risk management, with effective independent oversight and assurance. Business lines have primary responsibility for the identification and management of risks, Risk division provides oversight and challenge, and Group Internal Audit provide independent assurance to the Board and Audit Committee.

More information on the Board's responsibilities can be found on **page 93** and our executive and Risk committees on **pages 141 to 142**.

Enterprise risk management framework

1	**Role of the Board and senior management**	The Board delegates executive authorities to ensure there is effective oversight of risk management.
2	**Risk culture and the customer**	The appropriate culture ensures performance, risk and reward are aligned.
3	**Risk appetite**	The framework ensures our risks are managed in line with our risk appetite.
4	**Risk and control self-assessment**	The identification, measurement and control of our risks form an integral part of our risk and control self-assessment.
5	**Risk governance**	The governance framework supports a consistent approach to enterprise-wide behaviour and decision making.
6	**Three lines of defence**	The robust approach to monitoring oversight and assurance ensures effective risk management across the Group.

Principal risks

The principal risks outlined in this section are used to monitor and report the risk exposures posing the greatest potential impact to the Group.

All of the principal risks are Board-approved enterprise-wide risk categories which are reported to the Board Risk Committee and the Board regularly.

The Board Risk Committee report on **pages 101 to 106** outlines its purpose, structure and responsibilities in addition to activities during the year.

The Group is in the process of conducting a detailed review of the enterprise risk management framework to ensure it remains in line with regulatory expectations, corporate governance and industry good practice, which will result in a reclassification of our principal risks in 2024.

In the risk management section, a summary of the Group's principal and secondary risks is on **page 145**, with further information on how each principal risk is managed from **pages 146 to 196**.

Risk trends	Link to strategy
▶ Stable risk	Grow
▼ Reduced risk	Focus
▲ Elevated risk	Change

Capital risk

Risk trends **Stable risk** ▶

Link to strategy **See page 24**

Risk performance

The Group maintained its strong capital position in 2023 with a CET1 capital ratio of 13.7 per cent on a pro forma basis, after absorbing regulatory headwinds and the acquisition of Tusker.

This remains significantly ahead of minimum capital requirements and in excess of the Group's revised ongoing target of 13.0 per cent (previously 13.5 per cent), which includes a management buffer of around 1 per cent. Downside risks from economic and regulatory headwinds, including the impact of further Retail secured CRD IV model updates, are being closely monitored. This is in addition to the potential impact from the FCA review of historical motor finance commission arrangements.

Risk appetite

The Group maintains capital levels commensurate with a prudent level of solvency to achieve financial resilience and market confidence.

Key mitigating actions

- Capital management framework that includes the setting of capital risk appetite, capital planning and stress testing activities
- Regular refresh and monitoring of a suite of early warning indicators and maintenance of a Capital Contingency Framework, designed to identify and act on emerging capital concerns at an early stage

Change and execution risk

Risk trends **Elevated risk** ▲

Link to strategy **See page 24**

Risk performance

The Group's change and execution risk has remained elevated in 2023. Whilst change continues to be carried out safely and the new platform operating model has enhanced the change controls, the scale and complexity of the Group's strategic change agenda is significant. Further development of the model, change framework and the associated controls is expected in 2024.

Risk appetite

The Group has limited appetite for negative impacts on customers, colleagues, or the Group as a result of change activity.

Key mitigating actions

- Measurement and reporting of change and execution risk, including critical elements of the change portfolio through appropriate governance
- Providing sufficient skilled resources to safely deliver and embed change and support future transformation plans
- Continued evolution and enhancement of the Group's change operating model including the underpinning policy, method and associated controls

Climate risk

Risk trends **Stable risk** ▶

Link to strategy **See page 24**

Risk performance

The Group is continuing to develop its capabilities for measuring and managing key climate risks including monitoring progress against its net zero ambitions.

However, the external landscape presents further challenges, both in relation to the policy changes required to support the transition to net zero, as well as increasing regulatory expectations.

Risk appetite

The Group takes action to support the Group and its customers' transition to net zero, and maintains its resilience against the risks relating to climate change.

Key mitigating actions

- Further embedding of climate risk policy, providing a framework for consideration of climate-related risks across the Group
- Established targets to reduce emissions across key areas of activity, as well as developing appropriate plans and strategies to support our transition to net zero
- Enhancing consideration of physical and transition risks within the credit risk process, including assessment of clients' credible transition plans
- Continuing to build an understanding of how greenwashing could impact the Group, including training for all colleagues to ensure it is avoided

Conduct risk

Risk trends
Stable risk

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
Conduct risk has remained stable in 2023, however there are several areas of emerging risks due to regulatory changes and areas of focus. The Group's focus is on supporting customers impacted by the rising cost of living, culture and diversity, mindset shift to embed the FCA's Consumer Duty requirements and ensuring good customer outcomes, amid the transformation of its business and technology. We are also continuing to liaise closely with the FCA and FOS on historical motor commission arrangements.

Risk appetite
The Group delivers good outcomes for its customers.

Key mitigating actions
- Robust policies in place to support good customer outcomes
- Active engagement with regulatory bodies and key stakeholders to ensure that the Group's strategic conduct focus continues to meet evolving stakeholder expectations

Credit risk

Risk trends
Stable risk

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
The Group's credit portfolio continued to be resilient with only modest evidence of deterioration to date. UK Mortgages new to arrears were relatively stable throughout 2023, having increased slightly at the start of the year, with other unsecured portfolios performing broadly at or favourable to pre-pandemic levels. Impairment was a net charge of £308 million, compared to £1,510 million for 2022 and includes a significant write-back following the full repayment of debt from a single name client in the fourth quarter and improvements in the Group's macroeconomic outlook. The Group's expected credit loss allowances have decreased to £4,292 million (2022: £5,222 million).

Risk appetite
The Group has a conservative and well-balanced credit portfolio through the economic cycle in line with the Group's target return on equity in aggregate. The Group's approach focuses on origination quality and levers at Board level while dynamically adapting to the risk environment, business growth strategy, industry practices and regulatory expectations.

Key mitigating actions
- Extensive and thorough credit processes, strategies and controls to ensure effective risk identification, management and oversight
- Significant monitoring in place, including early warning indicators
- Selective credit tightening reflective of forecast changes in the macroeconomic environment, including updates to affordability lending controls for forward-looking costs

Data risk

Risk trends
Stable risk

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
Data risk remained stable in 2023 with investment in end-to-end data risk management and capabilities. The Group's data strategy will support managing data risk and remediation to achieve the Group's growth objectives.

Risk appetite
The Group has zero appetite for data-related regulatory fines or enforcement actions.

Key mitigating actions
- Delivering against the data strategy and uplifting capability in data management and privacy
- Embedding data by design and ethics principles into the data science lifecycle
- Oversight of the data supply chain, emerging technologies, and data controls and processes

Funding and liquidity risk

Risk trends
Stable risk

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
The Group maintained its strong funding and liquidity position in 2023. The loan to deposit ratio decreased slightly to 95 per cent (2022: 96 per cent). The Group's liquid assets continue to exceed the regulatory minimum and internal risk appetite with a monthly rolling 12-month average liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) of 142 per cent (2022: 144 per cent). The Group maintains its access to diverse sources and tenors of funding.

Risk appetite
The Group maintains a prudent liquidity profile and a balance sheet structure that limits its reliance on potentially volatile sources of funding.

Key mitigating actions
- Management and monitoring of liquidity risks and ensuring that management systems and arrangements are adequate with regard to the internal risk appetite, Group strategy and regulatory requirements
- Significant customer deposit base, driven by inflows to trusted brands
- Participation in term issuance programmes

Insurance underwriting risk

Risk trends
Stable risk ▶

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
Insurance underwriting risk remained broadly stable. Life and Pensions present value of new business premium reduced to £17.4 billion (2022: £19.0 billion), the reduction driven mainly by higher discounting rates. General Insurance total gross written premium increased to £579 million (2022: £486 million) due to improved trading.

Risk appetite
The Group has an appetite to take on insurance underwriting risks where they fit with our strategic objectives.

Key mitigating actions
- Significant reinsurance of mortality, morbidity and General Insurance weather risk
- Robust processes for underwriting, reinsurance, claims management, pricing, product design and product management
- Management through diversification and pooling of risks

Market risk

Risk trends
Stable risk ▶

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
Market conditions in 2023 remained volatile creating an uncertain environment for the management of market risk. However, the Group remains well hedged ensuring near-term interest rate exposure is appropriately managed.

The Group's structural hedge decreased to £247 billion (2022: £255 billion) mostly due to the changing mix of customer deposits, from current accounts into fixed savings products. In 2023 the pensions triennial valuation completed and following final contributions of £250 million in December, the pension schemes funding deficit was cleared. The IAS 19 accounting surplus remained broadly unchanged at £3.5 billion (2022: £3.7 billion).

Risk appetite
The Group has effective controls in place to identify and manage the market risk inherent in our customer and client-focused activities.

Key mitigating actions
- Structural hedge programmes implemented to stabilise earnings
- Close monitoring of market risks and, where appropriate, undertaking of asset and liability matching and hedging
- Monitoring of the credit allocation in the defined benefit pension schemes, as well as the hedges in place against adverse movements in nominal rates, inflation and longevity

Model risk

Risk trends
Elevated risk ▲

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
Model risk remained elevated in 2023, following the pandemic-related government-led support schemes weakening the relationships between model inputs and outputs in 2022. The economy has steadied somewhat compared to 2022, now being more typical of the environment used to build the models, reducing need for judgemental overlays to account for this, but many of the effects of the pandemic and other stresses to the economy are still working their way through. The control environment for model risk continues to be strengthened to meet revised internal and regulatory requirements.

Risk appetite
Material models perform in line with expectations.

Key mitigating actions
- Robust model risk management framework for managing and mitigating model risk within the Group

Operational risk

Risk trends
Elevated risk ▲

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
Operational risk has elevated in 2023. Overall, operational loss event volumes have slightly increased due to fraud instances, but financial losses have reduced compared with 2022.

Key operational risk areas for the Group are security, technology and fraud, with an uplift in supplier issues over the last 12 months, although these have not been material in impact.

Risk appetite
The Group has robust controls in place to manage operational losses, reputational events and regulatory breaches. It identifies and assesses emerging risks and acts to mitigate these.

Key mitigating actions
- Review and investment in the Group's control environment, with a particular focus on automation, to ensure the Group addresses the inherent risks faced
- Deployment of a range of risk management strategies, including avoidance, mitigation, transfer (including insurance) and acceptance

Operational resilience risk

Risk trends
Stable risk ▶

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
Operational resilience remained stable in 2023. Enhancing the Group's resilience for serving customers has been a key focus. The Group has used operational resilience scenario testing to shape a programme to deliver enhanced resilience of important business services by 2025.

The Group recognises the prominence of cyber security protection and the role that resilience of our suppliers plays in delivering resilient customer experiences. Technology resilience remains a focus area, with dedicated programmes to address key risks.

Risk appetite
The Group has limited appetite for disruption to services to customers and stakeholders from significant unexpected events.

Key mitigating actions
- Operational resilience programme in place to deliver against new regulation and improve the Group's ability to respond to incidents while delivering key services to customers
- Investment in technology improvements, including enhancements to the resilience of systems that support important business services

People risk

Risk trends
Elevated risk ▲

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
People risk remains a key focus for the Group given the scale and pace of the transformation underway. The strategic focus of the leadership team continues to focus on colleague wellbeing and resilience, driving an inclusive, diverse and customer-centric culture, recruiting the required skills of the future and enabling colleague performance through enhancing their skills and capabilities. This is together with the Group's revised pay offering which aims to support colleagues facing cost of living pressures.

Risk appetite
The Group leads responsibly and proficiently, manages people resource effectively, supports and develops colleague skills and talent, creates and nurtures the right culture and meets legal and regulatory obligations related to its people.

Key mitigating actions
- Delivery of strategies to attract, retain and develop high-calibre people with the required capabilities, together with a focus on creating a strong and resilient talent pipeline
- Continued focus on the Group's culture by developing and delivering initiatives that reinforce inclusivity and appropriate behaviours
- Focus on providing a working environment which promotes colleague safety and enhances their wellbeing and resilience

Regulatory and legal risk

Risk trends
Stable risk ▶

Link to strategy
See page 24

Risk performance
The regulatory and legal risk profile has remained stable, although we are conscious of upcoming regulatory changes and the ongoing implementation of Consumer Duty. Legal risk continued to be impacted by the evolving legal and regulatory landscape, changing regulatory and other standards and uncertainty arising from the current and future litigation landscape.

Risk appetite
The Group interprets and complies with all relevant regulation and all applicable laws (including codes of conduct which could have legal implications) and/or legal obligations.

Key mitigating actions
- Policies and procedures setting out the principles and key controls that should apply across the business which are aligned to the Group risk appetite
- Identification, assessment and implementation of policy and regulatory requirements by business units and the establishment of local controls, processes, procedures and resources to ensure appropriate governance and compliance

Strategic risk

Risk trends
Stable risk ▶

Link to strategy
See page 20

Risk performance
Strategic risk is stable, with further evolution of the Group's methodology for assessing and prioritising emerging risks. Further information on emerging risks can be found on **pages 44 and 144**.

Risk appetite
From 2024 strategic risk has been incorporated into emerging and horizon risk, and risk appetite is not set.

Key mitigating actions
- Considering and addressing the strategic implications of emerging trends
- Embedding of strategic risk into business planning process and day-to-day risk management

Emerging and horizon risks

The Group continues to focus on horizon scanning activity to inform and support identification of the most pertinent internal and external trends and developments.

Evolution of the Group's methodology for assessing and prioritising emerging risks

A series of deep dives on the 2022 emerging risk themes have taken place during the year. In addition, individual emerging risks themes have been taken to key executive-level committees throughout 2023, including the Board Risk Committee, with actions assigned to monitor more closely their future manifestation and potential opportunities.

The emerging risk themes were also considered as part of the annual financial planning cycle. Geopolitical risks, and how these may generate second order impacts for the Group, have been a focus.

Many emerging and horizon risk topics are reviewed on a recurring basis, alongside ongoing activity addressing their impacts. However, it is acknowledged that the nature of the emerging risks will evolve and could drive future trends in the long term which the Group will need to prepare for.

The 2023 emerging risk landscape has been simplified, combining emerging and strategic risks into a single view (see below), enabling greater management concentration on developing the appropriate responses. The Group will continue to monitor emerging and horizon risks, exploring how they may impact its future strategy, and how it can continue to best protect its customers, colleagues and shareholders.

For further information on the Board Risk Committee's Chair Report, see **pages 101 to 106**.

For further information on how the Group is managing key emerging risks through its strategy, see **page 144**.

Emerging risks

Customer propositions and societal expectations

The potential impacts of a failure to adapt our propositions to the continually evolving expectations and demographic of consumers, the evolution of and expectations relating to cybercrime, the threats posed by technology-enabled players and the risk of market disintermediation.

Environmental, social and governance expectations

Investor, shareholder and public perception of the Group's i) awareness of the ecological and environmental impacts associated with its operations and investments, ii) ability to offer sustainable financing options and services at pace, against a continuously evolving environmental and regulatory backdrop, and iii) role in supporting the UK to transition to a low carbon economy.

Global macroeconomic and geopolitical environment

Inability to navigate changing international regulations, including sanction and trade compliance, economic fragmentation, deglobalisation, and geopolitical events that may impact operations, customers and suppliers.

Strategic workforce vision

Failure to evolve the structure and skill set of a dynamic workforce in line with the Group's strategy, whilst maintaining pace with the industry and delivering strong customer outcomes.

Digital currencies and tokenisation

Failure to keep pace with the potential expansion of decentralised financial systems, launch of private sector or government-backed digital currencies, growth of blockchain technologies and asset tokenisation and adoption of technologies which support the mainstream utilisation of blockchain technologies.

Generative AI and ethical data practices

Failure to keep pace with technological advancements relating to Generative AI and machine learning whilst balancing the competing requirements to i) maximise customer opportunities through adoption, ii) maintain trust and confidence in customer data privacy, iii) protect our customers from fraud and economic crime, iv) ensure transparency on data ethics practices, v) adhere to evolving data protection regulations and vi) prepare for potential business model disruptions caused by adoption of the technology.

Operational elasticity

Failure to adequately prepare for the aggregate threat posed by cyber-attacks, disruption of service, third- or fourth-party supplier failure, technology outages or severe data loss.

UK political and macroeconomic environment

Failure to anticipate the longer-term impacts of a weak UK economy, quantitative tightening, change in government and the resulting policy and regulatory shifts (a bank levy, for example) and the potential consequences of the UK becoming less attractive to external investors.

Viability statement and going concern

Viability statement

The directors have an obligation under the UK Corporate Governance Code to state whether they believe the Company and the Group will be able to continue in operation and meet their liabilities as they fall due over a specified period determined by the directors, taking account of the current position and the principal risks of the Company and the Group.

In making this assessment, the directors have considered a wide range of information, including:

- The principal and emerging risks which could impact the performance of the Group
- The 2022 Strategic Review which sets out the Group's customer and business strategy for the period from 2022 to 2026
- The Group's operating plan which comprises detailed financial, capital and funding projections together with an assessment of relevant risk factors for the period from 2024 to 2026 inclusive

Group, legal entities and divisional operating plans are produced and subject to rigorous stress testing on an annual basis. The planning process takes account of the Group's business objectives, the risks taken to seek to meet those objectives and the controls in place to mitigate those risks to ensure they remain within the Group's overall risk appetite.

The Group's annual planning process comprises the following key stages:

- The Board reviews and agrees the Group's strategy, risk appetite and objectives in the context of the operating environment and external market commitments
- The divisional teams develop their operating plans, ensuring that they are in line with the Group's strategy and risk appetite
- The financial projections and the underlying assumptions in respect of expected market and business changes, and future expected legal, accounting and regulatory changes, are subject to rigorous review and challenge from both divisional and Group executives
- In addition, the Board obtains independent assurance from the Risk division over the alignment of the plan with Group strategy and the Board's risk appetite. This assessment performed by the Risk division also identifies the key risks to delivery of the Group's operating plan
- The planning process is also underpinned by a robust capital and funding stress testing framework. This framework allows the Group to assess compliance of the operating plan with the Group's risk appetite

The scenarios used for stress testing are designed to be severe but plausible, and take account of the availability and likely effectiveness of mitigating actions that could be taken by management to avoid or reduce the impact or occurrence of the underlying risks. The Group conducts internal stress testing and completes the PRA regulatory exercises. In 2023, stress tests have considered a range of economic conditions covering multiple outlooks and differing economic paths, including persistently high interest rates, and falling interest rates. Group stress results are segmented to provide insight, inform risk appetite, and allow for development of mitigating actions. In considering the likely effectiveness of such actions, the conclusions of the Board's regular monitoring and review of risk and internal control systems, as discussed on **pages 138 to 196**, is taken into account. Further information on stress testing and reverse stress testing is provided on **page 143**.

- Stress testing outputs are presented to the Board Risk Committee for review and challenge. All regulatory exercises are approved by the Board
- The final operating plan, Risk division assessment and the results of the stress testing are presented to the Board for approval. Once approved, the operating plan drives detailed divisional and Group targets for the following year

The directors have specifically assessed the prospects of the Company and the Group over the current plan period. The Board considers that a three-year period continues to present a reasonable degree of confidence over expected events and macroeconomic assumptions, while still providing an appropriate longer-term outlook. Information relevant to the assessment can be found in the following sections of the annual report and accounts:

- The Group's principal activities, business and operating models and strategic direction are described in the strategic report on **pages 02 to 46**
- Emerging risks are disclosed on **page 44**
- The principal risks, including the Group's objectives, policies and processes for managing credit, capital, liquidity and funding, are provided in the risk management section on **pages 138 to 196**
- The Group's approach to stress testing and reverse stress testing, including both regulatory and internal stresses, is described on **page 143**

Based upon this assessment, the directors have a reasonable expectation that the Company and the Group will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the next three years to 31 December 2026.

Going concern

The going concern of the Company and the Group is dependent on successfully funding their respective balance sheets and maintaining adequate levels of capital.

In order to satisfy themselves that the Company and the Group have adequate resources to continue to operate for the foreseeable future, the directors have reviewed the Group's operating plan and its funding and capital positions, including a consideration of the implications of climate change.

The directors have also taken into account the impact of further stress scenarios as well as a number of other key dependencies which are set out in the risk management section under principal risks and uncertainties: funding and liquidity on **page 41** and **pages 180 to 185** and capital position on **pages 147 to 153**. Additionally, the directors have considered the capital and funding projections of the Company.

Accordingly, the directors conclude that the Company and the Group have adequate resources to continue in operational existence for a period of at least 12 months from the date of the approval of the financial statements and therefore it is appropriate to continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the accounts.

Non-financial and sustainability information statement

The Non-Financial Reporting requirements contained in Sections 414CA and 414CB of the Companies Act 2006 are addressed within this section. We provide cross references to indicate in which part of the Groups' reporting the respective requirements are embedded. The policies mentioned above form part of the Group's policy framework which is founded on key risk management principles. The policies which underpin the principles define mandatory requirements for risk management. Robust processes and controls to identify and report policy outcomes are in place and were followed in 2023.

Statement	Description and relevant policies	Information necessary to understand our Group and its impact, policies due, diligence and outcomes
Stakeholders	Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Our approach to sustainability materiality • Code of ethics and responsibility • Code of supplier responsibility • Third party supplier policies	• Further information on stakeholder engagement and how the Group supports stakeholders is available on **page 3** and in our sustainability report • Further information on our approach to material sustainability issues and how they relate to our stakeholders is available in our sustainability report • Our Code of Ethics and Responsibility, Code of Supplier Responsibility and Third Party supplier policies are available at our downloads page
Environmental sustainability and climate-related financial disclosures	The Group's environmental strategy aligns to the Group's strategic priorities, with sustainability embedded into how we as a Group operate. Policies which support our approach include: • Sector statements • Enterprise wide risk management framework[1]	• Further information on our approach to managing climate change and environmental matters is available in our sustainability report • Our climate-related financial disclosures have been included within the 2023 non-financial progress and performance report on **page 33** • Sustainability governance on **page 84** • Climate risk management details are on **page 155**
Employees and colleague conduct	The Group supports our colleagues and aims to create a diverse, equitable, inclusive organisation. Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Programme • Board diversity policy • Colleague policy[1] • Code of ethics and responsibility • Health and safety policy[1] • Speak up policy[1]	• Governance in action on **page 3** • Our 2023 non-financial progress and performance report on **pages 29 to 38** • Further information on how we are supporting our colleagues, building a diverse, equitable and inclusive organisation, and conducting our business responsibly is available in our sustainability report
Human rights and modern slavery	The Group's approach to human rights is supported by several Group policies. Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Human rights policy statement • Modern slavery and human trafficking statement • Colleague policy[1] • Data privacy policy[1] • Data ethics policy[1] • Cyber security policy[1]	• The Group is committed to operating in accordance with internationally accepted human rights standards and with all relevant legislation including the UK Modern Slavery Act 2015 • Further information on our approach to human rights and modern slavery is available in our Human Rights Policy and our Modern Slavery Statement, as well as **page 80** of our sustainability report
Social sustainability	Social matters are critical in the delivery of our purpose. Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Our business model • Volunteering standards[1] • Matched giving guidelines[1] • Colleague policy[1]	• Core to our purpose and strategy is our focus on building a more inclusive and sustainable society, as this is where we can make the biggest difference, while creating new opportunities for our future growth • Sustainability governance on **page 84** • Further information on how we consider social matters is available on **pages 7 to 8, 11 to 12, 30 to 32**, and in our sustainability report
Economic crime	Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Economic crime policy[1] • Anti-bribery policy statement	• The Group has a dedicated Economic Crime Prevention (ECP) function. The ECP policy sets out the minimum requirements to which all Group businesses must comply across anti-bribery and corruption (ABC); anti-money laundering and counterterrorist financing (AML); fraud; sanctions; and tax evasion • Further information on our approach to economic crime prevention is available on **pages 142 and 192** of this report, and **pages 19 to 22** of our sustainability report • Our anti-bribery policy statement is available at our downloads page
Principal risks	Policies and programmes which support our approach include: • Enterprise wide risk management framework[1]	• Further information on our approach to risk management is available in the risk overview section on **page 39**
Description of the business model and non-financial key performance indicators	Our business model provides our customers with financial security, our colleagues with jobs and benefits, and supports the communities in which we operate, all while delivering higher, more sustainable returns for shareholders.	• Our business model on **page 12** • Our strategy, on **pages 18 to 27** • Progress and performance, on **pages 28 to 38**

1 Certain Group policies, internal standards and guidelines are not published externally.

Financial results

In this section

Result for the full year	48
Other financial information	57
Divisional results	58
Alternative performance measures	67

Sustainable profit and returns

Income statement – underlying basis[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	Change %
Underlying net interest income	**13,765**	13,172	5
Underlying other income	**5,123**	4,666	10
Operating lease depreciation	**(956)**	(373)	
Net income	**17,932**	17,465	3
Operating costs	**(9,140)**	(8,672)	(5)
Remediation	**(675)**	(255)	
Total costs	**(9,815)**	(8,927)	(10)
Underlying profit before impairment	**8,117**	8,538	(5)
Underlying impairment charge	**(308)**	(1,510)	80
Underlying profit	**7,809**	7,028	11
Restructuring	**(154)**	(80)	(93)
Volatility and other items	**(152)**	(2,166)	93
Statutory profit before tax	**7,503**	4,782	57
Tax expense	**(1,985)**	(859)	
Statutory profit after tax	**5,518**	3,923	41
Earnings per share[1]	**7.6p**	4.9p	2.7p
Dividends per share – ordinary	**2.76p**	2.40p	15
Share buyback value	**£2.0bn**	£2.0bn	
Banking net interest margin[A]	**3.11%**	2.94%	17bp
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	**£453.3bn**	£452.0bn	
Cost:income ratio[A,1]	**54.7%**	51.1%	3.6pp
Asset quality ratio[A]	**0.07%**	0.32%	(25)bp
Return on tangible equity[A,1]	**15.8%**	9.8%	6.0pp

A See page 67.
1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Key balance sheet metrics

	At 31 Dec 2023	At 31 Dec 2022	Change %
Loans and advances to customers	**£449.7bn**	£454.9bn	(1)
Customer deposits	**£471.4bn**	£475.3bn	(1)
Loan to deposit ratio[A]	**95%**	96%	(1)pp
CET1 ratio	**14.6%**	15.1%	(0.5)pp
Pro forma CET1 ratio[A,1]	**13.7%**	14.1%	(0.4)pp
UK leverage ratio	**5.8%**	5.6%	0.2pp
Risk-weighted assets	**£219.1bn**	£210.9bn	4
Wholesale funding	**£98.7bn**	£100.3bn	(2)
Liquidity coverage ratio[2]	**142%**	144%	(2)pp
Net stable funding ratio[3]	**130%**	130%	
Tangible net assets per share[A,4]	**50.8p**	46.5p	4.3p

1 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 reflect both the full impact of the share buybacks announced in respect of 2022 and 2023 and the ordinary dividends received from the Insurance business in February 2023 and February 2024 respectively, but exclude the impact of the phased unwind of IFRS 9 relief on 1 January 2023 and 1 January 2024 respectively.
2 The liquidity coverage ratio is calculated as a monthly rolling simple average over the previous 12 months.
3 Net stable funding ratio is based on an average of the four previous quarters.
4 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Quarterly information[A]

	Quarter ended 31 Dec 2023 £m	Quarter ended 30 Sep 2023 £m	Quarter ended 30 Jun 2023 £m	Quarter ended 31 Mar 2023 £m	Quarter ended 31 Dec 2022[1] £m	Quarter ended 30 Sep 2022[1] £m	Quarter ended 30 Jun 2022[1] £m	Quarter ended 31 Mar 2022[1] £m
Underlying net interest income	**3,317**	3,444	3,469	3,535	3,643	3,394	3,190	2,945
Underlying other income	**1,286**	1,299	1,281	1,257	1,128	1,171	1,185	1,182
Operating lease depreciation	**(371)**	(229)	(216)	(140)	(78)	(82)	(119)	(94)
Net income	**4,232**	4,514	4,534	4,652	4,693	4,483	4,256	4,033
Operating costs	**(2,486)**	(2,241)	(2,243)	(2,170)	(2,356)	(2,145)	(2,112)	(2,059)
Remediation	**(541)**	(64)	(51)	(19)	(166)	(10)	(27)	(52)
Total costs	**(3,027)**	(2,305)	(2,294)	(2,189)	(2,522)	(2,155)	(2,139)	(2,111)
Underlying profit before impairment	**1,205**	2,209	2,240	2,463	2,171	2,328	2,117	1,922
Underlying impairment credit (charge)	**541**	(187)	(419)	(243)	(465)	(668)	(200)	(177)
Underlying profit	**1,746**	2,022	1,821	2,220	1,706	1,660	1,917	1,745
Restructuring	**(85)**	(44)	(13)	(12)	(11)	(22)	(23)	(24)
Volatility and other items	**114**	(120)	(198)	52	(638)	(1,062)	(289)	(177)
Statutory profit before tax	**1,775**	1,858	1,610	2,260	1,057	576	1,605	1,544
Tax expense	**(541)**	(438)	(387)	(619)	(75)	(82)	(303)	(399)
Statutory profit after tax	**1,234**	1,420	1,223	1,641	982	494	1,302	1,145
Banking net interest margin[A]	**2.98%**	3.08%	3.14%	3.22%	3.22%	2.98%	2.87%	2.68%
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	**£452.8bn**	£453.0bn	£453.4bn	£454.2bn	£453.8bn	£454.9bn	£451.2bn	£448.0bn
Cost:income ratio[A,I]	**71.5%**	51.1%	50.6%	47.1%	53.7%	48.1%	50.3%	52.3%
Asset quality ratio[A]	**(0.47)%**	0.17%	0.36%	0.22%	0.38%	0.57%	0.17%	0.16%
Return on tangible equity[A,I]	**13.9%**	16.9%	13.6%	19.1%	11.0%	4.2%	13.0%	10.7%
Loans and advances to customers[2]	**£449.7bn**	£452.1bn	£450.7bn	£452.3bn	£454.9bn	£456.3bn	£456.1bn	£451.8bn
Customer deposits	**£471.4bn**	£470.3bn	£469.8bn	£473.1bn	£475.3bn	£484.3bn	£478.2bn	£481.1bn
Loan to deposit ratio[A]	**95%**	96%	96%	96%	96%	94%	95%	94%
Risk-weighted assets	**£219.1bn**	£217.7bn	£215.3bn	£210.9bn	£210.9bn	£210.8bn	£209.6bn	£210.2bn
Tangible net assets per share[A,I]	**50.8p**	47.2p	45.7p	49.6p	46.5p	44.5p	51.4p	53.7p

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.
2 Reductions during 2023 reflect the impact of securitisation of £2.5 billion of legacy Retail mortgages (including £2.1 billion in the closed mortgage book) during the first quarter of 2023 and £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Balance sheet analysis

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 30 Sep 2023 £bn	Change %	At 30 Jun 2023 £bn	Change %	At 31 Dec 2022 £bn	Change %
Loans and advances to customers							
Open mortgage book[1]	**298.5**	298.3		297.9		299.6	
Closed mortgage book[1]	**7.7**	8.1	(5)	8.5	(9)	11.6	(34)
Credit cards	**15.1**	15.1		14.9	1	14.3	6
UK Retail unsecured loans[1]	**6.9**	9.5	(27)	9.3	(26)	8.7	(21)
UK Motor Finance	**15.3**	15.1	1	14.9	3	14.3	7
Overdrafts	**1.1**	1.0	10	1.0	10	1.0	10
Wealth	**0.9**	0.9		0.9		0.9	
Retail other[2]	**15.7**	15.1	4	14.5	8	13.8	14
Small and Medium Businesses	**33.0**	34.2	(4)	35.5	(7)	37.7	(12)
Corporate and Institutional Banking	**55.6**	57.3	(3)	56.6	(2)	56.0	(1)
Central items[3]	**(0.1)**	(2.5)	96	(3.3)	97	(3.0)	97
Loans and advances to customers	**449.7**	452.1	(1)	450.7		454.9	(1)
Customer deposits							
Retail current accounts	**102.7**	104.6	(2)	107.8	(5)	114.0	(10)
Retail relationship savings accounts	**177.7**	173.8	2	169.4	5	166.3	7
Retail tactical savings accounts	**17.1**	17.0	1	16.5	4	16.1	6
Wealth	**10.9**	11.2	(3)	12.2	(11)	14.4	(24)
Commercial Banking deposits	**162.8**	163.7	(1)	163.6		163.8	(1)
Central items	**0.2**	–		0.3	(33)	0.7	(71)
Customer deposits	**471.4**	470.3		469.8		475.3	(1)
Total assets[4]	**881.5**	893.1	(1)	882.8		873.4	1
Total liabilities[4]	**834.1**	848.1	(2)	838.3	(1)	829.5	1
Ordinary shareholders' equity[4]	**40.3**	37.9	6	37.3	8	38.4	5
Other equity instruments	**6.9**	6.9		6.9		5.3	30
Non-controlling interests	**0.2**	0.2		0.3	(33)	0.2	
Total equity[4]	**47.4**	45.0	5	44.5	7	43.9	8
Ordinary shares in issue, excluding own shares	**63,508m**	63,486m		64,571m	(2)	66,944m	(5)

1 Reductions during 2023 reflect the impact of securitisation of £2.5 billion of legacy Retail mortgages (including £2.1 billion in the closed mortgage book) during the first quarter of 2023 and £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter of 2023.
2 Primarily Europe.
3 Central items includes central fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
4 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Group results – statutory basis

The results below are prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The underlying results are shown on **page 48**. A reconciliation between the statutory and underlying results is shown on **page 68**.

Summary income statement

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	Change %
Net interest income	**13,298**	12,922	3
Other income	**22,107**	(18,268)	
Total income	**35,405**	(5,346)	
Net finance (expense) income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	**(16,776)**	20,887	
Total income, after net finance (expense) income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	**18,629**	15,541	20
Operating expenses	**(10,823)**	(9,237)	17
Impairment	**(303)**	(1,522)	80
Profit before tax	**7,503**	4,782	57
Tax expense	**(1,985)**	(859)	
Profit for the year	**5,518**	3,923	41
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	**4,933**	3,389	46
Profit attributable to other equity holders	**527**	438	20
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests	**58**	96	(40)
Profit for the year	**5,518**	3,923	41
Ordinary shares in issue (weighted average – basic)	**64,953m**	68,847m	(6)
Basic earnings per share	**7.6p**	4.9p	2.7p

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 (page 218) and 54 (page 329).

Summary balance sheet

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022[1] £m	Change %
Assets			
Cash and balances at central banks	**78,110**	91,388	(15)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**203,318**	180,769	12
Derivative financial instruments	**22,356**	24,753	(10)
Financial assets at amortised cost	**514,635**	520,322	(1)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**27,592**	23,154	19
Other assets	**35,442**	33,008	7
Total assets	**881,453**	873,394	1
Liabilities			
Deposits from banks	**6,153**	7,266	(15)
Customer deposits	**471,396**	475,331	(1)
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**37,703**	48,596	(22)
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**24,914**	17,755	40
Derivative financial instruments	**20,149**	24,042	(16)
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**75,592**	73,819	2
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	**120,123**	110,278	9
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	**44,978**	39,476	14
Other liabilities	**22,827**	22,190	3
Subordinated liabilities	**10,253**	10,730	(4)
Total liabilities	**834,088**	829,483	1
Total equity	**47,365**	43,911	8
Total equity and liabilities	**881,453**	873,394	1

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 (page 218) and 54 (page 329).

Summary of Group results

Statutory results

The Group's statutory profit before tax for 2023 was £7,503 million, with the increase on the prior year materially driven by the restatement of earnings for the IFRS 17 accounting change in 2022. In addition, 2023 has benefited from higher net income and a significantly lower impairment charge, partly offset by increased operating expenses as expected. Statutory profit after tax was £5,518 million.

The Group's statutory income statement includes income and expenses attributable to the policyholders of the Group's long-term assurance funds, investors in the Group's non-participating investment contracts and third party interests in consolidated funds. These items materially offset in arriving at profit before tax but can, depending on market movements, lead to significant variances on a statutory basis between total income and net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts from one period to the next. In 2023, due to market conditions, the Group recognised net gains on policyholder investments within total income, which were materially offset by the corresponding net finance expense in respect of insurance and investment contracts.

Total income, after net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts for the year was £18,629 million, an increase of 20 per cent on 2022, largely reflecting an exceptional charge in the prior year under IFRS 17 from contract modifications in Insurance, Pensions and Investments. Net interest income of £13,298 million was up 3 per cent on the prior year, driven by stronger margins and higher average interest-earning assets, including growth in the open mortgage book, Retail unsecured and European retail business. Other income amounted to a gain of £22,107 million in 2023, compared to a loss of £18,268 million in 2022. Net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts was a loss of £16,776 million in the year compared to a gain of £20,887 million in 2022, reflecting improved equity and debt markets.

The Group maintained its focus on cost management, whilst increasing strategic investment as planned. Total operating expenses of £10,823 million were 17 per cent higher than in the prior year. This reflects higher planned strategic investment, severance charges, new business costs and inflationary effects. In 2023 the Group recognised remediation costs of £675 million (2022: £255 million) relating to pre-existing programmes and a provision for the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements. The higher operating lease depreciation charge reflected the declines in used car prices (notably in the fourth quarter), impacting portfolio valuations and gains on disposals, the depreciation cost of higher value vehicles and the Tusker acquisition in the first quarter and its subsequent growth.

Impairment was a net charge of £303 million in 2023 (2022: £1,522 million). The decrease includes a significant write-back following the full repayment of debt from a single name client, in addition to a credit from modest revisions to the Group's economic outlook compared to the deterioration in the economic outlook captured last year.

The Group recognised a tax expense of £1,985 million in the year, compared to £859 million in 2022, reflecting increased profits. The prior year included a £222 million benefit in relation to tax deductibility of provisions made in 2021.

Loans and advances to customers fell by £5.2 billion during 2023 to £449.7 billion, in the context of securitisations of £5.2 billion, including £2.5 billion of legacy Retail mortgages (£2.1 billion in the closed mortgage book) during the first quarter and £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter. Excluding these movements, loans and advances to customers were stable. During the fourth quarter, loans and advances to customers reduced by £2.4 billion, mainly due to the impact of the securitisation of £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans.

Customer deposits at £471.4 billion decreased by £3.9 billion (1 per cent) since the end of 2022. This includes a decrease in Retail current account balances of £11.3 billion as a result of higher spend and a more competitive savings market, including the Group's own savings offers. In Retail savings and Wealth, balances have increased by a combined £8.9 billion, with a significant proportion transferred from the Group's current account customer base given attractive customer offers. Commercial Banking deposits were down £1.0 billion during 2023, reflecting targeted growth in Corporate and Institutional Banking offset by a reduction in Small and Medium Businesses. The trend of customer deposit mix change within the Group was slower in the fourth quarter versus the third quarter.

Total equity of £47,365 million at 31 December 2023 increased from £43,911 million at 31 December 2022. The movement reflected attributable profit for the year, movements in the cash flow hedge reserve and the issuance of other equity instruments, partially offset by market movements impacting pensions, alongside dividends paid and the impact of the share buyback programme. In February 2023, the Board decided to return surplus capital in respect of 2022 through a share buyback programme of up to £2 billion. This commenced in February 2023 and completed on 25 August 2023 with c.4.4 billion (c.7 per cent) ordinary shares repurchased.

Underlying results[A]

The Group's underlying profit for 2023 was £7,809 million, an increase of 11 per cent compared to £7,028 million in the prior year. Growth in net income and a lower underlying impairment charge was partly offset by expected higher operating costs and remediation. Underlying profit in the fourth quarter was down 14 per cent compared to the third quarter, with the impairment credit more than offset by lower underlying net interest income, higher operating lease depreciation and higher total costs, impacted by the bank levy, severance charges and remediation.

Net income[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Underlying net interest income	**13,765**	13,172	5
Underlying other income[1]	**5,123**	4,666	10
Operating lease depreciation[2]	**(956)**	(373)	
Net income[A,1]	**17,932**	17,465	3
Banking net interest margin[A]	**3.11%**	2.94%	17bp
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	**£453.3bn**	£452.0bn	

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.
2 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £93 million (2022: £197 million).

Net income of £17,932 million was up 3 per cent on the prior year, with higher net interest income and underlying other income, partially offset by an increased charge for operating lease depreciation. Net interest income in the year of £13,765 million was up 5 per cent, driven by a stronger banking net interest margin of 3.11 per cent (2022: 2.94 per cent), in line with guidance and higher average interest-earning banking assets. The net interest margin benefited from UK Bank Rate increases and higher structural hedge earnings from the rising rate environment, partly offset by expected headwinds due to deposit mix effects and asset margin compression, particularly in the mortgage book. Average interest-earning banking assets at £453.3 billion modestly increased compared to 2022 although slightly lower than the fourth quarter of 2022 as expected. The increase in average interest earning assets in the year was due to the open mortgage book, Retail unsecured and the European retail business, offset by closed mortgage book run-off and continued repayments of government-backed lending in the Small and Medium Businesses portfolio. Net interest income in 2023 included non-banking interest expense of £311 million (2022: £111 million), which continues to increase as a result of higher funding costs and growth in the Group's non-banking businesses.

Net interest income in the fourth quarter of £3,317 million was lower than the third quarter, with a lower net interest margin of 2.98 per cent (three months to 30 September 2023: 3.08 per cent) from mortgage pricing and deposit mix headwinds, including in Small and Medium Businesses, partly mitigated by the structural hedge and a modest reduction in average interest earning assets. The Group expects the banking net interest margin for 2024 to be greater than 290 basis points with average interest-earning assets over 2024 expected to be greater than £450 billion.

The Group manages the risk to earnings and capital from movements in interest rates by hedging the net liabilities which are stable or less sensitive to movements in rates. The notional balance of the sterling structural hedge was £247 billion (31 December 2022: £255 billion, 30 September 2023: £251 billion) with a weighted average duration of approximately three-and-a-half years (31 December 2022: approximately three-and-a-half years), representing a modest notional balance reduction in the second half of the year, consistent with guidance. The Group expects a further modest reduction in the notional balance during 2024, stabilising over the course of the year. The Group generated £3.4 billion of total income from sterling structural hedge balances in 2023, representing material growth over the prior year (2022: £2.6 billion). The Group expects sterling structural hedge earnings in 2024 to be c.£0.7 billion higher than in 2023.

Underlying other income in 2023 of £5,123 million was 10 per cent higher compared to £4,666 million in 2022. This was driven by growth across Retail, Commercial Banking and Insurance, Pensions and Investments. Underlying other income was broadly stable in the fourth quarter versus the third, with consistent business unit performance and some impact from severe weather event claims in the Insurance business.

Retail underlying other income was up 25 per cent on 2022, due to higher current account and credit card activity, improved Lex performance and growth from the acquisition of Tusker. Within Commercial Banking 8 per cent growth in the year reflected improved performance in capital markets financing and trading. Insurance, Pensions and Investments underlying other income was 26 per cent higher than the prior year driven by business growth, favourable market returns and the accounting unwind benefit of adding a drawdown feature in 2022 to existing longstanding and workplace pension business. In Equity Investments and Central Items underlying other income was impacted mainly by higher funding costs on structured medium term notes in issue (offset by interest income earned on the placement of the funds raised) and to a limited extent by subdued exit markets affecting the Group's equity investment businesses.

The Group delivered good organic growth in Insurance, Pensions and Investments and Wealth (reported within Retail) assets under administration (AuA), with combined £5.4 billion net new money in open book AuA over the year. In total, open book AuA now stand at c. £179 billion.

Operating lease depreciation of £956 million increased compared to the prior year (2022: £373 million). This reflects the declines in used car prices (notably in the fourth quarter), impacting portfolio valuations and gains on disposals, the depreciation cost of higher value vehicles and the Tusker acquisition in the first quarter and its subsequent growth. The £371 million charge in the quarter is elevated due to a sharp reduction in used car prices and updated residual value provisions. Before the provision increase the charge would have been c.£270 million in the fourth quarter, from which modest further increases are expected in 2024 as this charge nears normalisation and growth continues.

Total costs[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Operating costs[A,1]	**9,140**	8,672	(5)
Remediation	**675**	255	
Total costs[A,1]	**9,815**	8,927	(10)
Cost:income ratio[A,1]	**54.7%**	51.1%	3.6pp

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Total costs, including remediation, of £9,815 million were 10 per cent higher than in the prior year. Operating costs were in line with guidance at £9,140 million, up 5 per cent, with higher planned strategic investment, severance charges, new business costs and inflationary impacts, partially mitigated by continued cost efficiency. Operating costs were higher in the fourth quarter than in the third, impacted by the bank levy as well as severance charges. The Group's cost:income ratio, including remediation, for the year was 54.7 per cent, compared to 51.1 per cent in the prior year. Operating costs are expected to be c.£9.3 billion in 2024, reflecting severance charges and slightly higher than expected inflation. This does not include a potential cost increase of around £0.1 billion, driven by a sector wide change to the way in which the Bank of England charges for supervisory costs. If enacted, this will result in an equivalent, offsetting net interest income gain and have a net neutral profit impact.

The Group recognised remediation costs of £675 million in the year (2022: £255 million), with £541 million in the fourth quarter, in relation to pre-existing programmes and the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements. There have been no further charges relating to HBOS Reading and the provision held continues to reflect the Group's best estimate of its full liability, albeit uncertainties remain.

The Group has recognised a charge of £450 million for costs and potential redress in light of the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) section 166 review of historical motor finance commission arrangements and sales across several firms announced in January 2024. The review follows the recent decisions by the Financial Ombudsman Service (FOS) in favour of the customer in relation to motor finance commission complaints. The charge includes estimates for operational and legal costs, including litigation costs, together with estimates for potential awards, based on various scenarios using a range of assumptions, including for example, commission models, commission rates, applicable time periods (between 2007 and 2021), response rates and uphold rates. Costs and awards could arise in the event that the FCA concludes there has been misconduct and customer loss that requires remediation, or from adverse litigation decisions. However, while the FCA review is progressing there is significant uncertainty as to the extent of misconduct and customer loss, if any, the nature and extent of any remediation action, if required, and its timing. The ultimate financial impact could therefore materially differ from the amount provided, both higher or lower. The Group welcomes the FCA intervention through an independent section 166 review.

Underlying impairment[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Charges (credits) pre-updated MES[1]			
Retail	**1,064**	773	(38)
Commercial Banking	**(487)**	122	
Other	**(12)**	20	
	565	915	38
Updated economic outlook			
Retail	**(233)**	600	
Commercial Banking	**(24)**	395	
Other	**–**	(400)	
	(257)	595	
Underlying impairment charge[A]	**308**	1,510	80
Asset quality ratio[A]	**0.07%**	0.32%	(0.25)bp
Total expected credit loss allowance (at end of year)[A]	**4,337**	5,284	18

1 Impairment charges excluding the impact from updated economic outlook taken each quarter.

Asset quality remains strong with credit performance across portfolios relatively stable in the quarter and remaining broadly at, or favourable to pre-pandemic experience. Underlying impairment was £308 million (2022: £1,510 million), resulting in an asset quality ratio of 7 basis points. The fourth quarter impairment credit of £541 million includes the impact of a significant write-back following the full repayment of debt from a single name client. The charge for 2023 also benefits from a net £257 million multiple economic scenarios (MES) release (2022: £595 million charge), including a £188 million release in the fourth quarter, reflecting modest revisions to the Group's economic outlook. Given this outlook and ongoing portfolio resilience, the Group now expects the asset quality ratio to be less than 30 basis points in 2024.

The pre-updated MES impairment charge was £565 million (2022: £915 million), including a net £487 million release in Commercial Banking largely driven by the significant write-back in the fourth quarter. Excluding this, the equivalent asset quality ratio for the year was 29 basis points, also in line with guidance of less than 30 basis points. Compared to the prior year, while performance has been resilient, there has been modest deterioration from a low base, primarily in legacy variable rate UK mortgage portfolios. The impairment charge also includes the impact of higher discount rates reducing the value of future recoveries, as well as the expected credit loss (ECL) allowance build from Stage 1 loans rolling forward into a deteriorating economic outlook.

In UK mortgages, new to arrears were relatively stable throughout 2023, having increased slightly at the start of the year. Flows to default increased through the year, also largely driven by legacy variable rate customers as mentioned above, with trends stabilising in the second half. Unsecured portfolios continue to exhibit stable new to arrears and default trends broadly at, or below pre-pandemic levels. The Commercial Banking portfolio's credit quality remains resilient with limited deterioration.

The ECL allowance of £4.3 billion (31 December 2022: £5.3 billion) continues to reflect a probability-weighted view of economic scenarios built out from the base case and its associated conditioning assumptions. Consistent with prior years, a 30 per cent weighting is applied to the base case, upside and downside scenarios and a 10 per cent weighting to the severe downside. GDP growth remained subdued at 0.5 per cent in 2023 and is expected to remain low in future years with unemployment expected to rise modestly to 5.2 per cent by the end of 2024. House prices proved more resilient in the second half of the year than previously assumed and as a result the latest base case assumes a more modest fall in 2024 of 2.2 per cent (30 September 2023: 2.4 per cent).

Overall, judgemental adjustments to ECL at £0.1 billion have reduced by £0.3 billion in the year. Notably, reductions related to adjustments now captured within models and the impact of taking a larger negative adjustment reducing ECL to reflect resilient corporate insolvency rates within the portfolio. Key judgemental adjustments remain in place to cover continued risks from higher base rate and inflationary pressures in the Retail portfolios as well as risks from current valuations in certain Commercial Real Estate segments.

Stage 2 assets have reduced in the year to £56.5 billion (31 December 2022: £65.7 billion), with 91.3 per cent of Stage 2 loans up to date (31 December 2022: 92.7 per cent). Stage 3 assets at £10.1 billion have reduced in the fourth quarter and relative to the end of 2022 (31 December 2022: £10.8 billion). These reductions in Stage 2 and Stage 3 include the impact from asset transfers from Stage 2 to Stage 1 as a result of improvements in the economic forecasts and the securitisations of legacy Retail mortgages in the first quarter and Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter, as well as the full repayment of debt from a large single name client in Stage 3.

Restructuring, volatility and other items

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Underlying profit[A,1]	**7,809**	7,028	11
Restructuring	**(154)**	(80)	(93)
Volatility and other items[1]			
Market volatility and asset sales[1]	**35**	(1,978)	
Amortisation of purchased intangibles	**(80)**	(70)	(14)
Fair value unwind	**(107)**	(118)	9
	(152)	(2,166)	93
Statutory profit before tax[1]	**7,503**	4,782	57
Tax expense[1]	**(1,985)**	(859)	
Statutory profit after tax[1]	**5,518**	3,923	41
Earnings per share[1]	**7.6p**	4.9p	2.7p
Return on tangible equity[A,1]	**15.8%**	9.8%	6.0pp
Tangible net assets per share[A,1]	**50.8p**	46.5p	4.3p

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Restructuring costs for the year were £154 million (2022: £80 million) and include costs relating to the integration of Embark and Tusker, as well as one-off costs to ensure the continuity of some customer communication services following the administration of a key supplier. Volatility and other items were a net loss of £152 million for the year (2022: net loss of £2,166 million). This comprised £35 million positive market volatility and asset sales, £80 million for the amortisation of purchased intangibles (2022: £70 million) and £107 million relating to fair value unwind (2022: £118 million). Market volatility and asset sales included positive banking volatility, partly offset by negative impacts from insurance volatility. Volatility and other items in 2022 included an exceptional charge under IFRS 17 from contract modifications in Insurance, Pensions and Investments, predominantly in the second half, following the addition of a drawdown feature to existing longstanding and workplace pensions as a significant customer enhancement.

Further information on the reconciliation of underlying to statutory results is included on **page 68.**

The return on tangible equity for the year was 15.8 per cent (2022: 9.8 per cent), reflecting the Group's robust financial performance. The Group expects the return on tangible equity for 2024 to be c.13 per cent. Earnings per share were 7.6 pence for the year (2022: 4.9 pence).

Tangible net assets per share as at 31 December 2023 were 50.8 pence, up from 46.5 pence at 31 December 2022. The increase resulted from higher profits, cash flow hedge reserve unwind and a reduction in the number of shares following the share buyback programme announced in February 2023, partly offset by a negative market impact on the pensions accounting surplus, and capital distributions. Tangible net assets per share were 3.6 pence higher than at 30 September 2023 given continued profitability and an increase in the cash flow hedge reserve following interest rate movements, partly offset by pensions surplus changes. The share buyback programme in respect of 2022 completed on 25 August 2023, with c.4.4 billion (c.7 per cent) ordinary shares repurchased.

Tax

The Group recognised a tax expense of £1,985 million in the year (2022: £859 million) reflecting the increased profits. The prior year included a £222 million benefit in relation to tax deductibility of provisions made in 2021. The Group expects a medium-term effective tax rate of around 27 per cent, which includes the impact of the reduction in the rate of banking surcharge and the increase in the corporation tax rate from 19 per cent to 25 per cent, both of which came into effect on 1 April 2023. An explanation of the relationship between the tax expense and the Group's accounting profit for the year is set out in note 19 on **page 252**.

Balance sheet

	At 31 Dec 2023	At 31 Dec 2022	Change %
Loans and advances to customers	**£449.7bn**	£454.9bn	(1)
Customer deposits	**£471.4bn**	£475.3bn	(1)
Loan to deposit ratio[A]	**95%**	96%	(1)pp
Wholesale funding	**£98.7bn**	£100.3bn	(2)
Wholesale funding <1 year maturity	**£35.1bn**	£37.5bn	(6)
Of which money market funding <1 year maturity[1]	**£23.8bn**	£24.8bn	(4)
Liquidity coverage ratio – eligible assets[2]	**£136.0bn**	£144.7bn	(6)
Liquidity coverage ratio[3]	**142%**	144%	(2)pp
Net stable funding ratio[4]	**130%**	130%	

1 Excludes balances relating to margins of £2.4 billion (31 December 2022: £2.6 billion).
2 Eligible assets are calculated as a monthly rolling simple average of month end observations over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircuts.
3 The liquidity coverage ratio is calculated as a monthly rolling simple average over the previous 12 months.
4 Net stable funding ratio is based on an average of the four previous quarters.

Loans and advances to customers fell by £5.2 billion during 2023 to £449.7 billion, in the context of securitisations of £5.2 billion, including £2.5 billion of legacy Retail mortgages (£2.1 billion in the closed mortgage book) during the first quarter and £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter. Excluding these movements, loans and advances to customers were stable, with £4.7 billion growth across unsecured, UK Motor Finance and European retail lending, offset by a £0.7 billion reduction in the open mortgage book, a £1.8 billion reduction in the closed mortgage book and a £4.7 billion reduction in Small and Medium Businesses, principally from repayment of government-backed lending. During the fourth quarter, loans and advances to customers reduced by £2.4 billion, mainly due to the impact of the securitisation of £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans. Securitisation activity is conducted to manage risk on the balance sheet and to offset regulatory capital pressures, where market opportunities allow net present value positive transactions for the Group.

Customer deposits at £471.4 billion decreased by £3.9 billion (1 per cent) since the end of 2022. This includes a decrease in Retail current account balances of £11.3 billion as a result of higher spend and a more competitive savings market, including the Group's own savings offers. In Retail savings and Wealth, balances have increased by a combined £8.9 billion, with a significant proportion transferred from the Group's current account customer base given attractive customer offers. Commercial Banking deposits were down £1.0 billion during 2023, reflecting targeted growth in Corporate and Institutional Banking offset by a reduction in Small and Medium Businesses. The trend of customer deposit mix change within the Group was slower in the fourth quarter versus the third quarter.

The Group has a large, high quality liquid asset portfolio held mainly in cash and government bonds, with all assets hedged for interest rate risk. The Group's liquid assets continue to significantly exceed regulatory requirements and internal risk appetite, with a stable and strong liquidity coverage ratio of 142 per cent (31 December 2022: 144 per cent) and a strong net stable funding ratio of 130 per cent (31 December 2022: 130 per cent). The loan to deposit ratio of 95 per cent, broadly stable on 2022, continues to reflect a robust funding and liquidity position and offers the potential for lending growth. The Group's funding and liquidity position is further discussed on **page 180**.

Capital

	At 31 Dec 2023	At 31 Dec 2022	Change %
CET1 ratio	**14.6%**	15.1%	(0.5)pp
Pro forma CET1 ratio[A1]	**13.7%**	14.1%	(0.4)pp
UK leverage ratio	**5.8%**	5.6%	0.2pp
Risk-weighted assets	**£219.1bn**	£210.9bn	4

Capital generation

Pro forma CET1 ratio as at 31 December 2022[1]	**14.1%**
Banking build (including impairment charge) (bps)	237
Insurance dividend (bps)	12
Risk-weighted assets (bps)	(25)
Fixed pension deficit contributions (bps)	(30)
Other movements (bps)[2]	29
Capital generation (bps)	**223**
Retail secured CRD IV model updates and phased unwind of IFRS 9 transitional relief (bps)	(50)
Capital generation (post CRD IV and transitional headwinds) (bps)	**173**
Tusker acquisition (bps)	(21)
Ordinary dividend (bps)	(86)
Share buyback accrual (bps)	(98)
Variable pension contributions (bps)[3]	(9)
Pro forma CET1 ratio as at 31 December 2023[1]	**13.7%**

1 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2023 reflect both the full impact of the share buybacks announced in respect of 2022 and 2023 and the ordinary dividends received from the Insurance business in February 2023 and February 2024 respectively, but exclude the impact of the phased unwind of IFRS 9 relief on 1 January 2023 and 1 January 2024 respectively.
2 Includes share-based payments and market volatility.
3 Residual aggregate deficit of £250 million, paid by the Group in December 2023.

The Group's pro forma CET1 capital ratio at 31 December 2023 was 13.7 per cent (31 December 2022: 14.1 per cent pro forma). Capital generation before regulatory headwinds during the year was 223 basis points, reflecting strong banking build, the £250 million dividend received from the Insurance business and other movements. These impacts were partially offset by risk-weighted asset increases (before CRD IV model updates within Retail secured and net of optimisation) and the full year payment (£800 million) of fixed pension deficit contributions made to the Group's three main defined benefit pension schemes. Regulatory headwinds of 50 basis points largely reflect a £5 billion risk-weighted assets adjustment for part of the impact of Retail secured CRD IV model updates. They also reflect the end of IFRS 9 static transitional relief and the reduction in the transitional factor applied to IFRS 9 dynamic relief. Capital generation after the impact of these regulatory headwinds was 173 basis points. This benefited by just under 30 basis points from an impairment credit driven by a significant write-back in the fourth quarter which was materially offset by around 15 basis points in relation to the £450 million charge arising from the potential impact of the FCA review of historical motor finance commission arrangements.

The impact of the interim ordinary dividend paid in September 2023 and the accrual for the recommended final ordinary dividend equated to 86 basis points, with a further 98 basis points utilised to cover the accrual for the announced ordinary share buyback programme and 9 basis points for variable pension contributions reflecting the payment to address the £250 million residual aggregate deficit in the fourth quarter. The acquisition of Tusker utilised 21 basis points of capital.

Excluding the Insurance dividend received in February 2024 and the full impact of the announced ordinary share buyback programme, the Group's CET1 capital ratio at 31 December 2023 was 14.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 15.1 per cent).

The Group expects capital generation in 2024 to be c.175 basis points after taking further expected in-year regulatory headwinds and reaffirms guidance for capital generation in 2026 of greater than 200 basis points.

Risk-weighted assets have increased by £8.2 billion during the year to £219.1 billion at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £210.9 billion). This includes the impact of Retail secured CRD IV model updates of £5 billion, of which a further £2 billion was recognised in the fourth quarter. Excluding this, lending, operational and market risk increases, a modest uplift from credit and model calibrations and other movements were partly offset by optimisation, including capital efficient securitisation activity within the balance sheet. In relation to the Retail secured CRD IV models, it is estimated that a further £5 billion increase will be required over 2024 to 2026, noting that this will be subject to final model outcomes. The Group's risk-weighted assets guidance for 2024 remains unchanged at between £220 billion and £225 billion.

The PRA provided an update to the Group's Pillar 2A CET1 capital requirement during the fourth quarter, with the requirement remaining at around 1.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets. In July 2023 the Group's countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB) rate increased to 1.8 per cent (from 0.9 per cent) in total following the increase in the UK CCyB rate to 2 per cent (from 1 per cent). As a result, the Group's regulatory CET1 capital requirement is now around 12 per cent. The Board's revised view of the ongoing level of CET1 capital required to grow the business, meet current and future regulatory requirements and cover economic and business uncertainties is now 13.0 per cent (previously 13.5 per cent). This continues to include a management buffer of around 1 per cent. In order to manage risks and distributions in an orderly way, the Board therefore expects to pay down to c.13.5 per cent by the end of 2024 before progressing towards paying down to the revised capital target of 13.0 per cent by the end of 2026.

Pensions

The Group has completed the triennial valuation of its main defined benefit pension schemes as at 31 December 2022. Following a fixed contribution of £800 million in the first half of 2023, a residual aggregate deficit of £250 million was agreed with the Trustee which the Group paid in December 2023. There will be no further deficit contributions, fixed or variable, for this triennial period (to 31 December 2025).

Dividend and share buyback

The Group has a progressive and sustainable ordinary dividend policy whilst maintaining the flexibility to return further surplus capital through buybacks or special dividends.

In February 2023, the Board decided to return surplus capital in respect of 2022 through a share buyback programme of up to £2 billion. This commenced in February 2023 and completed on 25 August 2023 with c.4.4 billion (c.7 per cent) ordinary shares repurchased.

The Board has recommended a final ordinary dividend of 1.84 pence per share, which, together with the interim ordinary dividend of 0.92 pence per share totals 2.76 pence per share, an increase of 15 per cent compared to 2022, in line with the Board's commitment to capital returns. The Board has also announced its intention to implement an ordinary share buyback of up to £2.0 billion which will commence as soon as is practicable and is expected to be completed by 31 December 2024.

Based on the total ordinary dividend and the intended ordinary share buyback the total capital return in respect of 2023 will be up to £3.8 billion, equivalent to c.14 per cent[1] of the Group's market capitalisation value.

1 Market capitalisation as at 16 February 2024.

Other financial information

Post-tax return on average assets

	2023 %	2022[1] %
Post-tax return on average assets	**0.63**	0.44

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Share buyback in respect of 2022 results

During 2023, the Group completed a £2 billion share buyback programme, in respect of 2022 results, with c.4.4 billion shares purchased at an average price of 45.59 pence per share. Through a reduction in the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue, share buybacks have the effect of increasing earnings per share and, depending on the average price paid per share, can either increase or decrease the tangible net assets per share. The share buyback in respect of 2022 results had the effect of increasing the earnings per share by 0.3 pence and increasing the tangible net assets per share by 3.3 pence.

Retail

Retail offers a broad range of financial services products to personal customers, including current accounts, savings, mortgages, credit cards, unsecured loans, motor finance and leasing solutions. Its aim is to build enduring relationships that meet more of its customers' financial needs and improve their financial resilience throughout their lifetime, with personalised products and services. Retail operates the largest digital bank and branch network in the UK and continues to improve service levels and reduce conduct risk, whilst working within a prudent risk appetite. Through strategic investment, alongside increased use of data, Retail will deepen existing consumer relationships and broaden its intermediary offering, to improve customer experience, operational efficiency and increasingly tailor propositions.

Strategic progress

- UK's largest digital bank with 21.5 million digitally active users, up 9 per cent on 2022. The Group's market leading[1] mobile app has seen interactions with the mobile messaging service more than double to over 6 million this year
- Enhanced mortgage customer journey, including a personalised mobile-first onboarding journey where customers manage and track their journey from researching options to completion, and a protection tool that allows for richer conversations with new customers, driving a 5 percentage point increase in branch take-up rates versus the prior year
- Proactively contacted 675,000 mortgage customers to encourage review of their available options. Created Mortgage Charter support site where customers can request temporary interest-only payments and term extensions
- 1 percentage point growth in credit card spend market share since 2021, supported by an enhanced proposition, including improved cashback offerings, fee-free foreign exchange cards and new Mastercard World Elite rewards card
- Created new mass affluent proposition, 'Lloyds Bank 360', bringing together relevant products and services in a mobile-first experience. Delivered a new financial coaching service, supporting 6,000 customers in 2023
- Over 15 million savings customers engaged to raise awareness of enhanced savings products, including limited withdrawal products offering higher rates than instant access, whilst retaining flexibility in how savings are accessed
- 8.8 million customers have registered for 'Your Credit Score', the Group's credit checking tool, with 3.2 million registrations in 2023. Over 500,000 customers have improved their credit score in 2023
- Through our partnership with Citizens Advice, 4,000 customers have received dedicated support and advice, helping them access £2.5 million of potential additional income
- On track to meet 2024 sustainability targets, having lent £7.5 billion to sustainable mortgages[2] and £5.7 billion for financing and leasing of battery electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles[2]. Finance 1 in 8 ultra low emission vehicles on UK roads, supported by 60 per cent growth in the Tusker fleet since acquisition in early 2023

Financial performance

- Underlying net interest income 1 per cent lower, driven by mortgage and unsecured lending margin compression, partly offset by the impact of the rising rate environment and higher average unsecured lending balances
- Underlying other income up 25 per cent, driven by increased current account and credit card activity, improved Lex performance and growth from the acquisition of Tusker
- Operating lease depreciation charge up on 2022 due to declines in used car prices impacting portfolio valuations and gains on disposals, depreciation cost of higher value vehicles and the Tusker acquisition and its subsequent growth
- Operating costs up 6 per cent, reflecting planned strategic investment, severance charges, inflationary effects and the Tusker acquisition, partly offset by efficiency initiatives. Remediation costs include a £450 million provision for the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements
- Underlying impairment charge £831 million, lower than the prior year as updated economic scenarios drove a £233 million credit (2022: £600 million charge), partly offset by increases observed in the level of UK mortgage new to arrears and flows to default, primarily legacy variable rate customers, whilst unsecured performance remained stable
- Customer lending decreased 1 per cent driven by the securitisation of £2.5 billion of legacy UK mortgages (£2.1 billion within the closed book) and £2.7 billion of unsecured loans. Excluding these, lending is up £2.2 billion with growth across most products, offset by a £2.5 billion reduction in the mortgage book, predominantly run-off of the closed book
- Customer deposits decreased 1 per cent, with an £11.3 billion reduction in current accounts, reflecting higher spend and a more competitive savings market, including the Group's own offers. In Retail savings and Wealth, balances have increased by a combined £8.9 billion, significantly from transfers from the current account customer base
- Risk-weighted assets up 7 per cent in the year, due to the impact of Retail secured CRD IV model updates, higher lending and a modest uplift from credit and model calibrations, partly offset by capital efficient securitisation activity

1 Comparison to high street banks, based on the November 2023 Financial Research Survey for England and Wales.
2 Since 1 January 2022, new residential mortgage lending on property with an Energy Performance Certificate rating of B or higher at 30 September 2023; and new lending for Black Horse and operating leases for Lex Autolease and Tusker at 31 December 2023.

Retail performance summary[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Underlying net interest income	**9,647**	9,774	(1)
Underlying other income	**2,159**	1,731	25
Operating lease depreciation	**(948)**	(368)	
Net income	**10,858**	11,137	(3)
Operating costs	**(5,469)**	(5,175)	(6)
Remediation	**(515)**	(92)	
Total costs	**(5,984)**	(5,267)	(14)
Underlying profit before impairment	**4,874**	5,870	(17)
Underlying impairment charge	**(831)**	(1,373)	39
Underlying profit	**4,043**	4,497	(10)
Banking net interest margin[A]	**2.73%**	2.76%	
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	**£365.6bn**	£362.0bn	1
Asset quality ratio[A]	**0.23%**	0.38%	(15)bp

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 31 Dec 2022 £bn	Change %
Open mortgage book[1]	**298.5**	299.6	
Closed mortgage book[1]	**7.7**	11.6	(34)
Credit cards	**15.1**	14.3	6
UK Retail unsecured loans[1]	**6.9**	8.7	(21)
UK Motor Finance	**15.3**	14.3	7
Overdrafts	**1.1**	1.0	10
Wealth	**0.9**	0.9	
Other[2]	**15.7**	13.8	14
Loans and advances to customers	**361.2**	364.2	(1)
Operating lease assets[3]	**6.5**	4.8	35
Total customer assets	**367.7**	369.0	
Current accounts	**102.7**	114.0	(10)
Relationship savings	**177.7**	166.3	7
Tactical savings	**17.1**	16.1	6
Wealth	**10.9**	14.4	(24)
Customer deposits	**308.4**	310.8	(1)
Risk-weighted assets	**119.3**	111.7	7

1 Reductions during 2023 reflect the impact of securitisation of £2.5 billion of legacy Retail mortgages (including £2.1 billion in the closed mortgage book) during the first quarter of 2023 and £2.7 billion of Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter of 2023.
2 Primarily Europe.
3 Operating lease assets relate to Lex Autolease and Tusker.

Commercial Banking

Commercial Banking serves small and medium businesses and corporate and institutional clients, providing lending, transactional banking, working capital management, debt financing and risk management services. Through investment in digital capability and product development, Commercial Banking will deliver an enhanced customer experience via a digital-first model in Small and Medium Businesses and an expanded client proposition across Commercial Banking, generating diversified capital efficient growth and supporting customers in their transition to net zero.

Strategic progress

- Launched new mobile-first business current account onboarding journey for sole traders and limited companies along with personalised business customer cash flow insights; transforming the customer experience and increasing levels of automation, driving reduction in account opening times of up to 15 times
- Exceeded target of 20 per cent growth in new merchant services clients in 2023, supported by a new point-of-sale card payments solution to micro businesses integrated into the onboarding journey, enabling clients to transact more quickly
- Strengthening digital capability including the launch of a new digital invoice finance platform, digitisation of asset finance journey and improved mobile payment functionality
- Continue to enhance digital servicing capabilities, including moving more than 600,000 accounts to paperless statements, with an annual reduction of 6 million letters and over half of all business address changes fulfilled digitally
- Industry-leading cash management platform winning more than 65 per cent of client tenders in 2023
- Delivered Lloyds Bank Market Intelligence self-service portal, providing clients with data driven insights to help formulate business strategies and deliver growth
- Awarded Best UK Trade Finance Bank and Trade Finance Deal of the Year[1]; new partnership with Enigio AB supporting the digitalisation of Trade Finance
- Bond underwriting volumes increased more than 80 per cent in 2023, significantly outperforming overall market volume increase of 7 per cent. Investment in technology underpins top 5 ranking for sterling interest rate swaps traded electronically and a greater than 30 per cent increase in foreign exchange percentage share of wallet
- A leading provider of sustainable financing[2], achieving the £15 billion[3] Corporate and Institutional sustainable financing commitment one year early. Number 1 ranked[4] Infrastructure and Project Finance Bank in the UK, financing wind farms, solar, and investments into newer low carbon technologies including battery and energy storage
- Continued multi-year programme with Black entrepreneur community; launched national 'Black in Business' initiative partnering with Channel 4 television and nearly doubled unique visits to market leading Black Business hub
- Continued to proactively support small UK business leaders and owners with provision of resources and coaching sessions, including partnering with the Soil Association Exchange and Mental Health UK

Financial performance

- Underlying net interest income increased 10 per cent to £3,799 million, driven by a stronger banking net interest margin reflecting the higher rate environment and strong portfolio management
- Underlying other income of £1,691 million, up 8 per cent on the prior year, reflecting improved performance in capital markets financing and trading
- Operating costs 6 per cent higher, due to higher planned strategic investment, severance charges and inflationary effects, partly offset by continued benefit from efficiency initiatives. Remediation charges slightly lower at £127 million
- Underlying impairment credit of £511 million driven by a significant write-back in the fourth quarter and a £24 million credit from updated macroeconomic scenarios. Portfolio credit quality remains resilient with limited deterioration
- Customer lending 5 per cent lower at £88.6 billion due to expected net repayments within Small and Medium Businesses including government-backed lending and foreign exchange movements, partly offset by attractive growth opportunities in Corporate and Institutional Banking
- Customer deposits 1 per cent lower at £162.8 billion, reflecting targeted growth in Corporate and Institutional Banking offset by a reduction in Small and Medium Businesses
- Risk-weighted assets stable at £74.2 billion, demonstrating efficient use of capital and continued optimisation activity

1 Best UK Trade Finance Bank at GTR Leaders in Trade awards, Trade Finance Deal of the Year at Trade Finance Global awards.
2 In line with the Sustainable Financing Framework.
3 Includes the Clean Growth Financing Initiative, Commercial Real Estate green lending, renewable energy financing, sustainability linked loans and green and social bond facilitation.
4 Infralogic 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023, by value.

Commercial Banking performance summary[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m	Change %
Underlying net interest income	**3,799**	3,447	10
Underlying other income	**1,691**	1,565	8
Operating lease depreciation	**(8)**	(5)	(60)
Net income	**5,482**	5,007	9
Operating costs	**(2,647)**	(2,496)	(6)
Remediation	**(127)**	(133)	5
Total costs	**(2,774)**	(2,629)	(6)
Underlying profit before impairment	**2,708**	2,378	14
Underlying impairment credit (charge)[3]	**511**	(517)	
Underlying profit	**3,219**	1,861	73
Banking net interest margin[A]	**4.63%**	3.93%	
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	**£86.8bn**	£90.0bn	(4)
Asset quality ratio[A]	**(0.54%)**	0.52%	

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 31 Dec 2022 £bn	Change %
Small and Medium Businesses	**33.0**	37.7	(12)
Corporate and Institutional Banking	**55.6**	56.0	(1)
Loans and advances to customers	**88.6**	93.7	(5)
Customer deposits	**162.8**	163.8	(1)
Risk-weighted assets	**74.2**	74.3	

Insurance, Pensions and Investments

Insurance, Pensions and Investments supports over 10 million customers with Assets under Administration (AuA) of £213 billion (excluding Wealth) and annualised annuity payments of over £1.2 billion. It has seen significant change in 2023, with a refreshed management team and a refocused strategy. This has been supported by the Group's significant investment in the development of the business, including the investment propositions to support the Group's mass affluent strategy, innovating intermediary propositions through the Embark and Cavendish Online acquisitions and accelerating the transition to a low carbon economy.

Strategic progress

- Open book AuA of £164 billion, with 12 per cent growth year-on-year. Net AuA flows of £5.1 billion, in spite of challenging market conditions, contributing to an increased stock of deferred profit
- Workplace pensions business saw a 9 per cent annual increase in regular contributions to pensions administered, with £4.9 billion net AuA flows in the period, contributing to 18 per cent AuA growth
- Grew general insurance market share following launch of MBNA product in 2022 with new coverages up over 114 per cent and overall share of flows up 12 per cent. Digitisation improvements continue to transform customer experience
- Launched simple non-advised Ready-Made Investments through Embark in February 2023. This helped around 14,000 customers start their investment journey, of which c.45 per cent younger than 35, supporting strategic AuA growth and mass affluent objectives. Sharedealing income up c.75 per cent compared to last year
- Announced the launch of the Scottish Widows Retail Intermediary Investment Platform, broadening reach and enhancing the proposition across the Intermediary channel with leading platform technology and adviser support model
- £4.2 billion invested in climate-aware investment strategies through Scottish Widows over the period. Cumulatively £21.7 billion invested, on track to meet the target of between £20 billion and £25 billion by 2025[1]
- Migrated c.1 million policies and c.£36 billion AuA to strategic platforms and decommissioned 19 legacy applications
- Supported 13,000 customers to secure a guaranteed income for life, issuing £1 billion of annuity policies, growing from 9,000 customers and £568 million in 2022. Increased individual annuity market share from 15.6 per cent in 2022 to 20.1 per cent[2]
- Continued progress in our protection offering, integrating Cavendish Online and protecting over 20,000 families through the Group's direct channels this year

Financial performance

- Underlying other income of £1,209 million, up 26 per cent driven by favourable market returns and balance sheet growth, including the impact of adding a drawdown feature in 2022 to existing longstanding and workplace pension business, resulting in higher contractual service margin and risk adjustment releases to income. General Insurance income net of claims increased by c.50 per cent in the year driven by market share gains and reduced severe weather-related claims compared to 2022
- Operating costs stable, with higher planned strategic investment, severance charges and inflationary effects, offset by benefit from efficiency initiatives
- Grew contractual service margin (deferred profits) by £506 million in the year (before release to income of £310 million), including £94 million from new business, reflecting strong value generation in workplace pensions and annuities alongside positive impact from assumption changes and expected return. Balance of deferred profits (including the risk adjustment) c.£5.3 billion at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: c.£5.1 billion)
- Life and pensions sales (PVNBP) decreased by 8 per cent with interest rate changes resulting in higher discounting applied in the current year, partially offset by strong performance in the Annuities business
- Strong capital position supported a final dividend of £250 million paid to Lloyds Banking Group with an estimated Insurance Solvency II ratio of 186 per cent (176 per cent after proposed dividend)
- Credit asset portfolio remains strong, rated 'A-' on average. Well diversified, with less than 1 per cent of assets backing annuities being sub-investment grade or unrated. Strong liquidity position with c.£3 billion cash and cash equivalents

1 Includes a range of funds with a bias towards investing in companies that are reducing the carbon intensity of their businesses or are developing climate solutions.
2 Nine months to 30 September 2023, as per latest Association of British Insurers data.

Insurance, Pensions and Investments performance summary[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	Change %
Underlying net interest income	**(132)**	(101)	(31)
Underlying other income	**1,209**	960	26
Net income	**1,077**	859	25
Operating costs	**(880)**	(879)	
Remediation	**(14)**	(30)	53
Total costs	**(894)**	(909)	2
Underlying profit (loss) before impairment	**183**	(50)	
Underlying impairment credit (charge)	**7**	(12)	
Underlying profit (loss)	**190**	(62)	
Life and pensions sales (PVNBP)[A,2]	**17,449**	18,991	(8)
New business value of insurance and participating investment contracts recognised in the year[A,3]			
of which: deferred to contractual service margin and risk adjustment	**173**	132	31
of which: losses recognised on initial recognition	**(20)**	(33)	(39)
	153	99	55
Assets under administration (net flows)[4]	**£5.1bn**	£8.4bn	(39)
General insurance underwritten new gross written premiums[A]	**124**	55	
General insurance underwritten total gross written premiums[A]	**579**	486	19
General insurance combined ratio[5]	**106%**	113%	(7)pp

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 31 Dec 2022 £bn	Change %
Insurance Solvency II ratio (pre-dividend)[6]	**186%**	163%	23pp
Total customer assets under administration	**213.1**	197.3	8

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.
2 Present value of new business premiums.
3 New business value represents the value added to the contractual service margin and risk adjustment at the initial recognition of new contracts, net of acquisition expenses and any loss component on onerous contracts (which is recognised directly in the income statement) but does not include existing business increments.
4 The movement in asset inflows and outflows driven by business activity (excluding market movements).
5 General insurance combined ratio for 2023 includes £51 million (2022: £108 million) relating to severe weather event claims (storm, subsidence and freeze). Excluding these items and reserve releases the ratio was 97 per cent (2022: 94 per cent).
6 Equivalent estimated regulatory view of ratio (including With-Profits funds and post dividend where applicable) was 166 per cent (31 December 2022: 152 per cent, post February 2023 dividend).

Movement in the contractual service margin (CSM) and risk adjustment

	2023			2022			Change
	CSM £m	Risk adjustment £m	Total[1] £m	CSM £m	Risk adjustment £m	Total[1] £m	Total £m
At 1 January	**3,999**	**1,109**	**5,108**	1,927	1,492	3,419	1,689
New business written in year							
of which: workplace and retirement account	**31**	**47**	**78**	10	45	55	23
of which: individual and bulk annuities	**82**	**26**	**108**	43	43	86	22
of which: protection	**(19)**	**6**	**(13)**	(13)	4	(9)	(4)
	94	**79**	**173**	40	92	132	41
Release to income statement	**(310)**	**(77)**	**(387)**	(229)	(90)	(319)	(68)
Other[2]	**412**	**(1)**	**411**	2,261	(385)	1,876	(1,465)
At 31 December	**4,195**	**1,110**	**5,305**	3,999	1,109	5,108	197

1 Total deferred profit is represented by CSM and risk adjustment, both held on the balance sheet. CSM is released as insurance contract services are provided; risk adjustment is released as uncertainty within the calculation of the liabilities diminishes. Amounts are shown net of reinsurance.
2 For 2022, Other included £1,331 million relating to increases in the CSM arising on the contracts that were modified and recognised as new contracts during the period (2023: £nil). This is not included in new business value.

Volatility arising in the Insurance business

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Insurance volatility	**198**	(822)
Policyholder interests volatility	**116**	(205)
Total volatility	**314**	(1,027)
Insurance hedging arrangements	**(422)**	351
Total[2]	**(108)**	(676)

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.
2 Total insurance volatility is included within market volatility and asset sales, which in total resulted in a gain of £35 million in 2023 (2022: loss of £1,978 million). See page 68.

The Group's Insurance business has policyholder liabilities that are supported by substantial holdings of investments. IFRS requires that changes in both the value of the liabilities and investments are reflected within the income statement. The value of the liabilities does not move exactly in line with changes in the value of the investments. As the investments are substantial, movements in their value can have a significant impact on the profitability of the Group. Management believes that it is appropriate to disclose the division's results on the basis of an expected return. The impact of the actual return on these investments differing from the expected return is included within insurance volatility. Insurance volatility on business accounted for under the Variable Fee Approach (largely unit-linked pensions business) is deferred to the CSM, other than where the risk mitigation option is applied. Policyholder interests volatility is driven by the additional management charges made to some life product customers to cover the extra tax on their products. Underlying profit therefore includes the expected charge or credit for the year, with the variance to expectation included in volatility.

During 2023 the movement in the Insurance volatility line above was driven by increases to equity market levels which resulted in profit from application of the risk mitigation option. At total level this was more than offset by losses from hedging arrangements.

The Group manages its Insurance business exposures to equity, interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate, inflation and market movements within the Insurance, Pensions and Investments division. It does so by balancing the importance of managing the impacts to both capital and earnings volatility.

Equity Investments and Central Items

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	Change %
Net income	**515**	462	11
Operating costs	**(144)**	(122)	(18)
Remediation	**(19)**	–	
Total costs	**(163)**	(122)	(34)
Underlying profit before impairment	**352**	340	4
Underlying impairment credit	**5**	392	(99)
Underlying profit	**357**	732	(51)

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Equity Investments and Central Items includes the Group's equity investments businesses, including Lloyds Development Capital (LDC), the Group's share of the Business Growth Fund (BGF) and the Housing Growth Partnership (HGP), as well as Citra Living. Also included are income and expenses not attributed to other divisions, including residual underlying net interest income after transfer pricing (which includes the recharging to other divisions of the Group's external AT1 distributions), in period gains from gilt sales and the unwind of associated hedging costs.

Net income for the year was higher compared to 2022, with stronger underlying net interest income partly offset by weaker underlying other income. Underlying net interest income benefited from the effect of rising rates on income earned from the placement of funds raised through the issuance of structured medium-term notes (offset within underlying other income by the increased funding costs of the notes) as well as higher internal recharges to other divisions as a result of increased AT1 distribution costs. Underlying other income was weaker, primarily due to higher funding costs and also subdued exit markets affecting the Group's equity investment businesses. Total costs of £163 million in 2023 were higher than in 2022, in part due to the costs of business growth in equity investment businesses, including Citra Living.

Underlying impairment was a £5 million credit compared to a £392 million credit in 2022. The credit in 2022 relates to the release of the expected credit loss central adjustment of £400 million held at the end of 2021. This adjustment was not allocated to specific portfolios and was applied in respect of uncertainty in the economic outlook, relating to the risks of COVID-19.

Segmental analysis – underlying basis[A]

2023	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Equity Investments and Central Items £m	Group £m
Underlying net interest income	9,647	3,799	(132)	451	13,765
Underlying other income	2,159	1,691	1,209	64	5,123
Operating lease depreciation	(948)	(8)	–	–	(956)
Net income	10,858	5,482	1,077	515	17,932
Operating costs	(5,469)	(2,647)	(880)	(144)	(9,140)
Remediation	(515)	(127)	(14)	(19)	(675)
Total costs	(5,984)	(2,774)	(894)	(163)	(9,815)
Underlying profit before impairment	4,874	2,708	183	352	8,117
Underlying impairment (charge) credit	(831)	511	7	5	(308)
Underlying profit	4,043	3,219	190	357	7,809
Banking net interest margin[A]	2.73%	4.63%			3.11%
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	£365.6bn	£86.8bn	–	£0.9bn	£453.3bn
Asset quality ratio[A]	0.23%	(0.54)%			0.07%
Loans and advances to customers[1]	£361.2bn	£88.6bn	–	(£0.1bn)	£449.7bn
Customer deposits	£308.4bn	£162.8bn	–	£0.2bn	£471.4bn
Risk-weighted assets	£119.3bn	£74.2bn	£0.2bn	£25.4bn	£219.1bn

2022	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments[2] £m	Equity Investments and Central Items[2] £m	Group[2] £m
Underlying net interest income	9,774	3,447	(101)	52	13,172
Underlying other income	1,731	1,565	960	410	4,666
Operating lease depreciation	(368)	(5)	–	–	(373)
Net income	11,137	5,007	859	462	17,465
Operating costs	(5,175)	(2,496)	(879)	(122)	(8,672)
Remediation	(92)	(133)	(30)	–	(255)
Total costs	(5,267)	(2,629)	(909)	(122)	(8,927)
Underlying profit (loss) before impairment	5,870	2,378	(50)	340	8,538
Underlying impairment (charge) credit	(1,373)	(517)	(12)	392	(1,510)
Underlying profit (loss)	4,497	1,861	(62)	732	7,028
Banking net interest margin[A]	2.76%	3.93%			2.94%
Average interest-earning banking assets[A]	£362.0bn	£90.0bn	–	–	£452.0bn
Asset quality ratio[A]	0.38%	0.52%			0.32%
Loans and advances to customers[1]	£364.2bn	£93.7bn	–	(£3.0bn)	£454.9bn
Customer deposits	£310.8bn	£163.8bn	–	£0.7bn	£475.3bn
Risk-weighted assets	£111.7bn	£74.3bn	£0.1bn	£24.8bn	£210.9bn

1 Equity Investments and Central Items includes central fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
2 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Number of employees (full-time equivalent)

	At 31 Dec 2023	At 31 Dec 2022
Retail	32,217	30,208
Commercial Banking	10,735	8,671
Insurance, Pensions and Investments	5,903	3,999
Group functions and services	14,778	17,699
	63,633	60,577
Agency staff	(1,064)	(1,223)
Total number of employees	62,569	59,354

The Group has reduced its non-permanent worker population (hired on a time and material basis) by around 4 per cent in 2023 and has also increased the number of non-permanent workers who have transitioned to permanent employees. This is part of the Group's approach to increase skills and expertise.

Alternative performance measures

The statutory results are supplemented with those presented on an underlying basis and also with other alternative performance measures. This is to enable a comprehensive understanding of the Group and facilitate comparison with peers. The Group Executive Committee, which is the 'chief operating decision maker' (as defined by IFRS 8 Operating Segments) for the Group, reviews the Group's results on an underlying basis in order to assess performance and allocate resources. Management uses underlying profit before tax, an alternative performance measure, as a measure of performance and believes that it provides important information for investors. This is because it allows for a comparable representation of the Group's performance by removing the impact of items such as volatility caused by market movements outside the control of management.

In arriving at underlying profit, statutory profit before tax is adjusted for the items below, to allow a comparison of the Group's underlying performance:

- Restructuring costs relating to merger, acquisition and integration activities
- Volatility and other items, which includes the effects of certain asset sales, the volatility relating to the Group's hedging arrangements and that arising in the Insurance business, the unwind of acquisition-related fair value adjustments and the amortisation of purchased intangible assets
- Losses from insurance and participating investment contract modifications relating to the enhancement to the Group's longstanding and workplace pension business through the addition of a drawdown feature

The analysis of lending and expected credit loss (ECL) allowances is presented on both a statutory and an underlying basis and a reconciliation between the two is shown on **page 164**. On a statutory basis, purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) assets include a fixed pool of mortgages that were purchased as part of the HBOS acquisition at a deep discount to face value reflecting credit losses incurred from the point of origination to the date of acquisition. Over time, these POCI assets will run off as the loans redeem, pay down or losses crystallise. The underlying basis assumes that the lending assets acquired as part of a business combination were originated by the Group and are classified as either Stage 1, 2 or 3 according to the change in credit risk over the period since origination. Underlying ECL allowances have been calculated accordingly. The Group uses the underlying basis to monitor the creditworthiness of the lending portfolio and related ECL allowances.

The Group calculates a number of metrics that are used throughout the banking and insurance industries on an underlying basis. These metrics are not necessarily comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies and are not any more authoritative than measures presented in the financial statements, however management believes that they are useful in assessing the performance of the Group and in drawing comparisons between years. A description of these measures and their calculation, is given below. Alternative performance measures are used internally in the Group's Monthly Management Report.

Asset quality ratio	The underlying impairment charge or credit for the period in respect of loans and advances to customers, both drawn and undrawn, expressed as a percentage of average gross loans and advances to customers for the period. This measure is useful in assessing the credit quality of the loan book.
Banking net interest margin	Banking net interest income on customer and product balances in the banking businesses as a percentage of average gross interest-earning banking assets for the period. This measure is useful in assessing the profitability of the banking business.
Cost:income ratio	Total costs as a percentage of net income calculated on an underlying basis. This measure is useful in assessing the profitability of the Group's operations before the effects of the underlying impairment credit or charge.
Gross written premiums	Gross written premiums is a measure of the volume of General Insurance business written during the period. This measure is useful for assessing the growth of the General Insurance business.
Life and pensions sales (present value of new business premiums)	Present value of regular premiums plus single premiums from new business written in the current period.
Loan to deposit ratio	Loans and advances to customers divided by customer deposits.
Operating costs	Operating expenses adjusted to remove the impact of remediation, restructuring costs, operating lease depreciation, the amortisation of purchased intangibles, the insurance gross up and other statutory items.
New business value	This represents the value added to the contractual service margin and risk adjustment at the initial recognition of new contracts, net of acquisition expenses (derived from the statutory balance sheet movements) and any loss component on onerous contracts (which is recognised directly in the income statement) but does not include existing business increments.
Pro forma CET1 ratio	CET1 ratio adjusted for the effects of the dividend paid up by the Insurance business in the subsequent quarter and the full impact of the announced ordinary share buyback programme.
Return on tangible equity	Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders, divided by average tangible net assets. This measure is useful in providing a consistent basis with which to measure the Group's performance.
Tangible net assets per share	Net assets excluding intangible assets such as goodwill and acquisition-related intangibles divided by the number of ordinary shares in issue. This measure is useful in assessing shareholder value.
Underlying profit before impairment	Underlying profit adjusted to remove the underlying impairment credit or charge. This measure is useful in allowing for a comparable representation of the Group's performance before the effects of the forward-looking underlying impairment credit or charge.
Underlying profit	Statutory profit before tax adjusted for certain items as detailed above. This measure allows for a comparable representation of the Group's performance by removing the impact of certain items including volatility caused by market movements outside the control of management.

Reconciliation between statutory and underlying basis financial information

Statutory basis		Removal of:		Underlying basis[A]	
2023	£m	Volatility and other items[1,2] £m	Insurance gross up[3] £m	£m	
Net interest income	**13,298**	**479**	**(12)**	**13,765**	Underlying net interest income
Other income, net of net finance income (expense) in respect of insurance and investment contracts	**5,331**	**(447)**	**239**	**5,123**	Underlying other income
		(956)	**–**	**(956)**	Operating lease depreciation
Total income, after net finance income (expense) in respect of insurance and investment contracts	**18,629**	**(924)**	**227**	**17,932**	**Net income**
Operating expenses[4]	**(10,823)**	**1,235**	**(227)**	**(9,815)**	Total costs
Impairment charge	**(303)**	**(5)**	**–**	**(308)**	Underlying impairment charge
Profit before tax	**7,503**	**306**	**–**	**7,809**	**Underlying profit**
2022[5]					
Net interest income	12,922	226	24	13,172	Underlying net interest income
Other income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	2,619	1,846	201	4,666	Underlying other income
		(373)	–	(373)	Operating lease depreciation
Total income, after net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	15,541	1,699	225	17,465	**Net income**
Operating expenses[4]	(9,237)	535	(225)	(8,927)	Total costs
Impairment (charge) credit	(1,522)	12	–	(1,510)	Underlying impairment charge
Profit before tax	4,782	2,246	–	7,028	**Underlying profit**

1 In the year ended 31 December 2023 this comprised the effects of market volatility and asset sales (gain of £35 million); the amortisation of purchased intangibles (loss of £80 million); restructuring costs (loss of £154 million); and fair value unwind (loss of £107 million).
2 In the year ended 31 December 2022 this comprised the effects of market volatility and asset sales (loss of £1,978 million); the amortisation of purchased intangibles (loss of £70 million); restructuring costs (loss of £80 million); and fair value unwind (loss of £118 million). Market volatility and asset sales in 2022 included an exceptional charge under IFRS 17 from contract modifications in Insurance, Pensions and Investments, predominantly in the second half, following the addition of a drawdown feature to existing longstanding and workplace pensions as a significant customer enhancement.
3 The Group's insurance businesses' income statements include income and expense attributable to the policyholders of the Group's long-term assurance funds. These items have no impact in total upon profit attributable to equity shareholders and, to provide a clearer representation of the underlying trends within the business, these items are shown net within the underlying results.
4 Statutory operating expenses includes operating lease depreciation. On an underlying basis operating lease depreciation is included in net income.
5 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Asset quality ratio[A]

	2023	2022
Underlying impairment charge (£m)	**(308)**	(1,510)
Remove non-customer underlying impairment (£m)	**(13)**	27
Underlying customer related impairment charge (£m) (a)	**(321)**	(1,483)
Loans and advances to customers (£bn)	**449.7**	454.9
Expected credit loss allowance (drawn) (£bn)	**3.7**	4.5
Acquisition related fair value adjustments (£bn)	**0.3**	0.4
Underlying gross loans and advances to customers (£bn)	**453.7**	459.8
Averaging (£bn)	**3.1**	(2.9)
Average underlying gross loans and advances to customers (£bn) (b)	**456.8**	456.9
Asset quality ratio[A] = (a) / (b)	**0.07%**	0.32%

Banking net interest margin[A]

	2023	2022
Underlying net interest income (£m)	**13,765**	13,172
Remove non-banking underlying net interest expense (£m)	**311**	111
Banking underlying net interest income (£m) (a)	**14,076**	13,283
Underlying gross loans and advances to customers (£bn)	**453.7**	459.8
Adjustment for non-banking and other items:		
Fee-based loans and advances (£bn)	**(8.9)**	(8.4)
Other (£bn)	**4.2**	5.0
Interest-earning banking assets (£bn)	**449.0**	456.4
Averaging (£bn)	**4.3**	(4.4)
Average interest-earning banking assets[A] (£bn) (b)	**453.3**	452.0
Banking net interest margin[A] (%) = (a) / (b)	**3.11%**	2.94%

Cost:income ratio[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Operating costs[A]	**9,140**	8,672
Remediation	**675**	255
Total costs (a)	**9,815**	8,927
Net income (b)	**17,932**	17,465
Cost:income ratio[A] = (a) / (b)	**54.7%**	51.1%

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Loan to deposit ratio[A]

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 31 Dec 2022 £bn
Loans and advances to customers (a)	**449.7**	454.9
Customer deposits (b)	**471.4**	475.3
Loan to deposit ratio[A] = (a) / (b)	**95%**	96%

Life and pension sales (present value of new business premiums)[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Total net earned premiums	**9,768**	8,861
Investment sales	**10,615**	11,024
Effect of capitalisation factor	**3,426**	4,687
Effect of annualisation	**455**	358
Gross premiums from existing long-term business	**(6,815)**	(5,939)
Life and pensions sales (present value of new business premiums)[A]	**17,449**	18,991

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

New business value of insurance and participating investment contracts recognised in the year[A]

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Contractual service margin	**92**	1,793
Risk adjustment for non-financial risk	**86**	646
Losses recognised on initial recognition	**(71)**	(75)
	107	2,364
Impacts of reinsurance contracts recognised in the year	**29**	15
Increments, single premiums and transfers received on workplace pension contracts initially recognised in the year	**17**	–
Amounts relating to contracts modified to add a drawdown feature and recognised as new contracts	**–**	(2,280)
New business value of insurance and participating investment contracts recognised in the year[A]	**153**	99

Alternative performance measures continued

Operating costs[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Operating expenses	**10,823**	9,237
Adjustment for:		
Remediation	**(675)**	(255)
Restructuring	**(154)**	(80)
Operating lease depreciation	**(956)**	(373)
Amortisation of purchased intangibles	**(80)**	(70)
Insurance gross up	**227**	225
Other statutory items	**(45)**	(12)
Operating costs[A]	**9,140**	8,672

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Pro forma CET1 ratio[A]

	At 31 Dec 2023 %	At 31 Dec 2022 %
CET1 ratio	**14.6%**	15.1%
Insurance dividend and share buyback accrual[1]	**(0.9)%**	(1.0)%
Pro forma CET1 ratio[A]	**13.7%**	14.1%

1 Dividend paid up by the Insurance business in the subsequent quarter period and the impact of the announced ordinary share buyback programmes.

Return on tangible equity[A]

	2023	2022[1]
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders (£m) (a)	**4,933**	3,389
Average shareholders' equity (£bn)	**38.9**	41.3
Average intangible assets (£bn)	**(7.7)**	(6.7)
Average tangible equity (£bn) (b)	**31.2**	34.6
Return on tangible equity (%)[A] = (a) / (b)	**15.8%**	**9.8%**

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Tangible net assets per share[A]

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022[1] £m
Ordinary shareholders' equity	**40,224**	38,370
Remove goodwill and other intangible assets	**(8,306)**	(7,615)
Deferred tax and other adjustments	**352**	393
Tangible net assets (a)	**32,270**	31,148
Ordinary shares in issue, excluding own shares (b)	**63,508m**	66,944m
Tangible net assets per share[A] = (a) / (b)	**50.8p**	46.5p

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Underlying profit before impairment[A]

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Statutory profit before tax	**7,503**	4,782
Remove impairment charge (credit)	**303**	1,522
Remove volatility and other items including restructuring	**311**	2,234
Underlying profit before impairment[A]	**8,117**	8,538

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

Governance

In this section

Directors' report	
UK Corporate Governance Code	71
Chair's introduction	72
Governance at a glance	73
Our Board	74
Boards of the Ring-Fenced Banks	76
Group Executive Committee	77
Board leadership and company purpose	78
Division of responsibilities	88
Composition, succession and evaluation	89
Audit, risk and internal control	93
Committee reports	
Nomination and Governance Committee report	94
Audit Committee report	97
Board Risk Committee report	101
Responsible Business Committee report	107
Directors' remuneration report	108
Other statutory and regulatory information	133

Govern with purpose

UK Corporate Governance Code

Compliance statement

The UK Corporate Governance Code 2018 (the Code) applied to the financial year ended 31 December 2023. The Code is available at www.frc.org.uk.

This directors' report is set out in a way that helps shareholders and investors to evaluate how the Company has applied the principles and complied with the provisions of the Code during 2023. The table below signposts the most relevant parts of the Annual Report, in particular where supporting information is not in the directors' report.

The Company confirms that it applied the principles and complied with all the provisions of the Code throughout 2023.

On 22 January 2024, the Financial Reporting Council published an updated version of the Code which will apply to financial years beginning on or after 1 January 2025. The Company will report against that updated version in due course.

Principles of the Code

1. Board leadership and company purpose (pages 78 to 87)

Chair's introduction	72
Our Board	74 to 75
Purpose, values and strategy	2 to 27 and 81
Culture	2, 9 and 86
Board stakeholder engagement and decision making	3 to 5 and 82 to 83
Key performance indicators and strategic performance	28 to 38
Risk assessment	39 to 45
Risk management	138 to 196
Rewarding our workforce	108 to 132

2. Division of responsibilities (page 88)

Our Board and governance structure	78
Independence and time commitments	95
Committee reports	94 to 109 and 126
Board and Committee meeting attendance	79

3. Composition, succession and evaluation (pages 89 to 92)

Our Board	
Our Board and governance structure	78
Board and Committee meeting attendance	79
Nomination and Governance Committee report	94 to 96

4. Audit, risk and internal control (page 93)

Audit Committee report	97 to 100
Statement of directors' responsibilities	136
Risk management	138 to 196
Principal risks and emerging risks	40 to 44
Board Risk Committee report	101 to 106
Going concern	45
Viability statement	45

5. Remuneration

Directors' remuneration report	108 to 132

Strong governance provides the foundation for all that we do

Sir Robin Budenberg
Chair

Since the Group launched its strategy in February 2022, the environment in which we operate has changed significantly. The Board is acutely aware that macroeconomic uncertainties, societal challenges and geopolitical tensions are having a profound impact on people, businesses and society. It is in this context that the Group remains committed to its strategy, including delivering higher, more sustainable returns for our shareholders, aligned to our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. Strong governance provides the foundation for the Group to help our customers finance their ambitions and grow whilst navigating this challenging external environment. At the same time, it ensures we address the environmental, social and economic concerns of our wider stakeholders in an effective and appropriate manner.

During 2023, the Board has overseen the executive's continued delivery of the Group's strategic transformation and has focused on sound risk management, including a review of operational resilience. The strength of our organisation also depends on our people and our culture and we are conscious of the impact that the strategic implementation is having on our colleagues. Listening sessions with colleagues during 2023 provided valuable insight on how colleagues are experiencing our culture and, crucially, on how our leaders are being empowered to drive the fast-paced change required for the successful delivery of our strategy.

On the topic of culture at Board level, I have been particularly pleased by the open and collaborative relationship the Board has continued to develop with the executive. Together with providing constructive challenge on strategic implementation, the Board encourages the executives to share new plans at an early stage in order for the Board to provide feedback as those plans evolve.

Below I highlight some of the governance activities that took place during 2023.

Board oversight of strategy

As I mentioned above, the Board has overseen the continued implementation of the Group's strategy, providing feedback on the sequencing of changes and investment priorities, together with monitoring key performance indicators – read more on **page 81**.

Focus on risk management

Given the scale of change required to deliver the Group's strategic transformation, the Board, the Board Risk Committee and the Group's Information Technology and Cyber Advisory Forum (ITCAF) have each played a vital role in evaluating change and execution risk and overseeing operational resilience requirements. Read more on risk management on **pages 101 to 106**.

Promoting a healthy culture

Building on previous years' commitments to promoting a values-led culture, the Board has deepened its understanding of colleague and customer sentiment. Further details on the Board's role in overseeing the embedding of a healthy corporate culture can be found on **page 86**.

Diversity, equity and inclusion

Inclusion lies at the heart of the Group's purpose and increasing diversity in the broadest sense, including diversity of thought and background, remains a priority for the Board. Further information on progress made on diversity, equity and inclusion throughout all levels of the organisation is set out on **pages 94 to 96 and 107**.

Climate ambitions

The Board, through its Responsible Business Committee, has overseen the Group's sustainability strategy. The Group now has 10 sector-specific Net Zero Banking Alliance targets together with its overall banking ambition and investment target. In addition to our supply chain ambition, a further three new pledges for water, waste and nature were announced in November for our own operations. Further details can be found on **pages 84 and 107**.

Board and Committee changes

Succession planning and the composition of the Board are important components of good governance. Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton will retire at the 2024 annual general meeting after serving nine years and almost seven years respectively on the Board. We are deeply grateful to Alan for the wisdom and insight he has brought to the Board over a long period as both Deputy Chair and formerly as Senior Independent Director and in the many important Committee roles he has held and to James for his leadership as the inaugural Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc and for his significant contribution to the Board. They leave with our thanks and best wishes for the future.

Cathy Turner took over from Alan Dickinson as Chair of the Remuneration Committee and as Senior Independent Director in September 2023.

Nathan Bostock will be appointed as a non-executive director of the Group and, subject to regulatory approval, Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, in each case with effect from 1 August 2024. Nathan was Chief Executive Officer of Santander UK from 2014 until 2022 and, prior to that, an executive director and Group Chief Financial Officer of The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and previously its Chief Risk Officer. Nathan's financial services experience and UK banking market knowledge will be invaluable to his roles with the Group.

Read more about Board and Committee changes on **page 94**.

Ring-fencing governance

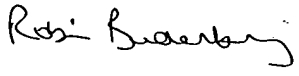
Although this is Lloyds Banking Group plc's corporate governance report, I would like to thank Nigel Hinshelwood, Sarah Bentley and Brendan Gilligan for their continued and valued contribution as non-executive directors of Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc (the Ring-Fenced Banks), which represent the majority of the Group's banking activities. Further details regarding ring-fencing governance are set out on **pages 76 and 87**.

Corporate Governance Code

The Company's statement of compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code 2018 can be found on **page 71**.

Stakeholder engagement

Understanding and meeting the Group's responsibilities and duties to shareholders, customers and the communities we serve is central to our purpose and remains of utmost importance. Read more about Board stakeholder engagement on **pages 82 to 83**.



▶ **Sir Robin Budenberg,**
Chair

Governance at a glance

Our Board in 2023

Skills, experience and knowledge of our Board

Collective view of the skills, experience and knowledge of the non-executive directors[1]

Good experience and knowledge	Deep experience – distinctive strength
Retail/ commercial banking	Major change programmes
Financial markets/ wholesale banking/ treasury	ESG: environment, sustainability and climate change
Insurance	ESG: social, inclusion and diversity and governance
Audit and finance	Listed board governance, including investor relations and remuneration
Risk – in financial institutions	Government/ regulator interface
Technology/digital	Strategic thinking
Consumer/marketing/ distribution	

Gender diversity[3]

A. Female **5 (45%)**[2]
B. Male **6 (55%)**
C. FCA Listing Rule target **At least 40% women**

Ethnic diversity[3]

A. Black, Asian or Minority Ethnic **2 (18%)**
B. White **9 (82%)**
C. FCA Listing Rule target **At least one board member from a Minority Ethnic background**

Met the board diversity targets in the FCA Listing Rules of at least: 40% of the board being women; one of the senior board positions being held by a woman[2]; and one member of the board being from a Minority Ethnic background[3]

Board tenure[4]

A. 0–2 years **2**
B. 2–4 years **4**
C. 4–6 years **3**
D. 6–8 years **1**[5]
E. 9 years+ **1**[6]

Board gender diversity over the years[3]

Women (%)

45%

Age[4]

A. 44–55 **3**
B. 56–65 **6**
C. 66–75 **2**

1 Assessment by the Nomination and Governance Committee as at 24 January 2024.
2 Cathy Turner is the Senior Independent Director.
3 As at 31 December 2023 and remains correct as at the date of publication of the Annual Report.
4 As at 31 December 2023.
5 Lord Lupton will retire at the Company's 2024 annual general meeting.
6 Alan Dickinson will retire at the Company's 2024 annual general meeting.

Overseeing the implementation of our strategy

Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton have notified the Board that they do not intend to seek re-election at this year's annual general meeting.
Nathan Bostock will be appointed as a non-executive director and, subject to regulatory approval, Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, in each case with effect from 1 August 2024.

NG Re RB

Sir Robin Budenberg CBE
Chair

Appointed: October 2020 (Board), January 2021 (Chair)
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive financial services and investment banking experience
- Strong governance and strategic advisory skills in relation to companies and government
- Regulatory, public policy and stakeholder management experience

Robin spent 25 years advising UK companies and the UK Government while working for S.G. Warburg/UBS Investment Bank and was formerly Chief Executive and Chairman of UK Financial Investments (UKFI), managing the Government's investments in UK banks following the 2008 financial crisis. He is a qualified Chartered Accountant.
External appointments:
Chair of The Crown Estate.

A BR NG RB

Alan Dickinson
Deputy Chair

Appointed: September 2014 (Board), May 2020 (Deputy Chair)
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Highly regarded retail and commercial banker
- Strong strategic, risk management and core banking experience
- Regulatory and public policy experience

Alan has 37 years' experience with the Royal Bank of Scotland, most notably as Chief Executive of RBS UK. Alan was formerly Chairman of Urban&Civic plc and of Brown, Shipley & Co. Limited, a Non-Executive Director and Chairman of the Risk Committee of the Nationwide Building Society and of Willis Limited and a Governor of Motability. Alan is a Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Bankers and the Royal Statistical Society. Alan was Senior Independent Director of the Company between December 2019 and September 2023.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director of the England and Wales Cricket Board.

BR NG Re

Cathy Turner
Senior Independent Director

Appointed: November 2022 (Board), September 2023 (Senior Independent Director)
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Significant executive and non-executive financial services experience
- Knowledge of complex remuneration matters
- Communications expertise with a broad range of stakeholders including investors, regulators, government, media and unions

Cathy has significant financial services experience, having worked in senior executive positions at Barclays plc and at the Group. Cathy has previously been a Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Remuneration Committee of Aldermore Group plc, Quilter plc and Countrywide plc.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Remuneration Committee of Rentokil Initial plc and Non-Executive Director, Senior Independent Director and Chair of the Remuneration Committee of Spectris plc. Partner on a part-time basis at Manchester Square Partners LLP.

A BR RB

Sarah Legg
Independent non-executive director

Appointed: December 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Strong financial leadership and regulatory reporting skills
- Significant audit and risk experience in financial leadership
- Strong transformation programme experience

Sarah has spent her entire executive career in financial services with almost 30 years at HSBC. She was the Group Financial Controller, a Group General Manager and CFO for HSBC's Asia Pacific region. She also spent eight years as a Non-Executive Director of Hang Seng Bank Limited.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee of Severn Trent plc, a Trustee of the Lloyds Bank Foundation for England and Wales, Board Member of the Audit Committee Chair's Independent Forum and Chair of the Campaign Advisory Board, King's College, Cambridge University.

RB

Lord Lupton CBE
Independent non-executive director and Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc

Appointed: June 2017 (Board), August 2017 (Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc)
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive international corporate experience, especially in financial markets
- Strong board governance experience, including investor relations
- Regulatory and public policy experience
- Significant experience in strategic planning and implementation

Lord Lupton was Deputy Chairman of Baring Brothers, co-founded the London office of Greenhill & Co. and was Chairman of Greenhill Europe. He is a former Treasurer of the Conservative Party and became a Life Peer in October 2015, serving on the House of Lords Select Committee on Charities.
External appointments:
Senior Advisor to Greenhill Europe, a Trustee of The Lovington Foundation and Chairman of the Board of Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum.

A NG Re RB

Amanda Mackenzie LVO OBE
Independent non-executive director

Appointed: October 2018
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive experience in ESG matters including responsible business and sustainability
- Strong customer engagement and digital technology experience
- Significant marketing and brand background

Amanda was Chief Executive of Business in the Community, of which King Charles III is the Royal Founding Patron and which promotes responsible business and corporate responsibility. Prior to that role, she was a member of Aviva's Group Executive for seven years as Chief Marketing and Communications Officer and was seconded to help launch the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals. She is also a former Director of British Airways AirMiles, BT, Hewlett Packard Inc and British Gas.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director of The British Land Company plc, Chair of The Queen's Reading Room and trustee of the charity Cumberland Lodge.

(A) Audit Committee member
(BR) Board Risk Committee member
(NG) Nomination and Governance Committee member
(Re) Remuneration Committee member
(RB) Responsible Business Committee member
● Committee Chair

Committee Chairs and members shown as at 21 February 2024. Read about Committee changes during the year on **page 94**.

(BR) (NG)

▶ Harmeen Mehta
Independent non-executive director

Appointed: November 2021
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Over 25 years' experience leading digital and complex transformation
- Experience of building and running technology-led businesses and creating new ventures
- A wealth of international and financial services knowledge having lived in 11 countries and worked across 30 countries on six continents

Harmeen was appointed Chief Digital and Innovation Officer at BT in April 2021. Prior to that role, she spent seven years as Global Chief Information Officer and Head of Cyber Security and Cloud Business at Bharti Airtel, leading its cloud and security businesses. Earlier in her career, Harmeen held CIO positions at BBVA, HSBC and Bank of America Merrill Lynch.
External appointments:
Chief Digital and Innovation Officer at BT.

(BR) (NG)

▶ Scott Wheway
Independent non-executive director and Chair of Scottish Widows Group

Appointed: August 2022 (Board), September 2022 (Chair of Scottish Widows Group)
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Significant financial services board and chair experience
- Extensive knowledge and experience of large-scale banking and insurance businesses
- Track record as a non-executive and executive in customer-centric companies

Scott was appointed Chair of Centrica plc in 2020 where he has served on the board since 2016. Scott was formerly Chair of AXA UK plc, Chair of Aviva Insurance Limited, a Non-Executive Director of Aviva plc and Senior Independent Director of Santander UK plc. He worked as an executive in the retail sector for over 25 years where he held positions including chief executive officer of Best Buy Europe, managing director of Boots the Chemist plc and a number of senior executive positions at Tesco plc.
External appointments:
Chair of Centrica plc.

(A) (BR) (Re)

▶ Catherine Woods
Independent non-executive director

Appointed: March 2020
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive executive experience of international financial institutions
- Deep experience of risk and transformation oversight
- Strong focus on culture and corporate governance

Catherine is a former Deputy Chair and Senior Independent Director of AIB Group plc where she also chaired the Board Audit Committee. In her executive career with J P Morgan Securities, she was Vice President, European Financial Institutions, Mergers and Acquisitions, and Vice President Equity Research Department, forming the European Banks Team.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director and Deputy Chair of BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited.

▶ Charlie Nunn
Executive director and Group Chief Executive

Appointed: August 2021
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive financial services experience including in Chief Executive and other leadership roles
- Strategic planning and implementation.
- Extensive experience of digital transformation

Charlie has over 25 years' experience in the financial services sector. Prior to joining the Group, Charlie held a range of leadership positions at HSBC, including Global Chief Executive, Wealth and Personal Banking, and Group Head of Wealth Management and Digital, as well as Global Chief Operating Officer of Retail Banking and Wealth Management.

Charlie began his career at Accenture, where he worked for 13 years in the US, France, Switzerland and the UK before being made a Partner. He then moved to McKinsey & Co. as a Senior Partner, leading on projects for five years.
External appointments:
None.

▶ William Chalmers
Executive director and Chief Financial Officer

Appointed: August 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Significant board level strategic and financial leadership experience
- Strategic planning and development, mergers and acquisitions, equity and debt capital structuring and risk management

William joined the Board in August 2019, when he was appointed Chief Financial Officer and was Interim Group Chief Executive from May 2021 to August 2021.

William has worked in financial services for over 25 years and previously held a number of senior roles at Morgan Stanley, including Co-Head of the Global Financial Institutions Group and Head of EMEA Financial Institutions Group. Before joining Morgan Stanley, William worked for J P Morgan, again in the Financial Institutions Group.
External appointments:
None.

▶ Kate Cheetham
Chief Legal Officer and Company Secretary

Appointed: July 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Significant legal and governance leadership experience within financial services
- Strategic functional planning and development, corporate, mergers and acquisitions, regulation and risk management

Kate became Group General Counsel (now Chief Legal Officer) in May 2015 and Company Secretary in July 2019. Kate joined the Group in 2005 from Linklaters, where she was a corporate lawyer specialising in mergers and acquisitions transactions. Before her current roles, Kate held a number of senior positions including Deputy Group General Counsel and General Counsel for Group Legal.

Boards of the Ring-Fenced Banks

Since 1 January 2019, UK legislation has required large UK banks to separate personal banking services, such as current and savings accounts, from riskier activities, such as investment banking, in other parts of their business. This is called ring-fencing.

Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc are the banks within the Group which have been included within the ring-fence (together, the Ring-Fenced Banks). As the Group's core focus is on the UK and on retail and commercial banking customers, the majority of the Group's banking business is undertaken within the Ring-Fenced Banks.

Each of the directors of Lloyds Banking Group plc is also a director of the Ring-Fenced Banks. The boards of the Ring-Fenced Banks have three additional independent non-executive directors: Nigel Hinshelwood (Senior Independent Director), Sarah Bentley and Brendan Gilligan (together, the Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors). Read their biographies below.

These Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors are independent of the management and the rest of the Group and their role is to act exclusively in the best interests of the Ring-Fenced Banks. They play a crucial role in the governance structure, with an enhanced role in managing any potential conflicts between the Ring-Fenced Banks and the Group.

Read more about the role of the Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors and the Group's structure on **page 87**.

Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors

▶ Nigel Hinshelwood
Senior Independent Director
Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc

Appointed: January 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive experience in the financial services sector in the UK and worldwide
- Significant experience of large-scale transformation, operations and technology

Nigel was a partner at Ernst & Young (subsequently Cap Gemini Ernst & Young) for many years where his positions included Head of Financial Services and Chief Executive Officer of Southeast Asia. Before becoming a non-executive, he was the Head of HSBC UK and Deputy CEO of HSBC Bank plc. Within the HSBC Group he held several executive appointments including Head of HSBC Insurance Holdings, Chief Operating Officer for Europe, Middle East and Africa and Global Head of Operations. Nigel was formerly a Non-Executive Director of Lloyd's of London Franchise Board.
External appointments:
Deputy Chair and Chair designate of Ikano Bank AB, Chair of AXA XL Underwriting Agencies Limited and AXA XL Insurance Company UK Limited, International Advisory Council Member of Adobe Systems Software Ireland Limited, Advisory Council Member of International Association of Credit Portfolio Managers and Member of the Finance and Risk Committee of Business in the Community.

▶ Sarah Bentley
Non-executive director
Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc

Appointed: January 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive digital and digital transformation experience
- Strong customer and marketing skills

Sarah is Chair of the Gender Equality Leadership Team at Business in the Community. She was formerly Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director of Thames Water Utilities Limited and Director of Water UK, the trade association of the water and wastewater industry. Prior to those roles, Sarah was Chief Customer Officer at Severn Trent plc and a member of its Executive Committee and the Managing Partner for Accenture's Digital business unit in the UK & Ireland. She has worked internationally in a number of roles including Strategy, Marketing & Propositions for BT's Global Services division, CEO of Datapoint and Senior Vice President of eLoyalty.
External appointments:
Chair of the Gender Equality Leadership Team at Business in the Community – His Majesty King Charles III's Responsible Business Network.

▶ Brendan Gilligan
Non-executive director
Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc

Appointed: January 2019
Skills, experience and contribution:
- Extensive experience in core strategic finance and controllership roles in the financial services industry
- Significant experience of serving on the boards of regulated financial services businesses in the UK, France, Switzerland and Poland

Brendan's career began in the Public Audit division of KPMG in Ireland and Canada. He subsequently worked in commercial and consumer banking services and financing with Woodchester Investments plc and, after its acquisition by General Electric Company, with GE Capital until his retirement in April 2018.
External appointments:
Non-Executive Director of Cabot Credit Management Group Limited and Chairman of its Audit and Risk Committees.

Group Executive Committee

C

Charlie Nunn
Executive director and Group Chief Executive

Appointed: August 2021

M

William Chalmers
Executive director and Chief Financial Officer

Appointed: June 2019

M

Chirantan Barua
Chief Executive Officer, Scottish Widows and Insurance, Pensions and Investments

Appointed: May 2023

M

Kate Cheetham
Chief Legal Officer and Company Secretary

Appointed: July 2017

M

Elyn Corfield
Chief Executive Officer, Business and Commercial Banking

Appointed: July 2022

W

Sharon Doherty
Chief People and Places Officer

Appointed: June 2022

M

Jo Harris
Chief Executive Officer, Mass Affluent

Appointed: July 2022

M

Ron van Kemenade
Group Chief Operating Officer

Appointed: June 2023

A

Laura Needham
Chief Internal Auditor

Appointed: October 2022

M

Jayne Opperman
Chief Executive Officer, Consumer Relationships

Appointed: January 2023

M

Stephen Shelley
Chief Risk Officer

Appointed: September 2017

M

Jasjyot Singh OBE
Chief Executive Officer, Consumer Lending

Appointed: July 2022

Read more
the Group Executive Committee bios

C Group Executive Committee Chair

M Group Executive Committee member

A Group Executive Committee attendee

M

Andrew Walton
Chief Sustainability Officer and Chief Corporate Affairs Officer

Appointed: September 2018

M

John Winter
Chief Executive Officer, Corporate and Institutional Banking

Appointed: September 2022

Board leadership and company purpose

The role of the Board

The Board is collectively responsible for promoting and assessing the long-term, sustainable success of the Group, generating value for shareholders and contributing to wider society.

The Board establishes the Group's purpose, values and strategy and seeks to ensure that the Group is Helping Britain Prosper. The Board approved the Group's current strategy in February 2022 and you can read more about how the Board has overseen the implementation of the new strategy by the Group Chief Executive, supported by the wider executive management team, on **page 81**.

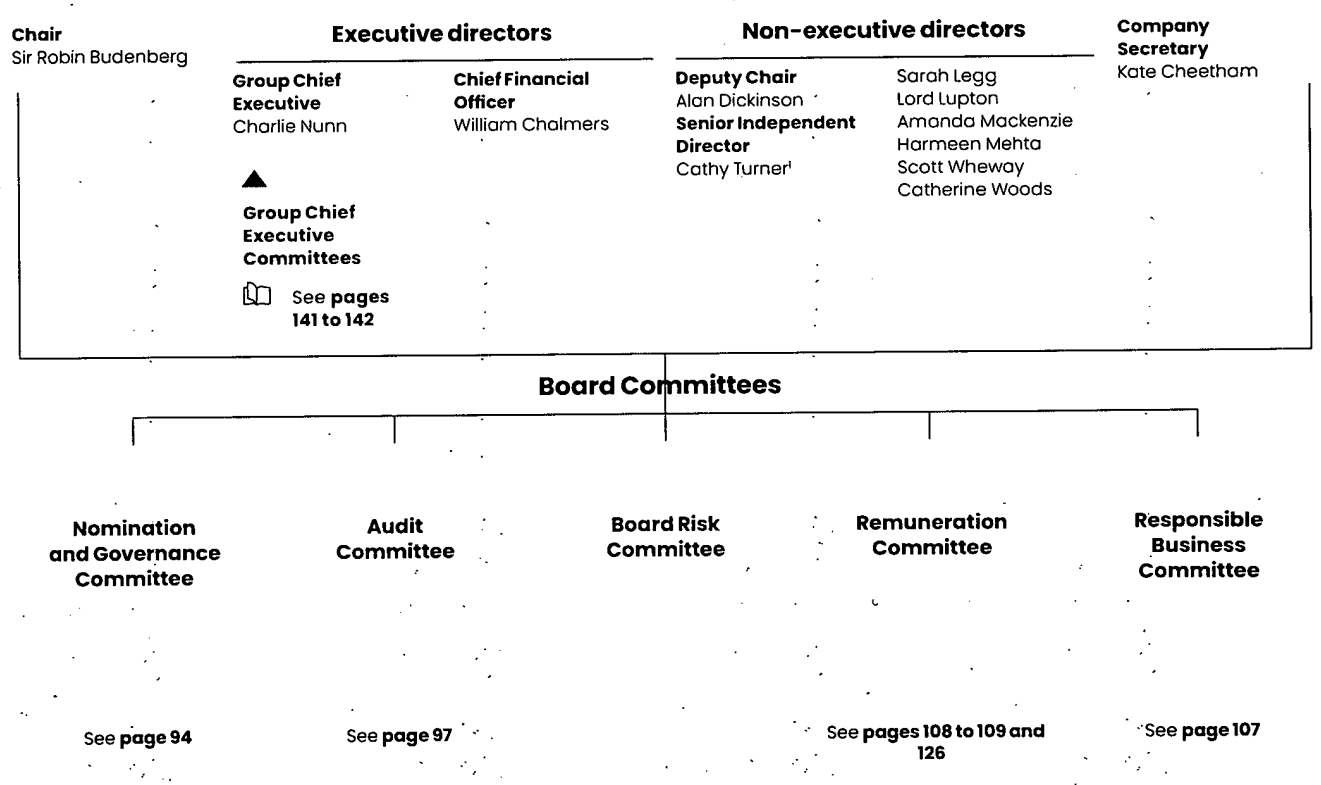
The Group's role as a sustainable and inclusive business is central to its purpose. The Responsible Business Committee oversees the Group's sustainability ambitions, with specific reporting and risk management responsibility in relation to sustainability-related matters (including climate) shared with the Audit Committee and Board Risk Committee. This ensures appropriate coordination and cooperation on these matters. Read about our sustainability governance structure on **pages 84 to 85**.

The Board is also responsible for ensuring that the Group's culture is aligned with its purpose, values and strategy. Read more about how the Board assesses and monitors the Group's culture on **page 86**.

The Board retains ultimate responsibility for ensuring the necessary resources are in place to meet agreed objectives. The effective management of risk is central to the Group's strategy, supported by the Group's enterprise risk management framework, which is discussed in the risk management report on **pages 138 to 196**.

The Board recognises that engaging with, and acting on the needs of, the Group's stakeholders is key to achieving the strategy and long-term objectives of the Company. Read more about how the Board engages with stakeholders on **pages 82 to 83** and the directors' statement of how they have carried out their duties under section 172 of the Companies Act 2006 on **pages 03 to 05**.

Our Board and governance structure



1 Alan Dickinson was Senior Independent Director until 13 September 2023.

The terms of reference for the Board Committees and the matters reserved for the Board can be found on our corporate governance page

Corporate Governance Framework

The key decisions and matters reserved for the Board's approval, such as the Group's long-term strategy and priorities, are set out in the Group's Corporate Governance Framework, which is reviewed periodically by the Board. The Board is supported by its committees which make decisions or recommendations on matters as delegated to them under the Corporate Governance Framework, including Board appointments, the effectiveness of internal controls and the risk management framework, financial reporting, governance and remuneration policies. This enables the Board to spend a greater proportion of its time on strategic, forward-looking matters. Read more about the Corporate Governance Framework on **page 95**.

Each Board Committee comprises non-executive directors only and has an experienced chair. The Committees are managed on the same basis as the Board. The structure of each Committee seeks to facilitate open discussion and debate and ensure adequate time for Committee members to consider all proposals.

The executive directors make decisions within the parameters and principles set out in the Corporate Governance Framework, which aims to ensure that decisions are made by management under the correct authority. However, where appropriate, any activity can be brought to the full Board for consideration, even if the matter falls within agreed executive parameters.

There are executive committees established to support the Group Chief Executive (Group Chief Executive Committees), in particular the Group Executive Committee. Read about the Group Chief Executive Committees on **pages 141 to 142** and see the Group Executive Committee members and attendee on **page 77**.

Board meetings in 2023

During 2023 there were nine Board meetings. There are separate boards and board committees of Lloyds Banking Group plc, Lloyds Bank plc, Bank of Scotland plc and HBOS plc, but most meetings of these companies are held concurrently and we refer to this as the 'Aligned Board Model'. As most of the Group's business sits within the Ring-Fenced Banks, the interests of the Ring-Fenced Banks, the Group and HBOS plc are aligned in most circumstances. This model is supported by a number of safeguards to enable us to operate in this way including the appointment of three Ring-Fenced Bank only non-executive directors and a Ring-Fenced Bank Risk Officer, all of whose primary focus is on protecting the interests of the Ring-Fenced Banks. Read more about the Group's governance structure and ring-fencing governance arrangements on **page 87**.

Updates are provided to the Board by the Committee Chairs as well as by the Chair, the Group Chief Executive, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Risk Officer, and the Chairs of the Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc and Scottish Widows Group Limited boards. The Chair holds a number of meetings with the non-executive directors without the executive directors present.

The Group has a comprehensive and continuous forward agenda setting and escalation process in place to ensure that the Board has the right information at the right time and in the right format to enable the directors to bring their experience and influence to make the right decisions. The Chair leads the process, assisted by the Group Chief Executive and Company Secretary. The process ensures that sufficient time is allocated for strategic discussions and business critical items.

The process of escalating issues and agenda setting is regularly reviewed as part of the Board evaluation with enhancements made to the process, where necessary, to ensure it remains effective.

The Chair and the Committee Chairs ensure Board and Committee meetings are structured to facilitate open discussion, debate and challenge. If directors have concerns about the Company or a proposed action which cannot be resolved, their concerns are recorded in the Board minutes. Also, on resignation, non-executive directors are encouraged to provide a written statement of any concerns to the Chair, for circulation to the Board. No such concerns were raised in 2023 and up to the date of this report.

The non-executive directors also receive regular updates from management to give context to current issues.

Board and Committee composition and attendance at meetings in 2023[1]

(C) Chair	Board	Nomination and Governance Committee	Audit Committee	Board Risk Committee	Remuneration Committee	Responsible Business Committee
Sir Robin Budenberg	9/9 (C)	7/7 (C)			5/5	4/4
Charlie Nunn	9/9					
William Chalmers	9/9					
Alan Dickinson	9/9	7/7	6/6	10/10	3/3[7]	4/4
Sarah Legg	9/9		6/6 (C)	10/10		4/4
Lord Lupton	8/9[4]					4/4
Amanda Mackenzie[2]	9/9	7/7			5/5	4/4 (C)
Harmeen Mehta	9/9					
Cathy Turner[3]	9/9	2/2[6]			5/5[8] (C)	
Scott Wheway	9/9	7/7		10/10		
Catherine Woods	8/9[5]		6/6	10/10 (C)	5/5	

1 Where a director is unable to attend a meeting he/she receives papers in advance and has the opportunity to provide comments to the Chair of the Board or to the relevant Committee Chair.
2 Amanda Mackenzie became a member of the Audit Committee on 1 January 2024.
3 Cathy Turner became a member of the Board Risk Committee on 1 February 2024.
4 Lord Lupton was unable to attend one Board meeting due to another commitment.
5 Catherine Woods was unable to attend one Board meeting due to a personal commitment.
6 Cathy Turner became a member of the Nomination and Governance Committee on 13 September 2023.
7 Alan Dickinson stepped down as both Chair and a member of the Remuneration Committee on 13 September 2023.
8 Cathy Turner was a member of the Remuneration Committee throughout 2023 and succeeded Alan Dickinson as Chair of the Remuneration Committee on 13 September 2023.

Key focus areas

This page shows some of the key focus areas of the Board during 2023 and highlights the stakeholder groups central to those matters considered and decisions taken.

Stakeholder key:

Customers and clients	**Communities and environment**
Shareholders	**Suppliers**
Colleagues	**Regulators and government**

Key focus areas for 2023

	Matters approved	Other matters considered/undertaken	Stakeholders
Purpose, culture and values	• Board diversity policy – read more on **page 96** • Operation and effectiveness of the Remuneration Policy • Modern slavery and human trafficking statement	• Culture updates – read more on **page 86** • Implementation of flexible ways of working for colleagues • Update on the Group's work to create a skills-based organisation • Updates on the Group's environmental strategy including on its net zero ambitions – read more on **page 5**	
Customers and clients	• Group customer dashboard targets for assessing customer experience outcomes • The Group's operational resilience self-assessment as the Group seeks to ensure resilient services for its customers	• Ongoing support for customers and clients in light of the increase in the cost of living and interest rate rises – read more on **pages 3 and 87** • Progress on the implementation of Consumer Duty – read more on **page 4** • Consumer products and propositions	
Strategy	• Group's approach to environmental sustainability – read more on **pages 5, 15, 33 to 38, 84 and 85** • The acquisition of Tusker – read more on **pages 5 and 20** • Senior management and senior leadership development and succession planning – read more on **page 95**	• Strategy days to discuss the delivery of the strategy and cultural change and to consider the external environment – read more on **page 81** • Updates on strategic transformation including on operational resilience • Updates on business unit performance and profile	
Financial	• Four-year operating plan • Annual Report, Form 20-F and half year and quarterly interim management statements • Payment of final dividend for 2022 and interim dividend for 2023 • Share buyback programme	• Economic assumptions • Financial updates from the Chief Financial Officer including key financial highlights and performance against budget and sub-group business performance • Stress in the global banking sector	
Risk management and regulatory	• Board risk appetite metrics including climate risk • Ring-Fenced Bank governance modifications renewal and modification attestation • PRA Resolvability Assessment Framework • Group Ring-Fencing Policy	• Risk reports and reports from the Board Risk Committee • Model risk • PRA Periodic Summary Letter and actions • Group Speak Up Champions report • Financial crime	
Governance	• Appointment of Cathy Turner as the Senior Independent Director and Board Committee appointments – read more on **pages 4 and 94 to 96** • Contracts with major suppliers • Corporate Governance Framework	• Board workshop on Integrated Scenario Testing • Proposed format of the 2023 annual general meeting	

How governance contributes to the delivery of our strategy

Our governance arrangements contribute to the development and delivery of our strategy in various ways, including by creating accountability and responsibility, information flow and independent insight from the non-executive directors.

The Board is responsible for establishing the Group's strategy and reviews the delivery of that strategy by the Group Chief Executive, supported by the wider executive management team.

In 2022 the Board approved a new strategy and in 2023 the Board reviewed aspects of the strategic transformation including opportunities and risks to delivery.

The below diagram illustrates the different ways in which the Board oversees implementation of the Group's strategy.

Board meetings

Strategy has been regularly discussed at Board meetings both as part of the updates from the Group Chief Executive, the Chief Financial Officer and the Group Chief Operating Officer and as specific agenda items. These include updates on the progress made with the Group's strategic transformation and on business-specific strategies such as those for the Consumer Relationships, Mass Affluent, and Insurance, Pensions and Investments (IP&I) businesses.

One-to-one discussions with management

Non-executive directors have discussed the strategy at one-to-one meetings with members of senior management such as the Group Chief Executive, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Risk Officer and the CEOs of the different businesses. This provides the non-executive directors with the opportunity to explore particular matters in greater detail outside of Board meetings.

How the Board oversees implementation of the Group's strategy

Board Committees

A number of the Board Committees have oversight of aspects of the Group's strategy. For example, the Board Risk Committee considers updates on the performance of the Group's change programme being undertaken as part of the strategy including the related execution risks and the Audit Committee provides oversight to the strategic development of the reporting environments and benefits from the independent insight provided by internal and external audit, supporting rigorous review of strategic change.

Strategy offsites

Two strategy offsites gave the Board the opportunity to receive detailed updates on topics relating to the Group's strategic transformation, to discuss those topics with the executive management team and to provide challenge and feedback to the executive team to inform the executive team's planning and implementation.

June strategy offsite

Topics at the June offsite included the Consumer Relationships strategy, the Business and Commercial Banking strategy, the external environment (including artificial intelligence) and its implications for the Group, and early views on the IP&I business from its newly appointed CEO.

Outcomes of the offsite included feedback to the executive team on prioritisation of transformation initiatives and on the execution plans for the Consumer Relationships strategy and feedback on the early views of the IP&I CEO on the IP&I business.

November strategy offsite

Topics at the November offsite included an update on purpose, the external environment (including the technology landscape and Generative Artificial Intelligence) and its implications for the Group, an update on strategic transformation (including on the Group's operational resilience work) and business strategy updates for the Consumer Lending business and the Business and Commercial Banking business.

Outcomes of the offsite included feedback to the executive team on articulation of the Group's purpose, opportunities to revisit the pace of the strategic transformation and digital identification propositions.

Stakeholder engagement

The non-executive directors undertook tailored engagement via the Closer to Customers, Clients and Colleagues Programme, allowing them to hear directly from key stakeholders, including customers, clients and colleagues.

The programme was designed to help the directors better understand the important issues for our customers, clients and colleagues, the role the Group plays in supporting them and how the Group is performing in this respect, helping to inform the directors' decision making.

A number of activities took place under the programme, which included meetings with customers and clients and conversations with colleagues. The non-executive directors continue to find these sessions beneficial, providing valuable insight which helps in their consideration of the proposals reviewed by the Board during the year.

Further engagement by the Board with its stakeholders is described below and examples of decision making by the Board which had particular stakeholder relevance can be found on **pages 03 to 05**.

Our stakeholders

Customers and clients

The Group's customer-centric approach means the Board has an ongoing commitment to understanding and addressing customer and client needs, which remains central to achieving the Group's strategic ambitions.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- Non-executive directors attended events to provide deeper insight into the issues which customers and clients have faced during the year. These events included sessions on the challenges of running a small business, the issues faced by vulnerable customers, the pressures for customers dealing with financial difficulties and the challenges of managing finances in retirement
- The Board also took the opportunity to meet with clients when visiting Group sites in Glasgow, Chester and Bristol
- Dedicated updates to the Board from across the organisation, which identified areas of customer and client concern and covered a range of internal and external performance measures; in addition, concerns relevant to customers and clients were identified for consideration in wider proposals put to the Board
- Regular updates to the Board giving insight into the Group's performance in delivering on its customer and client-related objectives and commitments, which assisted in determining where further action was required to meet these objectives
- The Chair and the Group Chief Executive attended customer and client engagement events across various regions of the UK, providing an important opportunity for customers and clients to raise their concerns directly with these Board members

Colleagues

Colleagues remain central to the delivery of the Group's strategic ambitions and the Board continues to recognise this in its engagement with them. Engagement this year included a variety of sessions across the Group to discuss topical issues relating to challenges both at and outside of work.

As in 2022, the Board's Responsible Business Committee has been the designated body for workforce engagement, providing focus, but with the Board retaining a commitment for individual Board members to engage with colleagues directly throughout the year. The Board considers these arrangements to be effective as they enable a broader range of colleague engagement activities, as described in this section.

The Responsible Business Committee reports regularly to the Board on all of its activities, including on its colleague engagement agenda. The Board will continue to consider its arrangements for engaging with the Group's workforce to ensure they remain effective and to encourage meaningful dialogue between the Board and colleagues.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- Review by the Responsible Business Committee of the findings of surveys of colleague sentiment, including annual and ad hoc surveys and review of the progress being made in addressing the matters colleagues have previously raised
- Regular review by the Responsible Business Committee of other workforce engagement reports, covering key issues raised, trends on people matters and updates on colleague sentiment
- An annual report, summarising all colleague engagement activity, including key themes and issues which colleagues have raised during the year
- Non-executive directors attended a number of colleague focus groups, allowing colleagues to share their perspective on matters on the Board's agenda and discuss the Group's progress against its strategic objectives
- Members of the Board also visited a number of the Group's sites where they met with colleagues, including Glasgow, Chester, Bristol and Halifax and a visit to the Halifax branch on Commercial Street, Leeds. Read more on **page 85**
- Sessions were hosted by both the Chair and the Group Chief Executive, complemented by engagement sessions led by other senior leaders with feedback shared with the wider Board. The Group Chief Executive also held sessions with colleagues from a number of specific business areas across the Group
- Board members attended a range of other events held for the Group's senior leaders and other colleague network events

Shareholders

The Group has one of the largest shareholder bases in the UK, which includes most of our colleagues. The Board is committed to understanding the needs and expectations of all our shareholders, both private and institutional.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- A number of directors engaged directly with institutional shareholders, including the Chair, the Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer. In the fourth quarter of 2023 the Chair undertook a coordinated programme of meetings with approximately 15 major shareholders of the Group, which were largely governance focused, including remuneration
- The Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer undertook numerous meetings covering topics such as the Group's strategy, its purpose and its financial performance
- Other Board members also attended external investor events
- Regular updates from Investor Relations on market views and shareholder sentiment/feedback, including an annual presentation from the Group's corporate brokers on market dynamics and perception of the Group
- The Board's Nomination and Governance Committee considered correspondence received from institutional shareholders and non-governmental organisations, along with market feedback
- The Senior Independent Director and Chair of the Remuneration Committee engaged with shareholders and proxy agencies on matters relevant to remuneration and other topics
- Overall, the Group undertook approximately 380 meetings with institutional investors, many of which were attended by management and directors

Communities and environment

The Group is present in almost every community in the country and the Board places great importance on engagement and action to help these communities prosper, while helping to build a more sustainable and inclusive future.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- Updates on climate, environmental and social matters, covering aspects of the Group's business, where the Board reviewed progress made against its stated ambitions in these areas and agreed any further action it considered was required
- The Board continues to be supported in environmental matters by its Responsible Business Committee. The Committee considers stakeholder views on all matters relating to the Group's ambition to be a trusted, sustainable, inclusive and responsible business. The report of the Committee on its work during the year can be found on **page 107**

Regulators and government

The Board continues to maintain strong and open relationships with the Group's regulators and with government authorities, including key stakeholders such as the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), the Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA), HM Treasury and HMRC.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- The Chair and individual directors, including Chairs of the Board's Committees, held continuing discussions with the FCA and PRA on a number of aspects relevant to the evolving regulatory agenda
- The Board reviewed updates on wider Group regulatory interaction, providing a view of key areas of focus and also progress made in addressing key regulatory priorities
- A meeting was held between the Board and the PRA in July to discuss the outcomes and progress of action relevant to the PRA's Periodic Summary Meeting letter
- The Chair and individual directors had a number of Continuous Assessment meetings with the PRA to discuss the Board's oversight of the Group, key risks and strategic priorities

Suppliers

The Group has a number of partners it relies on for important aspects of our operations and customer service provision and the Board recognises the importance of these supplier relationships in achieving the Group's wider ambitions.

Examples of Board engagement included:

- The Board's Audit Committee considered reports from the Group's Sourcing and Finance teams on the efficiency of supplier payment practices, including those relating to the Group's key suppliers, ensuring our approach continued to meet wider industry standards
- The Board continued to oversee resilience in the supply chain, ensuring our most important supplier relationships were not impacted by potential material events
- The Board considered matters relating to ensuring continuity in the Group's customer related print communication, throughout turbulence within the supply chain in the second half of the year

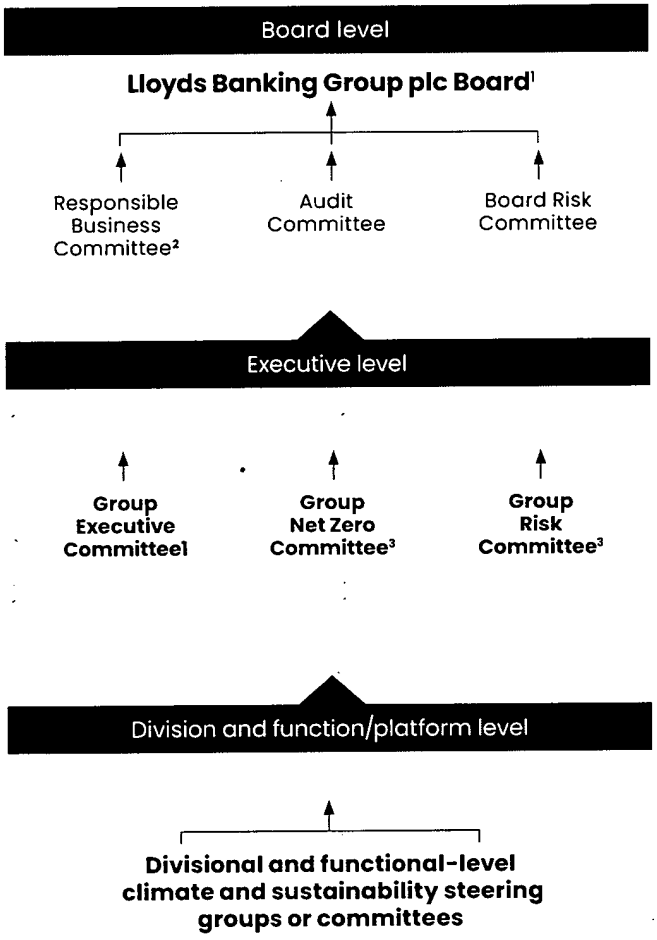
Sustainability governance

Given the strategic importance of our sustainability ambitions and commitments in managing the impacts arising from climate change and broader social issues, the Group's governance structure provides clear oversight and ownership of the Group's sustainability strategy and management of risks and opportunities.

Sustainability-related responsibilities at Board level are overseen by the Responsible Business Committee, with specific reporting and risk management responsibility in relation to sustainability-related matters (including climate) shared with the Audit Committee and Board Risk Committee. This ensures appropriate Board level coordination and cooperation on these matters.

Climate risks and opportunities are identified, assessed and managed by business unit level teams governed via functional and divisional level steering groups and committees.

Our sustainability governance structure



1 The Chair of the Scottish Widows Board sits on the Group Board. The Scottish Widows CEO sits on the Group Executive Committee and will update the Group Executive Committee on relevant insurance matters which can include papers for Group Executive Committee approval.
2 The Chair of the Responsible Business Committee, Amanda Mackenzie, is a non-executive director on the Board, a member of the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination and Governance Committee and, as of 1 January 2024, the Audit Committee, and ensures that sustainability is discussed and considered by the Board. Amanda has extensive experience in ESG matters, including helping launch the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.
3 The Group Net Zero Committee and the Group Risk Committee provide oversight from an environmental perspective only.

The Responsible Business Committee oversees the Group's delivery of its purpose including the delivery of our sustainability strategy (including climate-related matters). Training has been provided to Committee members on upcoming sustainability regulation and themes of nature and biodiversity. For further details see the sustainability report.

One of the key areas of Board level involvement in 2023 was the approval of three additional Net Zero Banking Alliance sector targets and enhancement of our operational emissions targets. The Responsible Business Chair statement provides an overview of the Responsible Business Committee's involvement in the Group's sustainability progress and performance – read more on **page 107**.

We engage proactively with investors and other key stakeholders throughout the year on our sustainability priorities and plans. Given net zero and sustainability are at the heart of our purpose-driven strategy, with ambitious climate targets reflected in strategic objectives, the good progress already being made in this area and the Group's existing focus on disclosure, transparency and engagement, the Board does not believe it is necessary to propose a separate climate vote at the Company's 2024 annual general meeting at this time. We will continue to be transparent on our sustainability strategy, targets, plans and progress. We will continue to consider on a regular basis whether to propose a climate vote.

Executive level governance

The accountable executive for the Group's sustainability strategy is the Chief Sustainability Officer and Chief Corporate Affairs Officer, with relevant teams in place to drive this strategy forward. There are three key committees that provide management oversight from an executive level: the Group Net Zero Committee, the Group Risk Committee and the Group Executive Committee. These are supported by a number of divisional and function-level teams who consider sustainability topics.

Group Executive Committee and Group Net Zero Committee governance

Updates on the key areas of the Group's sustainability strategy are provided to the Responsible Business Committee by the Group Executive Committee on a quarterly basis.

The Group Net Zero Committee provides direction and oversight of the Group environmental sustainability strategy, including particular focus on the net zero transition and nature strategy, as well as oversight of the Group's approach to meeting external environmental commitments and targets, including progress in relation to the requirements of the Net Zero Banking Alliance.

Group Risk Committee governance

Responsibility for overseeing the management of financial risks from climate change rests with the relevant Chief Risk Officers across the Group, who have Senior Management Function (SMF) responsibility covering the Ring-Fenced Banks (Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc), Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets and the Solvency II regulated entities in Scottish Widows Group (under Scottish Widows Group, the Finance Director has additional SMF responsibilities to manage the risks while the Chief Risk Officer has oversight).

Climate risk is considered through the Group's monthly risk reporting to the Group Risk Committee, in addition to standalone updates on a half-yearly basis which inform discussions at the Board Risk Committee. Relevant updates are also provided across the Group's key legal entities, as required. Additional engagement on relevant climate-related matters is undertaken through the existing risk governance structure, for example, sector risks and opportunities related to climate are presented and discussed at senior credit forums.

Programme governance is also in place for oversight of plans to develop the Group's climate risk management and scenario analysis capabilities.

Key sustainability topics discussed at the Board's Committee meetings in 2023

Across the Group's governance structure, key areas of discussion at Board Committee level are detailed below in relation to the Group's sustainability strategy, targets and approach to managing climate-related risk. These Committees meet at least quarterly with sustainability matters, including climate, discussed at a number of these meetings.

Lloyds Banking Group plc Board

Responsible Business Committee

Topics discussed

- Approval of our environmental strategy update, sector targets and methodology for three additional Net Zero Banking Alliance sector targets
- Approval of external sector statement updates
- Review of proposals for enhancement of our operational emission targets including a more ambitious direct carbon emissions reduction and approval of new water, waste and nature pledges
- Monitoring of progress across the Group on implementation of credible transition plan efforts
- Discussion of sustainability-related opportunities across the Group
- Update on nature-related matters and the impact on our Group sustainability strategy

For further detail on other sustainability-related matters discussed in 2023 see the Responsible Business Committee report on **page 107**

Audit Committee

Topics discussed

- Review of new regulations including International Sustainability Standards Board, Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and Climate-related Financial Disclosures
- Activity to assess impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the financial statements including quantification of impacts of climate risk on Expected Credit Loss
- Understanding the control environment embedded to support 2023 sustainability reporting
- Review of integrated sustainability reporting for the Group in 2023
- Climate data requirements were discussed at a joint Audit and Risk Committee Forum

For further detail on matters discussed in 2023 see the Audit Committee report on **pages 97 to 100**

Board Risk Committee

Topics discussed

- Overview of activities to meet regulatory expectations, with detailed updates on key areas (e.g. credit integration, scenario analysis)
- Approvals of Board risk appetite for climate risk
- Update on net zero strategies including trade-offs between different decisions
- Update on the Group's approach to embedding climate risk in its enterprise risk management framework
- Climate data requirements were discussed at a joint Audit and Risk Committee Forum

For further detail on matters discussed in 2023 see the Board Risk Committee report on **pages 101 to 106**

Non-executive director visits

Amanda Mackenzie (Chair of the Responsible Business Committee) and Lord Lupton (member of the Responsible Business Committee) visited West Yorkshire in July 2023.

Their first stop was Halifax Town Centre and the Group's Trinity Road site, where the Group has recently implemented a new energy solution for the site. The Group has removed its natural gas reliance there by introducing a ground source heat pump utilising the natural water that runs below Halifax Town Centre.

Amanda Mackenzie and Lord Lupton then visited the Halifax branch on Commercial Street, Leeds and met with colleagues. The branch had recently gone through a full transformation to make the branch sustainable, change the internal design and layout to the latest style and improve the digital approach in branch to support customer education.

Sir Robin Budenberg (Group Chair and a member of the Responsible Business Committee) visited the Group's office on Old Broad Street in London in December 2023 to witness first-hand how sustainability is at the heart of the Group's office refurbishment project there. Using the latest air-source heat pumps to warm and cool the building, the Group aims to reduce energy use on the site by an estimated 63 per cent, fully supporting our carbon and energy reduction pledges. The Group has been able to recycle or repurpose 99 per cent of the waste that came out of the building.

Our culture

Board engagement in 2023 and beyond
Our non-executive directors continue to engage with colleagues to deepen their understanding of how colleagues experience our culture, including through their participation in the Closer to Customers, Clients and Colleagues Programme. For the culture element of the programme our Board is provided with a range of events and listening sessions with colleagues, giving the Board valuable insight to inform its decision making. Towards the end of 2022, the decision was made to align topics for colleague sessions to key themes arising from colleague surveys.

One session focused on leaders, assessing the impact our Grow with Purpose Programme has had on them leading the transformation of our business. The discussion focused on how leaders are communicating the strategic direction and what barriers are getting in the way of driving fast-paced change.

Another session focused on our strategy, our colleagues' understanding of it and the impact it is having on customers. This session also looked at the cost of living challenges and how colleagues feel they are being supported by the Group with these challenges.

The Board continues to monitor culture progress and colleague sentiment and engagement by drawing insight from colleague engagement surveys and monthly pulse surveys.

We gathered insight
We looked at data and insights from the following sources:
- Colleague surveys: 81 per cent of colleagues responded to our annual all-colleague survey in November
- Conducted monthly pulse surveys with 25 per cent of the organisation each time to focus on key topics
- Analysed sentiment from internal and external sources including nearly 200,000 comments from our annual survey
- Tapped into sentiment being expressed about the world of work online to see external trends and influences
- Refocused existing metrics to create a culture dashboard focusing on the internal and external environment – and developed this at an organisation and business area level

Consumer Duty
2023 has seen the implementation of Consumer Duty. This has included the design and management of the culture workstream for Consumer Duty which was delivered successfully for 31 July 2023, the date on which Consumer Duty came into force for the Group, and continues to be embedded through our ongoing Consumer Duty culture work. This work has been in multiple phases:
- All-colleague training and was completed by more than 99 per cent of colleagues by the end of July 2023
- Creation of four in-depth modules covering the four Consumer Duty outcomes – almost 100,000 module completions recorded in aggregate
- Design and implementation of workshops for leaders.
- 60 workshops delivered and attended by over 1,200 leaders

Board monitoring of culture progress

New for 2023: Culture Dashboard
Our Group Culture Dashboard is a new development introduced in November 2023, measuring the connection between high performing teams, change readiness and customer outcomes. The Culture Dashboard tracks both quantitative and qualitative insights and recommends actions to drive progress that will help the Group to Grow, Focus and Change.

81%
colleague survey response rate

200,000
colleague survey comments analysed

Group structure and ring-fencing governance arrangements

Since 1 January 2019, UK legislation has required large UK banks to separate personal banking services, such as current and savings accounts, from riskier activities, such as investment banking, in other parts of their business. This is called ring-fencing.

The Group's structure and governance arrangements meet these regulatory requirements. As mentioned on **page 76**, Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc are the banks within the Group which have been included within the ring-fence (together, the Ring-Fenced Banks). The governance structure focuses on ensuring:

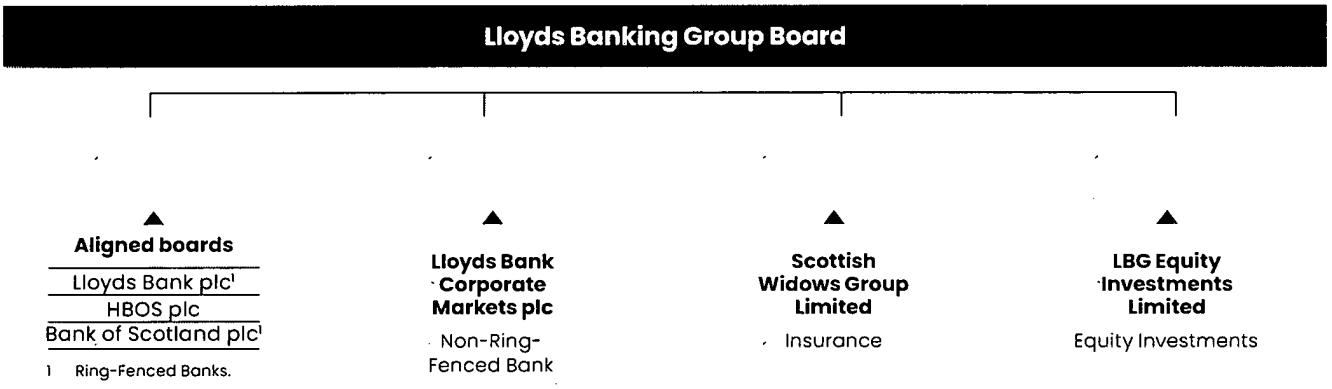
- Independent decision making by the Ring-Fenced Banks' boards – on any matters where there might be a conflict between the interests of the Ring-Fenced Banks and the interests of another part of the Group and that any such conflicts are identified and appropriately managed
- Risks affecting the Ring-Fenced Banks are considered and managed from the Ring-Fenced Banks' perspective – including maintenance of the capital adequacy and liquidity of the Ring-Fenced Banks
- Clear and effective governance at both Ring-Fenced Bank and Lloyds Banking Group plc level – including second and third lines of defence in respect of risk management

The subsidiaries of the Group are structured into the following sub-groups under Lloyds Banking Group plc, providing effective governance for the business undertaken in each sub-group:

- Ring-Fenced Banks sub-group containing Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc (including the Halifax and MBNA businesses), serving both their UK personal and commercial customers
- Non-Ring-Fenced Bank sub-group – Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc – which provides products and services to Group customers that are not allowed within the ring-fence, as well as serving financial institutions' customers and holding certain of the Group's subsidiaries and branches outside the UK
- Insurance sub-group under Scottish Widows Group Limited (including Scottish Widows Limited)
- Equity sub-group under LBG Equity Investments Limited (including Lloyds Development Capital (Holdings) Limited)

As mentioned on **page 76**, the boards of the Ring-Fenced Banks comprise all of the Group directors plus three additional independent non-executive directors: Nigel Hinshelwood (Senior Independent Director), Sarah Bentley and Brendan Gilligan. These Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors are independent of the management and the rest of the Group and their role is to act exclusively in the best interests of the Ring-Fenced Banks. They therefore play a crucial role in the governance structure, with an enhanced role in managing any potential conflicts between the Ring-Fenced Banks and the Group.

Lloyds Banking Group plc simplified sub-group structure



Getting closer to customers and clients

The Board remains very conscious of the challenges our customers and clients continue to face. During the year the Board reviewed and discussed an update dedicated to the impact of the increased cost of living on customers and clients, how the Group had supported, and would support, customers and clients and the Group's engagement with the Financial Conduct Authority on lenders' commitments to support borrowers.

During the year the Board also received additional updates from management on the impacts of the increased cost of living on customers and clients across our businesses.

During 2023, Board members have attended customer and client engagement sessions to deepen their understanding of the day-to-day challenges our customers and clients face. The topics explored at these sessions included the increased cost of living, the lives of vulnerable customers and customers in financial difficulty and the challenges of managing a small business in the current environment.

Division of responsibilities

Board responsibilities

As Chair, Sir Robin Budenberg has overall responsibility for the leadership of the Board and for ensuring its effectiveness in all aspects of its operation.

The composition of the Board helps ensure that no one individual or small group of individuals dominates the Board's decision making. The diversity of skills, experience and background on the Board enables the Board to provide constructive challenge and strategic guidance and to offer specialist advice.

There is a clear division of responsibilities between the leadership of the Board and the executive leadership of the Group – please refer to the role summaries below. The responsibilities of the Chair, Group Chief Executive, Senior Independent Director, Board and Committees are agreed by the Board and publicly available on the Group's website on our corporate governance page . The Chair periodically refreshes membership of the Committees.

Monitoring independence

The Nomination and Governance Committee monitors whether there are any relationships or circumstances which may affect a director's independence. Following the most recent review of independence, the Committee concluded that all non-executive directors are independent in character and judgement and are independent directors for the purposes of the Code. For further details of the review in respect of Alan Dickinson, noting his long service, please see **page 95**. Sir Robin Budenberg was independent on appointment when assessed against the circumstances set out in provision 10 of the Code.

Monitoring time commitments

Non-executive directors are advised of time commitments for the Board and relevant Committees prior to their appointment and are required to devote such time as is necessary to discharge their duties effectively. The time commitments of the directors are considered by the Board on appointment and annually thereafter and, following the most recent review, the Board is satisfied there are no directors whose time commitments are considered to be a matter for concern.

External appointments, which may affect existing time commitments to the Board and its Committees, must be agreed with the Chair and prior Board approval must be obtained. During 2023, Amanda Mackenzie was appointed a non-executive director of The British Land Company PLC. The Board considered the time commitment and potential conflicts involved prior to Amanda accepting the role and was satisfied that she would continue to have sufficient time to commit to her Group Board and Committee appointments. The executive directors do not have any significant external appointments. Information on directors' attendance at meetings can be found on **page 79**.

The right information and support

The Chair, supported by the Company Secretary, ensures that Board members receive appropriate and timely information. All directors have access to the advice of the Company Secretary and the Group provides access, at its expense, to the services of independent professional advisers in order to assist directors in their role. Board Committees are also provided with sufficient resources to discharge their duties.

Non-executive directors

The independent non-executive directors challenge management constructively and help develop and set the Group's strategy. They actively participate in Board decision making and scrutinise management performance. The non-executive directors satisfy themselves on the integrity of financial information and review the Group's risk exposures and controls. The non-executive directors, through the Remuneration Committee, also determine the remuneration of executive directors.

▶ Chair
Sir Robin Budenberg

Sir Robin Budenberg leads the Board and promotes high standards of corporate governance. He leads in building an effective and complementary Board and sets the Board's agenda. The Chair also leads Board succession planning and seeks to ensure effective communication with shareholders.

▶ Deputy Chair
Alan Dickinson

As Deputy Chair, Alan Dickinson supports the Chair in representing the Board and deputises for the Chair. The Deputy Chair may also represent the Group's interests to official enquiries and review bodies.

▶ Senior Independent Director
Cathy Turner

As Senior Independent Director, Cathy Turner is a sounding board for the Chair and Group Chief Executive. She acts as a conduit for the views of other non-executive directors and conducts the Chair's annual performance appraisal. She is available to help resolve shareholders' concerns and will attend meetings with major shareholders and financial analysts to understand issues and concerns.

Executive directors

▶ Group Chief Executive
Charlie Nunn

Charlie Nunn manages and leads the Group on a day-to-day basis, making decisions on matters affecting the operation and performance of the Group's business and the delivery of the Board's approved strategy. He delegates aspects of his authority, as permitted under the Corporate Governance Framework, to other members of the Group Executive Committee.

▶ Chief Financial Officer
William Chalmers

Under the leadership of the Group Chief Executive, William Chalmers makes and implements decisions in all matters affecting the management of financial resources. He provides specialist knowledge and experience to the Board. Together with Charlie Nunn, he designs, develops and seeks to implement strategic plans and deals with the day-to-day operations of the Group.

Company Secretary

▶ Company Secretary
Kate Cheetham

As Company Secretary, Kate Cheetham advises the Board on matters relating to governance, ensuring good information flows and that comprehensive practical support is provided to directors. She is also responsible for maintaining the Group's Corporate Governance Framework and organising directors' induction and training. Both the appointment and removal of the Company Secretary are matters for the Board as a whole.

Composition, succession and evaluation

Composition

The balance of skills, experience, independence and knowledge on the Board is the responsibility of the Nomination and Governance Committee and is reviewed annually or whenever appointments are considered. The Nomination and Governance Committee assesses the skills, experience and knowledge of the non-executive directors on an individual basis and on a collective basis – please see **page 73** for the results of the latest collective assessment, which was approved on 24 January 2024. Having the right balance of skills and experience helps to ensure directors discharge their duties effectively.

The Nomination and Governance Committee leads the process for Board appointments, which makes recommendations to the Board. Open advertising and/or an external search consultancy is used for the appointment of the Chair and non-executive directors.

Appointments are made on merit and due consideration is given to diversity in its broadest sense, including gender, social, regional and ethnic backgrounds and cognitive and personal strengths.

Succession planning

The Nomination and Governance Committee ensures plans are in place for orderly succession to both Board and senior management positions and oversees the development of a diverse pipeline for succession. More information about the work of the Nomination and Governance Committee on succession planning can be found on **pages 94 to 95**.

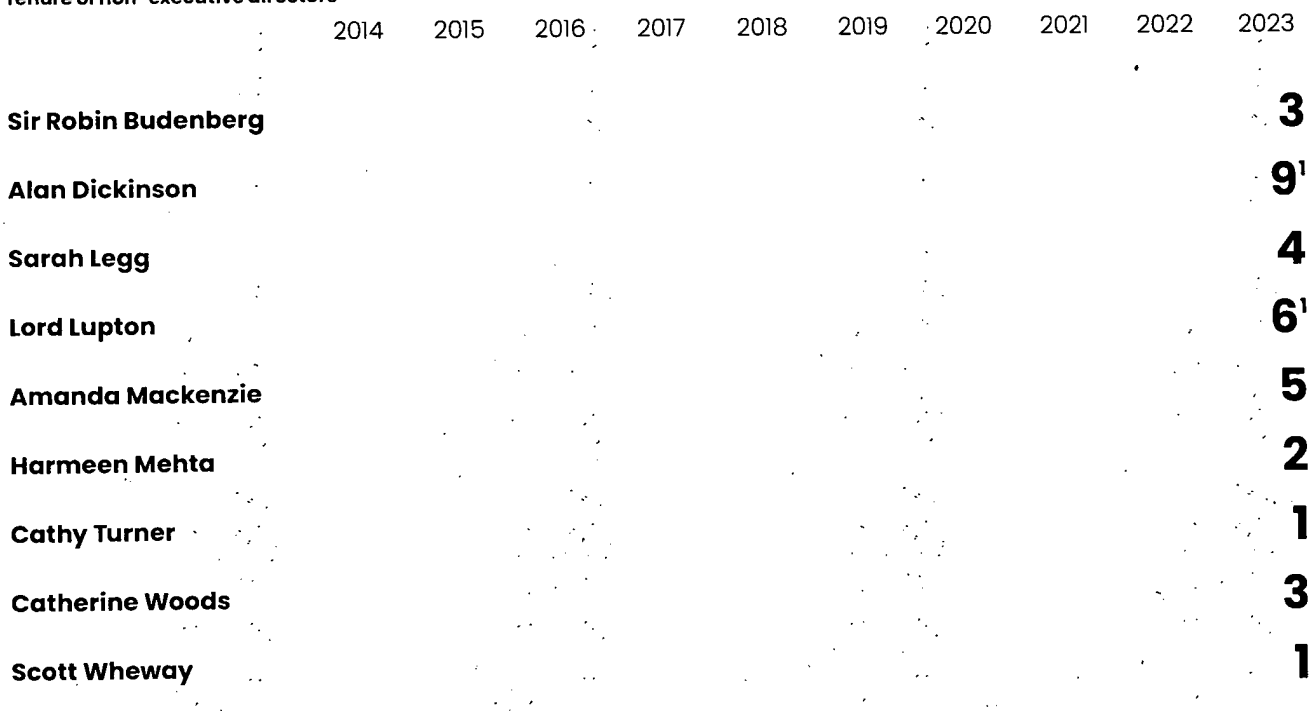
All directors are subject to annual re-election. All directors intend to seek re-election at the Company's annual general meeting in 2024 except for Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton, who have notified the Board that they do not intend to seek re-election.

Board Committee cross-membership

Non-executive directors sitting on multiple Board Committees enables them to read across matters relevant from one Committee to another and, by doing so, enhance the discussion on certain matters. The information below is as at 31 December 2023 and therefore does not reflect Amanda Mackenzie joining the Audit Committee with effect from 1 January 2024 and Cathy Turner joining the Board Risk Committee with effect from 1 February 2024.

	Audit Committee	Board Risk Committee	Nomination and Governance Committee	Remuneration Committee	Responsible Business Committee
Audit Committee		**3** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg Catherine Woods	**1** Alan Dickinson	**1** Catherine Woods	**2** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg
Board Risk Committee	**3** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg Catherine Woods		**2** Alan Dickinson Scott Wheway	**1** Catherine Woods	**2** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg
Nomination and Governance Committee	**1** Alan Dickinson	**2** Alan Dickinson Scott Wheway		**3** Sir Robin Budenberg Amanda Mackenzie Cathy Turner	**3** Sir Robin Budenberg Alan Dickinson Amanda Mackenzie
Remuneration Committee	**1** Catherine Woods	**1** Catherine Woods	**3** Sir Robin Budenberg Amanda Mackenzie Cathy Turner		**2** Sir Robin Budenberg Amanda Mackenzie
Responsible Business Committee	**2** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg	**2** Alan Dickinson Sarah Legg	**3** Sir Robin Budenberg Alan Dickinson Amanda Mackenzie	**2** Sir Robin Budenberg Amanda Mackenzie	

Tenure of non-executive directors



● Length of current tenure in complete years as at 31 December 2023.

1 Lord Lupton and Alan Dickinson have notified the Board that they do not intend to seek re-election at this year's annual general meeting.

Board evaluation

How the Board performs and is evaluated

The annual evaluation, which is typically facilitated externally at least once every three years, provides an opportunity to consider ways of identifying greater efficiencies, maximising strengths and highlighting areas of further development to enable the Board to continuously improve its own performance and the performance of the Group.

The Chair of the Board, with the support of the Nomination and Governance Committee, leads the Board in considering and responding to the review of the Board's effectiveness, which includes a review of its Committees and individual directors. Performance evaluation of the Chair is carried out by the non-executive directors, led by the Senior Independent Director, considering the views of the executive directors.

The Board is committed to independent evaluation of its own effectiveness and that of its Committees as recommended by the UK Corporate Governance Code 2018. An external evaluation was carried out by Dr Tracy Long in 2022 and a summary of progress against the feedback from that evaluation is set out on **page 91**.

2023 evaluation of the Board's performance

The 2023 evaluation was conducted internally between November 2023 and January 2024 by the Company Secretary and was overseen by the Nomination and Governance Committee.

The 2023 review sought the directors' views on areas of development identified in the 2022 review and on a range of topics including: board leadership and contribution; purpose and strategy; risk and control; and people, skills, culture and feedback. The topics were selected by the Company Secretary with input from the Chair.

Process and timeline for 2023 review

Stage 1
November – December 2023

The Company Secretary invited all directors to complete a questionnaire relating to the Board and Committees of which they are members. During this stage, the Company Secretary met with each of the directors to discuss their responses.

Stage 2
January 2024

The findings, based on the questionnaire results and discussions with individual directors, were considered by the Nomination and Governance Committee in January 2024. Committee-specific findings and actions were considered by each Board Committee.

Stage 3
February 2024

Proposed actions based on these discussions were discussed at the Board's meeting in February 2024.

Key findings from the 2023 review

The evaluation concluded that the performance of the Board, the Committees, the Chair and each of the directors continues to be effective. All directors demonstrated commitment to their roles and contributed effectively.

The key findings and areas for consideration include the following:

	Strengths	Areas for improvement/continued focus
Board leadership and contribution	• Effective chairing of Board and Committee meetings enabling all views to be heard • Open sharing of information by the Board and engagement in shaping the forward agenda and discussion points • Board having open access to management	• Continue with different approaches to testing and learning to enhance debate and constructive challenge • Executive to continue to bring relevant matters to the Board for debate at an early stage and include examples of lessons learned
Purpose and strategy	• Alignment of the Board's decision making with the Group's purpose and values • Board dedicates time to consideration of culture and risk transformation as well as purpose and strategy	• Increase scope and cadence of updates from the Chief Customer Officer to provide insights into customer behaviours and trends • Ensuring Board agenda includes time for fast-changing topics such as technology/cyber/data • Board papers to avoid duplication and demonstrate link between decision making and purpose and provide a legal entity lens • Review forward planners to create annual/regular opportunities to invite external experts/speakers to formal and informal sessions with the Board where relevant
Risk and control	• Board discussions, decisions and management of conflicts of interest are effective in meeting ring-fencing regime requirements • Board papers and communications are timely and appropriate and there are effective mechanisms to ensure appropriate escalation of issues to the Board	• Enhance Internal Audit update to Board or other means of providing visibility of Internal Audit's findings • Individual business updates at Board to include more detail on financial performance, to enable greater discussion and tracking of business unit performance

Key findings from the 2023 review

	Strengths	Areas for improvement/continued focus
People, skills, culture and feedback	• Board dedicates appropriate time to discussing changes in the executive leadership team, succession of all key executive positions and Board composition (including diversity) • Alignment of Board actions and decisions with culture and ethics of the Group • Board dedicates time to consideration of diversity, equity and inclusion issues	• Review Board, Committee and Strategy Day agendas to continue to create opportunities for informal time together for Board members • Continue to ensure that certain meetings are non-executive director and Chair only to allow for smaller more interactive discussions • In any recruitment, continue to focus on appropriate expertise

Progress against the 2022 evaluation

The main focus in improvements to Board effectiveness in 2023 has been on creating room for more forward-looking and strategic discussions on key matters at Board and Committee meetings. These enhancements have been achieved by encouraging the executive team to bring strategic matters to the Board in a phased approach, allowing the Board to bring their challenge, influence and experience to the evolution and delivery of the strategy, ensuring that it is aligned with the Group's purpose and values.

Links to strategy	Theme	Feedback from the 2022 evaluation	Actions taken in 2023
Grow	**Board leadership and contribution**	1. Consider further dedicated professional time outside of Board meetings 2. There is an opportunity for issues to be brought to the Board and Committees earlier to allow more scope for discussion	1. A programme of Board events with external speakers was prepared and sessions held. Opportunities were created during meeting cycles for the Board members to spend informal time together 2. The executive team were encouraged by the Board to bring items for earlier Board input and discussion. Topics of strategic importance were brought back iteratively for discussion and the executive and Board members had input into the cadence and focus of these discussions
Focus	**Risk and control**	1. Ongoing development of agenda and papers to encourage broader discussion on priorities 2. Consider a review of the three lines of defence model 3. Continue focus on learning through presentations of 'lessons learned'	1. The Board forward planner and agenda now include business unit updates on performance and strategic topics, with directors encouraged to raise points of challenge and/or concern in advance of meetings in order to focus the debate 2. A three lines of defence review programme was mobilised with sponsorship from the Group Chief Executive 3. Papers and presentations from the executive to the Board and Committees have enhanced content and commentary on areas of concern, root cause analysis and the lessons learned
Change	**Strategy**	1. Continued awareness by all directors of the changes and challenges in the external environment	1. Updates on the progress and challenges to the Group's strategy and transformation were discussed regularly at the Board, including economic updates, 'deep dives' into specific business units and standalone sessions dedicated to the external environment
	People, culture and environment	1. Ongoing commitment from the Group Chief Executive, Group Executive Committee and the Board to ensure that the culture of accountability is demonstrated from the top 2. Continued focus on data, cyber, environmental issues and impact (including net zero) and inclusion and diversity	1. The Board and Committee paper templates were reviewed and training provided to authors to draw out purpose, values and culture in discussions 2. Regular updates received on cultural transformation, including role of the senior leadership in driving values and behaviours. Senior leadership held to account through balanced scorecards and objectives 3. Regular updates, including 'deep dives' on data, cyber, environmental issues and inclusion and diversity

Board training

The Chair is responsible for leading the development, and monitoring the effective implementation, of training policies and procedures for the directors. On appointment, each director receives a formal and tailored induction. There is also a programme of ongoing training for directors.

The directors are committed to their own ongoing professional development and the Chair discusses training with each non-executive director at least annually. The Company Secretary oversees a training plan for the non-executive directors, with the plan for 2023 discussed at the Nomination and Governance Committee at the start of the year with the non-executive directors encouraged to suggest training topics of interest.

Induction

New non-executive directors receive a tailored induction that focuses on the Group's culture and values, stakeholders, strategy, structure, operations and governance with an emphasis on ensuring that the induction brings the business and its issues alive, taking account of the specific role the director has been appointed to fulfil and their skills and experience to date.

An induction pack is provided containing key corporate documents and information relating to the Group covering aspects such as the role of a director (including relevant Group policies such as anti-bribery, conflicts of interest, expenses, gifts and hospitality and share dealing), the Board and its Committees, financials and strategy, governance, risk management, culture, shareholders and training.

Group training modules

Non-executive directors are asked to complete training modules on a quarterly basis. In 2023, these modules were on:

- Modern slavery
- Fighting economic crime – advanced anti-bribery
- Security
- Conduct rules
- Speak Up (the Group's whistleblowing programme)

Committee training

Committee-specific training is agreed by Committee Chairs as and when needed such as that provided to the Audit and Risk Committee Forum – please read more at the bottom of this page.

New role training

Directors who take on new roles, such as Cathy Turner taking over as Senior Independent Director and Chair of the Remuneration Committee, or change roles during the year attend induction or handover meetings in respect of those new roles.

Other training

Training sessions have been offered across a range of topics of particular interest that were chosen to complement the Board agenda and facilitate advanced discussion. Where training was offered online, the sessions have been recorded and made available to all directors. The topics are produced based on the level of knowledge and experience of Board members. Key topics during 2023 included:

- Group Customer Dashboard
- Senior Managers and Certification Regime
- Market abuse including disclosure of inside information
- Consumer Duty
- Recovery and resolution plans
- Nature (sustainability and climate)
- Data ethics
- Tax

In addition to the above, a board incident management exercise was undertaken.

Audit and Risk Committee Forum for non-executive directors

In November 2023 there was the second meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee Forum, which was attended by members of the Group, Insurance and Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets Audit Committees and Board Risk Committees as well as colleagues from the business.

The aims of this informal forum were to have interactive discussion to gain a shared understanding and appreciation of common areas of interest and to network.

The topics discussed were risk and control environment, model risk management, supplier risk management and climate data.

Audit, risk and internal control

Audit and risk

There are formal policies and procedures in place designed to ensure the independence and effectiveness of the internal and external audit functions. Group Internal Audit is a single independent internal audit function, reporting to the Audit Committee. Further detail can be found in the sections headed 'Group Internal Audit' and 'Auditor independence and remuneration' on **page 100**.

The Board has delegated a number of responsibilities to the Audit Committee, including monitoring and reviewing financial reporting, the effectiveness of internal controls and the risk management framework, whistleblowing, the internal audit process and the external auditor's process. The Audit Committee reports regularly to the Board on its activities and its report for 2023, confirming how it has discharged its duties, can be found on **pages 97 to 100**.

Requirements that the annual report is fair, balanced and understandable are considered during the drafting and reviewing process and the Board has concluded that the 2023 annual report meets this requirement. The Board is supported in this by its Audit Committee and a sign-off process involving different sections of the annual report being approved for inclusion by senior management, with additional review by the Group Disclosure Committee. The statement of directors' responsibilities can be found on **page 136** and the statement of the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements can be found on **page 209**. Related information on the Company's business model and strategy can be found on **pages 1 to 45**.

The Board is responsible for the Group's risk management and internal controls systems, including the determination of the nature and extent of risk the Company is willing to take. Risk is further managed through the Board-approved risk management framework, as discussed in the risk management report on **pages 138 to 196**. The Board Risk Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its risk governance and oversight responsibilities, including by the provision of advice to the Board on risk strategy and overseeing the development, implementation and maintenance of the Group's overall risk management framework, strategy, principles and policies and its risk appetite. The Board Risk Committee reports regularly to the Board on its activities and its report for 2023, confirming how it has discharged its duties, can be found on **pages 101 to 106**.

Internal control

Board responsibility

The Board is responsible for, and monitors, the Group's risk management and internal control systems. These are designed to facilitate effective and efficient operations and to ensure the quality and integrity of internal and external reporting and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and for the determination of the nature and extent of the principal risks the Group is willing to take in order to achieve its strategy. The directors and senior management are committed to maintaining a robust control framework as the foundation for the delivery of effective risk management. The directors acknowledge their responsibilities in relation to the Group's risk management and internal control systems and for reviewing their effectiveness.

In establishing and reviewing the risk management and internal control systems, the directors carried out a robust assessment of the emerging and principal risks facing the Company, including those that would threaten its business model, future performance, solvency or liquidity and reputation, the likelihood of a risk event occurring and the costs of control. The process for identification, evaluation and management of the emerging and principal risks faced by the Group is integrated into the Group's overall enterprise framework for risk. The risk identification, evaluation and management process is designed to also identify whether the controls in place result in an acceptable level of risk. At Group level, a consolidated risk report, risk appetite dashboard and report by the Chief Risk Officer are reviewed and regularly debated by the Group Risk Committee and the Board Risk Committee, with formal updates provided to the Board to ensure that they are satisfied with the overall risk profile, risk accountabilities and mitigating actions. The report and dashboard provide a view of the Group's overall risk profile, key risks and management actions, together with performance against risk appetite and an assessment of emerging risks which could affect the Group's performance over the life of the operating plan. Information regarding the main features of the internal control and risk management systems in relation to the financial reporting process is provided within the risk management report on **pages 138 to 196**.

Best practice in relation to risk management continues to evolve and throughout 2023 the Group has identified a number of enhancements to its risk management arrangements that are proposed to be implemented as part of continuous improvement. To support the Board's approval, the Board Risk Committee has reviewed the 2023 plan and recommended approval of the proposals.

The Board Risk Committee and the Board concluded that the Group's risk management arrangements throughout 2023 were adequate overall and provided assurance that the risk management systems put in place were responsive to the Group's risk profile and strategy. The Board is confident that the enhancements proposed will ensure that the Group's risk management arrangements will be sufficiently robust to meet developing risk management best practice for the future.

Control effectiveness review

All material controls are recorded and assessed on a regular basis in response to triggers or at least annually. Control assessments consider both the adequacy of their design and operating effectiveness. Where a control is not effective, the root cause is established and action plans implemented to improve control design or performance. Control effectiveness against all residual risks is aggregated by risk category, reported and monitored via the monthly Key Risk Insights or Consolidated Risk Report (CRR). The Key Risk Insights/CRR are reviewed and independently challenged by the Risk division and provided to the Risk Division Executive Committee and the Group Risk Committee. On an annual basis, a point in time assessment is made for control effectiveness against each risk category and across the sub-groups. The Operational Risk System, Key Risk Insights or CRR are the sources used for this point in time assessment and a year-on-year comparison on control effectiveness is reported to the Board Risk Committee and the Board.

Reviews by the Board

The effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems is reviewed at least annually by the Board, the Board Risk Committee and the Audit Committee, which also receive reports of reviews undertaken by the Risk division and Group Internal Audit. The Audit Committee receives reports from the Company's auditor, Deloitte LLP (which include details of significant internal control matters that they have identified) and has a discussion with the auditor at least once a year without executives present to ensure that there are no unresolved issues of concern. The Group's risk management and internal control systems are regularly reviewed by the Board Risk Committee and the Board and are consistent with the Guidance on Risk Management, Internal Control and Related Financial and Business Reporting issued by the Financial Reporting Council. There is also an annual independent Control Effectiveness review by Group Internal Audit which is reviewed by the Board Risk Committee and the Audit Committee. These reports have confirmed they have been in place for the year under review and up to the date of the approval of the annual report. The Group, Ring-Fenced Bank sub-group and Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets have achieved full compliance with BCBS 239 risk data aggregation and risk reporting requirements and actively continue to maintain this status

Nomination and Governance Committee report

A persistent focus on succession planning helps ensure continuity of strong leadership

Sir Robin Budenberg
Chair, Nomination and Governance Committee

Driving an increase in inclusion and diversity across the Board and executive remains a priority.

Key activities in 2023

- Board succession planning and recruitment
- Board and Committee composition, skills and training
- Senior executive succession planning
- Board evaluation outcomes
- Inclusion and diversity

Q&A

Q How have the activities of the Nomination and Governance Committee (the Committee) helped strengthen inclusion and diversity across the membership of the Board and its Committees?

A The Committee is responsible for overseeing the development of a diverse pipeline for succession at both Board and executive level. Inclusion continues to lie at the heart of the Group's purpose and, in its ongoing assessment of the composition of the Board and its Committees, inclusion and diversity remain key considerations. Continuing to meet and exceed industry targets for Board diversity demonstrates our commitment, with the Committee's role central to achieving this. Details of the Board diversity policy are set out on **page 96**.

Q What aspects of succession planning have the Committee focused on in 2023?

A Last year's report highlighted that September 2023 would see Alan Dickinson having served nine years on the Board. Consequently, a key focus has been the succession arrangements for Alan's roles, which led to Cathy Turner being appointed as Senior Independent Director during the year and the appointment of Nathan Bostock as a non-executive director to replace Alan's core banking experience on the Board. Further consideration continues to be given to Board Committee membership as well as non-executive director recruitment. The Committee also considered succession planning for senior executives, building on the additional focus on this during 2022. See **page 95** for more details.

Q What are the key areas of focus for the Committee in 2024?

A In addition to succession planning, the year ahead will see a focus on seeking to continue enhancing inclusion and diversity at both Board and executive levels. Composition of the Board and its Committees, and overseeing implementation of actions arising from the Board evaluation, will also be given appropriate attention.

Introduction

As highlighted in my introduction to the corporate governance report on **page 72**, Cathy Turner was appointed as Senior Independent Director during the year. Cathy's appointment to this role helps demonstrate not only our commitment to diversity across the Board's senior roles, but also how strong succession planning can, amongst other things, play its part in providing candidates for different Board roles.

Beyond Board and executive succession planning, other key areas of focus for the Committee this year have included Board effectiveness and training, composition of the Board's Committees and implementation of actions arising from the 2022 externally facilitated Board evaluation process. All of these areas are covered in more detail throughout this report.

Committee purpose and responsibilities

The purpose of the Committee is to keep the Board's governance, composition, skills, experience, knowledge, independence and succession arrangements under review and to make appropriate recommendations to the Board to ensure the Company's arrangements are consistent with the highest corporate governance standards.

Board and Committee changes

Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton have notified the Board that they do not intend to seek re-election at this year's annual general meeting having served nine and almost seven years respectively on the Board. Nathan Bostock will be appointed as a non-executive director and, subject to regulatory approval, Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, in each case with effect from 1 August 2024. Cathy Turner succeeded Alan Dickinson as Senior Independent Director and also as Chair of the Remuneration Committee on 13 September 2023, at which point Alan ceased to be a member of the Remuneration Committee. At the same time, Cathy was appointed as a member of the Nomination and Governance Committee and, as announced on 25 January 2024, Cathy was appointed as a member of the Board Risk Committee with effect from 1 February 2024. Details of the selection process for Cathy's appointment as Senior Independent Director can be found on **page 96**. As announced on 18 December 2023, Amanda Mackenzie was appointed as a member of the Audit Committee with effect from 1 January 2024.

Succession planning

Consideration has been given to tenure of Board members and potential future Board retirements and the impact of these on membership of the Board and its Committees, with particular attention given to succession arrangements for Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton, as detailed above. The Committee's ongoing review of the structure, size and composition of the Board and its Committees helps ensure that the appropriate mix of knowledge, skills, experience and diversity is maintained. A summary of Board and Committee composition and attendance can be found on **page 79**.

The Committee also continues to consider the overall health and diversity of the executive talent pipeline, together with detailed executive succession planning. Key considerations include, for example, cultural and strategic capabilities which will help deliver the strategic aims of the Group's transformation programme. Further details on the Committee's approach to succession planning can be found on **page 95**.

Board effectiveness and training

An internally facilitated Board evaluation has been conducted this year, overseen by the Committee. Full details of how the review was undertaken, and its outcomes, are provided on **page 90**, together with a summary of progress against the actions arising from the 2022 external Board evaluation process carried out by Dr Tracy Long on **page 91**. The Committee considered the outcomes of the review and agreed, and recommended to the Board for approval, the actions arising from the review. During 2024, the Committee will continue to oversee implementation of the remaining actions from the 2022 review, together with outcomes from the 2023 review. The Committee has also undertaken an annual review of its effectiveness, the findings of which, together with the outcomes of the Board evaluation process as relevant to the Committee, were considered by the Committee at its January 2024 meeting; it was considered that the performance of the Committee continues to be effective.

The Committee also oversees training undertaken by the non-executive directors. The Chair discusses training with each non-executive director at least annually and, as set out in the summary of Board training on **page 92**, training sessions have been offered across a range of topics which complement the Board agenda, in addition to mandatory training requirements. Learning and engagement opportunities have been undertaken by all non-executive directors in relation to material aspects of the Group's business.

Independence and time commitments

Based on its assessment for 2023, the Committee is satisfied that, throughout the year, all non-executive directors remained independent[1] in character and judgement, and are independent directors for the purposes of the Code. Having served nine years on the Board in September 2023, the Committee gave specific and particularly rigorous consideration to Alan Dickinson's independence. On the basis of the continued robust and constructive challenge and oversight provided in his role, facilitated by his deep knowledge of the Group and significant retail and commercial banking experience, the Committee confirmed Alan's continued independence as a non-executive director. During the processes leading to the appointment of Cathy Turner as Senior Independent Director, consideration was given to Cathy's independence and overall time commitments to ensure that her other appointments could continue to be appropriately accommodated. Nathan Bostock's independence was considered as part of the appointment process and it was determined that he would be independent for the purposes of the Code. As discussed on **page 88** of the corporate governance report, consideration is also given to time commitments when directors seek to take on any additional external appointments.

In recommending directors for re-election at the annual general meeting, the Committee has reviewed the performance of each non-executive director and their ability to continue meeting the time commitments required, taking into consideration individual capabilities, skills and experiences and any potential conflicts of interest that have been disclosed. The external roles held by all directors were considered to be appropriate. Fuller details of any conflicts of interest can be found on **page 133**.

The Group's Corporate Governance Framework

The most recent annual review of the Corporate Governance Framework was finalised in April 2023. This review continued to build upon the simplification of the framework achieved during 2022, while ensuring it remains compliant with relevant obligations and best practice.

As part of its broader governance responsibilities, the Committee considered regular updates on developments in corporate governance during the year, including the Edinburgh Reforms, the Financial Reporting Council's consultation on proposed changes to the UK Corporate Governance Code, FCA and PRA consultations on Diversity & Inclusion in the financial sector and the Economic Crime and Corporate Transparency Act 2023. The Committee also considered correspondence with shareholders on governance issues.

UK Corporate Governance Code

The Company applied the UK Corporate Governance Code 2018 for the year ending 31 December 2023 and complied with all the provisions. A table in relation to the Company's compliance can be found on **page 71**.

The Committee reports to the Board on how it discharges its responsibilities and makes recommendations to the Board, all of which have been accepted during the year. The Committee's terms of reference can be found on the corporate governance page on our website.

Committee composition, skills and experience

To ensure a broad representation of experienced and independent directors, membership of the Committee currently comprises the Chair, Deputy Chair, Senior Independent Director (who is also the Chair of the Remuneration Committee) and the Chair of the Responsible Business Committee, together with a further independent non-executive director (who is the Chair of Scottish Widows Group).

1 The Chair was independent on appointment. Under the Code, thereafter the test of independence is not appropriate in relation to the Chair.

The Senior Independent Director of the Ring-Fenced Banks also attends meetings as an observer in order to provide insights on matters relevant to the Ring-Fenced Banks when required and as part of his role in the Group's overall governance structure.

The Group Chief Executive attends meetings as appropriate. Details of Committee membership and meeting attendance during the year can be found on **page 79**.

Succession planning

Succession planning, at both Board level and across key senior management roles, continued to be a core area of consideration for the Committee during 2023, with a particular focus on succession arrangements for Alan Dickinson.

Effective succession planning assists the Group in delivering on its strategic objectives over the medium and longer term by ensuring the desired mix of skills and experience of Board members and executives, this being particularly important as we continue to drive forward delivery of the Group's strategic and cultural transformation. The Board remains committed to ensuring the development of a diverse pipeline of current and future leaders across the Group's executive and management levels, through the provision of a range of development opportunities.

At an executive level, the Chair is responsible for developing and maintaining a succession plan for the Group Chief Executive who is, in turn, primarily responsible for developing and maintaining succession plans for key leadership positions in the senior executive team. As part of its regular oversight and review of the adequacy and effectiveness of succession arrangements for executive directors and members of the senior executive, the Committee received and discussed regular updates from the Group Chief Executive covering executive succession planning arrangements. These demonstrated the continuing strength and effectiveness of the Group's senior management succession planning, through the depth and diversity of the succession plans covering key senior management roles.

The Committee also supports the Chair in keeping the composition of the Board and its Committees under regular review and in leading the appointment process for nominations to the Board. This helps ensure continued focus on increasing the overall diversity of the Board and capacity for future succession planning, bearing in mind tenure of Board members and potential future retirements from the Board. The appointment process set out on the following page helps illustrate how this works in practice. In contemplating succession arrangements for Alan Dickinson as Senior Independent Director, the Committee considered both external and internal candidates, before making the recommendation to the Board that Cathy Turner be appointed as Senior Independent Director. Cathy's breadth of executive and non-executive experience was a key factor, helping demonstrate the strength of our succession planning arrangements and recruitment processes. In addition to the appointment of Nathan Bostock, the Committee continues to give consideration to the appointment of further non-executive representation to the Board.

The Chair leads an ongoing assessment of the Board's technical and governance skill set, on both an individual and collective basis, using a Board skills matrix to track the Board's strengths and to identify any gaps in the desired collective skills profile of the Board. Consideration is given to a range of factors such as the Group's future strategic direction and helping to ensure that due weight is given to diversity in its broadest sense. The skills matrix is considered in the appointment of all Board members. The Group's diversity commitments and outcomes of the Board evaluation process are also taken into consideration.

Succession planning also plays a key role in the recognition and promotion of diversity across the Board and senior management, further supported by a range of policies across the Group which promote the engagement of under-represented groups within the business in order to help continue to build a diverse talent pipeline. Further details can be found on **page 31**.

Appointment process – non-executive directors

The Committee leads the process for the appointment of non-executive directors, making recommendations to the Board for the appointment of preferred candidates. The process involves open advertising and the engagement of an external search firm to assist with the identification of potential candidates, based on criteria identified by the Committee. This generates a list of potential candidates for consideration, from which a short list of candidates is selected who are then interviewed by the Chair, with further interviews and meetings then being held with other members of the Board, as deemed appropriate. After further consideration the Committee makes its recommendations to the Board for formal approval. This is a formal, rigorous and transparent process, leading to appointments being made on merit and objective criteria, with due consideration being given to a broad range of factors such as diversity of gender, social and ethnic backgrounds, cognitive and personal strengths and the Group's future strategic direction.

There were no additional non-executive directors appointed to the Board during 2023. The process described above has been followed in the appointment of Nathan Bostock; the Group will report further on that appointment process in its 2024 annual report.

The Committee gave particular consideration to the Senior Independent Director role recognising that, by September 2023, Alan would have served nine years on the Board. The Committee delegated authority to the Chair to lead the formal interview and selection process for this role and, supported by Alan, consideration was given to both external and internal candidates against criteria identified by the Committee. Russell Reynolds Associates, who were engaged in the process of identifying external candidates for consideration, as well as the process which resulted in Nathan Bostock's recruitment, have no connection with the Group or individual directors other than conducting leadership search and succession planning services and facilitating leadership performance services. The Committee was kept informed on progress and discussions were held with other Board members, from which the consensus view was a preference for an internal candidate, unless a significantly stronger external candidate was identified. The Chair subsequently canvassed all directors for their views and interviewed the candidates for the role, before the matter was further discussed by the Committee. This led to the Committee's recommendation, and the Board's approval, of the appointment of Cathy Turner as Senior Independent Director. Further information on this process can also be found on **page 4**.

Board diversity policy

The Board diversity policy (the Policy) sets out the Board's approach to diversity and provides a high-level indication of the Board's approach to inclusion and diversity in senior management roles which is governed in greater detail through the Group's policies.

The Board places great emphasis on ensuring that its membership reflects diversity in its broadest sense. Consideration is given to the combination of demographics, skills, experience, race, age, gender, educational and professional background and other relevant personal attributes on the Board to provide the range of perspectives, insights and challenge needed to support good decision making.

New appointments are made on merit, taking account of the specific skills and experience, independence and knowledge needed to ensure a rounded Board and the diverse benefits each candidate can bring to the overall Board composition.

Objectives for achieving Board diversity are reviewed on a regular basis. On gender diversity, the Board is committed to maintaining at least four women Board members and over time will aim to reach 50 per cent representation of men and women on the Board to match the 50 per cent ambition that the Group has set for women in senior roles. Reflecting these aspirations, the Board will also aim to meet the recommendations set out by the FTSE Women Leaders. Currently, this Policy is not applied to Board Committees individually, although we strive to apply similar representation across the Committees. The Board is comfortable that the diversity of the Board is reflected across Committee memberships and that this remains an ongoing consideration. The representation of women on the Board is currently 45 per cent (based on five directors being women and six directors being men). As at 31 December 2023, the Group meets the three board diversity targets identified under Listing Rule 9.8.6R(9), namely that the Board comprises at least 40 per cent women, at least one of the chair, the chief executive, the senior independent director or the chief financial officer is a woman and at least one member of the Board is from a Minority Ethnic background. Further information disclosed in accordance with Listing Rule 9.8.6R(10) and (11) can be found on **page 136**.

The Group has also set a target of 13 per cent of senior roles to be held by Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic executives by 2025. The Board will therefore aim to reflect this goal with regard to Board members. As at 31 December 2023, the Board continues to meet the Board level recommendation of the Parker Review with two Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic Board members. As noted, the Board places high emphasis on ensuring the development of diversity in the senior management roles within the Group and supports and oversees the Group's ambition of achieving 50 per cent of senior roles held by women by 2025 and of 13 per cent of senior roles held by Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues by 2025 (including a minimum of 3 per cent of senior roles being held by Black Heritage colleagues). This is underpinned by a range of policies within the Group to help provide mentoring and development opportunities for women and Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues and to ensure unbiased career progression opportunities. Progress on this objective is monitored by the Board and built into its assessment of executive performance.

As at 31 December 2023, the representation of women within the Group Executive Committee and their direct reports was 46.2 per cent in total (with 46.7 per cent for the Group Executive Committee and 46.2 per cent for their direct reports). The representation of women across all senior roles was 40.1 per cent, and Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic representation in senior roles was 11.3 per cent. The Group's Race Action Plan, which was launched during 2020, aims to drive cultural change, recruitment and progression across the Group. This includes a goal to increase Black representation in senior roles from 0.6 per cent to at least 3 per cent by 2025. As at 31 December 2023, we have increased the representation of Black Heritage colleagues in senior roles to 1.7 per cent. Further details of the Race Action Plan, and the Group's further achievements in championing inclusion and diversity in its widest sense, can be found on **page 31**.

A copy of the Policy is available on the social sustainability page on our website and further information on the Board's broader approach to inclusion and diversity as part of its strategic priorities and continued investment in being a leading inclusive employer can be found on **pages 30 to 32**.

Audit Committee report

The integrity of our financial disclosures and the effectiveness of the internal control environment are key priorities for the Group

Sarah Legg
Chair,
Audit Committee

The Group's IFRS 17 transition and the impacts of external volatility have been key priorities during the year.

Key activities in 2023

- Reviewing and approving the Group's IFRS 17 transition document published in April 2023 and the new IFRS 17 disclosures included within the Group's annual report and accounts
- Supporting the close working of the Committees of the Board on matters relevant to sustainability
- Assessing the effects and action required on matters relevant to the remit of the Audit Committee (the Committee) as a consequence of external volatility

Q&A

Q What role has the Committee played in supporting transformation within the Finance function?

A The Committee has had the opportunity to review and challenge the plans and progress made with the Finance transformation and strategy, a multi-year programme that is critical to the success of Finance and the wider Group. The Committee has received regular updates from management on progress with the Finance transformation and has also heard from Internal and External Audit. The Committee has also had the opportunity to consider further areas which are key to supporting the transformation, including finance talent and succession plans.

Q How has the Committee supported the Group's sustainability reporting during the year?

A Throughout the year, the Committee has remained close to the developments in narrative reporting and how this is continuing to translate into financial statement disclosures. Progress on enhanced reporting processes and control environment across the social and environmental spectrum has been monitored, alongside development of new targets through to internal monitoring and external disclosure. The Committee supports the commitment to continuous improvement in sustainability reporting, which will remain a priority in 2024 given the pace of change with external standards.

Q Why has the work of the Committee been important in managing the impact of uncertainty on the Group's pension schemes?

A With an uncertain economic environment, including increased interest rates, the Committee continued to focus on the key valuation inputs to the accounting presentation of the Group's pension schemes. This included consideration of the underlying assumptions, in particular those relating to demographics and rates of inflation. The Committee noted the results of the triennial valuation of the main schemes as at 31 December 2022,

Introduction

I am pleased to report on how the Committee has discharged its responsibilities during what has been another busy year and I would like to start by thanking Committee members for their ongoing contributions to and continued support of the Committee's work. The Committee has also benefited from the participation of Ring-Fenced Bank-only directors, who attend the Committee as observers, bringing insight on matters relevant to the Ring-Fenced Banks. Also, I would like to welcome Amanda Mackenzie, who became a member of the Committee on 1 January 2024.

The Committee has again during 2023 worked closely with other Board Committees, in particular in matters relating to the Group's sustainability ambitions and climate-related disclosures. I am pleased to report that the joint Audit and Risk Forum, which was formed in 2022 to discuss governance topics of common interest, met again in 2023 providing an opportunity for both Committees to share thinking on areas of common interest.

Looking forward to 2024, in addition to our core responsibilities, the Committee will continue to monitor areas of continuous improvement on an end-to-end basis, and the audit plan to deliver focus from a risk perspective.

Committee purpose and responsibilities

The purpose of the Committee is to monitor and review the formal arrangements established by the Board in respect of the integrity of the financial reporting and narrative reporting of the Group and the Company. The Committee also monitors and reviews the independence and effectiveness of the internal and external audit functions, the effectiveness of the internal controls and the risk management framework and the adequacy and security of the arrangements for whistleblowing.

This includes the statutory audit of the consolidated financial statements and the independence of the statutory external auditor. The Committee reports to the Board on how it discharges its responsibilities and makes recommendations to the Board, all of which have been accepted during the year. A full list of responsibilities is detailed in the Committee's terms of reference, which can be found on our corporate governance page on the Group's website.

In satisfying its purpose, the Committee undertakes the functions detailed within Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rule 7.1.3R. During the year the Committee considered a number of matters relating to the Group's financial reporting. These matters are summarised on the following pages, including discussion of the conclusions the Committee reached, and the key factors considered in reaching these conclusions.

In addition, the Committee considered a number of other matters not related directly to financial reporting, including internal controls, internal audit and external audit. These matters are also discussed in detail on the final page of the report.

Committee composition, skills, experience and operation

The Committee acts independently of the executive to ensure the interests of shareholders are properly protected in relation to financial reporting and internal control.

All members of the Committee are independent non-executive directors with competence in the financial sector, and their biographies can be found on **pages 74 to 75**. Sarah Legg is a Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and of the Association of Corporate Treasurers, with extensive knowledge of financial markets, treasury, risk management and international accounting standards. She is a member having recent and relevant financial experience for the purposes of the UK Corporate Governance Code and is the Audit Committee financial expert for SEC purposes.

During the course of the year, the Committee held separate sessions with the internal and external audit teams, without members of the executive management present.

The Committee undertook an annual review of its effectiveness, the findings of which, together with the outcomes of the Board evaluation process as relevant to the Committee (which, for 2023, was internally facilitated) were considered by the Committee at its January 2024 meeting. It was considered that the performance of the Committee continues to be effective.

While the Committee's membership comprises the non-executive directors noted on **page 79**, all non-executive directors may attend meetings as agreed with the Chair of the Committee.

The Group Financial Controller, Chief Internal Auditor, the external auditor, the Group Chief Executive, the Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Risk Officer also attend meetings as appropriate. Details of Committee membership and meeting attendance can be found on **page 79**.

Matters considered during 2023

	Jan	Feb	Apr	Jun	Jul	Oct
Reporting						
Review of external reporting documents	○	○	○		○	○
Significant accounting judgements	○	○	○	○	○	○
Going concern assumption/viability statement		○			○	
Regulatory reporting		○	○	○		○
Sustainability-related reporting		○		○		○
Activities of subsidiary audit committees	○	○			○	○
Updates on IFRS 17	○	○	○	○		○
Audit and corporate governance reforms	○		○	○	○	○
Control environment						
Control update (including Sarbanes-Oxley)	○	○	○		○	○
Annual review of risk management framework and control effectiveness review summary	○					

	Jan	Feb	Apr	Jun	Jul	Oct
Group Internal Audit						
Reports from Group Internal Audit, including Speak Up (whistleblowing)	○		○		○	○
External audit						
Reports from the external auditor (including external audit plan)	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reappointment, remuneration, non-audit services and effectiveness		○	○		○	○
Other						
Audit Committee effectiveness review	○					
Finance strategy and transformation			○			○

Financial reporting

During the year, and in relation to the year ended 31 December 2023, the Committee considered the following issues in relation to the Group's financial statements and disclosures, with input from management, the Risk division, Group Internal Audit and the external auditor.

Areas of focus

	Key issues	Committee review and conclusion
Allowance for impairments on loans and advances 31 December 2023: £4,084 million 31 December 2022: £4,903 million	The Group's impairment provision is dependent on management's judgements on matters such as future interest rates, house prices and unemployment rates, as well as its assessment of the current financial position of its customers.	During the year, the Committee has reviewed the level of provision held for expected credit losses (ECL) by the Group and the judgements and estimates used to calculate the provision. The most significant judgemental adjustment in 2023 has been in respect of inflationary pressures and interest rate risk. The Group continues to benefit from investment in ECL models, overseen by the Committee, to deliver impact assessments and sensitivity analysis more quickly and accurately. This has been particularly relevant given the constantly changing economic outlook in 2023. Note 24 to the financial statements includes details of the Group's ECLs allowances, including those resulting from judgemental adjustments (31 December 2023: £28 million; 31 December 2022: £330 million), and a discussion of the improvements the Group has made to its consideration of climate risk on the ECL The Committee has reviewed management's rationale for these provisions and has challenged whether their inclusion and quantification are appropriate. It also considered management's assessment of climate risk impacts on ECL and the conclusion that no adjustment was required. **Conclusion:** The Committee was satisfied that the impairment provision and the disclosures provided in the financial statements were appropriate.

	Key issues	Committee review and conclusion
Going concern and viability statement	The directors are required to confirm whether they have a reasonable expectation that the Company and the Group will be able to continue to operate and meet their liabilities as they fall due for a specified period. The viability statement must also disclose the basis for the directors' conclusions and explain why the period chosen is appropriate.	The Committee assisted the Board in determining the appropriateness of adopting the going concern basis of accounting and in performing the assessment of the viability of the Company and the Group. These assessments were based on the Group's operating, funding and capital plans which included consideration of climate-related matters on the Group's performance and its projected funding and capital position. The Committee also took into account the results of the Group's stress testing activities (**page 143**), its principal risks (**page 40 to 43**) and its emerging risks (**page 44**). **Conclusion:** The Committee determined that the going concern basis of accounting was appropriate and advised the Board that three years was a suitable period of review for the viability statement and that the viability statement could be provided. The viability statement is disclosed within the directors' report on **page 45**.
Uncertain tax provisions	The Group has open tax matters which require it to make judgements about the most likely outcome for the purposes of calculating its tax position.	The Committee reviewed management's assessment of the Group's uncertain tax positions, which took into account the views of the relevant tax authorities and any external advice it received. In particular, it considered the Group's claim for group relief of losses incurred in its former Irish banking subsidiary. **Conclusion:** The Committee was satisfied that the provisions and disclosures made in respect of uncertain tax positions were appropriate.
Retirement benefit obligations 31 December 2023: £30,201 million 31 December 2022: £28,965 million	The value of the Group's defined benefit pension plan obligations is determined using both financial and demographic assumptions.	The Committee reviewed the process used by management to determine appropriate assumptions to calculate the Group's defined benefit liabilities. These included the discount rate, the future rate of inflation and expected mortality rates. **Conclusion:** The Committee was satisfied that management had used appropriate assumptions that reflected the Group's most recent experience and were consistent with market data and other information.
Insurance liabilities 31 December 2023: £120,123 million 31 December 2022: £110,278 million	Determining the value of the Group's liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts requires management to make significant estimates for both economic and non-economic actuarial assumptions.	The Committee considered updates from management and from the Group's Insurance Audit Committee summarising its activities, which included a review of the economic and non-economic assumptions made by management to determine the carrying value of Group's liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts. The assumptions discussed were in respect of workplace pension persistency, annuitant longevity and expenses. **Conclusion:** The Committee was satisfied that the assumptions used to calculate the Group's liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts were appropriate.
Conduct risk provisions Year ended 31 December 2023: £675 million Year ended 31 December 2022: £255 million	Management judgement is used to determine the expected costs of remediation and, where appropriate, the related administration costs.	The Committee has received regular updates on the Group's conduct risk matters and the progress it has made including updates on HBOS Reading and in relation to the recently announced FCA review of historical motor finance commission arrangements. **Conclusion:** The Committee has considered management's assessment of the Group's provision for conduct-related matters and was satisfied that the provisions were appropriate, noting a high level of uncertainty in relation to these estimates.

Other significant matters

The following matters were also considered by the Committee.

Risk management and internal control systems

Full details of the internal control and risk management systems in relation to the financial reporting process are given within the risk management section on **pages 138 to 196**. Specific related matters that the Committee considered for the year included:

- The effectiveness of systems for internal control, financial reporting and risk management
- The extent of the work undertaken across the Group to ensure that the control environment continued to operate effectively
- The major findings of internal investigations into control weaknesses, fraud or misconduct and management's response, along with any control deficiencies identified through the assessment of the effectiveness of the internal controls over financial reporting under the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX). Specifically the Committee continued to closely monitor the deficiencies identified in respect of privileged and user access across certain business applications and associated IT infrastructure and the Group's plans to address the control findings identified

The Committee was satisfied that internal controls over financial reporting were appropriately designed and operating effectively.

Risk-weighted assets (RWA) and regulatory reporting

The focus on the quality of regulatory reporting continues to be high on the PRA's agenda. To date, a number of skilled person independent reviews have been commissioned across the industry to review the governance, controls and processes supporting the regulatory reporting framework within firms. Across the first, second and third lines of defence management continue to focus on strengthening the control environment in regulatory reporting with a link to longer-term and strategic initiatives also being considered.

The ongoing programme of external assurance on regulatory reporting commissioned by the Committee has to date focused on risk-weighted assets. Management have provided regular updates to the Committee over the year to highlight progress made in improving the reporting control environment across a number of regulatory reports.

IFRS 17
The Committee has received updates throughout the year on both the financial and controls impact of the Group's adoption of IFRS 17. It reviewed the Group's transition document published in April 2023, which included the significant judgements and estimates, including those relating to the drawdown feature added to some of the Group's pension products, that affect the reported amounts and the accounting policy choices made by the Group.

Restoring trust in audit and corporate governance
During the year the Committee has received updates on the responses of the Government and the Financial Reporting Council (FRC) to the white paper 'Restoring trust in audit and corporate governance'. The Committee recognises the importance of an effective corporate reporting and governance framework that is proportionate and does not significantly impact the attractiveness of the UK as a place to do business. The Committee is supportive of the Government's decision to withdraw the draft Companies (Strategic Report and Directors' Report) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 so that it can deliver a more targeted, simpler and effective framework for both businesses and investors.

The Group notes that on 22 January 2024 the FRC issued a revised UK Corporate Governance Code which will be effective from 1 January 2025 apart from the updates to the provision on the monitoring and review of a company's risk management and internal control framework which are effective from 1 January 2026.

Speak Up (the Group's whistleblowing service)
The Committee received and considered reports from management on the Group's whistleblowing arrangements. The Committee reviewed the reports to ensure there are arrangements in place which colleagues can use in confidence and without fear of retaliation. In addition, colleagues are able to report concerns about inappropriate and unacceptable practices; these arrangements are well publicised and there is proportionate and independent investigation of such matters or appropriate follow-up. The Committee reported on its consideration of whistleblowing arrangements to the Board.

Sustainability reporting
The Committee discussed and challenged the Group's progress with sustainability related reporting. Developments in UK companies regulation requirements for climate-related financial disclosure alongside emerging environmental sustainability reporting frameworks have been considered, assessing the near term and future impacts on external disclosures. As previously, the Committee benefited from a dedicated teach-in session focusing on the Group's capabilities and progress with the production of climate and sustainability reporting and associated data, the enhanced control environment, and the developments with governance and assurance. Further discussion on sustainability governance can be found on **pages 84 to 85**.

Group Internal Audit
In monitoring the activity, role and effectiveness of the internal audit function and their audit programme the Committee:
- Approved the annual audit plan and budget, including resource
- Reviewed progress against the plan through the year with updates including quarterly reports on the activities undertaken and six-monthly updates as a result of reviews by the internal audit Quality Assurance team
- Considered the major findings of significant internal audits, and management's response
- Monitored the progress of internal audit's coverage of key risk themes across the Group, including strategic delivery, cultural transformation, cost of living, Consumer Duty, supplier partnerships, capital efficiency, transition to net zero and data quality
- Continued to monitor completion of enhancements identified by the third party who assessed the effectiveness of the internal audit function in 2021

Finance strategy and transformation
Significant investment has been committed to transform the Finance function, including the near-term deliverables of a new General Ledger across the Group in 2025 in addition to the transformation of processes and procedures across the financial data landscape and costs and investment management. This multi-year transformation journey incorporates significant improvements and efficiencies to the Group, with the Committee receiving timely updates with regard to the proposed plans, progress with them, and the associated financial and non-financial benefits.

Auditor independence and remuneration
The Committee is responsible for establishing the Group's policies and procedures designed to protect the independence and objectivity of the external auditor. In April 2023, the Committee reviewed its non-audit services policy; no substantive changes were made to the policy.

The policy details those services that the auditor is permitted to carry out and pre-approves certain of these services provided the fee is below a threshold; all other permitted services must be specifically approved in advance by the Committee. Prior to the engagement of the auditor for a permitted service, the policy requires that senior management confirms whether the Committee has pre-approved the service or specific approval is required. The total amount of fees paid to the auditor for both audit and non-audit related services in 2023 and further information on the policy is disclosed in note 17 to the financial statements.

External auditor
Following an external audit tender in 2018, Deloitte LLP (Deloitte) was appointed as auditor of the Company and the Group with effect from the 2021 financial year. Mike Lloyd is the statutory audit partner for the Group and attends all meetings of the Committee.

The Committee oversees the relationship with the external auditor including its terms of engagement and remuneration and monitors its independence and objectivity. During 2023, the Committee reviewed Deloitte's audit plan, including the underlying methodology, and Deloitte's risk identification processes. In its assessment of Deloitte's performance and effectiveness, the Committee has considered: Deloitte's interactions with the Committee; the responses to a questionnaire issued to the Group's businesses, Finance, Risk and Internal Audit; and the FRC's Audit Quality Inspection Report published in July 2023. The Committee concluded that it was satisfied with the auditor's performance and recommended to the Board a proposal for the reappointment of the auditor at the Company's annual general meeting.

Statutory Audit Services compliance
The Company and the Group confirm compliance with the provisions of The Statutory Audit Services for Large Companies Market Investigation (Mandatory Use of Competitive Tender Processes and Audit Committee Responsibilities) Order 2014, which relates to the frequency and governance of tenders for the appointment of the external auditor and the setting of a policy on the provision of non-audit services, for the year to 31 December 2023. There are no plans as at the date of this report to conduct a tender exercise for external audit services.

Audit Committees and the External Audit: Minimum Standard
While not mandatory the Group is broadly compliant with Audit Committees and the External Audit: Minimum Standard published by the FRC in May 2023.

Operational resilience and sound risk management are fundamental to the strength of the Group

Catherine Woods
Chair, Board Risk Committee

Delivery of the Group's strategic and cultural transformation will help strengthen the management of risks which have the potential to impact the Group and its customers.

Key activities in 2023

- Overseeing the Group's strategic transformation and management of change and execution risks
- Considered the impacts of the rising cost of living, higher interest rates and inflation, macroeconomic uncertainties, and geopolitical risks on both the Group and its customers
- Overseeing the embedding of the Group's operational risk and control framework and discussing evolution of the broader risk framework
- Assessing the management of operational resilience risks, including cyber, supply chain management and technology risks, data risks and artificial intelligence
- Overseeing management of financial crime risks and consumer fraud
- Overseeing continued progress on the Group's climate risk framework and net zero transition
- Reviewing management of the Group's funding and liquidity risks including structural hedge activity
- Assessment of key emerging risks and oversight of strategic risks

Q&A

Q How has the Board Risk Committee (the Committee) assessed the challenges and uncertainties of the external environment, and the potential impacts of these on the Group's strategy and its customers?

A The Committee is acutely aware of the breadth of challenges which the external environment and ongoing macroeconomic and geopolitical uncertainties continue to present. The Committee continues to use deep dives to focus on specific topics of interest. Areas such as credit and market risk, and the associated impacts of continued high interest rates and inflation, climate risk, cyber and data risks and economic crime prevention have all featured highly on the Committee's agenda during the year, with consideration being given to actions being taken by management to not only mitigate risks, but to ensure appropriate support for customers and businesses. Further information is set out on the following pages, within the commentary on each risk type.

Q In recognition of the external environment, what further consideration has the Committee given to progress with implementation of the Group's strategic transformation and how successful delivery of the transformation could be impacted?

The Committee received regular progress updates on the Group's strategic transformation throughout the year. It also considered a number of deep dives on the Group's control environment, together with a range of areas core to ensuring the Group's operational resilience is maintained. This ensures the Committee has an appropriate view of overall progress and visibility of core areas such as the Group's critical business processes and important business services. These updates and deep dives provide the Committee with the opportunity to challenge management on progress and action being taken to mitigate risks. Further information on a number of these areas is covered throughout this report.

Q What are the key areas of focus for the Committee in 2024?

A The Committee will continue to focus on broadly the same areas as have been central to its discussions this year. As part of the Committee's forward planning of activities, regular reviews are undertaken of areas that the Committee wishes to give additional focus to through, for example, the use of deep dives. This provides an appropriate balance between forward planning and flexibility, helping ensure focus on the Group's most material risk types and any other areas of specific interest. The year ahead will see a broad range of topics covered, with these anticipated to include areas such as operational resilience, the Group's control environment, credit reviews in key sectors, climate risk and people risks, amongst others.

Introduction

I am pleased to report on how the Committee has discharged its responsibilities during the year and would like to thank fellow Committee members for their valued contributions throughout the year. I also take this opportunity to welcome Cathy Turner, who was appointed as a member of the Committee with effect from 1 February 2024. The external environment continued to present a variety of challenging, and evolving, considerations for the Committee, with areas such as cost of living and continued high interest rates, inflationary pressures and macroeconomic uncertainties which notably included the failure of a small number of banks, driving impacts across the broader economy.

The Committee has continued to focus on risks related to delivery of the Group's strategy, including various aspects of operational and technology resilience, data and cyber risks, people risks and supply chain management, together with overall change and execution risk. Additional oversight is also given to a number of these areas through the IT and Cyber Advisory Forum, which supports the Committee.

Consideration has also been given to credit risk, with deep dives across various areas of the business, alongside regular reporting and updates from the Chief Risk Officer assessing the overall credit environment and economic crime where the Committee considered the impacts and mitigating actions being taken. The Committee was also kept updated on progress with implementation of the Group's Consumer Duty Programme and progress on new prudential modelling requirements relating to credit risk capital models and market risk models. Each of these areas is covered in more detail throughout this report.

Committee purpose and responsibilities

The Committee assists the Board in fulfilling its risk governance and oversight roles and responsibilities. The Committee is also responsible for ensuring the risk culture is fully embedded and supports at all times the Group's agreed risk appetite, including the extent and categories of risk which the Board considers as acceptable for the Group to bear. A review and update of the Committee's terms of reference was completed during the year, with no material changes being made.

The Committee is responsible for reviewing and reporting its conclusions to the Board on the Group's risk management framework, which captures risk principles, policies, methodologies, systems, processes, procedures and people.

This also includes the review of new, or material, amendments to risk principles and policies and overseeing any action resulting from material breaches of such policy. During the year, the Committee discussed the development of the Group's broader risk management framework and risk taxonomy, which will be an area of further focus in 2024.

More details on the Group's wider approach to risk management can be found in the risk management section on **pages 137 to 196**. Full details of the Committee's responsibilities are set out in its terms of reference, which can be found on the corporate governance page . on our website.

Committee composition, skills, experience and operation

There were no changes to the membership of the Committee during the year. As announced on 25 January 2024, Cathy Turner, Senior Independent Director, was appointed as a member of the Committee with effect from 1 February 2024. Two of the three designated independent non-executive directors of the Ring-Fenced Banks also attend meetings as observers in order to provide insights on matters relevant to the Ring-Fenced Banks when required and as part of their role in the Group's overall governance structure. The Chief Risk Officer has full access to the Committee and attends all meetings. The Chief Internal Auditor and members of the executive also attend meetings as appropriate. Details of Committee membership and meeting attendance can be found on **page 79**.

The Committee undertook an annual review of its effectiveness, the findings of which, together with the outcomes of the Board evaluation process as relevant to the Committee (which, for 2023, was led by the Company Secretary), were considered by the Committee at its January 2024 meeting; it was considered that the performance of the Committee continues to be effective. Details of the Board evaluation process can be found on **page 90**.

As the most senior risk committee in the Group, the Committee interacts with other related risk committees, including the executive Group Risk Committee. These interactions help ensure the appropriate escalation of relevant matters to the Committee for review and consideration.

Matters considered by the Committee

During 2023, the Committee considered a wide range of risks facing the Group and its Ring-Fenced Banks, both current and forward-looking, across all key areas of risk management, in addition to risk culture and risk appetite. The Committee continues to focus on key risk topics through, for example, the use of deep dives to provide greater analysis of particular topics and associated risks.

The following pages provide a summary of the risks considered by the Committee, together with an outline of the material factors considered and the conclusions which were ultimately reached. The Committee continues to be supported by the IT and Cyber Advisory Forum, which dedicates additional time and resource to reviewing and challenging risks associated with IT infrastructure, IT strategy, IT resilience and cyber risks. The Chair and other members of the Committee attend this Forum.

The Board Risk Committee Chair is a member of the Audit Committee, in addition to the Audit Committee Chair being a member of the Board Risk Committee; this close interaction continues to help ensure that common issues of interest are addressed appropriately. A further Group-wide Audit and Risk Committee Forum was held during the year, following a similar forum in 2022. This provided an opportunity for members of both Committees to discuss key areas of common interest and enhances interaction across these Committees. Further information about this Forum can be found on **page 92**. There continues to be regular interaction with other Board Committees, in particular, with the Responsible Business Committee on climate risk and Consumer Duty, and with the Remuneration Committee on the alignment of remuneration to risk performance. This is further illustrated in the table of Board Committee cross-membership set out on **page 89** of the corporate governance report.

The Committee also reviewed regular updates from the non-Ring-Fenced Bank and Insurance sub-groups, headed up by Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc and Scottish Widows Group Limited respectively, summarising key discussions and decisions taken at the relevant entities' risk committees.

Key activities for the year

Risk type	Key issues	Committee review and conclusions
Conduct risk		
Rectifications and complaints	The Group's management of customer rectifications; resolving customer complaints in a timely and fair manner, together with eradicating the complaint causes through root cause analysis.	During 2023, the Committee received updates on the Group's complaints and rectifications performance. For rectifications, the Committee has been kept informed of progress in dealing with customer remediation and process improvement activity as well as any new rectifications being identified. The Committee has also been appraised of key themes and progress against complaint-related appetite metrics, performance relative to peers and the challenges faced in the current landscape. Further investment has been allocated to improving the efficiency and efficacy of complaint handling. The Committee has also considered regular updates in relation to historical motor finance commission arrangements. **Conclusion:** This will continue to be a key area of focus for the Committee. In particular, supporting the actions being taken to improve time taken to handle complaints and rectifications, deliver good outcomes for customers and to ensure that lessons are learned to minimise future events.

Risk type	Key issues	Committee review and conclusions
Consumer Duty	Implementation and embedding of the FCA's new Consumer Duty rules across the Group.	The Committee has received updates on the Consumer Duty Programme during 2023. The Group's implementation plan was approved by the Responsible Business Committee in July in line with FCA requirements. As a critical element of Consumer Duty, it is vital that focus remains on the delivery of the key cultural initiatives, the development of Group management information reporting, enhancing customer communication and third party requirements. There will be ongoing engagement and transparency with regulators through quarterly meetings. **Conclusion:** The Committee recognises the significance of the embedding of the Consumer Duty requirements and will monitor the ongoing delivery and evolution as well as the closed book July 2024 delivery date.

Financial risks – covering credit and market risk

Commercial credit quality	Risks and external threats to commercial credit performance, including impacts related to a higher interest rate environment, together with sectors potentially exposed to climate risks.	The Committee provided oversight of the Commercial Banking portfolio via regular credit quality papers, sector deep dives and spotlight reviews, including large single name exposures. Specific consideration is given to topics on a risk profile basis and this year there were deep dives on the Group's Agriculture portfolio and exposures to both the shadow banking sector and Liability-Driven Investments (LDIs). Discussion was also held regarding progress against roadmaps to fully embed risk-adjusted returns into active portfolio management as well as credit strategies for new origination flow. Detailed reviews allowed the Committee to assess risk levels and credit exposures, as well as clients requiring closer risk management. This includes the active engagement of the Business Support teams with Commercial customers. The Committee also reviewed emerging risks across a range of sectors, including those considered more vulnerable to the wider economic backdrop or structural change and those exposed to increased levels of physical and transitional climate risk; specific spotlights focused on utilities and real estate office exposures. **Conclusion:** While recognising the risks in the portfolio, the Committee was satisfied that management was continuing to take appropriate action to mitigate and address current and horizon risks, while preparing to manage an expected increase in defaults in 2024 as a result of economic headwinds including inflation and higher interest rates.
Consumer credit quality	Risks relating to Consumer lending, including impacts of higher cost of living, a higher interest rate environment and climate risks. Customer affordability and indebtedness is a key focus.	The Committee reviewed the performance of the Consumer portfolio via regular credit quality updates. Consideration is given to topics on a risk profile basis and this year additional focus was given to the Homes and Transport portfolios, as well as progress against the roadmap to fully embed risk-adjusted returns into active portfolio management as well as credit strategies for new origination flow. Enhanced monitoring is in place to provide early warning of any adverse trends requiring further action and the Group continues to closely monitor and manage higher risk segments, such as customers with higher indebtedness levels or lower incomes. Specific attention has been given to mortgages, given the impact of increased interest rates on variable rate customers and those coming to the end of fixed rate periods. **Conclusion:** The Committee is satisfied that appropriate lending controls and monitoring are in place to control risks across the Consumer lending portfolios and that there is an effective framework in place for ongoing risk management as well as significant support for customers in financial difficulty.
Balance sheet management and structural hedge	Management of the Group's balance sheet, liquidity and structural hedging programme in an environment of uncertain customer behaviour, high interest rates and high-profile market events.	A key focus for the Group in 2023 has been the management of the balance sheet and resulting market and liquidity risks through periods of significant volatility driven by higher interest rates and uncertainty over customer behaviour in a world of increasing digitalisation. Updates were presented to the Committee on the LDI crisis, bank failures and the growth of the shadow banking sector, as well as the monitoring and management of risks due to changes in the volume and mix of customer deposits. The Committee discussed the risks associated with the current strategy, the management of those risks and the lessons that the Group has learned from the events of the year. **Conclusion:** Close monitoring of the associated risks continues and any relevant lessons learned were incorporated into the measurement and management of market and liquidity risk. The Committee was satisfied that management was taking the appropriate actions to monitor and mitigate the risks, while recognising that this will remain a key priority in 2024 as the macroeconomic outlook and global political environment continue to evolve.

Key activities for the year continued

Risk type	Key issues	Committee review and conclusions
Model risk	Model risk continues to be an area of significant activity and importance, both internally and externally.	The Committee continued to receive updates on the progress to satisfy new prudential modelling requirements relating to credit risk capital models (primarily the new Capital Requirements Directive (CRD) IV regulations) and market risk models within Interbank Offered Rate (IBOR) transition activities. Committee oversight was also focused on wider issues such as the model risk management and governance approach and the increased resources required for these as we proactively enhance the framework and capabilities to meet increasing internal and external demands, including those relating to Supervisory Statement 1/23. The Committee was also kept abreast of model risk management activity relating to advanced analytics (such as machine learning/artificial intelligence) models and associated aspects such as data ethics and climate, as the Group continues to develop its capability in these areas. **Conclusion:** The Committee is comfortable that the development of new model types is subject to appropriate risk control and will continue to oversee the development of the management and control framework for model risk, as required by the Supervisory Statement 1/23. The Committee will continue to oversight CRD IV and IBOR prudential change related submissions.
Climate risk		
Climate risk	Risks associated with the Group's role in supporting the transition to net zero and evolving regulatory expectations.	The Committee continues to be engaged on the Group's progress in developing climate risk capabilities, particularly in relation to current and developing regulatory requirements, as well as the key choices faced as part of the Group's environmental sustainability strategy. Regular updates and periodic deep dives are provided to support the Committee's oversight. In 2023, the Committee was provided with an overview of activity across the Group to meet climate-related regulation requirements. Regular climate risk updates have also included management information covering key physical and transition risks across the Consumer, Commercial and Insurance portfolios. The Committee also discussed the Group's implementation of its net zero strategy and the key strategic levers and participation choices facing different areas of the business. **Conclusion:** The Committee recognises the challenges associated with net zero and dependencies on the wider external landscape, however, maintains the importance of the need to support the transition as part of the Group's wider purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. This will require difficult choices, which will continue to be monitored and discussed, as well an ongoing capability development, building on further progress made over the last 12 months.
Operational risk		
Operational risk management framework	Completing the embedding of One Risk and Control Self-Assessment (One RCSA) to strengthen risk culture, simplify the risk and control environment, achieve better customer outcomes, increasing the pace of change and operational efficiency.	The Committee was provided with regular updates on embedding of One RCSA ahead of completion by year-end 2023. The Committee noted the emerging benefits, with greater self-identification of issues by business teams, fewer repeat audit findings and continued reduction in the number of material events. One RCSA laid the foundations for a broader evolution of the Group's risk management framework. The evolution has been a key area of Committee focus in 2023. Defined targets were cascaded on the automation of controls over a three-year time horizon, with each business unit CEO presenting individual plans to the Committee. Whilst it is fit for purpose, the Committee has also discussed the evolution of the broader risk framework, to ensure it truly enables the Group's strategic ambitions. Proposals to change the Group's risk taxonomy and reimagine the 'three lines of defence' operating model were discussed and will shape activity into 2024. **Conclusion:** The Committee recognises efforts to embed One RCSA and achieve a significant milestone in the Group's risk and control management journey. This represents a strong foundation from which the Group can maintain ongoing control over its key risks, while seeking to optimise the associated people, processes and technology, to ensure risk and control can become a true enabler for the Group's strategic ambitions.

Risk type	Key issues	Committee review and conclusions
Operational resilience (IT resilience, cyber, and supplier management)	Operational resilience remains one of the Group's most important non-financial risks. We continue to enhance our resilience to better serve customers and to address regulatory priorities.	The Committee has received reports on the Group's overall maturity against a suite of operational resilience capabilities and on the refinement of the impact tolerances of important business services. The Committee has also reviewed Group-wide self-assessments covering progress on the enhancements needed to ensure our important business services can be recovered within impact tolerance by March 2025 (in response to regulatory policy statements on operational resilience published in March 2021). Close attention has been paid to the Group's management of its contracts with its suppliers to ensure resilience of services to customers. Given the significance of the risk to the Group, the Committee is supported by the IT and Cyber Advisory Forum specifically focused on IT and cyber risks. **Conclusion:** The Committee has requested further specific updates on the progress of the Group-wide Operational Resilience Programme, the impact of investment on operational resilience and the way in which data is used to support management decisions around operational resilience.
Data risk	Data strategy plans to remediate legacy and emerging risk challenges in the Group's data control environment to enable strategic objectives.	Data risk continues to be an area of significant regulatory and media attention, particularly relating to new technologies such as artificial intelligence. Frequent updates have been provided to the Committee on the progress of the data strategy in response to legacy and emerging data risk challenges including on data quality and lineage controls and enhancing the Group's governance framework e.g. around Data Ethics. **Conclusion:** The Committee continues to be supportive of the data strategy and approach, recognising the complex roadmap of initiatives planned over a number of years. Delivery of the data strategy is critical, given data is a key enabler for good customer outcomes and the overall Group strategy.
People and health and safety risk	Managing people risks arising from the cultural transformation of the workforce will be critical to ensure we attract and retain the right skills and capabilities to deliver our strategy.	People risk remains a key focus of the Committee, reflecting the scale and complexity of change required to the skills composition and size of our workforce. The Committee considered the current, emerging and horizon risks arising from the people plan and how these would be effectively monitored and managed with continued focus on culture, capability and capacity, colleague proposition, health and safety and wellbeing. The Committee also considered a deep dive on health and safety which highlighted enhancements to the framework, bringing more rigour and management focus to ensure we create a safe and healthy workplace. **Conclusion:** The Committee supports the people plan and acknowledges that delivering the plan is critical to increasing our capability and capacity to deliver change faster as we move purposefully towards a high performing culture. People risk will remain a key area of focus in 2024 as the transformation journey continues.
Strategic transformation oversight	Risks associated with the extensive current and future Group strategic change agenda, recognising challenges faced in ensuring both successful delivery and implementation of change.	The Committee has reviewed the portfolio performance on a regular basis, focusing on the Board metric outcomes and underlying deliverables, which supports the Group's strategic growth ambitions. The focus for 2023 has centred on embedding the new platform-based operating model and ensuring management is learning from the root causes of any delivery delays. The Committee, with the IT and Cyber Advisory Forum, also increased its monitoring of the safe delivery of change for important business services with dedicated deep dives undertaken throughout 2023, which is critical to ensure we avoid customer harm and minimise operational incidents. **Conclusion:** The Committee will continue to focus on the management of change and execution risk within appetite and on monitoring the outcomes being achieved. The Committee will review how the expected evolution of the platform model and agile change delivery approach is undertaken in 2024. Enhancing resilience in relation to our important business services remains a priority, ensuring that any strategic transformation delivered does not cause customer harm or compromise our operational resilience posture.

Key activities for the year continued

Risk type	Key issues	Committee review and conclusions
Fraud	The Group's management of fraud risk, while continuing to minimise the impact on genuine customer journeys.	Fraud, accounting for over 40 per cent of all crime in the UK according to the Home Office policy paper (Fraud Strategy: stopping scams and protecting the public) published in May 2023, remains a priority for the Group. Updates were provided to the Committee in 2023 related to the Consumer fraud programme and the Group's preparations for new Payment Systems Regulator (PSR) reforms. Committee members acknowledged the progress made and supported the ongoing focus on and investment into improved detection capabilities and customer fraud remediation. The Committee noted the investment ring-fenced to ensure the Group meets new PSR policy requirements coming into force in 2024. **Conclusion:** The Committee welcomed the progress made and supports the forward plan for 2024 to improve detection capabilities and customer fraud response and remediation. The Committee will continue to be updated in 2024 on the delivery of the PSR policy requirements.
Money laundering and financial crime	The Group's management of financial crime risks and compliance with the UK's anti-money laundering regime.	Financial crime continues to be a source of significant external threats and remains a regulatory priority. Updates have been provided to the Committee throughout 2023 including the annual Money Laundering Reporting Officer's Report, an update on the Group's Ongoing Know Your Customer programme and a Group-wide Economic Crime deep dive review. Committee members have been supportive of the actions being taken by management; and noted that as financial crime risks continue to evolve and increase there is a continued need to prioritise investment to maintain an effective, risk-based and threat-led control environment. **Conclusion:** The Committee is supportive of the actions being taken to manage financial crime risks and supports management's continued investment to remain effective in the face of increasing threats. The Committee will continue to be updated in 2024 on key deliverables across the programme.
Other categories		
Regulatory and legal risk	Managing regulatory and litigation risk is a key focus within the Group.	The Committee has provided oversight to ensure effective controls are in place to comply with existing regulatory obligations, including consideration of these at an individual legal entity level. The Committee considered regular updates on emerging regulatory and legal risks. In addition, the Committee has continued to closely monitor a number of significant regulatory change and oversight programmes, such as risk-free rates transition; model risk management and ring-fencing reforms. In particular, the Committee has also reviewed regular progress updates on the enhancements to the Group's Recovery and Resolution planning, including fire drill activities. **Conclusion:** The Group places significant focus on complex regulatory changes and litigation risk, as well as ensuring effective horizon scanning of upcoming trends and evolving risks. The Committee has discussed the topics raised and will continue to closely monitor compliance with regulatory requirements in 2024.
Emerging and strategic risk categories	Continued evolution of the Group's emerging risk landscape and methodology with greater focus on geopolitical risks. Incorporation of strategic risk themes into the Group's business planning process.	The Group's focus on the emerging risk landscape and assessment approach has continued to be refined during 2023. A series of deep dives on the top emerging risk themes from 2022 have taken place during the year. In addition, geopolitical risks have been a focus and how these may generate second order impacts for the Group. The 2023 emerging risk landscape has been simplified, combining emerging and strategic risks into a single view. The Committee is supportive of the updated approach and approved the revised emerging risk themes. **Conclusion:** Ensuring the Group understands the emerging risk landscape and its level of preparedness remains a key priority. In 2024, the Committee will continue to monitor the emerging and strategic risk trends, supported by targeted deep dives, considering their potential impacts and mitigating actions.

Responsible Business Committee report

Responsible business is at the core of our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper

Amanda Mackenzie
Chair, Responsible Business Committee

Responsible business means delivering good outcomes for our customers and building a more sustainable and inclusive future for people and businesses.

Key activities in 2023

- Becoming a purpose-driven organisation
- Tackling social and environmental challenges
- Engaging our employees to deliver cultural change
- Delivering on our duty to customers and stakeholders

Q&A

Q What are the Responsible Business Committee's (Committee) priorities for 2024?

A We made significant strides in transforming the Group and embedding purpose in our decision making and behaviours in 2023. The next year will be important in ensuring we continue to support colleagues, customers and communities and deliver on our focus areas of providing access to quality housing, unlocking regional development, greening the built environment and promoting financial resilience and inclusion.

Q What role does nature play in your environmental sustainability ambitions?

A Protecting and restoring nature goes hand-in-hand with supporting the low carbon transition and Helping Britain Prosper. We've made strong progress this year, building an expert team and hiring our first Group Head of Nature. In 2024, we will be working with colleagues, customers and clients to manage our nature-related risks, capitalise on opportunities and embed nature into our decision making.

Introduction

I am pleased to report on the Committee's work in 2023 and I would like to thank members for their contributions. We will continue to review progress against our inclusion and diversity aspirations and rigorously support our sustainability plans in 2024. The strong foundations we have laid will continue to shape how we do business to create a more sustainable and inclusive future. This is a key part of how we will grow our business profitably and provide long-term, sustainable value for shareholders and other stakeholders.

Committee purpose and responsibilities

The purpose of the Committee is to support the Board in overseeing the Group's policies, performance and priorities as a responsible business. We will continue our oversight of the Group's work in 2024, as well as reacting to key emerging topics for our industry, such as Artificial Intelligence (AI) ethics. The Committee's terms of reference can be found on our corporate governance page on the Group's website.

Access to housing

We are one of the largest funders of UK house building and in the course of 2023 supported £2.7 billion of new funding to the social housing sector. In addition, this year, we launched a charity partnership with Crisis and together we are calling for one million new social homes to be built in the next decade. Our colleagues have actively engaged with our new partnership and we exceeded our fundraising goal of £1 million in 2023.

Environmental sustainability

The Committee provides oversight of the Group's environmental sustainability strategy, sharing responsibility with the Audit Committee and Board Risk Committee. In 2023, we recommended to the Board an updated environmental sustainability strategy and three new sector targets for road passenger transport, agriculture and commercial & residential real estate. We have also launched enhanced operational emissions goals, including a more ambitious direct carbon emissions reduction target alongside new water, waste and nature pledges. More detail on our sustainability progress can be found in the sustainability report.

Consumer Duty

The Committee is the designated body that fulfils the Board's responsibility for Consumer Duty oversight. As the Board Consumer Duty champion, I worked alongside the Committee to provide oversight of the Group's Consumer Duty implementation plan to meet the first of the FCA's two Consumer Duty deadlines in July 2023 for new and open products. Consumer Duty sits at the heart of everything we do and we will continue our close work with the business as we approach the FCA's second deadline for closed products in July 2024.

Colleagues and culture

Our colleagues play a vital role in the delivery of the Group's strategic ambitions. The Committee, as the designated body for workforce engagement, supports the Group's wider engagement strategy, reporting at least annually to the Board on the key themes and issues we're hearing from our colleagues. This year we discussed the long-term journey we are on to transform our culture, with change readiness a key theme. Engaging our colleagues in our transformation is key to driving the Group's success. Please refer to **page 82** for more details on our colleague engagement activities.

Diversity, equity and inclusion

The Committee received regular updates on our diversity, equity and inclusion performance in 2023 and are pleased by the continued progress in increasing the representation of women and Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues in senior roles. The latest FTSE Women Leaders Review report confirmed women are represented in over 40 per cent of our senior roles, meeting the review's recommendation. In April 2023, we also announced a further goal to double the representation of senior colleagues with a disability by 2025. We have asked the executive to continue to progress towards our commitments as we work to build a more inclusive organisation.

Committee composition, skills, experience and operation

The Committee met on four occasions in 2023 and is composed of independent non-executive directors and is attended by the Group Chief Executive. It benefits from a range of perspectives, insight and experience, with representatives from Group Internal Audit and the Chief Operating Office attending meetings as appropriate. Details of Committee membership and meeting attendance can be found on **page 79**. Sarah Bentley joined the Responsible Business Committee of each of the Ring-Fenced Banks in January and I joined our Audit Committee to support the Committee's sustainability-related reporting responsibilities.

The findings of the internal annual review of effectiveness were considered by the Committee at its January 2024 meeting. Based on the evaluation, the feedback was that the performance of the Committee continues to be effective.

Remuneration Committee Chair's statement

Cathy Turner
Chair, Remuneration Committee

Throughout 2023 we have continued to support our people with the rising cost of living. We recognise the continued commitment of our colleagues and announced changes to our reward package providing greater certainty in what remains a fast-changing economic environment. This latest two-year pay deal means that between August 2022 and April 2025 we will have provided a minimum £5,000[1] pay award and £2,000[1] in cash support, worth a total of around 35 per cent of salary, for our colleagues at lower grades.

Remuneration content

Chair's statement	**pages 108 to 109**
Remuneration at a glance	**pages 110 to 111**
2023 annual report on remuneration	**pages 112 to 127**
2023 Directors' Remuneration Policy summary	**pages 128 to 132**

Supporting our colleagues

- Agreed a multi-year pay proposal for 2024 and 2025 reflecting our continued desire to support colleagues during uncertain times
- Made a £500[1] payment in December 2023 to around 44,000 colleagues recognising immediate cost challenges
- Consolidated a significant portion of our Group Performance Share (annual bonus) into base salary for around 32,000 colleagues giving more certainty and delivering reward faster

Dear shareholder

On behalf of the Board, it is my pleasure to present the directors' remuneration report for the year ended 31 December 2023. I would also like to take this opportunity to thank Alan Dickinson for his commitment and contribution to the work of the Remuneration Committee (the Committee) during his time as Chair.

Supporting our customers and colleagues in 2023

Helping Britain Prosper has been central to all that the Group has done in 2023, focusing on delivering for customers, clients and shareholders. This has meant providing support through a tough and uncertain economic period which, whilst inflationary pressures have eased somewhat, remains an uncertain outlook for 2024 for many of our customers and colleagues. Our colleagues have worked tirelessly to support our customers, clients and communities as they continue to navigate this fast-changing environment.

We remained committed to our ambition to be the Best Bank for Customers; we proactively targeted support for customers facing economic uncertainty, directly contacting around 675,000 mortgage customers to encourage a review of their options, contacted 7.5 million customers since April 2022 to offer support and enhance financial resilience and, contacted more than 15 million customers on their savings options.

The Group delivered a robust financial performance in 2023 enabling a total ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share for 2023 and its intention to implement an ordinary share buyback of up to £2.0 billion in 2024, benefiting our 2.2 million shareholders, including most of our employees.

Recognising the continued commitment of our colleagues, the Committee has reflected on how our overall reward package meets both their needs and the needs of the Group and, as a result, we have made a number of changes over 2023. For our more senior colleagues, including our executive directors, we are introducing greater performance differentiation in variable reward, including the return to a performance-based Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) for our Group Executive Committee members which will deliver stronger alignment and accountability for the delivery of our purpose-driven strategy. For our junior colleagues we've kept things simple, giving more certainty and delivering reward faster, with a continuing focus on supporting those impacted most by increased day-to-day living costs.

Recognising the importance of certainty of earnings for many employees, in July 2023, we consolidated a significant portion of our annual bonus, the Group Performance Share (GPS) into base salary for around 32,000 colleagues. We also consolidated our 4 per cent Flex cash allowance into base salary for the majority of colleagues, further simplifying their reward package.

Over the course of 2023 we have worked closely with our recognised unions, Accord and Unite, to agree an industry-leading, multi-year pay deal for 2024 and 2025, reflecting our continued commitment to support colleagues and to help them plan for the future. To recognise the immediate cost of living challenges, we made a further £500[1] payment in December 2023 to around 44,000 colleagues who, including this payment, will receive average pay increases of between 9.1 per cent and 14.4 per cent cumulatively over the two years. The overall increase to our total pay costs over this two-year period will be lower at 8.2 per cent, as we continue to direct spend to our lowest paid colleagues. As part of our multi-year pay commitment, we will also raise our minimum salary across the Group to £25,000[1] by April 2025, all part of delivering on our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper.

Our two-year pay deal means that between August 2022 and April 2025, we will have provided a minimum £5,000[1] pay award and £2,000[1] in cash support, worth a total of around 35 per cent of salary, for our colleagues at lower grades.

1 Pro rated for reduced hours.

2023 variable reward outcomes

In 2023, we are seeing real evidence of strategic progress as we transform the business and have increased our confidence in delivering the 2024 and 2026 commitments and growth. As a result of our robust financial performance this year, the Committee has approved a GPS pool of £384 million. This is a lower absolute pool than in 2022 because of the consolidation referred to above. On a like-for-like basis, including the consolidation of variable pay, the 2023 pool would be higher than 2022. Ensuring colleagues share in the success of the Group is an important element of our remuneration approach.

The approved pool includes the impact of a provision for the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements.

In 2021, Long Term Share Plan (LTSP) awards were granted to around 600 colleagues and the Committee has determined that these should vest in full. In making this decision, the Committee considered several elements to satisfy itself that the vesting is appropriate. It noted that, during the 'pre-grant test' this award was reduced by up to 40 per cent to reflect the Group's performance in 2020, the share price at the time of award and the wider experience of our shareholders. Furthermore, the vesting is subject to a 'pre-vest test' consisting of three financial underpins and four key questions. Finally, there was careful consideration whether an adjustment for windfall gains would be appropriate and it was concluded that given the award was initially reduced by up to 40 per cent, granted at a share price of 39.3015 pence which is higher than the 31.2 pence over the pandemic period and consistent with our share price range over the performance period (33-55 pence), no windfall gain has arisen and therefore no further adjustment would be appropriate. More detail is provided on **page 115**.

Executive directors' remuneration outcomes

Charlie Nunn, Group Chief Executive (GCE) continues to show strong leadership in all aspects of the business and consistently demonstrates the Group's values. He has led the strategic and cultural transformation which has maintained momentum whilst the Group has also navigated a challenging external environment. Once again, Charlie has overseen the Group's robust financial performance and achievement of broader Group balanced scorecard (BSC) targets whilst maintaining a strong regulatory and risk environment.

Likewise, William Chalmers, Chief Financial Officer (CFO), has played a critical role in the development, communication and execution of our new strategy, as well as embedding and delivering a strong commercial, capital and investment discipline across the Group.

The Committee determined that the GPS (annual bonus) awards for the GCE and CFO should be in line with the Group's performance as assessed by the Group BSC of 80.3 per cent of maximum, with resultant awards of £1,277,372 and £920,058 respectively. This BSC outcome was inclusive of a downward adjustment in recognition of the external factors which benefited the 'reduction in carbon emissions' measure. Further details are outlined on **page 113**.

In 2021, William Chalmers was granted an LTSP award of 75 per cent of salary, a reduction of 40 per cent versus the typical award recognising the Group's performance in 2020. In line with the outcome for other participants set out above, William's award will vest in full. 2021 LTSP awards were granted prior to Charlie Nunn joining the Group and therefore he did not receive an award.

The 2023 Group BSC outcome also acts as part of a 'pre-grant test' for our 2024 LTIP awards. Given our robust 2023 performance, the Committee has determined to grant LTIP awards to the GCE and the CFO of 300 per cent of salary in line with the policy approved at the last AGM.

The vesting outcome of the LTIP award will be subject to the achievement of stretching performance targets (see **page 124**) measured over the period 2024 to 2026.

Strengthening the Group's performance culture

The pivot towards a more demanding, high-performance culture is critical in delivering against the ambitious strategy we announced in 2022; returning to a performance-related LTIP directly aligns with that objective. We appreciated your overwhelming support having achieved 96 per cent support for the Remuneration Policy at the AGM in 2023.

Our principal reason for reintroducing an LTIP is to deliver stronger alignment between variable reward outcomes and the creation of shareholder value through the delivery of our strategy and the deepening of our relationships with our customers. Accordingly, the Committee has given careful consideration to the choice of LTIP performance measures ensuring that they are both stretching and transparent.

As set out in our Directors' Remuneration Policy (DRP) approved at the 2023 AGM, 50 per cent of the LTIP outcome will be weighted to robust measures directly linked to our financial performance as we build to higher and more sustainable returns – Return on Tangible Equity, Capital Build and relative Total Shareholder Return (rTSR).

Recognising that the delivery of our refreshed strategy is critical to the creation of value for shareholders and our purpose of Helping Britain Prosper, a further 35 per cent of the LTIP will depend on performance against our four strategic growth pillars – Deepen and innovate in Consumer, Create a new mass affluent offering, Digitise and diversify our SME business and Target our Corporate and Institutional offering.

Our strategy is purpose driven and we continue to aspire towards a more sustainable and inclusive future through support for areas in which we can make a difference, such as our commitment to sustainable financing and the transition to net zero. 15 per cent of the LTIP outcome will therefore depend on the extent to which we deliver on our Sustainable Finance and Investment commitments and make progress towards our 2030 Net Zero Banking Alliance (NZBA) sector targets and Scottish Widows' overall 2030 net zero ambition.

Full details of our new LTIP can be found on **page 124**.

For the last two years, our priority has been pay for our most junior colleagues and we did not award pay increases to our executive directors in 2023. For 2024, we will be increasing the fixed pay of our executive directors by four per cent consistent with the pay rise awarded to the majority of the wider colleague population as part of our unique two-year commitment on pay.

We will also be recommending a resolution to the AGM to ensure our governance remains aligned with the PRA's updated Policy Statement on the setting of variable to fixed pay ratios for large UK institutions; the variable pay opportunity of our executive directors is determined by our Directors' Remuneration Policy and will not be impacted.

Finally, together with my Committee members, I would like to thank our shareholders for their continued support and our colleagues for delivering another robust set of results in 2023.

On behalf of the Board

Cathy Turner

▶ **Cathy Turner,**
Chair, Remuneration Committee

Our remuneration package

Our remuneration package below summarises the different remuneration elements for executive directors.

Summary of our executive directors' remuneration package

Fixed

Base Salary

To support the recruitment and retention of executive directors of the calibre required to develop and deliver the Group's strategic priorities. Base salary reflects the role of the individual, taking account of market competitiveness, responsibilities and experience, and pay in the Group as a whole.

Fixed Share Award

To ensure that total fixed remuneration is commensurate with role and to provide a competitive reward package for executive directors with an appropriate balance of fixed and variable remuneration, in line with regulatory requirements.

Pension

To provide cost-effective and market-competitive retirement benefits, supporting executive directors in building long-term retirement savings. Executive directors' employer pension contributions are aligned with those available to the majority of the workforce.

Benefits

To provide flexible benefits as part of a competitive remuneration package.

Variable

Group Performance Share

(Short term variable)

To incentivise and reward the achievement of the Group's annual financial and strategic targets whilst supporting the delivery of long-term superior and sustainable returns.

Long Term Incentive Plan

(Long term variable)

To incentivise performance linked to the Group's strategy and aligned to shareholder interests.

The components of our executive directors' remuneration

2023 Remuneration at a glance

Our at a glance summary sets out clearly and transparently the total remuneration paid to our executive directors for 2023.

Full assessments of the 2023 Group balanced scorecard and 2021 Long Term Share Plan can be found on **pages 113 to 115**.

Key financial highlights

£5.5bn
Statutory profit after tax, up 41 per cent vs 2022

15.8%
Return on tangible equity, above guidance

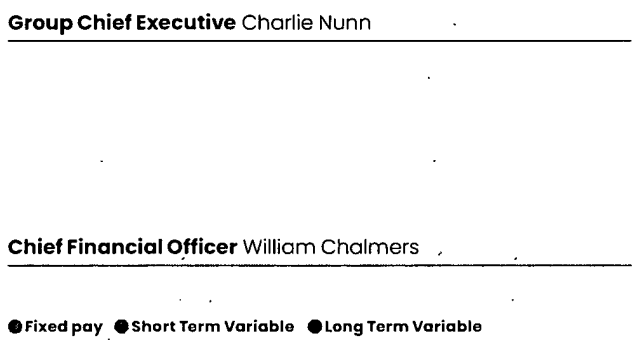
£3.8bn
Total capital return including an ordinary dividend of 2.76 pence per share, up 15 per cent vs 2022

A full summary of the Group's key financial highlights can be found on **page 28**.

2023 Total remuneration (£000)

Group Chief Executive
The single total figure of remuneration for the Group Chief Executive during 2023 was £3.7 million. This is a decrease of 2 per cent compared to 2022 largely driven by the lower short term variable award in 2023 given the Group balanced scorecard performance of 80.3 per cent versus 2022 at 84.1 per cent.

Chief Financial Officer[1]
The single total figure of remuneration for the Chief Financial Officer during 2023 was £3.1 million. This is a decrease of 6 per cent compared to 2022 which was driven by a lower long-term incentive payment for 2023. The 2021 LTSP award was reduced by 40 per cent upfront at the time of grant, showing restraint based on 2020 Group performance.



1 As part of the 2023 Directors' Remuneration Policy, the maximum GPS opportunity for the CFO was increased from 100 per cent to 140 per cent of salary.

2023 Group balanced scorecard performance

80.3%

Our Group balanced scorecard reflects a strong business performance. Further details can be found on **pages 113 to 114**.

2024 Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) award

The Remuneration Committee has considered the Group's performance in 2023 and other factors as part of the 'pre-grant test' as well as the individual contribution of the executive directors and will grant 2024 Long Term Incentive Plan awards of 300 per cent of salary to the Group Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer (see **page 124**).

2023 Group Performance Share (GPS) pool

£384m

The Committee determined a GPS pool for 2023 of £384 million, reflecting the Group's strong financial and overall business performance. While the pool is down from 2022, the 2023 outcome reflects the consolidation from GPS to fixed pay to provide greater certainty for our colleagues as described on **page 108**.

2021 Long Term Share Plan (LTSP) outcome

The award level for the 2021 LTSP was appropriately set at grant in March 2021. Vesting was subject to a 'pre-vest test' which has been assessed as 'met'. For full details on the 'pre-vest test' please see **page 115**.

2023 annual report on remuneration

Executive director single total figure of remuneration (audited)

£000	Charlie Nunn 2023	Charlie Nunn 2022	William Chalmers 2023	William Chalmers 2022	Totals 2023	Totals 2022
Base salary	**1,136**	1,133	**819**	817	**1,955**	1,950
Fixed Share Award[1]	**1,050**	1,050	**504**	504	**1,554**	1,554
Benefits	**48**	76	**62**	62	**110**	138
Pension	**170**	170	**123**	123	**293**	293
Total Fixed Pay	**2,404**	2,429	**1,508**	1,506	**3,912**	3,935
Group Performance Share[2]	**1,277**	1,338	**921**	689	**2,198**	2,027
Long-term incentive[3,4,5]	**–**	–	**674**	1,115	**674**	1,115
Total Variable Pay	**1,277**	1,338	**1,595**	1,804	**2,872**	3,142
Other remuneration[6]	**–**	–	**1**	1	**1**	1
Total Remuneration	**3,681**	3,767	**3,104**	3,311	**6,785**	7,078
Less: Performance adjustment	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Total Remuneration less performance adjustment	**3,681**	3,767	**3,104**	3,311	**6,785**	7,078

1 The Fixed Share Award is part of fixed remuneration and is not subject to any performance conditions (see **page 129**).
2 Awards for Charlie Nunn and William Chalmers will be made in March 2024 in a combination of cash and shares.
3 The 2021 Long Term Share Plan (LTSP) vesting (see **page 115**) at 100 per cent was confirmed by the Remuneration Committee at its meeting on 15 February 2024. The total number of shares vesting will be 1,547,340 for William Chalmers. The average share price between 1 October 2023 and 31 December 2023 of 43.564 pence has been used to indicate the value. The shares were awarded in 2021 based on a share price of 39.3015 pence and as such 11 per cent of the reported value is attributable to share price appreciation.
4 The long-term incentive figures for 2022 have been adjusted to reflect the share price on the date of vesting (7 March 2023) of 51.764 pence instead of the average price of 44.04 pence reported in the 2022 report.
5 The 2021 LTSP awards were granted prior to Charlie Nunn joining as Group Chief Executive from 16 August 2021.
6 Other remuneration payments comprise income from all employee share plans, which arises through employer matching or discounting of employee purchases.

2023 pension and benefits (audited)

	Charlie Nunn 2023	William Chalmers 2023
Pension/Benefits		
Pension	**170,438**	**122,842**
Car or car allowance	**–**	**12,000**
Flexible benefits payments[1]	**45,450**	**48,507**
Private medical insurance	**1,130**	**1,130**
Transportation[2]	**1,733**	**294**
Subtotal for Total Benefits less pension	**48,313**	**61,931**

1 Includes flexible benefits allowance and holidays sold through the Group's flexible benefits plan.
2 Transportation benefits relate to the 2022/23 tax year.

Defined benefits pension arrangements (audited)

There are no executive directors with defined benefit pension entitlements.

Payments for loss of office (audited)

No payments for loss of office were made in 2023.

Payments within the reporting year to past Directors (audited)

As disclosed in the 2021 directors' remuneration report, Sir António Horta-Osório was provided with tax assistance worth £30,545 (inclusive of VAT) during 2023. There are no other payments made to past directors in 2023.

External appointments

No executive director served as a non-executive director on the board of another company in 2023.

Our 2023 balanced scorecard

Our balanced scorecard provides transparency on how our performance directly aligns with remuneration outcomes for 2023 GPS.

Strong performance across financial, customer and ESG measures has resulted in an overall outcome of 80.3 per cent as set out in the scorecard assessment table below. Our 2023 employee engagement index score is somewhat reflective of implementing some necessary but tough changes in the operation of flexible working. Further commentary on non-financial performance is described on **page 114**.

For 2023, ESG metrics aligned to our public commitments on climate change and promoting inclusion and diversity accounted for 17.5 per cent of the scorecard.

In determining the scorecard outcome for 2023, the Committee concluded that the mechanical outcome for reducing our operational carbon emissions benefited significantly from external factors including changes in government policy and a milder winter compared to the ten year average. Therefore, while the measure outcome is 93.3 per cent, a downward adjustment to 50 per cent has been applied as shown below reducing the measure outcome to 2.5 per cent.

The Committee is satisfied the adjusted outcome of 80.3 per cent fairly reflects Group performance and appropriately rewards the executive directors for their performance within the context of overall shareholder experience.

Our 2023 balanced scorecard

Block	Measure	Weighting	Performance range: Threshold 25%	Performance range: Maximum 100%	Actual	Outcome	Weighted outcome
Financial (55%)	Profit after tax	25%	£4,223m	£5,375m	£5,518m	100%	**25%**
	Return on tangible equity	20%	11%	14%	15.8%	100%	**20%**
	Operating costs (excl. remediation and in-year GPS expense)	10%	£8,815m	£8,553m	£8,674m	65.4%	**6.5%**
Non-financial (45%)	Group customer dashboard	20%	60%	90%	86%	90%	**18%**
	Reducing our operational carbon emissions	5%	22%	31%	30.2%	50%[1]	**2.5%**
	Sustainable financing and investment	5%	£11.9bn	£21.5bn	£19.4bn	83.6%	**4.2%**
	Increasing our gender and ethnic representation in senior roles	3.75%	39.4%	42.0%	40.1%	45.6%	**1.7%**
		3.75%	10.2%	12.3%	11.3%	64.3%	**2.4%**
	Culture and colleague engagement	7.5%	74%	77%	66%	0%	**0.0%**
	Total balanced scorecard outcome						**80.3%**

Risk

1 Mechanical outcome of 93.3 per cent driven by performance of 30.2 per cent. The Committee have reduced the outcome to 50 per cent of maximum to reflect significant contribution of external factors.

Charlie Nunn – Group Chief Executive

Maximum award	£1,590,750
Group balanced scorecard outcome	80.3%
Initial scorecard outcome	£1,277,372
Committee discretion	–
Annual GPS award/% of maximum	**80.3%**

- Embedded and enhanced the new operating model and leadership team which will be an important factor for success in 2024 and beyond
- Continued leadership throughout a challenging year for consumers, ensuring an appropriate Group-wide response to support customers impacted by interest rate rises
- Group financials remain positive, driven by robust income performance and effective risk management

William Chalmers – Chief Financial Officer

Maximum award[1]	£1,146,523
Group balanced scorecard outcome	80.3%
Initial scorecard outcome	£920,658
Committee discretion	–
Annual GPS award/% of maximum	**80.3%**

- Played a critical role in the strategic execution of the Group throughout 2023
- Strong financial management in particular the focus on costs
- Effective balance sheet management with a CET1 ratio of 13.7 per cent, ahead of regulatory requirements
- Demonstrates effective risk management across all aspects of his role including as Chief Financial Officer, executive director and chair of key executive committees

1 As part of the 2023 Directors' Remuneration Policy, the maximum GPS opportunity for the CFO was increased from 100 per cent to 140 per cent of salary.

Non-financial measures (45%) commentary

The scorecard that the Committee used in determining the annual Group Performance Share awards for the executive directors, along with the assessment of performance against the scorecard, is detailed on **page 113**. The table below outlines the Committee's assessment of the non-financial elements of the scorecard.

Non-financial measures commentary

Measure	Commentary
Group customer dashboard Our assessment of how effectively we are serving customers across all brands, products and services.	• The 2023 Group customer dashboard contains 195 targeted measures relating to customer satisfaction, including; customer complaints, NPS and peer benchmarks • In 2023, 86 per cent of Group customer dashboard measures achieved target (compared to 80 per cent in 2022), supported by ongoing strong performance relative to peers. Continued focus is required to maintain strong customer performance and to further improve scores in the context of our growth strategy • Score reflects the percentage of Group customer dashboard measures achieving target in 2023
Reducing operational carbon emissions Reported vs 2018/19 baseline. Includes Scope 1, Scope 2 and Scope 3 carbon emissions. Reporting year is October to September.	• A 30.2 per cent reduction has been achieved in 2023 from our 2018/19 baseline. Year on year reductions in gas and refrigerants have been delivered, although increases continue to be seen in commuting and business travel emissions as colleagues increase their presence in the office as part of the new approach to flexible working • A downward adjustment to 50 per cent of maximum has been applied to reflect that a significant proportion of the 2023 reduction has been driven by external factors including changes in government policy and a milder winter compared to the ten year average • Metric supports our external commitments to achieve net zero carbon operations by 2030 and maintain travel emissions below 50 per cent of 2018/2019 levels
Sustainable financing and investment[1]	• We have continued strong performance with our sustainable finance and investment metric across all contributing business lines – Commercial Banking, Consumer Lending Mortgages, Consumer Lending Transport and Scottish Widows Investments • Our robust performance continues to be driven by the positive uptake of electric vehicles and the acquisition of Tusker, along with our expanded product range for EPC A/B properties. Our performance was bolstered by Hybrid/EV Clean Growth Finance Initiative transactions and Debt Capital Markets activity, along with an increase in sustainable financing, for example across solar financing, battery storage and EV charging. Performance of our investments in climate-aware strategies has been driven by allocations to ESG Property and Group Environmental Solutions, as well as into the BlackRock Climate Transition Global Equity Fund
Increasing our gender and ethnic representation in senior roles	• We have increased the representation of women within our senior population by 0.7 percentage points since the end of 2022, moving from 39.4 per cent to 40.1 per cent • We have increased the representation of Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic colleagues by 1.1 percentage points since the end of 2022, moving from 10.2 per cent to 11.3 per cent
Culture and colleague engagement Our employee engagement index score.	• Our employee engagement index (EEI) encompasses pride and satisfaction working for Lloyds Banking Group, and also recommending Lloyds Banking Group as a great place to work • Our 2023 EEI score has been impacted by changes to flexible working arrangements, made to ensure flexible working is available to all colleagues in moments that matter. Not all colleagues welcomed the changes necessary to transform the Group. Despite this our in-year advocacy measure is moving in a positive direction

1 Includes sustainable finance for: Corporate and Institutional, Business and Commercial Banking clients, EPC A/B mortgage lending (full year estimate based on September 2023 actual position), financing for EV and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles and Scottish Widows discretionary investment in climate aware strategies.

2021 Long Term Share Plan

A Long Term Share Plan award was granted in relation to 2020 performance under the terms of the previous Remuneration Policy.

It is an important feature of the LTSP that performance is assessed and appropriately recognised upfront in the award size during the 'pre-grant test'.

A final 'pre-vest test' of financial underpins and consideration of four key questions takes place prior to vesting to ensure performance over the period has been sustainable. The Committee has completed the full assessment and there is nothing known now which, had it been known at the time of grant, would have changed the initial award levels.

The outcome of the 'pre-vest test' of both financial underpin performance and consideration of the four key questions is shown below.

Pre-vest test – underpins

Risk: Financial (100%)

Underpin	Actual		Assessment
CET1 ratio – Group CET1 ratio above the guided management target (13.5%) each year, including all regulatory buffers	2021	16.3%	Met
	2022	14.1%	
	2023	13.7%	
RoTE – Group RoTE exceeds the average for UK peer banks[1] over the three years. Average RoTE for peer banks: 10.5% (2021), 11.0% (2022) and 12.3% (2023[2])	2021	13.8%	Met
	2022[4]	13.5%	
	2023	15.8%	
Ordinary Dividend – Increased ordinary dividend payments over the plan period (subject to any further sector-wide regulatory constraints). Starting point in 2020 was a dividend of 0.57p	2021[3]	2.00p	Met
	2022[3]	2.40p	
	2023[3]	2.76p	
Award (% maximum) vesting			100%

1 Peers: Barclays Group, HSBC Holdings, NatWest Group, Santander UK and Virgin Money UK.
2 2023 peer bank average based on latest company published consensus as of 1 February 2024 where full year results not available.
3 Dividend shown includes both interim and final for the respective performance year.
4 RoTE not restated for impact of IFRS 17.

Pre-vest test – additional consideration by the Committee

In conjunction with the assessment of performance against the financial underpins above, the Remuneration Committee considered the four questions below to satisfy itself that there is nothing known now which, had it been known at the time of grant, would have changed the initial award levels:

- **Q** Has the bank lived up to its ambition to be the Best Bank for Customers?
- **Q** Do the Group's financial results and capital position adequately reflect risk, conduct and any other non-financial considerations, including ESG?
- **Q** Has the Group made meaningful progress in supporting the UK's transition to net zero?
- **Q** Has the Group suffered a serious conduct event or has severe reputational damage arisen from the Group not living its values?

A The Group has maintained its strong capital position, strong reputation and support for customers and businesses since making awards in 2021. Risk management has remained a key element in shaping our business model, with a focus on safely progressing strategic ambitions whilst supporting customers impacted by the rising cost of living.

The Group continues to make meaningful progress against our environmental commitments including reducing our operational carbon emissions by around 30 per cent from the 2018/19 baseline, delivering over £40 billion[1] in sustainable financing and investment since 2022, becoming a founding member of the Net Zero Banking Alliance and publishing 10 sector-based 2030 emissions reduction targets for our most carbon-intensive sectors tracked through our system-led transition plans.

The Committee noted in the 2020 pre-grant test that there was still work to do towards achieving the Group's gender and diversity goals but felt comfortable that these were reflected in stretch targets in the 2021 balanced scorecard. In each performance year from 2021 to 2023 we have continued to improve our gender and ethnicity representation in senior roles. From year-end 2020 we have increased women in senior roles from 37 per cent to 40.1 per cent at year-end 2023 and from year-end 2020 we have increased Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic representation by 47 per cent from 7.7 per cent to 11.3 per cent at year-end 2023.

The Committee concluded that performance considered in the 'pre-grant test' has been sustainable and therefore no discretion has been applied. The 2021 LTSP awards will vest at 100 per cent, as the outcome represents a fair reflection of performance during the period.

1 Includes: Corporate and Institutional, Business and Commercial Banking clients, EPC A/B mortgage lending (cumulative to September 2023), financing for EV and plug-in hybrid electric vehicles and Scottish Widows discretionary investment in climate aware strategies.

In determining the final vesting outcome of the 2021 Long Term Share Plan, the Committee carefully considered alignment with shareholder experience and whether adjustments were required for windfall gains.

Awards were granted in March 2021 at 39.3015 pence. The share price used to calculate indicative value is 43.564 pence (**page 112**). While 10.8 per cent higher, the Committee considers it reasonably represents performance over the period. 2021 LTSP awards, including the award for the CFO, were reduced by up to 40 per cent upfront at the time of grant, showing restraint based on 2020 Group performance. The GCE did not receive a 2021 LTSP award as he was not in role at the time of grant. The Committee concluded there was no windfall gain over the period and as such no additional adjustment was required.

Relative importance of spend on pay

The graphs below illustrate the total remuneration of all Group employees compared with returns of capital to shareholders in the form of dividends and share buyback.

1 2023: ordinary dividend in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2023, partly paid in 2023 and partly to be paid in 2024 and intended share buyback. 2022: ordinary dividend in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2022, partly paid in 2022 and partly paid in 2023 and share buyback.

2 Performance-based compensation includes expense for the following plans: Group Performance Share (2023: £410 million, 2022: £433 million), Long Term Share Plan and Executive Group Ownership Share (2023: £30 million, 2022: £25 million), Executive Share Awards (2023: £0.1 million, 2022: £0.2 million). For the 2023 performance year, the value of awards was £384 million for Group Performance Share and £25 million for Long Term Incentive Plan.

Comparison of returns to shareholders and Group Chief Executive total remuneration

The required chart below shows the historical total shareholder return (TSR) of Lloyds Banking Group plc compared with the FTSE 100. The FTSE 100 index has been chosen as it is a widely recognised equity index of which Lloyds Banking Group plc has been a constituent throughout this period.

	GCE	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	**2023**
GCE single figure of remuneration £000	Sir António Horta-Osório	11,540	8,704	5,791	6,434	6,544	4,424	3,604	2,444	n/a	**n/a**
	Charlie Nunn[1]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5,523	3,767	**3,681**
	William Chalmers[2]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	819	n/a	**n/a**
Annual bonus/ GPS payout (% of maximum opportunity)	Sir António Horta-Osório[3]	54%	57%	77%	77%	67.60%	n/a	n/a	57.80%	n/a	**n/a**
	Charlie Nunn	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	57.80%	84.1%	**80.3%**
	William Chalmers[2]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	78.20%	n/a	**n/a**
Long-term incentive vesting (% of maximum opportunity)	Sir António Horta-Osório	97%	94.18%	55%	66.30%	68.70%	49.70%	33.75%	41.80%	n/a	**n/a**
	Charlie Nunn	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
	William Chalmers[2]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
TSR component vesting (% of LTIP maximum)	Sir António Horta-Osório	30%	30%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	n/a	**n/a**
	Charlie Nunn	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
	William Chalmers[2]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**

1 Charlie Nunn succeeded Sir António Horta-Osório as Group Chief Executive with effect from 16 August 2021 and the single figure total remuneration for 2021 includes a one-off buy-out of £4.231 million.
2 William Chalmers was the Interim Group Chief Executive from 1 May 2021 until 15 August 2021, remuneration in the table above is for this period.
3 Sir António Horta-Osório independently requested that he be withdrawn from consideration for a Group Performance Share award in 2019 and 2020. There were no GPS awards for 2020 performance.

Single total figure of remuneration for Chair and non-executive directors (audited)

	Fees (£000)		Benefits (£000)[3]		Total (£000)	
	2023	2022	**2023**	2022	**2023**	2022
Chair and non-executive directors						
Sir Robin Budenberg	**629**	624	**2**	1	**631**	625
Alan Dickinson	**402**	445	**3**	–	**405**	445
Sarah Legg	**228**	224	**5**	5	**233**	229
Lord Lupton	**286**	282	**6**	–	**292**	282
Amanda Mackenzie	**179**	175	**1**	–	**180**	175
Harmeen Mehta	**102**	98	**1**	–	**103**	98
Cathy Turner[1]	**157**	19	**–**	–	**157**	19
Scott Wheway[2]	**458**	189	**25**	–	**483**	189
Catherine Woods	**246**	242	**23**	10	**269**	252

1 Cathy Turner was appointed on 1 November 2022.
2 Scott Wheway was appointed on 1 August 2022.
3 Benefits for the non-executive directors relates to reimbursement for expenses incurred in the course of duties. The Chair's benefits also include private medical insurance, including a one-off settlement of tax relating to the restatement in the 2022 annual report. Non-executive directors do not receive variable pay.

Directors' share interests and share awards Directors' interests (audited)

	Number of shares			Number of options		Total shareholding[1]	Value
	Owned outright	Unvested subject to continued employment	Unvested subject to performance	Unvested subject to continued employment	Vested unexercised	Totals at 31 December 2023[2]	Expected value at 31 December 2023 (£000s)[3]
Executive directors							
Charlie Nunn	4,855,377	847,433	6,872,260[4]	5,337,899	–	17,912,969	8,546
William Chalmers	7,433,791	2,270,483	6,500,480[4,5]	83,665	–	16,288,419	7,771
Non-executive directors							
Sir Robin Budenberg	1,500,000	–	–	–	–	1,500,000	n/a
Alan Dickinson	200,000	–	–	–	–	200,000	n/a
Sarah Legg	200,000	–	–	–	–	200,000	n/a
Lord Lupton	2,250,000	–	–	–	–	2,250,000	n/a
Amanda Mackenzie	63,567	–	–	–	–	63,567	n/a
Harmeen Mehta	20,000	–	–	–	–	20,000	n/a
Cathy Turner	424,113	–	–	–	–	424,113	n/a
Scott Wheway	168,356	–	–	–	–	168,356	n/a
Catherine Woods	113,496	–	–	–	–	113,496	n/a

1 Includes holdings of any Person Closely Associated.
2 There has been no change in shareholdings from 31 December 2023 to 22 February 2024.
3 Expected values are based on the Lloyds Banking Group closing share price of 47.708 pence on 29 December 2023.
4 For awards granted under the 2022 and 2023 Long Term Share Plan where the three-year underpin period has not completed; 100 per cent has been applied to calculate the expected value of the LTSP award in line with the applicable Remuneration Policy.
5 For awards granted under the 2021 Long Term Share Plans, as the three-year underpin period has completed, the actual outcome of 100 per cent (see **page 115**) has been applied to the unvested shares to calculate the expected value.
6 Directors are not permitted to enter into any hedging arrangements in relation to share awards. No director uses shareholding as collateral.

Outstanding share plan interests (audited)

	At 1 January 2023	Granted/ awarded	Dividends awarded	Vested/ released/ exercised	Lapsed	At 31 December 2023	Exercise price	Exercise periods From	Exercise periods To	Notes
Charlie Nunn										
LTSP 2022 – 2024	3,588,364					3,588,364				2
LTSP 2023 – 2025		3,283,896				3,283,896				2,3
Deferred GPS awarded in 2022 (2021 GPS)	222,415			148,276		74,139				4
Deferred GPS awarded in 2023 (2022 GPS)		1,288,821		515,527		773,294				5,6
Share Buy-Out	1,247,548			1,247,548		–		15/03/2023	14/03/2028	1
	1,368,990					1,368,990		12/03/2024	11/03/2029	1
	1,368,990					1,368,990		11/03/2025	10/03/2030	1
	1,369,012					1,369,012		11/03/2026	10/03/2031	1
	891,217					891,217		11/03/2027	10/03/2032	1
	339,690					339,690		11/03/2028	10/03/2033	1
William Chalmers										
GOS 2020 – 2022	4,927,191			430,636	2,774,011	1,722,544				2
LTSP 2021 – 2023	1,547,340					1,547,340				2
LTSP 2022 – 2024	2,586,292					2,586,292				2
LTSP 2023 – 2025		2,366,848				2,366,848				2,3
Deferred GPS awarded in 2022 (2021 GPS)	449,505			299,670		149,835				4
Deferred GPS awarded in 2023 (2022 GPS)		663,507		265,403		398,104				5,6
2020 Sharesave	46,317					46,317	24.25p	01/01/2024	30/06/2024	
2021 Sharesave	17,177					17,177	39.40p	01/01/2025	30/06/2025	
2023 Sharesave		20,171				20,171	38.55p	01/01/2027	30/06/2027	

1 When Charlie Nunn joined the Group on 16 August 2021 as Group Chief Executive and executive director he was granted deferred share awards and deferred cash to replace unvested awards from his previous employer, HSBC. Options vested on the 14 March 2023 and were exercised on 21 March 2023. Charlie Nunn retained all the shares apart from 586,558 shares which were sold at 48.16 pence to meet income tax and National Insurance contributions withholding obligations. The remaining 660,990 shares are subject to holding periods that mirror the shares replaced from HSBC of no hold, six months and 12 months holds.

2 All GOS and LTSP awards have a three-year performance period ending 31 December. Awards were made in the form of conditional rights to free shares.

3 LTSP awards (in the form of conditional share awards) in 2023 were made over shares with a value of 150 per cent of salary for Charlie Nunn (3,283,896 shares with a value of £1,704,375) and a value of 150 per cent for William Chalmers (2,366,848 shares with a value of £1,228,418). Vesting is subject to underpin thresholds applicable for the first three years from grant as detailed on **page 121** of the 2022 Directors' remuneration report. Each year the Remuneration Committee will monitor the Group's progress in relation to the underpins. The share price used to calculate the value is the average price over the five days prior to grant (27 February 2023 to 3 March 2023), which was 51.901 pence.

4 The second tranche of the 2021 GPS deferred award vested on 7 March 2023. The closing market price of the Group's ordinary shares on that date was 51.360 pence. The award was settled in shares net of tax, with the resulting shares subject to a one-year holding period.

5 Half of the 2022 GPS is deferred into shares (in the form of conditional rights to free shares). The value of the shares awarded in respect of GPS granted in March 2023 was £668,911 (1,288,821 shares) for Charlie Nunn; and £344,367 (663,507 shares) for William Chalmers. As the awards represent deferral of awarded GPS they are not subject to further performance conditions. The share price used to calculate the value is the average price over the five days prior to grant (27 February 2023 to 3 March 2023), which was 51.901 pence.

6 The first tranche of the 2022 GPS award vested on 7 March 2023. The closing market price of the Group's ordinary shares on that date was 51.360 pence. The award was settled in shares net of tax, with the resulting shares subject to a one-year holding period.

Outstanding cash awards (audited)

	At 1 January 2023 (£)	Granted/ awarded (£)	Released (£)	At 31 December 2023 (£)	Notes
Charlie Nunn					
Deferred GPS cash awarded in 2022 (2021 GPS)	104,594		69,729	34,865	1
Deferred GPS cash awarded in 2023 (2022 GPS)		401,346		401,346	1
William Chalmers					
Deferred GPS cash awarded in 2022 (2021 GPS)	211,388		140,925	70,463	1
Deferred GPS cash awarded in 2023 (2022 GPS)		206,620		206,620	1

1 Half of the deferred portion of the 2021 and 2022 GPS awards are delivered in cash.

Shareholding requirement

Executives are expected to build and maintain a shareholding in the Group in direct proportion to their salary in order to align their interests to those of shareholders.

The minimum shareholding requirements applicable to executive directors at 31 December 2023 are 350 per cent of salary for the GCE and 250 per cent of salary for the CFO.

Under the Policy applicable at 31 December 2023, the GCE has until 15 August 2026 to meet the requirement of 350 per cent of salary and the CFO has until 2 June 2024 to meet the requirement of 250 per cent of salary (in both cases five years from appointment). The CFO has met the requirement of 250 per cent of salary and currently holds 467 per cent of salary at 31 December 2023.

In recognition of the increased variable opportunity offered by the implementation of the LTIP and to further strengthen alignment with shareholders, from 1 January 2024 the shareholding requirement applicable to the GCE will increase from 350 per cent to 400 per cent of salary and from 250 per cent to 300 per cent for the CFO.

The time frame over which this requirement must be met remains five years from the date of appointment.

In the event that exceptional individual circumstances exist resulting in an executive not being able to comply with the Policy, the Remuneration Committee will consider whether an exception should apply.

Post-employment shareholding requirement

Executive directors are contractually bound to a post-employment shareholding requirement of two years at a level equal to the lower of the shareholding requirements immediately prior to departure or the actual shareholding on departure. The post-employment requirement will be maintained through self-certification, with the Committee keeping this approach under review.

None of those who were directors at the end of the year had any other interest in the capital of Lloyds Banking Group plc or its subsidiaries.

Shareholding requirement

Charlie Nunn	**Requirement**[1] To be met by 15/08/26	% of salary
	Actual[2] 31/12/23	
	Actual[2,3] 31/12/22	
William Chalmers	**Requirement**[1] To be met by 02/06/24	% of salary
	Actual[2] 31/12/23	
	Actual[2,3] 31/12/22	

1 As reported in the 2022 Annual Report, following approval at the 2023 AGM, from 1 January 2024 the shareholding requirement applicable to the GCE will increase to 400 per cent of salary and to 300 per cent for the other executive directors.

2 Calculated using the average share price for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 (45.864 pence). Includes ordinary shares, net of tax where appropriate, acquired through the vesting of the deferred Group Performance Share plan, Fixed Share Awards as the shares have no performance conditions, awards in the form of options which have vested but have not been exercised, unvested performance tested Executive Group Ownership Share awards and Long Term Share Plan awards, shares held in the Share Incentive Plan (SIP) Trust, i.e. Free, Partnership, Matching and Dividend shares which are no longer subject to forfeiture, as defined in the SIP Rules. Shares held by Person Closely Associated, as defined by the Companies Act, but broadly meaning spouse or partner and children, are also included.

3 2022 shareholding has been recalculated using the average share price for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 (45.864 pence). Salary as at 31 December 2022 has been used to calculate the percentage.

Chair and non-executive director fees

Following a detailed review of peer benchmarks, there is a 4 per cent increase to the annual fee for the Chair (£654,500) aligned to the majority of the wider workforce. The basic board fee, Chair and membership fees for the Responsible Business Committee and IT Forum will also increase by 4 per cent. The Nomination and Governance Committee fee will increase by 1.7 per cent. There are no increases to other non-executive directors' fees for 2024.

	2024	2023
Basic non-executive director fee	**89,500**	86,100
Deputy Chair	**107,000**	107,000
Senior Independent Director	**64,200**	64,200
Audit Committee Chair	**75,000**	75,000
Remuneration Committee Chair	**75,000**	75,000
Risk Committee Chair	**75,000**	75,000
Responsible Business Committee Chair	**44,500**	42,800
IT Forum Chair	**44,500**	42,800
Audit Committee member	**34,300**	34,300
Remuneration Committee member	**34,300**	34,300
Risk Committee member	**34,300**	34,300
Responsible Business Committee member	**16,750**	16,100
IT Forum member	**16,750**	16,100
Nomination and Governance Committee member	**16,375**	16,100

Non-executive directors may receive more than one of the above fees.

Percentage change in remuneration levels

The table below sets out the change in the directors' base salary/fees, taxable benefits and annual bonus compared with the change in our UK-based colleagues' pay. Lloyds Banking Group plc is not an employing entity, and therefore the disclosure below is made on a voluntary basis to compare any change with all employees of the wider Group based in the UK. This population has been chosen as the majority of our workforce are based in the UK and is considered to be the most appropriate group of employees. The same population is used for the purposes of the Chief Executive Officer pay ratio disclosure on **page 122** of the report.

	% change in base salary/fees				**% change in GPS**				**% change in benefits**			
	2019 to 2020	2020 to 2021	2021 to 2022	**2022 to 2023**	2019 to 2020	2020 to 2021[4]	2021 to 2022	**2022 to 2023**	2019 to 2020	2020 to 2021	2021 to 2022	**2022 to 2023**
All employees[1]	4	4	6	**13**[9]	(100)	n/a	12	**(14)**[9]	(32)	1	5	**(43)**[9]
Executive directors												
Charlie Nunn[2]	n/a	n/a	1	**–**	n/a	n/a	47	**(5)**	n/a	n/a	4	**(37)**
William Chalmers[3]	2	12	(9)	**–**	(100)	n/a	(2)	**34**	(1)	2	35	**–**
Non-executive directors[5,6]												
Sir Robin Budenberg	n/a	243	1	**1**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	–	**100**
Alan Dickinson	45	14	12	**(10)**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Sarah Legg	131	28	6	**2**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Lord Lupton	–	(8)	(2)	**1**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Amanda Mackenzie	6	(1)	7	**2**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Harmeen Mehta	n/a	n/a	2	**4**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Cathy Turner[7]	n/a	n/a	n/a	**38**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Scott Wheway[8]	n/a	n/a	n/a	**1**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**
Catherine Woods	n/a	43	4	**2**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**	n/a	n/a	n/a	**n/a**

1 Lloyds Banking Group is not a contracting entity but considers all UK-based employees to be appropriate for purposes of an 'All employees' calculation.
2 Charlie Nunn became the Group Chief Executive in August 2021. Figures for 2021 have been annualised based on the single total figure table.
3 William Chalmers was the Interim Group Chief Executive from May to August 2021 and received a deputisation payment for this period.
4 No Group Performance Share (bonus) was paid for 2020 performance.
5 In some instances, non-executive directors may change membership or become the Chair of a Committee during the year, resulting in large year-on-year percentage changes in fees.
6 Some non-executive directors have received other benefits that relate to reimbursement for expenses incurred in the course of duties. Reimbursements of these expenses do not provide an accurate comparison to benefits received by colleagues and are therefore not included.
7 Cathy Turner was appointed on 1 November 2022. Figures for 2022 have been annualised based on the single total figure table. Cathy was appointed Chair of the Remuneration Committee and Senior Independent Director in September 2023.
8 Scott Wheway was appointed on 1 August 2022. Figures for 2022 have been annualised based on the single total figure table.
9 2022 to 2023 variance was impacted by the consolidation of variable pay and Flex cash allowance into base salary as described on **page 108.**

Gender pay

Lloyds Banking Group has committed to becoming a leader in gender diversity. We recognise that companies with proportionate gender diversity see increased performance, and make better decisions. We are working towards an ambition of 50 per cent of senior leadership roles being held by women by 2025. At the end of April 2023 we were at 39.8 per cent, an increase from when we first set our original gender goal in 2014 when we were at 28 per cent.

Continued progress has been made in closing the Gender Pay Gap, with the gap reducing by 2.6 percentage points to 26.7 per cent, the largest improvement since we started reporting. This improvement demonstrates that our actions are moving us in the right direction; however, we remain committed to accelerating our progress.

As part of our commitment to Helping Britain Prosper, we believe it is essential for us to make an impact beyond our organisation. We therefore co-sponsor the FTSE Women Leaders review, which has set a target of a minimum of 40 per cent women on boards and in leadership teams. Our ongoing work to improve gender balance in our organisation has resulted in us being named in the 2023 Bloomberg Gender Equality Index for the fifth consecutive year, and in The Times 2023 Top 50 Employers for Gender Equality for the 12th consecutive year.

Further information is available in our pay gap report .

Ethnicity pay

We know that diversity of our workforce is important, and that representation is a key driver to close the gaps that exist. For this reason, we made a public commitment to increase Black Heritage representation in senior roles to 3 per cent by 2025 and increase our overall senior Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic representation to 13 per cent by 2025. At the end of April 2023, 10.5 per cent of senior manager roles were held by Black, Asian or Minority Ethnic colleagues, and 1.6 per cent held by Black Heritage colleagues.

When it comes to Ethnicity Pay Gap reporting, there is no legislative requirement on UK organisations to publish these figures. However, for the past three years we have published our Ethnicity Pay Gap on a voluntary basis. As a leading UK employer, we've chosen to publish this data because we recognise the importance of transparency in encouraging focus and inspiring purposeful, action-led change. It holds us accountable, helps us to learn, and we believe will lead to positive improvement.

Encouragingly, our disclosure rate has increased from 85.1 per cent in April 2022 to 88.2 per cent in April 2023 (of those colleagues who have chosen to disclose their ethnicity with us). We're pleased to see that our overall representation of Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic talent has increased. This is due to higher volumes of inclusive recruitment and a greater proportion of colleagues sharing their ethnicity data with us at the more junior levels of our business. This has, however resulted in an increase in our ethnicity pay gaps from 4.6 per cent to 5.7 per cent because our junior colleagues hold lower paid positions within our business. Whilst we have also seen improvements within the representation of our senior leadership teams this remains lower, affecting our efforts to close the gaps further and we recognise we have more to do to achieve this.

Further information is available in our pay gap report .

Chief Executive Officer pay ratio

The Remuneration Committee views pay ratios as a useful reference point to inform policy-setting, but also takes into consideration a number of other factors. The table below shows the ratios of the GCE's total remuneration to the remuneration of colleagues since 2017. The change in the pay ratios for 2023 is explained in more detail below.

		Total compensation			Fixed pay		
Year	Methodology	P25 (Lower Quartile)	P50 (Median)	P75 (Upper Quartile)	P25 (Lower Quartile)	P50 (Median)	P75 (Upper Quartile)
2023	**A**	112:1	80:1	45:1	76:1	54:1	31:1
2022	**A**	120:1	86:1	48:1	81:1	59:1	35:1
2021	**A**	316:1	225:1	120:1	93:1	66:1	38:1
2020	**A**	132:1	95:1	54:1	103:1	75:1	42:1
2019	**A**	179:1	128:1	71:1	114:1	82:1	47:1
2018	**A**	237:1	169:1	93:1	113:1	81:1	48:1
2017	**A**	245:1	177:1	97:1	113:1	82:1	48:1
Y-o-Y (2022 v 2023)			(7)%			(8)%	

Notes to the table:

- The 2023 total remuneration for the colleagues identified at P25, P50 and P75 are as follows: £32,921, £46,209, £82,030
- The 2023 base salary for the colleagues identified at P25, P50 and P75 are as follows: £24,682, £37,504, £63,066
- The P25, P50 and P75 colleagues were determined on 31 December 2023 based on calculating total remuneration for all UK employees for the 2023 financial year. Payroll data from 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023
- Colleague total remuneration has been calculated in line with the single total figure of remuneration. The single total figure of remuneration has been calculated for 58,072 UK colleagues within the Group for a full year including full-time equivalent base pay, vesting Long Term Share Plan awards (for eligible colleagues), core benefits, pension, overtime and shift payments, travel/relocation payments (for eligible colleagues) and private medical benefit
- The average share price between 1 October 2023 and 31 December 2023 of 43.564 pence has been used to indicate the value of vesting Long Term Share Plan awards
- Due to operational constraints, the calculation of the colleague Pension Input Figure excludes inflationary adjustments for those on the defined benefit scheme. The omission of this factor does not materially affect the outcome of the ratio and/or distort the validity of the valuation
- All other data has been calculated in line with the methodology for the single total figure of remuneration for the GCE

Our ratios have been calculated using Methodology option A on the basis that it provided the most accurate means of identifying the median, lower and upper quartile colleagues. The ratio has been calculated taking into account the pay and benefits of 58,072 UK employees, other than the individual performing the role of GCE.

The change in total remuneration ratios since 2017 is largely driven by the more volatile nature of variable pay for the GCE.

The reduction in 2020 can be attributed to the decision not to make awards under the Group Performance Share plan, reduced performance in the vesting of the 2018 Group Ownership plan compared to the 2017 plan and the reduction in the former GCE's pension allowance from 33 per cent to 15 per cent of salary.

In 2021 the median ratio was calculated for all three individuals undertaking the role of GCE and increased by 137 per cent year-on-year. This increase can be attributed to the one-off buy out awards granted to Charlie Nunn, an increase in the vesting of the LTIP and the payment of Group Performance Share (annual bonus), which were not awarded for 2020.

The reduction in 2022 was due to two factors. Firstly, Charlie Nunn's remuneration for 2022 did not include any value in respect of Long Term Incentive plans, as no 2020 EGOS award was granted to him given that he was not an executive director at the time of grant. Secondly, the 2021 ratio included the one-off buy-out awards granted to Charlie Nunn. In addition the 2021 ratio was calculated for all three individuals undertaking the role of GCE. Over the same time period, employee total compensation increased by 12 per cent at the lower quartile, 11 per cent at the median and 7 per cent at the upper quartile, also contributing to the decrease in pay ratios.

There has been a further reduction in 2023 which can be attributed to three key factors. Recognising the desire to focus on the remuneration of lower paid colleagues, no annual pay award was proposed for the GCE for 2023 while the pay budget for the wider workforce was 6.3 per cent. Given the approach focused on lower paid colleagues and colleagues lower in their pay range, this resulted in pay increases of between 8 per cent and 13 per cent for around 43,000 colleagues. In addition, from July 2023 we consolidated a significant portion of our Group Performance Share into base salary for around 32,000 colleagues, further increasing the fixed pay element. Finally, the GCE received a lower annual short-term variable award for 2023 compared to 2022.

For the majority of colleagues, year-on-year changes in remuneration are principally driven by pay increases and the impacts of Group performance and collective adjustment. The Group has a commitment to pay progression and a continued focus on ensuring higher pay awards for colleagues who are lower paid, or paid lower within their pay range. We are committed to reducing the pay gap between executives and wider colleagues and continue to remain focused on addressing the gap from the bottom up and not just from the top down.

The Committee is thoughtful of the volatility in pay ratios due to variable reward outcomes. Although the pay ratio is used as a useful reference point to inform policy-setting, the Committee takes into account a number of other factors to assess colleague pay progression.

The 2023 Directors' Remuneration Policy was approved at the AGM in May 2023. The Group proposes to operate the policy in the following way for 2024.

Base Salary

Pay deal for wider workforce reflects a 4.2 per cent budget. The approach focuses on lower paid colleagues.

Salary increases for the Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer are in line with the pay awards for the majority of the wider workforce at 4 per cent.

Salaries will therefore be as follows:
- GCE: £1,181,700
- CFO: £851,703

Fixed Share Award

Fixed Share Awards for the Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer will increase as part of the 4 per cent fixed pay increase for 2024.

(See **page 129** for further details).

Awards will therefore be as follows:
- GCE: £1,092,000
- CFO: £524,160

Shares will be released in equal tranches over three years.

Pension

Pension allowances for all executive directors are set at 15 per cent of base salary. Any new executive director appointments in 2024 will also attract a maximum allowance of 15 per cent of base salary.

Over 56,000 colleagues participate in the Group's Defined Contribution (DC) Pension scheme where the maximum opportunity for the workforce is 15 per cent of base salary. Executive directors' employer pension contributions are therefore aligned with those available to the majority of the workforce.

In addition to the DC arrangement, the Group currently has around 10,000 active members in defined benefit plans, with the effective cost of employer contributions into these arrangements being around 34 per cent of salary.

Benefits

Benefits remain unchanged from 2023. Executive directors receive a flexible benefit allowance of 4 per cent of base salary.

This can be used to select benefits including life assurance and critical illness cover.

Other benefits include transportation and private medical cover.

The CFO also receives a car allowance.

Group Performance Share (short term variable)

The performance measures for determining any individual 2024 GPS awards for executive directors are outlined in the 2024 balanced scorecard on **page 125**.

Maximum opportunities for executive directors for 2024 are 140 per cent of base salary.

Individual awards as a percentage of maximum will directly relate to the overall performance assessment outcome. For the 2024 performance year, any GPS opportunity will be awarded in March 2025 in a combination of cash (up to 50 per cent) and shares.

The Group will apply deferral in line with minimum regulatory requirements as set out in the Policy. This is consistent with the approach taken by our peers. At least 60 per cent of total variable remuneration awarded to our executive directors will remain deferred over a period of up to seven years, maintaining strong alignment to shareholders.

Long Term Incentive Plan

The Group's pivot towards a more demanding, high-performance culture is critical in delivering against our ambitious strategy. LTIP awards will be granted in relation to 2023 performance under the terms of the current Remuneration Policy. The Committee concluded that 2023 performance, including assessment of our 2023 Group scorecard and other factors, was at a level to make awards. This is known as the 'pre-grant test'.

To ensure strong alignment between variable reward outcomes and the creation of shareholder value through the delivery of our strategy and the deepening of our relationships with our customers, the Committee has determined that LTIP awards will be granted with a value of 300 per cent of salary to the GCE and CFO to reflect the Group's performance in 2023.

In accordance with regulatory requirements LTIP awards will not accrue dividend equivalents over the vesting period; in line with the Directors' Remuneration Policy, the number of shares granted under the awards will be determined using a share price adjusted to reflect the absence of dividends or equivalents during the vesting period.

Performance measures and weightings
The 2023 DRP set out a framework to align LTIP performance measures to the financial performance of the Group, the delivery of its refreshed, growth-orientated strategy and the progress towards its environmental commitments. Three financial measures have been chosen, aligned to our disclosed intentions in the 2022 ARA, with a total weighting of 50 per cent. Return on Tangible Equity (RoTE) emphasises the efficient use of capital and ensures focus on long-term value creation, Capital Build recognises the importance of maintaining a strong financial foundation for the Group and prioritises capital accretive decision making for the long-term and rTSR compares the value delivered to a shareholder in the Group over the performance period with the value delivered to shareholders by our peers.

A dedicated 35 per cent weighting will focus on the Group's delivery of its strategy and success of our strategic initiatives in driving revenue growth and diversification. The Committee will give consideration to an assessment of performance against quantifiable Board metrics aligned to each of our four strategic growth pillars: Deepen and innovate in Consumer, Create a new mass affluent offering, Digitise and diversify our SME business and Target our Corporate and Institutional offering.

Finally, 15 per cent weight is attributed to environmental measures, reflecting that the transition to a low carbon economy is at the core of our strategy and aligns with our purpose to Help Britain Prosper. The Committee will assess performance of the Group's sustainable financing and investment commitments over the performance period, 2026 progress towards its 2030 NZBA sector targets and delivery against Scottish Widows' net zero ambition (see **page 33**).

Target setting
Setting targets is a critical focus area for the Committee and a rigorous exercise has been undertaken to ensure our targets are sufficiently stretching. We have taken into account our long-term strategic ambitions, commitments to our ESG agenda and comparable industry returns.

Operation
The awards made in 2024 will vest based on the Group's performance between January 2024 to December 2026. The following table provides a breakdown of the construct which the Committee considers aligns management and shareholder interests appropriately.

2024-2026 LTIP scorecard

Block	Performance measure	Weighting	Performance range: Threshold 25%	Performance range: Maximum 100%
Financial (50%)	Return on tangible equity (RoTE)[1] – average over three years	20%	12%	15%
	Capital Build[2] – average over three years	10%	160 bps	205 bps
	relative Total Shareholder Return[3] – cumulative over three years	20%	Median of the peer group	At the upper quartile of the peer group
Strategic (35%)	Delivery of the Group's strategic objectives by the end of 2026	35%	The Committee will assess the Group's delivery of its strategy to drive revenue growth and diversification aligned to its four strategic growth pillars: Deepen and innovate in Consumer, deepen relationships and innovate intermediary positions; Create a new mass affluent offering, expand in the growing mass affluent market; Digitise and diversify our SME business, meet more client needs with a digital-first model; Target our Corporate and Institutional offering, strengthen a core business with focus on UK-linked clients. After this assessment the Committee will holistically determine a vesting outcome.	
Environmental (15%)	Sustainable Financing and Investment Achievement of sector NZBA targets and Scottish Widows 2030 ambition	15%	The Committee will assess the Group's performance against its publicly disclosed environmental targets aligned to cumulative sustainable financing and investment provided over the performance period, 2026 progress towards its 2030 NZBA sector targets and delivery against Scottish Widows' net-zero ambition. After this assessment the Committee will holistically determine a vesting outcome.	

Risk

1 If average RoTE reaches 12 per cent then 5 per cent of the award vests. If average RoTE reaches 15 per cent then 20 per cent of the award vests. If average RoTE is between the threshold and maximum, vesting is calculated on a straight-line basis between these two points.
2 If average Capital Build reaches 160 basis points then 2.5 per cent of the award vests. If average Capital Build reaches 205 basis points then 10 per cent of the award vests. If average Capital Build is between the threshold and maximum, vesting is calculated on a straight-line basis between these two points.
3 Peer group: HSBC, Barclays, NatWest, BNP Paribas, Santander, ING, Intesa Sanpaolo, BBVA, UniCredit, Nordea, Crédit Agricole, Caixa, KBC Group, Deutsche Bank, SocGen, Danske, ABN AMRO, Bank of Ireland. Where performance falls between threshold and maximum levels, an intermediate percentage will vest.
4 See **page 33** for an overview of our environmental metrics and targets.

2024 Group balanced scorecard

The performance measures and weightings for determining any 2024 GPS awards for the executive directors are shown in the table below.

The measures and targets are set annually by the Remuneration Committee to reflect the strategic priorities of the Group and take into account both the annual financial plan and operating plan against the backdrop of the rapidly evolving external economic and societal landscape.

Performance measures and weightings

The 2024 scorecard metrics have been reviewed alongside the new 2024 LTIP measures, shown on **page 124**, to ensure they are complementary and there is minimal overlap which would risk duplication of outcomes.

The Sustainable Financing and Investment measure which has featured in previous annual scorecards is a critical part of the 2024 LTIP. For this reason, it has been removed from the 2024 scorecard and its 5 per cent weight allocated to the RoTE measure recognising its importance to shareholders. This brings the total financial weighting to 60 per cent.

Whilst a RoTE measure is also included in the LTIP performance metrics, it is considered a fundamental indicator of Group performance and creation of shareholder value. The RoTE within the annual scorecard focuses on in-year performance while the LTIP assesses long-term performance. There are no other changes from 2023.

Targets

Setting stretching targets is a key component of our demanding performance-driven culture. The Committee has undertaken a thorough exercise to ensure targets are sufficiently stretching, taking into consideration our operating plan and, where applicable, forward-looking guidance.

Targets will be disclosed retrospectively in the 2024 annual report alongside the level of performance achieved, as the Remuneration Committee considers such targets to be commercially sensitive.

Measures of financial and non-financial performance have been agreed by the Remuneration Committee to evaluate performance during 2024.

Discretion

When determining the final outcome, the Remuneration Committee may consider any personal or business area objectives and whether there has been effective, consistent and proactive risk management and conduct outcomes across all dimensions.

When assessing performance, the Committee can exercise its judgment to determine the appropriate outcome. This helps to avoid any potential unintended outcomes that might arise from the application of formulaic performance criteria.

Our 2024 balanced scorecard

Block	Measure	
Financial (60%)	Profit after tax	25%
	Return on tangible equity	25%
	Operating costs (excl. remediation and in-year GPS expense)	10%
Risk		
Non-financial (40%)	**Customer** Our assessment of how effectively we are serving customers across all brands, products and services	20%
	Colleague Increasing our gender and ethnic representation in senior roles	7.5%
	Culture and colleague engagement	7.5%
	Climate Reducing our operational carbon emissions	5%

Remuneration Committee

At the beginning of 2023, the Committee was comprised of five non-executive directors. From September 2023, the Committee has comprised of four non-executive directors, after Alan Dickinson stepped down from the Committee. Sir Robin Budenberg attends the Committee in his role as Group Chair. The non-executive directors are from a wide background to provide a balanced and independent view on remuneration matters. Two of the three designated independent non-executive directors of the Ring-Fenced Banks also attend meetings of the Committee as observers in order to provide insights on matters relevant to the Ring-Fenced Banks and as part of their role in the Group's overall governance structure. For further details of Committee membership and attendance at meetings, please see **page 79**.

During the year, Charlie Nunn, as the GCE provided regular briefings to the Committee. In addition, the Committee engaged with and received updates from the Chief People and Places Officer, Total Reward Director and the Chief Risk Officer.

The purpose of the Committee is to set the remuneration for all executive directors and the Chair, including pension rights and any compensation payments. It recommends and monitors the level and structure of remuneration for senior management and material risk takers. It also considers, agrees and recommends to the Board an overall remuneration policy and philosophy for the Group that is aligned with its long-term business strategy, its business objectives, its risk appetite, purpose and values and the long-term interests of the Group, and recognises the interests of relevant stakeholders, including the wider workforce. The Committee's operation is designed to ensure that no conflicts of interest arise, and in particular, the Committee ensures that no individual is present when matters relating to their own remuneration are discussed.

Advisers

PwC was appointed by the Committee in May 2022 following a competitive tender process and was retained for 2023. The Committee is of the view that PwC provides independent remuneration advice to the Committee and does not have any connections with the Group or any director that may impair its independence.

More broadly, PwC provides unrelated professional services to the Group in the ordinary course of business including tax, advisory, internal audit and non-audit assurance services. PwC attended Committee meetings upon invitation and fees payable for the provision of services in respect of directors' remuneration in 2023 amounted to £122,650 excluding VAT. Fees paid to PwC for advising the Committee are based partly on a fixed fee and partly on a time and materials basis.

Committee activities in the year

	Jan	Feb	May	Sep	Nov
Executive directors' remuneration					
Executive director remuneration policy implementation, balanced scorecards and pay proposals	O	O	O		O
Group Performance Share, long-term variable and individual assessment	O	O		O	O
Remuneration for other senior executives	O	O	O	O	O
Directors' remuneration report		O			O
Directors' remuneration policy design	O				
All employee remuneration					
Group Performance Share pool, balanced scorecard performance and 2024 pay proposals	O	O	O	O	O
Group-wide reward, gender and ethnicity pay gap			O		O
Remuneration aspects of the workforce engagement		O	O	O	
Reward governance					
Consideration of Policy, risk, control and conduct matters	O	O	O	O	O

Statement of voting at annual general meeting

The table below sets out the voting outcome at the annual general meeting in May 2023 in relation to the annual report on remuneration and the Remuneration Policy.

	Votes cast in favour		Votes cast against		Votes withheld
	Number of shares (millions)	Percentage of votes cast	Number of shares (millions)	Percentage of votes cast	Number of shares (millions)
2022 annual report on remuneration (advisory vote)	**39,030**	**96.05%**	**1,604**	**3.95%**	**59**
Directors' Remuneration Policy (binding vote in 2023)	**39,002**	**96.00%**	**1,623**	**4.00%**	**68**

Policy alignment to Provision 40 of the Corporate Governance Code

A summary of how the proposed Remuneration Policy addresses the principles set out in the UK Corporate Governance Code is detailed below.

Clarity

- The Committee regularly consults with key shareholders to ensure transparency on our policy and remuneration outcomes and topics. Shareholder feedback is shared with Board members and considered in the Committee's reward decisions and policy considerations
- Targets are aligned to the Group's strategy and purpose, providing clarity to shareholders and stakeholders on the relationship between delivery of the strategy and remuneration outcomes
- During the year the Group communicated directly with colleagues detailing Group performance, changes in the economic and financial environment, and updates on key strategic initiatives. Meetings were held throughout the year between the Group and our recognised unions.
- Non-executive directors attended a number of colleague focus groups, allowing colleagues to share their perspective on matters on the Board's agenda including the rising cost of living and remuneration

Proportionality

- There is clear alignment between the performance of the Group, the business strategy, and the reward paid to executive directors
- The Committee has the discretion to reduce the annual bonus, LTIP and LTSP awards, if it considers the payout does not appropriately reflect the performance of the Group during the performance period

Simplicity

- The Remuneration Policy has been designed so that it is easy to understand and transparent, while complying with all regulatory requirements and meeting the expectations of our shareholders
- The purpose of each remuneration element is explained in the Policy and the amount paid in respect of each element is clearly set out

Risk

- The Remuneration Policy supports the Group's risk management framework
- Risk and conduct considerations are taken into account in setting the annual bonus pool
- The annual bonus, deferred bonus, LTIP and LTSP incorporate malus and clawback provisions, and overarching Committee discretion to adjust formulaic outcomes

Predictability

- The summarised Remuneration Policy on **pages 128 to 132** describes the purpose, operation and maximum potential for each remuneration element
- The full Policy set out on **pages 125 to 133** of the 2022 annual report and accounts illustrates a range of potential outcomes for executive directors

Alignment to culture

- Annual and long term variable remuneration are designed to drive behaviours consistent with the Group's strategy, purpose and values
- When considering individual executive directors' performance, the Committee takes account of the Group's values

2023 Directors' Remuneration Policy

The Group's Remuneration Policy was approved at the AGM on 18 May 2023 and took effect from that date.

It is intended that approval of the Policy will be sought at three-year intervals, unless amendments to the Policy are required, in which case further shareholder approval will be sought. Information on how the Policy will be implemented in 2024 is included in the annual report on remuneration on **pages 123 to 125**.

The Committee extensively consulted on the Policy proposals with the Group's institutional shareholders and key proxy rating agencies. The Committee regularly engages and consults with key shareholders to take into account their feedback on the Policy and its implementation.

The full policy is set out in the 2022 Annual Report and Accounts (**pages 125 to 133**) which is available on our website .

Directors' Remuneration Policy and alignment to our Group strategy

The performance measures selected for the GPS and LTIP will be set annually by the Committee taking account of the Group's strategic priorities and its most important financial measures. Performance measures are selected to ensure an appropriate balance between short and long-term strategic goals and to align executive director and shareholder interests. In determining the appropriate set of measures and targets for annual bonus and LTIP awards, the Committee has discretion to vary the performance measures, or to substitute the metrics, over the life of the Directors' Remuneration Policy taking into account the Group's strategic plan or emerging best practice.

The only significant difference between the Policy for executive directors and colleagues outside the Group Executive Committee is participation in the LTIP which is restricted to those most directly accountable for the successful delivery of the Group's strategy.

The table below summarises how the Policy applies across the Group.

Directors' Remuneration Policy and Group Remuneration Policy alignment

	Executive directors	Group Executive Committee	Other material risk takers	Other employees
Fixed				
Base salary	O	O	O	O
Fixed Share Award / Role-based allowance	O	O	O	
Pension and benefits	O	O	O	O
Variable				
Short term incentive	O	O	O	O
Long term incentive	O	O		

Remuneration policy table for executive directors

Base Salary

Purpose and link to strategy

To support the recruitment and retention of executive directors of the calibre required to develop and deliver the Group's strategic priorities. Base salary reflects the role of the individual, taking account of market competitiveness, responsibilities and experience, and pay in the Group as a whole.

Operation

Base salaries are typically reviewed annually with any increases normally taking effect from 1 April for executive directors. When determining and reviewing base salary levels, the Committee takes into account base salary increases for employees throughout the Group and ensures that decisions are made within the following two parameters:

- An objective assessment of the individual's responsibilities and the size and scope of their role, using objective job-sizing methodologies.
- Pay for comparable roles in comparable publicly listed financial services groups of a similar size.

Salary may be paid in sterling or other currency and at an exchange rate determined by the Committee.

Maximum potential

The Committee will make no increase which it believes is inconsistent with the two parameters. Increases will normally be no more than the increase awarded to the overall employee population. However, a greater salary increase may be appropriate in certain circumstances, such as a new appointment made on a salary below a market competitive level, where phased increases are planned, or where there has been an increase in the responsibilities of an individual. Where increases are awarded in excess of the wider employee population, the Committee will provide an explanation in the relevant annual report on remuneration.

Performance measures

N/A

Fixed Share Award

Purpose and link to strategy
To ensure that total fixed remuneration is commensurate with role and to provide a competitive reward package for executive directors with an appropriate balance of fixed and variable remuneration.

Operation
The Fixed Share Award will be delivered entirely in Lloyds Banking Group shares, released over three years with 33 per cent being released each year following the year of award. Fixed Share Awards are preferred to be delivered in shares to create further alignment with shareholders over time. However, the Committee has discretion to deliver some or all of the awards in cash.

Maximum potential
The maximum award is 100 per cent of base salary.

Performance measures
N/A

Pension

Purpose and link to strategy
To provide cost-effective and market competitive retirement benefits, supporting executive directors in building long-term retirement savings.

Operation
Executive directors are entitled to participate in the Group's defined contribution scheme with company contributions set as a percentage of salary.

An individual may elect to receive some or all of their pension allowance as cash in lieu of pension contribution.

Maximum potential
The maximum allowance for all executive directors is set at 15 per cent of base salary in line with the majority of the workforce.

Performance measures
N/A

Benefits

Purpose and link to strategy
To provide flexible benefits as part of a competitive remuneration package.

Operation
Benefits may include those currently provided and disclosed in the annual report on remuneration. Core benefits include a company car or car allowance, private medical insurance, life insurance and other benefits that may be selected through the Group's flexible benefits plan.

Additional benefits may be provided to individuals in certain circumstances such as relocation. This may include benefits such as accommodation, relocation, and travel. The Committee retains the right to provide additional benefits depending on individual circumstances.

When determining and reviewing the level of benefits provided, the Committee ensures that decisions are made within the following two parameters:

- An objective assessment of the individual's responsibilities and the size and scope of their role, using objective job-sizing methodologies
- Benefits for comparable roles in comparable publicly listed financial services groups of a similar size

Maximum potential
The Committee will only make increases in the benefits currently provided which it believes are consistent with the two parameters above. Executive directors receive a flexible benefits allowance which does not currently exceed 4 per cent of base salary.

Performance measures
N/A

All-employee plans

Purpose and link to strategy
Executive directors are eligible to participate in HMRC-approved share plans which promote share ownership by giving employees an opportunity to invest in Group shares.

Operation
Executive directors may participate in these plans in line with HMRC guidelines currently prevailing (where relevant), on the same basis as other eligible employees.

Maximum potential
Participation levels may be increased up to HMRC limits as amended from time to time. The monthly savings limits for Save As You Earn (SAYE) is currently £500. The maximum value of shares that may be purchased under the Share Incentive Plan (SIP) in any year is currently £1,800 with a two-for-one match. Currently a three-for-two match is operated up to a maximum colleague investment of £30 per month. The maximum value of free shares that may be awarded in any year is £3,600.

Performance measures
N/A

Remuneration policy table for executive directors continued

Group Performance Share (Short term variable)

Purpose and link to strategy
To incentivise and reward the achievement of the Group's annual financial and strategic targets whilst supporting the delivery of long-term superior and sustainable returns.

Operation
Measures and targets are set annually and awards are determined by the Committee after the year-end based on performance against the targets set. The GPS may be delivered partly in cash, shares, notes or other debt instruments including contingent convertible bonds. Where all or part of any award is deferred, the Committee may adjust these deferred awards in the event of any variation of share capital, demerger, special dividend or distribution or amend the terms of the plan in accordance with the plan rules.

Where an award or a deferred award is in shares or other share-linked instrument, the number of shares to be awarded may be calculated using a fair value or based on discount to market value, as appropriate to reflect the fact that the directors are not eligible for dividends on unvested deferred awards.

The Committee applies its judgement to determine the payout level commensurate with business and/or individual performance or other factors as determined by the Committee. The Committee may reduce the level of award (including to zero), apply additional conditions to the vesting, or delay the vesting of deferred awards to a specified date or until conditions set by the Committee are satisfied, where it considers it appropriate. Awards may be subject to malus and clawback for a period of up to seven years after the date of award which may be extended to 10 years where there is an ongoing internal or regulatory investigation.

Maximum potential
The maximum GPS opportunity is 140 per cent of salary for the executive directors.

Performance measures
Measures and targets are set annually by the Committee in line with the Group's strategic business plan and further details are set out in the annual report on remuneration for the relevant year.

Measures consist of both financial and non-financial measures and the weighting of these measures will be determined annually by the Committee. All assessments of performance are ultimately subject to the Committee's judgement, but measures will not vest if a 25 per cent threshold performance is not met. The normal 'target' level of the GPS is 50 per cent of maximum opportunity.

The Committee is committed to providing transparency in its decision making in respect of GPS awards and will disclose historic measures and target information together with information relating to how the Group has performed against those targets in the annual report on remuneration for the relevant year except to the extent that this information is deemed to be commercially sensitive, in which case it will be disclosed once it is deemed not to be sensitive.

Long Term Incentive Plan (Long term variable)

Purpose and link to strategy
To incentivise performance linked to the Group's strategy and aligned to shareholder interests.

Operation
From 2024, awards will be granted under the rules of the 2023 Long Term Incentive Plan, approved at the AGM on 18 May 2023. Awards will be granted in the form of conditional rights to shares in the Group.

The grant price of shares to be awarded may be discounted to reflect that the directors are not eligible for dividends on unvested awards.

Awards shall vest in five equal annual instalments which will not start before the third anniversary of grant; each vesting will be subject to a further holding period as required by regulation.

The Committee retains full discretion to amend the vesting levels should the outcome not reflect business and/or individual performance including risk and conduct outcomes. The Committee may reduce (including to zero) the level of the award, apply additional conditions to the vesting, or delay the vesting of awards to a specified date or until conditions set by the Committee are satisfied, where it considers it appropriate. Awards may be subject to malus and clawback for a period of up to seven years after the date of award which may be extended to 10 years where there is an ongoing internal or regulatory investigation.

Maximum potential
The maximum Long Term Incentive Plan opportunity is 300 per cent of base salary for annual awards to all executive directors. The actual award level granted will be determined with reference to a pre-grant test based on an assessment of performance by the Committee.

Performance measures
Awards will be subject to forward-looking performance measures based on financial and other strategic and environmental measures set out in the annual report on remuneration each year; performance will be measured over a period of not less than three years as determined by the Committee.

The Committee has the discretion to change the measures or their weightings subject to a minimum of 50 per cent of the award being dependent on financial measures.

No more than 25 per cent of the award will vest for threshold performance. 100 per cent of the award will vest for achieving the maximum performance. Where performance falls between threshold, target and maximum levels, an intermediate number of awards will vest.

Deferral of variable remuneration and holding periods

Operation
The GPS and LTIP are both considered variable remuneration for the purpose of regulatory payment and deferral requirements.

The payment of variable remuneration and deferral levels are determined at the time of award in compliance with regulatory requirements which currently require that at least 60 per cent of the aggregate variable remuneration (GPS + LTIP) is deferred up to seven years with pro rata vesting between the third and seventh year, and at least 50 per cent of total variable remuneration is delivered in shares or other equity linked instruments subject to a minimum one-year holding period.

Performance adjustment

Performance adjustment is determined by the Remuneration Committee and/or Board Risk Committee and may result in a reduction of up to 100 per cent variable remuneration opportunity for the relevant period. It can be applied on a collective or individual basis. When considering collective adjustment, a report is submitted to the Remuneration Committee and Board Risk Committee regarding any adjustments required to balanced scorecards or the overall GPS and/or LTSP/LTIP outcome to reflect in-year or prior year risk matters.

The application of malus will generally be considered when:
- There is reasonable evidence of employee misbehaviour or material error or that they participated in conduct which resulted in losses for the Group or failed to meet appropriate standards of fitness and propriety
- There is material failure of risk management at a Group, business area, division and/or business unit level
- The Committee determines that the financial results for a given year do not support the level of variable remuneration awarded
- Any other circumstances where the Committee consider adjustments should be made

Judgement on individual performance adjustment is informed by taking into account the severity of the issue, the individual's proximity to the issue and the individual's behaviour in relation to the issue. Individual adjustment may be applied through adjustments to balanced scorecard assessments and/or through reducing the variable remuneration outcome.

Awards are subject to clawback for a period of up to seven years after the date of award which may be extended to 10 years where there is an ongoing internal or regulatory investigation.

The application of clawback will generally be considered when:
- There is reasonable evidence of employee misbehaviour or material error
- There is material failure of risk management at a Group, business area, division and/or business unit level

From 2 October 2023 we comply with new US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) rules which require listed firms in the US (including foreign issuers such as Lloyds Banking Group) to be able to recover variable awards in the event of a restatement of the company's financial statements.

Remuneration policy table for executive directors continued

Chair and non-executive director fees and benefits

Purpose and link to strategy
To provide an appropriate reward to attract and retain a high-calibre individual with the relevant skills, knowledge and experience.

Operation
The Committee is responsible for evaluating and making recommendations to the Board with regard to the Chair's fees. The Chair does not participate in these discussions. The GCE and the Chair are responsible for evaluating and making recommendations to the Board in relation to the fees of the non-executive directors (NEDs).

When determining and reviewing fee and benefit levels, the Committee ensures that decisions are made within the following parameters:

- The individual's skills and experience
- An objective assessment of the individual's responsibilities and the size and scope of their role, using objective sizing methodologies
- Fees and benefits for comparable roles in comparable publicly listed financial services groups of a similar size

The Chair receives an all-inclusive fee, which is reviewed periodically plus benefits including life insurance, medical insurance and transportation. The Committee retains the right to provide additional benefits depending on individual circumstances.

NEDs are paid a basic fee plus additional fees for the Chair/membership of Committees and for membership of Group company boards, non-board level committees and/or other specific responsibilities.

Additional fees are also paid to the Senior Independent Director and to the Deputy Chair to reflect additional responsibilities.

Any increases normally take effect from 1 January of a given year.

The Chair and the NEDs are not entitled to receive any payment for loss of office (other than in the case of the Chair's fees for the six month notice period) and are not entitled to participate in the Group's variable remuneration arrangements, all-employee share plan or pension arrangements.

NEDs are reimbursed for expenses incurred in the course of their duties, such as travel and accommodation expenses, on a grossed-up basis (where applicable).

Maximum potential
Any increase in fees or benefits currently provided will be consistent with the parameters above.

Performance metrics
N/A

Service agreements

The service contracts of all current executive directors are terminable on 12 months' notice from the Group and six months' notice from the individual. The Chair also has a letter of appointment. The Chair's engagement may be terminated on six months' notice by either party.

Letters of appointment

The non-executive directors all have letters of appointment and are appointed for an initial term of three years after which their appointment may continue subject to an annual review. Non-executive directors may have their appointment terminated, in accordance with statute, regulation and the articles of association, at any time with immediate effect and without compensation.

All directors are subject to annual re-election by shareholders.

The service contracts and letters of appointment are available for inspection at the Company's registered office.

NED	Date of letter of appointment	Date of appointment
Sir Robin Budenberg[1]	4 July 2020	1 October 2020
Alan Dickinson	26 June 2014	8 September 2014
Sarah Legg	21 October 2019	1 December 2019
Lord Lupton	2 March 2017	1 June 2017
Amanda Mackenzie	17 April 2018	1 October 2018
Harmeen Mehta	5 October 2021	1 November 2021
Cathy Turner	11 October 2022	1 November 2022
Scott Wheway	26 July 2022	1 August 2022
Catherine Woods	22 October 2019	1 March 2020

1 Chair is subject to a 6 month notice period.

Other statutory and regulatory information

This directors' report on **pages 71 to 136** is our directors' report for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006 and fulfils the requirements of the corporate governance statement for the purposes of the Financial Conduct Authority's Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rules (DTR).

Profit and dividends

The consolidated income statement shows a statutory profit before tax for the year ended 31 December 2023 of £7,503 million (2022: £6,928 million).

The directors have recommended a final dividend for 2023, which is subject to approval by the shareholders at the annual general meeting (AGM), of 1.84 pence per share, which together with the interim dividend of 0.92 pence per share represents a total dividend for the year of 2.76 pence per share, equivalent to £1.8 billion. If approved by shareholders, the final dividend will be paid on 21 May 2024.

A final dividend of 1.60 pence per share totalling £1,059 million in respect of 2022 was paid on 23 May 2023, and an interim dividend of 0.92 pence per share totalling £592 million was paid on 12 September 2023. Further information on dividends is shown in note 46 on **page 305** and is incorporated into this directors' report by reference.

The Board continues to give due consideration at each year end to the return of any surplus capital to shareholders and for 2023, the Board intends to return up to £2.0 billion through a share buyback programme in respect of the Company's ordinary shares. This represents the return of capital over and above the Board's view of the current level of capital required to grow the business, meet regulatory requirements and cover uncertainties.

The share buyback programme is intended to commence as soon as is practicable and is expected to be completed, subject to continued authority from the PRA, by 31 December 2024. Based on the total ordinary dividend and the intended ordinary share buyback the total capital return in respect of 2023 will be up to £3.8 billion.

The Company intends to use the authority for the repurchase of ordinary shares granted to it at the 2023 AGM to implement the proposed share buyback. Details of this existing authority are set out under 'Power of directors in relation to shares'. Shareholders will be asked to renew this authority at the 2024 AGM, in line with common practice.

Appointment and retirement of directors

The appointment and retirement of directors is governed by the Company's articles of association, the UK Corporate Governance Code and the Companies Act 2006. The Company's articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of the shareholders in a general meeting.

In the interests of good governance and in accordance with the provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code, all directors will retire at the 2024 AGM and those wishing to serve again will submit themselves for re-election. Biographies of the current directors are set out on **pages 74 to 75**. Details of the directors seeking re-election at the AGM will be set out in the Notice of Meeting.

Board composition changes

There were no changes to the composition of the Board since 1 January 2023 up to the date of this report. Alan Dickinson and Lord Lupton have notified the Board that they do not intend to seek re-election at this year's annual general meeting. Nathan Bostock will be appointed as a non-executive director and, subject to regulatory approval, Chair of Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, in each case with effect from 1 August 2024.

Directors' and Officers' liability insurance

Throughout 2023 the Group had appropriate insurance cover in place to protect directors, including the directors who retired during the year, from liabilities that may arise against them personally in connection with the performance of their role.

As well as insurance cover, the Group agrees to indemnify the directors to the maximum extent permitted by law. Further information on the Group's indemnity arrangements is provided in the directors' indemnities section.

Directors' indemnities

The directors of the Company have entered into individual deeds of indemnity with the Company which constituted 'qualifying third party indemnity provisions' for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006. The deeds indemnify the directors to the maximum extent permitted by law and remain in force. The deeds were in force during the whole of the financial year. Deeds for existing directors are available for inspection at the Company's registered office.

The Company has also granted deeds of indemnity by deed poll and by way of entering into individual deeds, which constitute 'qualifying third party indemnity provisions' to the directors of the Group's subsidiary companies, including to former directors who retired during the year and since the year-end, and to Group colleagues subject to the provisions of the Senior Managers and Certification Regime. Such deeds were in force during the financial year ended 31 December 2023 and remain in force as at the date of this report.

Qualifying pension scheme indemnities have also been granted to the Trustees of the Group's pension schemes, which were in force for the whole of the financial year and remain in force as at the date of this report.

Conflicts of interest

The Board has a comprehensive procedure for reviewing and, as permitted by the Companies Act 2006 and the Company's articles of association, approving actual and potential conflicts of interest. Directors have a duty to notify the Chair and Company Secretary as soon as they become aware of actual or potential conflict situations. Any changes to the commitments of directors are reported to the Nomination and Governance Committee and the Board and a register of directors' interests is regularly reviewed and authorised by the Board to ensure the authorisation status remains appropriate.

Lord Lupton is a senior adviser to Greenhill Europe, an investment bank focused on providing financial advice on significant mergers, acquisitions, restructurings, financings and capital raising to corporations, partnerships, institutions and governments. The Board has authorised the potential conflicts and requires Lord Lupton to recuse himself from discussions, should the need arise.

Share capital

Detail of the rights and obligations attaching to the Company's issued share capital may be found in note 40 to the financial statements.

Power of directors in relation to shares

The Board manages the business of the Company under the powers set out in the articles of association, which include the directors' ability to issue or buy back shares. The directors were granted authorities to issue and allot shares and to buy back shares at the 2023 AGM. Shareholders will be asked to renew these authorities at the 2024 AGM.

The authority in respect of purchase of the Company's ordinary shares, as granted at the 2022 AGM, was limited to 7,047,917,092 ordinary shares, equivalent to 10 per cent of the issued ordinary share capital of the Company as at the latest practicable date prior to publication of the 2022 AGM Notice of Meeting. Such authority was used during the year under review in connection with the share buyback programme described below and, as at 31 December 2023 and the date of this report, a total of 4,386,262,707 ordinary shares had been repurchased.

The Company undertook an ordinary share buyback programme, which was launched on 23 February 2023 and ended on 25 August 2023. The programme repurchased in aggregate 4,386,262,707 ordinary shares, each with a nominal value of 10 pence, for an aggregate consideration of c.£2.0 billion (aggregate nominal value of the ordinary shares £438,626,270.70) as a means by which to return surplus capital to shareholders. All of the repurchased ordinary shares were cancelled and together represented 6.90 per cent of the called up share capital of the Company. Further information in relation to the 2023 ordinary share buyback programme is provided on **page 57**.

The authority in respect of purchase of the Company's ordinary shares, as granted at the 2023 AGM, was limited to 6,701,169,260 ordinary shares, none of which was utilised as at 31 December 2023.

Branches

The Group provides a wide range of banking and financial services through branches and offices in the UK and overseas.

Research and development activities

During the ordinary course of business, the Group develops new products and services within the business units.

Change of control

The Company is not party to any significant agreements which take effect, alter or terminate upon a change of control of the Company following a takeover bid. There are no agreements between the Company and its directors or employees providing compensation for loss of office or employment resulting from a takeover, except for the Company's employee share plans which contain provisions relating to a change of control set out on **page 301**.

Capital Requirements (Country-by-Country Reporting)

As required under the Capital Requirements (Country-by-Country Reporting) Regulations 2013, the Group's related disclosures may be found online on the financial downloads page of our website.

Post balance sheet events

Details of events since the date of the balance sheet are provided in note 55 on **page 332**.

Substantial shareholders

Major shareholders do not have different voting rights from other holders of ordinary shares. Information provided to the Company by substantial shareholders pursuant to the DTR is published via a Regulatory Information Service. As at 31 December 2023, the Company had been notified by its substantial shareholders under Rule 5 of the DTR of the following interests in the Company's shares:

	Interest in shares	% of issued share capital with rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings[1]
BlackRock Inc.	3,668,756,765[2]	5.14%
Harris Associates L.P.	3,546,216,787[3]	4.99%

1 Percentage provided was correct at the date of notification.
2 The most recent notification provided by BlackRock Inc. under Rule 5 of the DTR identifies (i) an indirect holding of 3,599,451,380 shares in the Company representing 5.04 per cent of the voting rights in the Company and (ii) a holding of 69,305,385 in other financial instruments in respect of the Company representing 0.09 per cent of the voting rights of the Company. BlackRock Inc.'s holding most recently notified to the Company under Rule 5 of the DTR varies from the holding disclosed in BlackRock Inc.'s Schedule 13-G filing with the US Securities and Exchange Commission dated 8 February 2024, which identifies beneficial ownership of 5,352,886,800 shares in the Company representing 8.4 per cent of the issued share capital in the Company. This variance is attributable to different notification and disclosure requirements between these regulatory regimes.
3 An indirect holding.

No further notifications have been received under Rule 5 of the DTR as at the date of this report.

Information incorporated by reference

Content		Pages
Group results	Summary of Group results	**52 to 57**
Ordinary dividends	Dividends on ordinary shares	**305**
Directors' emoluments	Directors' remuneration report	**108 to 132**
Internal control and financial risk management	Financial reporting risk	**140**
	Risk management	**39 to 44** **138 to 196**
	Financial instruments	**255 to 266** **312 to 326**
Information included in the strategic report	Future developments	**1 to 45**
	Supporting disability	**31**
	Engagement with colleagues	**30 and 82**
	Engagement with customers, suppliers and others	**82 to 83**
Disclosures required under Listing Rule 9.8.4R	Significant contracts	**306 to 307**
	Dividend waivers	**305**
Principal risks and uncertainties	Funding and liquidity	**41** **180 to 184**
	Capital position	**40** **146 to 153**
Viability statement	Risk overview	**45**
Going concern statement	Risk overview	**45**
Share capital and control	Share capital and restrictions on the transfer of shares or voting rights	**301 to 302**
	Employee share schemes – exercise voting rights	**301 to 302**
	Rights and obligations attaching to the Company's issued share capital	**301 to 302**
Post balance sheet events	Events since the date of the balance sheet	**332**

Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions reporting for our own operations

The Group has reported greenhouse gas emissions and environmental performance since 2009 and since 2013 this has been reported in line with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and its applicable regulations and the Large and Medium Sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 as amended (i.e. Streamlined Energy and Carbon Reporting (SECR). Our total emissions, in tonnes of CO_2 equivalent, are reported in the table below. Deloitte LLP has provided limited level ISAE 3000 (Revised) assurance over selected non-financial indicators. Their full independent assurance statement is available online on the financial downloads page of our website.

Methodology

The Group follows the principles of the Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Protocol Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard to calculate Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions from our worldwide operations. Energy consumption is calculated according to guidance set out by the Department for Energy Security and Net Zero. The reporting period is 1 October 2022 to 30 September 2023, which is different to that of our directors' report (January to December 2023). This is in line with the regulations in that most of the emissions reporting year falls within the period of the directors' report.

Emissions are reported based on the operational control approach. Reported Scope 1 emissions are those generated from gas and oil used in buildings, emissions from fuels used in UK company owned vehicles used for business travel and fugitive emissions from the use of air conditioning and chiller/refrigerant plant. Reported Scope 2 emissions are generated from the use and purchase of electricity and imported heat through heat networks; which are calculated using both the location and market-based methodologies. Reported Scope 3 emissions relate to business travel (category 6) and commuting (category 7) undertaken by colleagues, emissions from colleagues working from home (category 7), operational waste (category 5) and the extraction and distribution of each of our energy sources – electricity, imported heating, gas and oil (category 3). Scope 3 emissions do not include purchased good and services, capital goods and upstream transportation and distribution (category 1, 2 and 4) and investments (category 15), but those figures are disclosed in the sustainability report which can be found on the responsible business downloads page of our website.

Intensity ratio

Legacy	Oct 2022–Sep 2023	Oct 2021–Sep 2022	Oct 2018–Sep 2019
GHG emissions (CO_2e) per £m of underlying income (Location Based)[1]	9.90	10.10	16.58
GHG emissions (CO_2e) per £m of underlying income (Market Based)[1]	6.89	6.74	10.33

1 Intensities have been restated for 2018/19, 2019/20, 2020/21 and 2021/22 emissions data to improve the accuracy of reporting, using actual data to replace estimates, account for the historical impacts of acquired Embark Group locations and improvements to fugitive gas calculations. Underlying income figures for those years have not changed.

This year our overall location-based carbon emissions[2] were 177,599 tonnes CO_2e; a 0.7 per cent increasing year on year. While our overall market-based carbon emissions[3] were 123,499 tonnes CO_2e; a 5.0 per cent increase since 2021/22 mainly driven by higher business travel and commuting related carbon emissions. Group energy consumption (electricity and gas) has reduced in line with extensive investment in energy efficiency across our buildings and adaptations to our established hybrid workstyle.

2 Includes Scope 1, 2 emissions and Scope 3 categories 3, 5, 6 and 7. Scope 3 categories 1, 2, 4 and 15 are excluded.

3 Since January 2019, our Scope 2 market-based emissions relating to electricity consumption are zero tCO_2e, as we have procured renewable electricity mainly through our Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) and Green Tariff, and renewable certificates equivalent to the remainder to make up the total electricity consumption in each of the markets in which we operate.

Carbon emissions (tonnes CO_2e)

	Oct 2022–Sep 2023	Oct 2021–Sep 2022	Oct 2018–Sep 2019
Total CO_2e (market based)[1]	123,499 ✓	117,657	176,993
Total CO_2e (location based)[1]	177,599 ✓	176,430	284,219
Total Scope 1 and 2 (location based)[1]	76,574	86,243	150,263
– of which UK Scope 1 and 2 (location based)[1]	75,813	85,377	147,881
Total Scope 1 and 2 (market based)[1]	22,474	27,470	43,037
– of which UK Scope 1 and 2 (market based)[1]	22,269	27,203	42,350
Total Scope 1[1]	22,464 ✓	27,468	42,650
Total Scope 2 (market based)[3]	10 ✓	2	387
Of which electricity	0	0	387
Total Scope 2 (location based)[1]	54,110 ✓	58,775	107,613
Total Scope 3[1]	101,025 ✓	90,187	133,956

Additional data from baseline year 2018/19 to 2021/22 and further information on our Scope 3 emissions is available in our Sustainability Metrics Datasheet on the responsible business downloads page of our website.

Global energy use (kWhs)

	Oct 2022–Sep 2023	Oct 2021–Sep 2022	Oct 2018–Sep 2019
Total global energy use[1]	368,359,363 ✓	420,788,169	594,436,189
of which UK energy use[1]	364,501,857	416,304,279	588,218,331
Total building energy[1]	353,947,908	409,173,498	554,596,742
Total company owned vehicle energy[1]	9,850,017	7,599,309	30,264,339
Total grey fleet vehicle energy[2]	4,561,437	4,015,361	9,575,100

1 Restated data since 2018/19 to improve the accuracy of reporting, using actual data to replace estimates, historical emissions and associated with Tusker Group's properties. Scope 3 – Business Travel (category 6) also restated to reflect improving data coverage for Air and Rail emissions.

2 Grey fleet refers to colleague and hired road vehicles being used for a business purpose.

3 One branch across our own portfolio has joined a District Heat Network in July of 2022, reportable as scope 2 emissions; we continue to procure 100 per cent renewable electricity across our own operations.

✓ Indicator is subject to Limited ISAE 3000 (revised) assurance by Deloitte LLP for the 2023 Annual Responsible Business Reporting. Deloitte's 2023 assurance statement and the 2023 Reporting Criteria are available online at www.lloydsbankinggroup.com/who-we-are/responsible-business/downloads.html.

- Scope 1 emissions are emissions from activities for which the Group is responsible, including mobile and stationary combustion of fuel and operation of facilities
- Scope 2 emissions are emissions from the use and purchase of electricity and imported heat by the Group for its own use and have been calculated in accordance with GHG Protocol guidelines, in both location and market-based methodologies
- Scope 3 emissions include business travel (category 6) and commuting (category 7) undertaken by colleagues, emissions from colleagues working from home (category 7), operational waste (category 5) and the extraction and distribution of each of our energy sources – electricity, imported heat, gas and liquid fossil fuels in buildings and vehicles (category 3). Scope 3 emissions do not include purchased good and services, capital goods and upstream transportation and distribution (category 1, 2 and 4) and investments (category 15)
- The methodology to derive reported Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions is provided in the Sustainability Metrics Basis of Reporting statement available online at www.lloydsbankinggroup.com/who-we-are/responsible-business/downloads.html

Energy efficiency

Our ongoing energy optimisation programme has resulted in 62 GWh cumulative energy savings in 2023. This workstream includes onsite optimisation and strategic alterations of building management and control systems to match the run hours of plant to core operating hours and ensures temperature settings are aligned with Group comfort guidelines. In 2023, 30 deep dives, 47 onsite optimisations, 16 remote optimisations, 14 onsite engagements and 151 bank holiday programmes were completed. Together with the energy optimisation programme, we have also delivered a significant LED lighting and Building Management System upgrade throughout our estate, leading to an estimated annualised 6,406 MWh electricity saving. These were the principal measures taken in 2023 to increase the Group's energy efficiency.

Omissions

Emissions associated with our supply chain, joint ventures and investments are not included in this disclosure as they fall outside the scope of our operational boundary. Further information on these sources can be found in the sustainability report available on the responsible business downloads page of our website. The Group does not have any emissions associated with the purchase of steam or cooling for its own use and is not aware of any other material sources of omissions from our reporting.

Board diversity

Reporting table on gender representation

	Number of Board members	Percentage of the Board	Number of senior positions on the Board (CEO, CFO, SID and Chair)	Number in executive management (GEC)	Percentage in executive management
Men	6	54.5%	3	8	53.3%
Women	5	45.5%	1	7	46.7%
Other categories	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%
Not specified/ prefer not to say	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%

Reporting table on ethnicity representation

	Number of Board members	Percentage of the Board	Number of senior positions on the Board (CEO, CFO, SID and Chair)	Number in executive management (GEC)	Percentage in executive management
White British or other white	9	81.8%	4	13	86.7%
Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%
Asian/ Asian British	1	9.1%	0	2	13.3%
Black/African/ Caribbean/ Black British	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%
Other ethnic group including Arab	1	9.1%	0	0	0.0%
Not specified/ prefer not to say	0	0.0%	0	0	0.0%

Methodology and definitions

Data is sourced from the Group's HR system (Workday) containing all permanent colleague details. All data is disclosed as at 31 December 2023. The Group has 100 per cent completion of gender data and ethnic background data for the Board and Group Executive Committee (GEC). All diversity information for ethnicity is based on voluntary self-declaration by colleagues. Our systems do not record diversity data of colleagues who have not declared this information and is for UK payroll only. Gender data includes international, those on parental/maternity leave, absent without leave and long-term sick and excludes contractors, Group non-executive directors and temporary and agency staff. The GEC assists the Group Chief Executive in strategic, cross-business or Group-wide matters and inputs to the Board. GEC includes the Group Chief Executive. Diversity calculations are based on headcount, not full-time employee value. Ethnicity data excludes non-UK colleagues.

Independent auditor and audit information

Each person who is a director at the date of approval of this report confirms that, so far as the director is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditor is unaware and each director has taken all the steps that he or she ought to have taken as a director to make himself or herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditor is aware of that information.

This confirmation is given and should be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

Statement of directors' responsibilities

The directors are responsible for preparing the annual report, including the directors' remuneration report and the financial statements, in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Company law requires the directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law, the directors are required to prepare the Group and parent Company financial statements in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Under company law, the directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and the Company and of the profit or loss of the Company and Group for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the directors are required to properly select and apply accounting policies; present information, including accounting policies, in a manner that provides relevant, reliable, comparable and understandable information; provide additional disclosures when compliance with the specific requirements in international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 are insufficient to enable users to understand the impact of particular transactions, other events and conditions on the entity's financial position and financial performance; and make an assessment of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the Company's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Company and the Group and enable them to ensure that the financial statements and the directors' remuneration report comply with the Companies Act 2006. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Company and the Group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

A copy of the financial statements is placed on our website on the financial downloads page . The directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Company's website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Each of the current directors who are in office as at the date of this report, and whose names and functions are listed on **pages 74 to 75** of this annual report, confirm that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

- The Group and the Company financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Group and the Company
- The management report contained in the strategic report and the directors' report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group and the Company together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties they face
- The annual report and accounts, taken as a whole, are fair, balanced and understandable and provide the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Company and the Group's position, performance, business model and strategy.

The directors have also separately reviewed and approved the strategic report.

Kate Cheetham

▶ **Kate Cheetham,**
Company Secretary

On behalf of the Board
21 February 2024
Lloyds Banking Group plc
Registered in Scotland, No. SC095000

Risk management

In this section

The Group's approach to risk	138
Risk governance	141
Stress testing	143
Emerging risks	144
Full analysis of risk categories	145

Risk focused culture

Risk management is at the heart of Helping Britain Prosper and creating a more sustainable and inclusive future for people and businesses.

Our mission is to protect our customers, shareholders, colleagues and the Group, while enabling sustainable growth. This is achieved through informed risk decisions and robust risk management, supported by a consistent risk-focused culture.

The risk overview (**pages 39 to 45**) provides a summary of risk management within the Group and the key focus areas for 2023, including maintaining support for customers. The risk overview also highlights the importance of the connectivity of principal, emerging and strategic risks and how they are embedded into the Group's strategic risk management framework.

This full risk management section provides a more in-depth picture of how risk is managed within the Group, detailing the Group's emerging risks, approach to stress testing, risk governance, committee structure, appetite for risk and a full analysis of the principal risk categories (**pages 145 to 196**), the framework by which risks are identified, managed, mitigated and monitored.

The Group's approach to risk

The Group operates a prudent approach to risk with rigorous management controls to support sustainable business growth and minimise losses. Through a strong and independent risk function (Risk division), a robust control framework is maintained to identify and escalate current and emerging risks, support sustainable growth within the Group's risk appetite, and to drive and inform good risk reward decision making.

To comply with UK specific ring-fencing requirements, core banking services are ring-fenced from other activities within the overall Group. The Group's enterprise risk management framework (ERMF) and risk appetite apply across the Group. These are supplemented by sub-group specific risk management frameworks and risk appetites which operate within the Group parameters. The Group's Corporate Governance Framework applies across Lloyds Banking Group plc, Lloyds Bank plc, Bank of Scotland plc and HBOS plc. It is tailored where needed to meet the entity-specific needs of Lloyds Bank plc and Bank of Scotland plc, within the Ring-Fenced Bank sub-group and supplementary corporate governance frameworks are in place to address the specific requirements of the other sub-groups (Non-Ring-Fenced Bank, Insurance and Equity Investments).

The Group's ERMF is structured to align with the industry-accepted internal control framework standards.

The ERMF applies to every area of the business and covers all types of risk. It is reviewed, updated and approved by the Board to reflect any changes in the nature of the Group's business and external regulations, law, corporate governance and industry good practice. The Group is in the process of conducting a more detailed review of the ERMF which will result in a reclassification of our principal risks in 2024.

The ERMF provides the Group with an effective mechanism for developing and embedding risk policies and risk management strategies which are aligned with the risks faced by its businesses. It also seeks to facilitate effective communication on these matters across the Group.

Role of the Board and senior management

Key responsibilities of the Board and senior management include:

- Approval of the ERMF and Board risk appetite
- Approval of Group-wide risk principles and policies
- The cascade of delegated authority (for example to Board sub-committees and the Group Chief Executive)
- Effective oversight of risk management consistent with risk appetite

Risk appetite

The Group's approach to setting, governing, embedding and monitoring risk appetite is detailed in the risk appetite framework, a key component of the ERMF.

Risk appetite is defined within the Group as the amount and type of risk that the Group is prepared to seek, accept or tolerate in delivering its strategy.

Business planning aims to optimise value within the Group's risk appetite parameters and deliver on its promise of Helping Britain Prosper.

The Group's risk appetite statement details the risk parameters within which the Group operates. The statement forms part of the Group's control framework and is embedded into its policies, authorities and limits, to guide decision making and risk management. Group risk appetite is regularly reviewed and refreshed to ensure appropriate coverage across our principal risks and any emerging risks, and to align with internal or external change.

The Board is responsible for approving the Group's Board risk appetite statement annually. Group Board level metrics are augmented by further executive-level metrics and cascaded into more detailed business appetite metrics and limits.

The following areas are currently included in the Group Board risk appetite:

- **Capital:** the Group maintains capital levels commensurate with a prudent level of solvency to achieve financial resilience and market confidence
- **Change and execution:** the Group has limited appetite for negative impacts on customers, colleagues, or the Group as a result of change activity
- **Climate:** the Group takes action to support the Group and its customers' transition to net zero, and maintain its resilience against the risks relating to climate change
- **Conduct:** the Group delivers good outcomes for its customers
- **Credit**: the Group has a conservative and well-balanced credit portfolio through the economic cycle in line with the Group's target return on equity in aggregate. The Group's approach focuses on origination quality and levers at Board level while dynamically adapting to the risk environment, business growth strategy, industry practices and regulatory expectations
- **Data:** the Group has zero appetite for data-related regulatory fines or enforcement actions
- **Funding and liquidity**: the Group maintains a prudent liquidity profile and a balance sheet structure that limits its reliance on potentially volatile sources of funding
- **Insurance underwriting**: the Group has an appetite to take on insurance underwriting risks where they fit with our strategic objectives
- **Market:** the Group has effective controls in place to identify and manage the market risk inherent in our customer and client-focused activities
- **Model**: material models perform in line with expectations
- **Operational:** the Group has robust controls in place to manage operational losses, reputational events and regulatory breaches. It identifies and assesses emerging risks and acts to mitigate these
- **Operational resilience:** the Group has limited appetite for disruption to services to customers and stakeholders from significant unexpected events
- **People:** the Group leads responsibly and proficiently, manages people resource effectively, supports and develops colleague skills and talent, creates and nurtures the right culture and meets legal and regulatory obligations related to its people
- **Regulatory and legal:** the Group interprets and complies with all relevant regulation and all applicable laws (including codes of conduct which could have legal implications) and/or legal obligations

Governance frameworks

The Group's approach to risk is based on a robust control framework and a strong risk management culture which are the foundation for the delivery of effective risk management and guide the way all employees approach their work, behave and make decisions.

Governance is maintained through delegation of authority from the Board to individuals through the management hierarchy. Senior executives are supported where required by a committee-based structure which is designed to ensure open challenge and support effective decision making.

The Group's risk appetite, principles, policies, procedures, controls and reporting are regularly reviewed and updated where needed to ensure they remain fully in line with regulation, law, corporate governance and industry good practice.

The interaction of the executive and non-executive governance structures relies upon a culture of transparency and openness that is encouraged by both the Board and senior management.

Board level engagement, coupled with the direct involvement of senior management in Group-wide risk issues at Group Executive Committee level, ensures that escalated issues are promptly addressed and remediation plans are initiated where required.

Line managers are directly accountable for identifying and managing risks in their individual businesses, ensuring that business decisions strike an appropriate balance between risk and reward and are consistent with the Group's risk appetite.

Clear responsibilities and accountabilities for risk are defined across the Group through a three lines of defence model which ensures effective independent oversight and assurance in respect of key decisions.

The Risk Committee governance framework is outlined on **page 141**.

Three lines of defence model

The ERMF is implemented through a 'three lines of defence' model which defines clear responsibilities and accountabilities and ensures effective independent oversight and assurance activities take place covering key decisions.

Business lines (first line) have primary responsibility for risk decisions, identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks within their areas of accountability. They are required to establish effective governance and control frameworks for their business to be compliant with Group policy requirements, to maintain appropriate risk management skills, mechanisms and toolkits, and to act within Group risk appetite parameters set and approved by the Board.

Risk division (second line) is centralised, headed by the Chief Risk Officer, providing oversight and constructive challenge to the effectiveness of risk decisions taken by business management, providing proactive advice and guidance, reviewing, challenging and reporting on the risk profile of the Group and ensuring that mitigating actions are appropriate.

It also has a key role in promoting the implementation of a strategic approach to risk management reflecting the risk appetite and ERMF agreed by the Board that encompasses:

- Overseeing embedding of effective risk management processes
- Transparent, focused risk monitoring and reporting
- Provision of expert and high-quality advice and guidance to the Board, executives and management on strategic issues and horizon scanning, including pending regulatory changes
- A constructive dialogue with the first line through provision of advice, development of common methodologies, understanding, education, training, and development of new risk management tools

The primary role of Group Internal Audit (third line) is to help the Board and executive management protect the assets, reputation and sustainability of the Group. Group Internal Audit is led by the Group Chief Internal Auditor. Group Internal Audit provides independent assurance to the Audit Committee and the Board through performing reviews and engaging with committees and executive management, providing opinion, challenge and informal advice on risk and the state of the control environment. Group Internal Audit is a single independent internal audit function, reporting to the Group Audit Committee, and the Board or Board Audit Committees of the sub-groups, subsidiaries and legal entities where applicable.

Risk and control cycle from identification to reporting

To allow senior management to make informed risk decisions, the business follows a continuous risk management approach. This risk and control cycle, from identification to reporting, ensures that there is consistency in the approach to managing and mitigating risks impacting the Group.

The risk and control self-assessment (RCSA) process is used to identify, measure and manage operational risk across the Group. Risks, including emerging risks, are identified and measured on an inherent basis, using a consistent quantification methodology.

All key controls are recorded against material inherent risks, and assessed on a regular basis, in response to triggers or as a minimum annually. Where a control is not effective, the root cause is established and action plans implemented to improve control design or performance. The assessment of control effectiveness combined with a view of the inherent risk assessment is used to determine the residual risk that the Group is exposed to.

Risks are reviewed and independently challenged by the Risk division and then reported on a regular basis to management and the Board through the risk governance structure. Risk exposure is compared to overall risk appetite as well as specific limits or triggers. When thresholds are breached, committee minutes are clear on the actions and time frames required to address the risk and bring the exposure back within tolerance.

Risk identification is also conducted through the use of scenario analysis which considers the most material risks the Group faces and identifies and assesses extreme, but plausible instances which may occur.

Risk culture

The Group operates a prudent business model and a balanced approach to risk management. This provides a solid foundation to deliver good customer outcomes and drive forward the Group's strategic transformation to ensure we continue Helping Britain Prosper. Guided by the Board, the senior management articulates and role models the core risk values to which the Group aspires. Senior management establishes a strong focus on building and sustaining long-term relationships with customers, through the economic cycle. The Group's Code of Ethics and Responsibility, reinforce colleagues' accountability for the risks they take, and supports better decision making to meet their customers' needs.

Risk skills and capabilities

To support a strong risk culture across the Group, all colleagues complete risk training as part of their annual mandatory training. A library of risk management learning resources is available, which all colleagues who have specific risk management roles can access to build their skills and capabilities.

There is ongoing investment in risk systems and models alongside the Group's investment in customer and product systems and processes. This drives improvements in risk data quality, aggregation and reporting leading to effective and efficient risk decisions.

Risk decision making and reporting

Risk analysis and reporting enables better understanding of risks and returns, supporting the identification of opportunities as well as better management of risks.

An aggregate view of the Group's overall risk profile, key risks and management actions, and performance against risk appetite, including the Key Risk Insights Report and Consolidated Risk Report (CRR), is reported to and discussed monthly at the Group Risk Committee with regular reporting to the Board Risk Committee and the Board.

Financial reporting risk management systems and internal controls

The Group maintains risk management systems and internal controls relating to the financial reporting process which are designed to:

- Ensure that accounting policies are appropriately and consistently applied, transactions are recorded accurately, and undertaken in accordance with delegated authorities, that assets are safeguarded and liabilities are properly stated
- Enable the calculation, preparation and reporting of financial, prudential regulatory and tax outcomes in accordance with applicable International Financial Reporting Standards, statutory and regulatory requirements
- Enable certifications by the Senior Accounting Officer relating to maintenance of appropriate tax accounting and in accordance with the 2009 Finance Act
- Ensure that disclosures are made on a timely basis in accordance with statutory and regulatory requirements (for example, UK Finance Code for Financial Reporting Disclosure and the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act)
- Ensure ongoing monitoring to assess the impact of emerging regulation and legislation on financial, prudential regulatory and tax reporting
- Ensure an accurate view of the Group's performance to allow the Board and senior management to appropriately manage the affairs and strategy of the business as a whole and each of its sub-groups

The Group has a Disclosure Committee which assists the Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer in fulfilling their disclosure responsibilities under relevant listing and other regulatory and legal requirements. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews the quality and acceptability of the Group's financial disclosures. For further information on the Audit Committee's responsibilities relating to financial reporting see **pages 97 to 100**.

Exposure to risk arising from the business activities of the Group

The table below provides a high level guide to how the Group's business activities are reflected through its risk-weighted assets (RWAs), which are calculated in accordance with prudential capital requirements. There are a number of risks that are not captured in RWAs such as pension obligation risk and interest rate risk in the banking book, which instead fall within the scope of the Group's Pillar 2A capital requirements. Furthermore the risk relating to Insurance activities is not included in this table as Insurance is subject to a different set of prudential rules (Solvency 2 regime). Details of the business activities for each division are provided in the divisional results on **pages 58 to 65**.

At 31 December 2023	Retail £bn	Commercial Banking £bn	Insurance, Pensions and Investments[1] £bn	Equity Investments and Central Items[2] £bn	Group £bn
Risk-weighted assets (RWAs)					
Credit risk	**101.8**	**56.2**	**0.1**	**12.7**	**170.8**
Counterparty credit risk[3]	**–**	**5.8**	**–**	**0.9**	**6.7**
Market risk	**–**	**4.2**	**–**	**–**	**4.2**
Operational risk	**17.5**	**8.0**	**0.1**	**0.8**	**26.4**
Total (excluding threshold)	**119.3**	**74.2**	**0.2**	**14.4**	**208.1**
Threshold[4]	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11.0**	**11.0**
Total	**119.3**	**74.2**	**0.2**	**25.4**	**219.1**

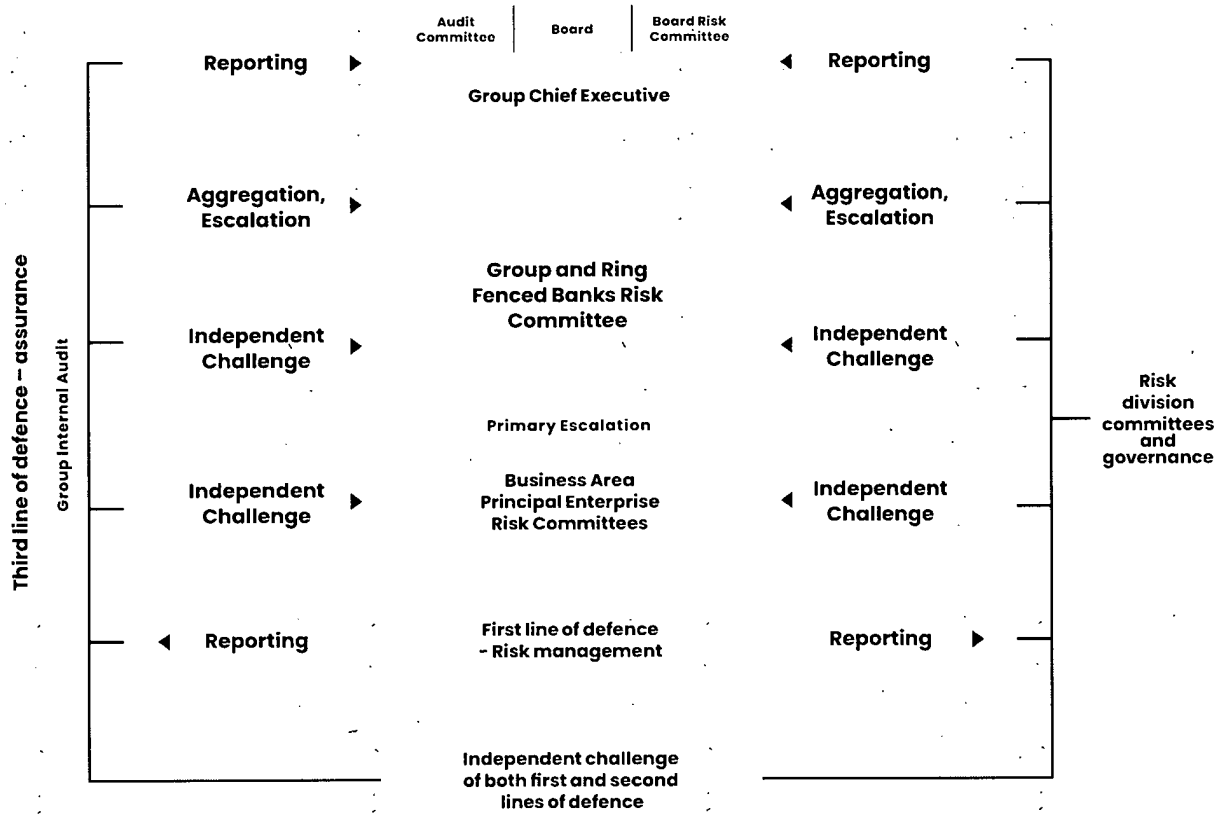
1 As a separate regulated business, the Insurance business maintains its own solvency requirements, including appropriate management buffers, and reports directly to the Insurance Board. Insurance does not hold any RWAs as its assets are removed from the Group's banking regulatory capital calculations. However, in accordance with banking capital rules part of the Group's equity investment in Insurance is included in the calculation of threshold RWAs, while the remainder is taken as a deduction from common equity tier 1 (CET1) capital.
2 Equity Investments and Central Items includes the risk-weighted assets of the Group's equity investments businesses (including Lloyds Development Capital and Citra Living) and Group Corporate Treasury, in addition to other central amounts.
3 Exposures relating to the default fund of a central counterparty and credit valuation adjustment risk are included in counterparty credit risk.
4 Threshold RWAs reflect the proportion of significant investments and deferred tax assets that are permitted to be risk-weighted instead of deducted from CET1 capital. Significant investments primarily arise from the investment in the Group's Insurance business.

Risk governance

The risk governance structure below is integral to effective risk management across the Group. To meet ring-fencing requirements the Boards and Board Committees of the Group and the Ring-Fenced Banks as well as relevant Committees of the Group and the Ring-Fenced Banks will sit concurrently and we refer to this as the Aligned Board Model. Please see **page 87** for further information on the Aligned Board Model and the Group's approach to ring-fencing. The Risk division is appropriately represented on key committees to ensure that risk management is discussed in these meetings. This structure outlines the flow and escalation of risk information and reporting from business areas and the Risk division to the Group Executive Committee and Board. Conversely, strategic direction and guidance is cascaded down from the Board and Group Executive Committee.

The Company Secretariat supports senior and Board level committees, and supports the Chairs in agenda planning. This gives a further line of escalation outside the three lines of defence.

Risk governance structure



Group Chief Executive Committees

- Group Executive Committee (GEC)
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC)
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO)
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Cost Management Committees
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Contentious Regulatory Committees
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Strategic Delivery Committees
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Net Zero Committees
- Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Investigations Committees

Risk Division Committees and Governance

- Group Market Risk Committee
- Group Economic Crime Prevention Committee
- Group Financial Risk Committee
- Group Capital Risk Committee
- Group Model Governance Committee
- Group Liquidity Risk Committee

Board, Executive and Risk Committees

The Group's risk governance structure strengthens risk evaluation and management, while also positioning the Group to manage the changing regulatory environment in an efficient and effective manner.

Assisted by the Board Risk and Audit Committees, the Board approves the Group's overall governance, risk and control frameworks and risk appetite. Refer to the corporate governance section on **pages 73 to 93**, for further information on Board Committees.

The sub-group, divisional and functional risk committees review and recommend sub-group, divisional and functional risk appetite and monitor local risk profile and adherence to appetite.

Executive and Risk Committees

The Group Chief Executive is supported by the following:

Committees	Risk focus[1]
Group Executive Committee (GEC)	Assists the Group Chief Executive in exercising their authority in relation to material matters having strategic, cross-business unit, cross-function or Group-wide implications.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC)	Responsible for the development, implementation and effectiveness of the Group's enterprise risk management framework, the clear articulation of the Group's risk appetite and monitoring and reviewing of the Group's aggregate risk exposures, control environment and concentrations of risk.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO)	Responsible for the strategic direction of the Group's assets and liabilities and the profit and loss implications of balance sheet management actions. The Committee reviews and determines the appropriate allocation of capital, funding and liquidity, and market risk resources and makes appropriate trade-offs between risk and reward.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Cost Management Committees	Leads and shapes the Group's approach to cost management, ensuring appropriate governance and process over Group-wide cost management activities and effective control of the Group's cost base.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Contentious Regulatory Committees	Responsible for providing senior management oversight, challenge and accountability in connection with the Group's engagement with contentious regulatory matters as agreed by the Group Chief Executive.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Strategic Delivery Committees	Responsible for driving execution of the Group's investment portfolio and strategic transformation agenda as agreed by the Group Chief Executive, and monitoring execution performance and progress against strategic objectives. Act as a clearing house to resolve issues on individual project areas and prioritisation across the Group. Engage in resolution of challenges that require cross-Group support to resolve, ensuring funding and project performance provides value for money for the Group, and ensuring autonomy is maintained alongside accountability for projects and platforms.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Net Zero Committees	Responsible for providing direction and oversight of the Group's environmental sustainability strategy, including particular focus on the net zero transition and nature strategy. Oversight of the Group's approach to meeting external environmental commitments and targets, including but not limited to, progress in relation to the requirements of the Net Zero Banking Alliance (NZBA). Recommend all external material commitments and targets in relation to environmental sustainability.
Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Investigations Committee	Responsible for protecting and promoting the Group's conduct, values and behaviours by taking action to rectify the most serious cases of misconduct within the Group, identifying themes and lessons to share with the business. The Committee shall do this by making outcome decisions and recommendations (including sanctions) on investigations which have been referred to the Committee from the triage process and overseeing regular reviews of thematic outcomes and lessons learned.
The Group Risk Committee is supported through escalation and ongoing reporting by divisional risk committees, cross-divisional unit committees addressing specific matters of Group-wide significance and the following second line of defence Risk committees which ensure effective oversight of risk management:	
Group Market Risk Committee	Responsible for monitoring, oversight and challenge of market risk exposures across the Group. Reviews and proposes changes to the market risk management framework, and reviews the adequacy of data quality needed for managing market risks. It is also responsible for escalating issues of Group-level significance to GEC level (usually via GALCO) relating to the management of the Group's market risks, including those held in the Group's insurance companies.
Group Economic Crime Prevention Committee	Brings together accountable stakeholders and subject matter experts to ensure that the development and application of economic crime risk management complies with the Group's strategic aims, Group corporate responsibility, Group risk appetite and Group economic crime prevention (fraud, anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and sanctions) policy. It provides direction and appropriate focus on priorities to enhance the Group's economic crime risk management capabilities in line with business and customer objectives while aligning to the Group's target operating model.
Group Financial Risk Committee	Responsible for overseeing, reviewing, challenging and recommending, as required, to GEC/Board Risk Committee/Board for the Group and Ring-Fenced Bank (i) annual internal stress tests, (ii) all Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) and any other regulatory stress tests, (iii) reverse stress tests, (iv) Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP), (v) Pillar 3, (vi) recovery/resolution plans, and (vii) relevant ad hoc stress tests or other analysis as and when required by the Committee.
Group Capital Risk Committee	Responsible for providing oversight of relevant capital matters within the Group, Ring-Fenced Bank and material subsidiaries, including latest capital position and plans, capital risk appetite proposals, Pillar 2 developments (including stress testing), recovery and resolution matters and the impact of regulatory reforms and developments specific to capital.
Group Model Governance Committee	Responsible for supporting the Model Risk and Validation Director in fulfilling their responsibilities, from a Group-wide perspective, under the Group model governance policy through provision of debate, challenge and support of decisions. The Committee will be held as required to facilitate approval of models, model changes and model-related items as required by model policy, including items related to the governance framework as a whole and its application.
Group Liquidity Risk Committee	Responsible for providing monitoring, oversight, challenge, and approval for funding and liquidity risks across the Ring-Fenced Bank and Group. Reviews and proposes changes to the funding and liquidity risk management framework, including the ILAAP and internal liquidity stress testing. It is also responsible for escalating issues of Ring-Fenced Bank (RFB) and Group-level significance to GEC (usually via GALCO) relating to the management of the Group's funding and liquidity risk.

1 Reference to Group within the risk focus of each Committee relates to the Group and the Ring-Fenced Banks.

Stress testing

Overview

Stress testing is recognised as a key risk management tool by the Boards, senior management, the businesses and the Risk and Finance functions of all parts of the Group and its legal entities. It is fully embedded in the planning process of the Group and its key legal entities as a key activity in medium-term planning, and senior management is actively involved in stress testing activities via the governance process.

Scenario stress testing is used to support:

Risk identification:

- Understanding key vulnerabilities of the Group and its key legal entities under adverse economic conditions

Risk appetite:

- Assessing the results of the stress test against the risk appetite of all parts of the Group to ensure the Group and its legal entities are managed within their risk parameters
- Setting of risk appetite by assessing the underlying risks under stress conditions

Strategic and capital planning:

- Senior management and the Boards of the Group and its applicable legal entities to adjust strategies if the plan does not meet risk appetite in a stressed scenario
- The ICAAP, by demonstrating capital adequacy and meet the requirements of regulatory stress tests that are used to inform the setting of the PRA and management buffers (see capital risk on **pages 146 to 153**) of the Group and its separately regulated legal entities
- The capital allocation process which feeds into business unit performance management

Risk mitigation:

- The development of potential actions and contingency plans to mitigate the impact of adverse scenarios. Stress testing also links directly to the recovery and resolution planning process of the Group and its legal entities

Regulatory stress tests

Following two years of COVID-19 pandemic crisis related stress testing, in 2022 the PRA returned to the annual cyclical scenario (ACS) stress test framework. The 2022 ACS included submissions for both the Group and RFB. The 2022 stress test objective was to assess the resilience of the UK banking system to deep simultaneous recessions in the UK and global economy, large falls in asset prices and higher global interest rates. The results were published in the third quarter of 2023; the Group passed the stress test and given the strong performance, the Group was not required to take any capital actions.

Internal stress tests

On at least an annual basis, the Group conducts macroeconomic stress tests to highlight and understand the key vulnerabilities of the Group's and its legal entities' business plans to adverse changes in the economic environment, and to ensure that there are adequate financial resources in the event of a downturn.

Reverse stress testing

Reverse stress testing is used to explore the vulnerabilities of the Group's and its key legal entities' strategies and plans for extreme adverse events that would cause the businesses to fail. Where this identifies plausible scenarios with an unacceptably high risk, the Group or its entities will adopt measures to prevent or mitigate that and reflect these in strategic plans.

Other stress testing activity

The Group's stress testing programme also involves undertaking assessments of liquidity scenarios, market risk sensitivities and scenarios, and business-specific scenarios (see the principal risk categories on **pages 146 to 196** for further information on risk-specific stress testing). If required, ad hoc stress testing exercises are also undertaken to assess emerging risks, as well as in response to regulatory requests. This wide-ranging programme provides a comprehensive view of the potential impacts arising from the risks to which the Group is exposed and reflects the nature, scale and complexity of the Group. The Group is currently participating in the Bank of England's System-wide exploratory scenario (SWES), which aims to improve understanding of the behaviours of banks and non-bank financial institutions during stressed financial market conditions. Results of this exercise will be published in late 2024.

Methodology

The stress tests process must comply with all regulatory requirements, which is achieved through comprehensive macroeconomic scenarios and a rigorous divisional, functional, risk and executive review and challenge process, supported by analysis and insight into impacts on customers and business drivers.

All relevant business, Risk and Finance teams are involved in the delivery of analysis, and ensure the sensitivity of the business plan to each risk is well understood. The methodologies and modelling approach used for stress testing embed direct links between the macroeconomic scenarios and the drivers for each business area to give appropriate stress sensitivities. All material assumptions used in modelling are documented and justified, with a clearly communicated review and sign-off process. Modelling is supported by expert judgement and is subject to the Group model governance policy.

Governance

Clear accountabilities and responsibilities for stress testing are assigned to senior management and the Risk and Finance functions throughout the Group and its key legal entities. This is formalised through the Group business planning and stress testing policy and procedure, which are reviewed at least annually.

The GFRC, chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and attended by the Chief Financial Officer and other senior Risk and Finance colleagues, has primary responsibility for overseeing the development and execution of the Group's and Ring-Fenced Bank's stress tests. The Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc (LBCM) Risk Committee performs a similar function within the scope of LBCM.

The review and challenge of the Group's and Ring-Fenced Bank's detailed stress forecasts, the key assumptions behind these, and the methodology used to translate the economic assumptions into stressed outputs conclude with the appropriate Finance and Risk sign-off. The outputs are then presented to the GFRC and the Board Risk Committee for review and challenge. With all regulatory exercises being approved by the Board. There is a similar process within the LBCM for the governance of the LBCM-specific results.

Emerging risks

Background and framework

Understanding emerging risks is an essential component of the Group's risk management approach. It enables the Group to identify the most pertinent risks and opportunities, and to proactively respond through strategic planning and appropriate risk mitigation.

Whilst emerging risk is not a principal risk, if left undetected emerging risks have the potential to adversely impact the Group or result in missed opportunities.

Impacts from emerging risks on the Group's principal risks can materialise in two ways:

- Emerging risks can impact the Group's principal risks directly in the absence of an appropriate strategic response
- Emerging risks can be a source of new risks, dependent on our chosen response and the underlying assumptions on how given emerging risks may manifest

Where an emerging risk is considered material enough in its own right, the Group may choose to recognise the risk as a principal risk, with a recent example being climate risk. Such elevations are considered and approved through the Board Risk Committee as part of the annual refresh of the enterprise risk management framework.

Risk identification

The basis for risk identification is underpinned by our horizon scanning approach, supported by collaboration between functions across the Group. The Group works closely with regulatory authorities and industry bodies to ensure that the Group can monitor external developments and identify and respond to the evolving landscape, particularly in relation to regulatory and legal risk. In addition, the Group engages with external experts to gain external insight and context. This activity complements and builds upon the annual strategic planning cycle and is used to identify key external trends, risks and opportunities for the Group.

The Group continues to evolve its approach for the identification and prioritisation of emerging risks. During 2023, the Group continued to evolve its emerging risk methodology, refining and enhancing the process, placing greater focus on existing controls, to reflect the Group's position in its strategic transformation journey and the level of planned investment outlined in the Group's business plans.

The emerging risk methodology is centred around several key factors:

- The threat presented by a risk
- The Group's specific vulnerability to the risk
- The preparation and protection the Group has in place to manage or mitigate impacts
- The existing control environment and planned investment (new for 2023)

Our evolved approach has further streamlined the list of emerging risk themes from 10 to eight, enabling greater management concentration on developing the appropriate responses.

The emerging risk themes detailed in the risk overview section on **page 44**, align to the current primary risks the Group is managing and many of which (for example, operational elasticity and political and macroeconomic environment) are continuous areas of focus. The nature of emerging risks is expected to evolve and may require different ways to mitigate from the measures used today. The risks also correlate, for example customer propositions and societal expectations will be influenced by the UK political and macroeconomic environment.

Risk mitigation and monitoring

Emerging risks are currently managed through the Group's strategic risk framework, detailed on **page 196**.

Emerging risk themes have been discussed at executive-level committees throughout 2023, with key actions assigned to closely monitor their manifestation and potential opportunities, and in some cases, also forming part of the business planning process. Deep dives on selected emerging risk themes are also planned for 2024.

As part of the 2023 analysis, it has been identified that there is significant overlap with the previous strategic risk themes (climate change, customer proposition, organisational purpose, talent attraction and retention, and technology advances) and the emerging risk themes. This further supports our recommendation to merge these into a combined category of horizon and emerging risks from 2024 onwards. The graphic below indicates the mapping of the strategic risk themes to the emerging risk themes.

Strategic/Emerging Risks

Strategic Risk Theme	Maps to Emerging Risk Theme
Climate change	Environmental, social and governance expectations
Customer proposition	Customer proposition and societal expectations
Data	Generative AI and ethical data practices
Talent	Strategic workforce vision
Technology	Operational elasticity

Full analysis of risk categories

The Group's risk framework covers all types of risk which affect the Group and could impact on the achievement of its strategic objectives. A detailed description of each category is provided on **pages 146 to 196**.

Risk categories recognised by the Group are periodically reviewed to ensure that they reflect the Group risk profile in light of internal and external factors, such as the Group strategy and the regulatory environment in which it operates. No changes were made to the risk categories in 2023.

Risk categories

Principal risk categories	Secondary risk categories		
Capital risk Page 146	– Capital		
Change and execution risk Page 153	– Change and execution		
Climate risk Page 154	– Climate		
Conduct risk Page 157	– Conduct		
Credit risk Page 159	Retail credit	Commercial credit	
Data risk Page 179	– Data		
Funding and liquidity risk Page 179	– Funding and liquidity		
Insurance underwriting risk Page 185	– Insurance underwriting		
Market risk Page 186	– Trading book Banking book	Pensions Insurance	
Model risk Page 191	– Model		
Operational risk Page 192	– Business process – Economic crime financial – Economic crime fraud – External service provision	– Financial reporting Governance – Internal service provision – IT systems	– Security – Sourcing and supply chain management
Operational resilience risk Page 194	– Operational resilience		
People risk Page 195	– People	– Health and safety	
Regulatory and legal risk Page 196	– Regulatory compliance	– Legal	
Strategic risk Page 196	– Strategic		

The Group considers both reputational and financial impact in the course of managing all its risks and therefore does not classify reputational impact as a separate risk category.

Capital risk

Definition

Capital risk is defined as the risk that an insufficient quantity or quality of capital is held to meet regulatory requirements or to support business strategy, an inefficient level of capital is held or that capital is inefficiently deployed across the Group.

Exposures

A capital risk event arises when the Group has insufficient capital resources to support its strategic objectives and plans, and to meet both regulatory and external stakeholder requirements and expectations. This could arise due to a depletion of the Group's capital resources as a result of the crystallisation of any of the risks to which it is exposed, or through a significant increase in risk-weighted assets as a result of rule changes or economic deterioration. Alternatively a shortage of capital could arise from an increase in the minimum requirements for capital, leverage or MREL either at Group, Ring-Fenced Bank (RFB) sub-group or regulated entity level. The Group's capital management approach is focused on maintaining sufficient and appropriate capital resources across all regulated levels of its structure in order to prevent such exposures while optimising value for shareholders.

Measurement

The Group maintains capital levels across all regulated entities commensurate with a prudent level of solvency to achieve financial resilience and market confidence. To support this, capital risk appetite is calibrated by taking into consideration both an internal view of the amount of capital to hold as well as external regulatory requirements.

The Group assesses both its regulatory capital requirements and the quantity and quality of capital resources it holds to meet those requirements in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Capital Requirements Directive (CRD V) and Capital Requirements Regulation (UK CRR). This is supplemented through additional regulation set out under the PRA Rulebook and through associated statements of policy, supervisory statements and other regulatory guidance.

Further details of the regulatory capital and leverage frameworks to which the Group is subject, including the means by which its capital and leverage requirements and capital resources are calculated, are provided in the Group's Pillar 3 disclosures.

The minimum amount of total capital, under Pillar 1 of the regulatory capital framework, is set at 8 per cent of total risk-weighted assets. At least 4.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets are required to be met with common equity tier 1 (CET1) capital and at least 6 per cent of risk-weighted assets are required to be met with tier 1 capital. Minimum Pillar 1 requirements are supplemented by both additional minimum requirements under Pillar 2A of the regulatory capital framework, the aggregate of which is referred to as the Group's Total Capital Requirement (TCR), and by a number of regulatory capital buffers as described below.

Additional minimum capital requirements under Pillar 2A are set by the PRA as a firm-specific Individual Capital Requirement (ICR) reflecting a point in time estimate, which may change over time, of the minimum amount of capital to cover risks that are not fully covered by Pillar 1, such as credit concentration and operational risk, and those risks not covered at all by Pillar 1, such as pension obligation risk and interest rate risk in the banking book (IRRBB). This is set as a variable amount for Pillar 2A (being a set percentage of risk-weighted assets), with fixed add-ons for certain risk types. The Group's Pillar 2A capital requirement is currently the equivalent of around 2.6 per cent of risk-weighted assets, of which the minimum amount to be met by CET1 capital is the equivalent of around 1.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets.

The Group is also required to hold a number of regulatory capital buffers which must be met with CET1 capital.

Systemic buffers are designed to hold systemically important banks to higher capital standards, so that they can withstand a greater level of stress before requiring resolution.

- The Group is not currently classified as a global systemically important institution (G-SII) but has been classified as an 'other' systemically important institution (O-SII) by the PRA
- The O-SII buffer applies to the Group's RFB sub-group and is currently set at 2.0 per cent of the RFB sub-group's risk-weighted assets. The FPC amended the O-SII buffer framework in 2022, changing the metric for determining the buffer rate from total assets to the UK leverage exposure measure. The first review point under the revised framework occurred during December 2023 (based upon the RFB sub-group's UK leverage exposure measure as at 31 December 2022) which resulted in no change to the current buffer. This currently equates to 1.7 per cent of risk-weighted assets at Group level, with the difference reflecting the risk-weighted assets of the Group that are not in the RFB sub-group and for which the O-SII buffer does not therefore apply. It is the PRA's policy to include this in the Group's PRA Buffer.

The capital conservation buffer (CCB) is a standard buffer of 2.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets designed to provide for losses in the event of stress.

The countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB) is time-varying and is designed to require banks to hold additional capital to remove or reduce the build-up of systemic risk in times of credit boom, providing additional loss-absorbing capacity and acting as an incentive for banks to constrain further credit growth. The amount of the buffer is determined by reference to buffer rates published by the FPC for the individual countries where the Group has relevant credit exposures. The FPC also sets the UK CCyB rate which is currently set at 2 per cent, following a 1 per cent increase in July 2023. The FPC judges that the neutral rate for the UK CCyB is around 2 per cent.

Given the Group's UK-focused business model, the Group's CCyB at 31 December 2023 was 1.8 per cent of risk-weighted assets.

As part of the Group's capital planning process, forecast capital positions are subjected to stress testing to determine the adequacy of the Group's capital resources against minimum requirements, including the Pillar 2A requirement. The PRA considers outputs from both the Group's internal stress tests and Bank of England (BoE) stress tests, in conjunction with other information, as part of the process for informing the setting of a bank-specific capital buffer for the Group, known as the PRA Buffer. The PRA requires this buffer to remain confidential.

Under recent Bank of England stress tests, the BoE has taken action to avoid an unwarranted de facto increase in capital requirements that could result from the interaction of IFRS 9. The stress hurdle rates for banks participating in the 2022/23 annual cyclical scenario (ACS) stress test exercise were adjusted to recognise the additional resilience provided by the earlier provisions taken under IFRS 9. The BoE is continuing to work towards a more enduring treatment of IFRS 9 for the purposes of future stress tests.

All buffers are required to be met with CET1 capital. Usage of the PRA Buffer would trigger a dialogue between the Group and the PRA to agree what action is required whereas a breach of the combined buffer (all other regulatory buffers, as referenced above) would give rise to mandatory restrictions upon any discretionary capital distributions. The PRA has previously communicated its expectation that banks' capital and liquidity buffers can be drawn down as necessary to support the real economy through a shock and that sufficient time would be made available to restore buffers in a gradual manner.

In addition to the risk-based capital framework outlined above, the Group is also subject to minimum capital requirements under the UK Leverage Ratio Framework. The leverage ratio is calculated by dividing tier 1 capital resources by the leverage exposure which is a defined measure of on-balance sheet assets and off-balance sheet items.

The minimum tier 1 leverage ratio requirement under the UK Leverage Ratio Framework is 3.25 per cent. This is supplemented by a time-varying countercyclical leverage buffer (CCLB) requirement which is determined by multiplying the Group's CCyB rate by 35 per cent. As at 31 December 2023 the CCLB for the Group was 0.6 per cent. An additional leverage ratio buffer (ALRB) requirement of 0.7 per cent applies to the RFB sub-group and is determined by multiplying the RFB sub-group O-SII buffer by 35 per cent. At Group level an equivalent buffer of 0.6 per cent applies.

At least 75 per cent of the 3.25 per cent minimum leverage ratio requirement as well as 100 per cent of regulatory leverage buffers must be met by CET1 capital.

The leverage ratio framework does not currently give rise to higher regulatory capital requirements for the Group than the risk-based capital framework.

Mitigation

The Group has a capital management framework that includes the setting of capital risk appetite and capital planning and stress testing activities. Close monitoring of capital, leverage and MREL ratios is undertaken to ensure the Group meets regulatory requirements and risk appetite levels and deploys its capital resources efficiently.

The Group regularly refreshes and monitors its suite of early warning indicators and maintains a Capital Contingency Framework as part of a Recovery Plan, which is designed to identify and escalate emerging capital concerns at an early stage, so that mitigating actions can be taken, if needed. For example, the Group is able to accumulate additional capital through the retention of profits over time, which can be enhanced through reducing or cancelling proposed dividend payments and share buybacks, by raising new equity via, for example, a rights issue or debt exchange and by raising additional tier 1 or tier 2 capital securities. The cost and availability of additional capital are dependent upon market conditions and perceptions at the time.

The Group is also able to manage the demand for capital through management actions including adjusting its lending strategy, business disposals and through the efficient use of securitisations and other optimisation activity.

Capital policies and procedures are well established and subject to independent oversight.

Monitoring

The Group's capital is actively managed and monitoring capital ratios is a key factor in the Group's planning processes, which separately cover the RFB sub-group and key individual banking entities. Multi-year base case forecasts of the Group's capital position, based upon the Group's operating plan, are produced at least annually to inform the Group's capital plan whilst shorter-term forecasts are more frequently undertaken to understand and respond to variations of the Group's actual performance against the plan. The Group's capital plan is tested for capital adequacy using relevant stress scenarios and sensitivities covering adverse economic conditions as well as other adverse factors that could impact the Group.

Regular monitoring of the capital position is undertaken by a range of committees, including Group Capital Risk Committee (GCRC), Group Financial Risk Committee (GFRC), Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO), Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC), Board Risk Committee (BRC) and the Board. This includes reporting of actual ratios against forecasts and risk appetite, base case and stress scenario projected ratios, and review of early warning indicators and assessment against the Capital Contingency Framework.

The regulatory capital framework within which the Group operates continues to evolve and further detail on this is provided in the Group's Pillar 3 disclosures. The Group continues to monitor prudential developments very closely, analysing the potential capital impacts to ensure that, through organic capital generation and management actions, the Group continues to maintain a strong capital position that exceeds both minimum regulatory requirements and the Group's risk appetite and is consistent with market expectations.

Target capital ratios

The Board's revised view of the ongoing level of CET1 capital required by the Group to grow the business, meet current and future regulatory requirements and cover economic and business uncertainties is 13.0 per cent which includes a management buffer of around 1 per cent. This takes into account, amongst other considerations:

- The minimum Pillar 1 CET1 capital requirement of 4.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets
- The Group's Pillar 2A capital requirement, set by the PRA, of which the minimum amount to be met with CET1 capital is the equivalent of around 1.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets
- The Group's current CCyB requirement which is 1.8 per cent of risk-weighted assets
- The CCB requirement of 2.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets
- The RFB sub-group's O-SII buffer of 2.0 per cent of risk-weighted assets, which equates to 1.7 per cent of risk-weighted assets at Group level
- The Group's PRA Buffer
- The likely performance of the Group in various potential stress scenarios and ensuring capital remains resilient in these
- The economic outlook for the UK and business outlook for the Group
- The desire to maintain a progressive and sustainable ordinary dividend policy in the context of year-on-year earnings movements

Capital returns

The Group has in place a progressive and sustainable ordinary dividend policy which allows for flexibility to return surplus capital to shareholders through share buybacks or special dividends.

Surplus capital represents capital over and above the amount management wish to retain to grow the business, meet current and future regulatory requirements and cover uncertainties. The amount of required capital may vary from time to time depending on circumstances and by its nature there can be no guarantee that any return of surplus capital will be made.

Given the Group's robust financial performance and strong capital position at the year end, the Board has recommended a final ordinary dividend of 1.84 pence per share. This is in addition to the interim ordinary dividend of 0.92 pence per share that was announced as part of the 2023 half year results and paid in September 2023. The total ordinary dividend for the year is therefore 2.76 pence per share. The Group also intends to implement a share buyback programme of up to £2.0 billion which will commence as soon as is practicable and is expected to be completed by 31 December 2024.

The Board remains committed to future capital returns. Going forward, the Board intends to maintain its progressive and sustainable ordinary dividend policy alongside further returns of surplus capital at the end of the year as appropriate. The Board will continue to give due consideration at year end to the size of the final dividend payment and to the return of any surplus capital based upon the circumstances at the time.

The ability of the Group to pay a dividend is also subject to constraints including the availability of distributable reserves, legal and regulatory restrictions and the Group's financial and operating performance.

Distributable reserves are determined as required by the Companies Act 2006 by reference to a company's individual financial statements. At 31 December 2023 Lloyds Banking Group plc ('the Company') had accumulated distributable reserves of approximately £12 billion. Substantially all of the Company's merger reserve is available for distribution under UK company law as a result of transactions undertaken to recapitalise the Company in 2009.

Lloyds Banking Group plc acts as a holding company which also issues capital and other securities to capitalise and fund the activities of the Group. The profitability of the holding company, and its ability to sustain dividend payments, is therefore dependent upon the continued receipt of dividends and interest from its main operating subsidiaries, including Lloyds Bank plc (the Ring-Fenced Bank), Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, LBG Equity Investments Limited and Scottish Widows Group Limited (the Insurance business). The principal operating subsidiary is Lloyds Bank plc which, at 31 December 2023, had a consolidated CET1 capital ratio that exceeded minimum regulatory requirements and internal risk appetite levels. A number of Group subsidiaries, principally those with banking and insurance activities, are subject to regulatory capital requirements which require minimum amounts of capital to be maintained relative to their size and risk. The Group actively manages the capital of its subsidiaries, which includes monitoring the regulatory capital ratios for its banking and insurance subsidiaries and, on a consolidated basis, the RFB sub-group against approved risk appetite levels. The Group operates a formal capital management policy which requires all subsidiary entities, subject to agreement by their governing bodies, to remit surplus capital to their parent companies.

Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (MREL)

Global systemically important banks (G-SIBs) are subject to an international standard on total loss absorbing capacity (TLAC). The standard is designed to enhance the resilience of the global financial system by ensuring that failing G-SIBs have sufficient capital to absorb losses and recapitalise under resolution, whilst continuing to provide critical banking services.

In the UK, the Bank of England has implemented the requirements of the international TLAC standard through the establishment of a framework which sets out MREL. The purpose of MREL is to require firms to maintain sufficient own funds and eligible liabilities that are capable of credibly bearing losses or recapitalising a bank whilst in resolution: MREL can be satisfied by a combination of regulatory capital and certain unsecured liabilities (which must be subordinate to a firm's operating liabilities).

Although the Group is not classified as a G-SIB it is subject to the Bank of England's MREL framework, including the statement of policy on MREL (the 'MREL SoP') which requires the Group to maintain a minimum level of MREL resources.

Under the requirements of the framework, the Group operates a single point of entry (SPE) resolution strategy, with Lloyds Banking Group plc as the designated resolution entity.

Applying the MREL SoP to minimum capital requirements at 31 December 2023, the Group's MREL, excluding regulatory capital and leverage buffers, is the higher of 2 times Pillar 1 plus 2 times Pillar 2A, equivalent to 21.3 per cent of risk-weighted assets, or 6.5 per cent of the UK leverage ratio exposure measure.

In addition, CET1 capital cannot be used to meet both MREL and capital or leverage buffers.

Internal minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities (Internal MREL) also apply to the Group's material sub-groups and entities, including the RFB sub-group, Lloyds Bank plc, Bank of Scotland plc and Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc.

Analysis of CET1 capital position

The Group's pro forma CET1 capital ratio at 31 December 2023 was 13.7 per cent (31 December 2022: 14.1 per cent pro forma). Capital generation before regulatory headwinds during the year was 223 basis points, reflecting strong banking build, the £250 million dividend received from the Insurance business and other movements. These impacts were partially offset by risk-weighted asset increases (before CRD IV model updates within Retail secured and net of optimisation) and the full year payment (£800 million) of fixed pension deficit contributions made to the Group's three main defined benefit pension schemes. Regulatory headwinds of 50 basis points largely reflect a £5 billion risk-weighted assets adjustment for part of the impact of Retail secured CRD IV model updates. They also reflect the end of IFRS 9 static transitional relief and the reduction in the transitional factor applied to IFRS 9 dynamic relief. Capital generation after the impact of these regulatory headwinds was 173 basis points. This benefited by just under 30 basis points from an impairment credit driven by a significant write-back in the fourth quarter which was materially offset by around 15 basis points in relation to the £450 million charge arising from the potential impact of the FCA review of historical motor finance commission arrangements.

The impact of the interim ordinary dividend paid in September 2023 and the accrual for the recommended final ordinary dividend equated to 86 basis points, with a further 98 basis points utilised to cover the accrual for the announced ordinary share buyback programme and 9 basis points for variable pension contributions reflecting the payment to address the £250 million residual aggregate deficit in the fourth quarter. The acquisition of Tusker utilised 21 basis points of capital.

Excluding the Insurance dividend received in February 2024 and the full impact of the announced ordinary share buyback programme, the Group's CET1 capital ratio at 31 December 2023 was 14.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 15.1 per cent).

The full impact of the share buyback will be accrued for through the Group's actual capital position during the first quarter of 2024.

On 1 January 2024, the transitional factor applied to IFRS 9 dynamic relief reduced by a further 25 per cent, resulting in a reduction of 4 basis points. The Group's pro forma CET1 capital ratio at 31 December 2023 does not include the impact of the reduced relief.

Total capital requirement

The Group's total capital requirement (TCR) as at 31 December 2023, being the aggregate of the Group's Pillar 1 and current Pillar 2A capital requirements, was £23,322 million (31 December 2022: £22,550 million).

Capital and MREL resources

An analysis of the Group's capital position and MREL resources as at 31 December 2023 is presented in the following section. This reflects the application of the transitional arrangements for IFRS 9.

Capital resources (audited) and MREL resources (unaudited)

The table below summarises the consolidated capital position and MREL resources of the Group. The Group's Pillar 3 disclosures provide a comprehensive analysis of the own funds of the Group.

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022 £m
Common equity tier 1		
Shareholders' equity per balance sheet[1]	**40,224**	38,370
Adjustment to retained earnings for foreseeable dividends	**(1,169)**	(1,062)
Deconsolidation adjustments[1]	**6,954**	6,668
Cash flow hedging reserve	**3,766**	5,476
Other adjustments	**(54)**	(80)
	49,721	49,372
less: deductions from common equity tier 1		
Goodwill and other intangible assets	**(5,731)**	(4,982)
Prudent valuation adjustment	**(417)**	(434)
Removal of defined benefit pension surplus	**(2,653)**	(2,803)
Significant investments[1]	**(4,975)**	(4,843)
Deferred tax assets	**(4,048)**	(4,445)
Common equity tier 1 capital	**31,897**	31,865
Additional tier 1		
Other equity instruments	**6,915**	5,271
Preference shares and preferred securities[2]	**466**	470
Regulatory adjustments	**(466)**	(470)
	6,915	5,271
less: deductions from tier 1		
Significant investments[1]	**(1,100)**	(1,100)
Total tier 1 capital	**37,712**	36,036
Tier 2		
Other subordinated liabilities[2]	**9,787**	10,260
Deconsolidation of instruments issued by insurance entities[1]	**(582)**	(1,430)
Regulatory adjustments	**(2,514)**	(2,323)
	6,691	6,507
less: deductions from tier 2		
Significant investments[1]	**(964)**	(963)
Total capital resources	**43,439**	41,580
Ineligible AT1 and tier 2 instruments[3]	**(139)**	(181)
Amortised portion of eligible tier 2 instruments issued by Lloyds Banking Group plc	**1,113**	1,346
Other eligible liabilities issued by Lloyds Banking Group plc[4]	**25,492**	24,085
Total MREL resources (unaudited)	**69,905**	66,830
Risk-weighted assets (unaudited)	**219,130**	210,859
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio (unaudited)	**14.6%**	15.1%
Tier 1 capital ratio (unaudited)	**17.2%**	17.1%
Total capital ratio (unaudited)	**19.8%**	19.7%
MREL ratio (unaudited)	**31.9%**	31.7%

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. The CET1 deconsolidation adjustments applied to shareholders' equity increased by £3.6 billion to reflect the full offset of the impact of IFRS 17 on the Group's opening shareholders' equity position per the Group's consolidated balance sheet. For regulatory capital purposes, the Group's Insurance business is deconsolidated and replaced by the amount of the Group's investment in the business. A part of this amount is deducted from capital (via 'significant investments' in the table above) and the remaining amount is risk-weighted, forming part of threshold risk-weighted assets.
2 Preference shares, preferred securities and other subordinated liabilities are reported as subordinated liabilities in the balance sheet.
3 Instruments with less than or equal to one year to maturity or instruments not issued out of the holding company.
4 Includes senior unsecured debt.

Movements in CET1 capital resources

The key movements are set out in the table below.

	Common equity tier 1 £m
At 31 December 2022	31,865
Banking business profits[1]	**5,417**
Movement in foreseeable dividend accrual[2]	**(109)**
Dividends paid out on ordinary shares during the year	**(1,651)**
Share buyback reflected through retained profits	**(1,993)**
Dividends received from the Insurance business[3]	**100**
IFRS 9 transitional adjustment to retained earnings	**(268)**
Pension deficit contributions	**(768)**
Deferred tax asset	**397**
Goodwill and other intangible assets	**(749)**
Significant investments	**(132)**
Movement in treasury shares and employee share schemes	**330**
Distributions on other equity instruments	**(527)**
Other movements	**(15)**
At 31 December 2023	**31,897**

1 Under the regulatory capital framework, profits made by Insurance are removed from CET1 capital. However, when dividends are paid to the Group by Insurance these are recognised through CET1 capital.
2 Reflects the reversal of the brought forward accrual for the final 2022 ordinary dividend, net of the accrual for the final 2023 ordinary dividend.
3 Received in February 2023.

The Group's CET1 capital ratio reduced from 15.1 per cent at 31 December 2022 to 14.6 per cent at 31 December 2023, reflecting the increase in risk-weighted assets.

CET1 capital resources increased marginally by £32 million, with banking business profits for the year, the receipt of the dividend paid up by the Insurance business in February 2023 and other increases through reserves predominantly offset by:

- Pension deficit contributions (fixed and variable) paid during the year into the Group's three main defined benefit pension schemes
- An increase in goodwill and other intangible assets, which included the acquisition of Tusker in February 2023
- The interim ordinary dividend paid in September 2023, the accrual for the final 2023 ordinary dividend of 1.84 pence per share and distributions on other equity instruments
- The ordinary share buyback programme that was announced as part of the Group's 2022 year end results and completed in August 2023

The full capital impact of the ordinary share buyback programme and the Insurance dividend received in February 2023 were reflected through the Group's pro forma CET1 ratio of 14.1 per cent at 31 December 2022. The Group's pro forma CET1 ratio of 13.7 per cent at 31 December 2023 reflects the full capital impact of the ordinary share buyback programme announced as part of the Group's 2023 year end results and the Insurance dividend received in February 2024.

The IFRS 9 transitional arrangements for static relief ended on 1 January 2023 and therefore no static relief exists at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £232 million). Dynamic relief amounted to £196 million (31 December 2022: £358 million) through CET1 capital.

Movements in total capital and MREL

The Group's total capital ratio increased to 19.8 per cent at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 19.7 per cent) primarily reflecting AT1 and Tier 2 issuance. This was largely offset by the increase in risk-weighted assets and other movements in Tier 2 capital instruments, which included the impact of a call and regulatory amortisation.

The MREL ratio increased to 31.9 per cent at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 31.7 per cent) reflecting the increase in both total capital resources and other eligible liabilities, largely offset by the increase in risk-weighted assets. The increase in other eligible liabilities was primarily driven by new issuances, partially offset by a call and the exclusion of instruments maturing in 2024.

Risk-weighted assets

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022 £m
Foundation Internal Ratings Based (IRB) Approach	**44,504**	46,500
Retail IRB Approach	**85,459**	81,091
Other IRB Approach[1]	**20,941**	19,764
IRB Approach	**150,904**	147,355
Standardised (STA) Approach[1]	**22,074**	23,119
Credit risk	**172,978**	170,474
Securitisation	**8,958**	6,397
Counterparty credit risk	**5,847**	5,911
Credit valuation adjustment risk	**689**	621
Operational risk	**26,416**	24,241
Market risk	**4,242**	3,215
Risk-weighted assets	**219,130**	210,859
Of which threshold risk-weighted assets[2]	**11,028**	11,883

1 Threshold risk-weighted assets are included within Other IRB Approach and Standardised (STA) Approach.
2 Threshold risk-weighted assets reflect the element of significant investments and deferred tax assets that are permitted to be risk-weighted instead of being deducted from CET1 capital. Significant investments primarily arise from investment in the Group's insurance business.

Risk-weighted assets have increased by £8 billion during the year to £219 billion at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £211 billion). This includes the impact of Retail secured CRD IV model updates of £5 billion. Excluding this, lending, operational and market risk increases, a modest uplift from credit and model calibrations and other movements were partly offset by optimisation, including capital efficient securitisation activity within the balance sheet.

In relation to the Retail secured CRD IV models, it is estimated that a further £5 billion increase will be required over 2024 to 2026, noting that this will be subject to final model outcomes.

Leverage ratio

The table below summarises the component parts of the Group's leverage ratio.

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022 £m
Total tier 1 capital	**37,712**	36,036
Exposure measure		
Statutory balance sheet assets		
Derivative financial instruments	**22,356**	24,753
Securities financing transactions	**56,184**	56,646
Loans and advances and other assets[1]	**802,913**	791,995
Total assets	**881,453**	873,394
Qualifying central bank claims	**(77,625)**	(91,125)
Deconsolidation adjustments[2]		
Derivative financial instruments	**585**	712
Loans and advances and other assets[1]	**(178,552)**	(164,096)
Total deconsolidation adjustments	**(177,967)**	(163,384)
Derivatives adjustments	**(4,896)**	(7,414)
Securities financing transactions adjustments	**2,262**	2,645
Off-balance sheet items	**40,942**	42,463
Amounts already deducted from tier 1 capital	**(12,523)**	(12,033)
Other regulatory adjustments[3]	**(4,012)**	(5,731)
Total exposure measure	**647,634**	638,815
Average exposure measure[4]	**656,857**	
UK leverage ratio	**5.8%**	5.6%
Average UK leverage ratio[4]	**5.7%**	
Leverage exposure measure (including central bank claims)	**725,259**	729,940
Leverage ratio (including central bank claims)	**5.2%**	4.9%
Total MREL resources	**69,905**	66,830
MREL leverage ratio	**10.8%**	10.5%

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17.
2 Deconsolidation adjustments relate to the deconsolidation of certain Group entities that fall outside the scope of the Group's regulatory capital consolidation, primarily the Group's insurance business.
3 Includes adjustments to exclude lending under the UK Government's Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLS).
4 The average UK leverage ratio is based on the average of the month end tier 1 capital position and average exposure measure over the quarter (1 October 2023 to 31 December 2023). The average of 5.7 per cent compares to 5.7 per cent at the start and 5.8 per cent at the end of the quarter.

Analysis of leverage movements

The Group's UK leverage ratio increased to 5.8 per cent (31 December 2022: 5.6 per cent) reflecting the increase in the total tier 1 capital position. This was partially offset by the increase in the leverage exposure measure following increases in financial and other assets (excluding central bank claims), net of reductions in off-balance sheet items and the measure for securities financing transactions.

Stress testing

The Group undertakes a wide-ranging programme of stress testing, providing a comprehensive view of the potential impacts arising from the risks to which the Group and its key legal entities are exposed. One of the most important uses of stress testing is to assess the resilience of the operational and strategic plans of the Group and its legal entities to adverse economic conditions and other key vulnerabilities.

As part of this programme the Group participated in the delayed 2022 Annual Cyclical Scenario stress test run by the Bank of England, which was submitted to the regulator in January 2023. This assesses the Group's resilience to a severe economic shock where the House Price Index (HPI) falls by 31 per cent, Commercial Real Estate (CRE) falls by 45 per cent, unemployment peaks at 8.5 per cent and the Base Rate peaks at 6 per cent. The results of this exercise were published by the Bank of England on 12 July 2023. The Bank of England calculated the Group's transitional CET1 ratio, after the application of management actions, as 11.6 per cent and its Tier 1 leverage ratio as 4.5 per cent, significantly exceeding the hurdle rates of 6.6 per cent and 3.5 per cent, respectively. The Group also continues to internally assess vulnerabilities to adverse economic conditions.

G-SIB indicators

Although the Group is not currently classified as a Global Systemically Important Bank (G-SIB), by virtue of the Group's leverage exposure measure exceeding €200 billion the Group is required to report G-SIB indicator metrics to the PRA. The Group's indicator metrics used within the 2023 Basel G-SIBs annual exercise will be disclosed at the end of April 2024 and the results are expected to be made available by the Basel Committee later this year.

Insurance business

The business transacted by the insurance companies within the Group comprises both life insurance business and general insurance business. Life insurance comprises unit-linked, non-profit and With-Profits business.

Scottish Widows Limited (SW Ltd) holds the only With-Profits funds managed by the Group. The UK insurance companies within the Group are regulated by the PRA. SW Ltd's European insurance subsidiary is regulated by the CAA.

The Solvency II regime for insurers and insurance groups came into force from 1 January 2016 and was most recently updated in December 2023 as part of the Solvency UK framework. Insurance is required to calculate solvency capital requirements and available capital on a risk-based approach. Insurance calculates regulatory capital on the basis of an internal model, which has been approved by the PRA.

The minimum required capital must be maintained at all times throughout the year. These capital requirements and the capital available to meet them are regularly estimated in order to ensure that capital maintenance requirements are being met.

All minimum regulatory requirements of the insurance companies have been met during the year.

Change and execution risk

Definition

Change and execution risk is defined as the risk that, in delivering its change agenda, the Group fails to ensure compliance with laws and regulation, maintain available and effective customer and colleague services, and/or operate within the Group's risk appetite.

Exposures

Change and execution risks arise when the Group undertakes activities which require products, processes, people, systems or controls to change. These changes can be as a result of external drivers (for example, a new piece of regulation that requires the Group to put in place a new process or reporting) and/or internal drivers including business process changes, technology upgrades and strategic business or technology transformation.

Measurement

The Group currently measures change and execution risk against defined risk appetite metrics which are a combination of leading, quality and delivery indicators across the investment portfolio. These indicators are reported through internal governance structures and monthly execution risk metrics; which form part of the Board risk appetite metrics, and are under ongoing evolution and enhancement to ensure they support the Group's change and transformation agenda.

Mitigation

The Group takes a range of mitigating actions with respect to change and execution risk. These include the following:

- The Board establishes a Group-wide risk appetite and metric for change and execution risk
- Ensuring compliance with the change policy and associated policies and procedures, which set out the principles and key controls that apply across the business and are aligned to the Group risk appetite
- Businesses assess the potential impacts of undertaking any change activity on their ability to execute effectively, on customers and colleagues and on the potential consequences for existing business risk profiles
- The implementation of effective governance and control frameworks to ensure adequate controls are in place to manage change activity and act to mitigate the change and execution risks identified. These controls are monitored in line with the change policy and enterprise risk management framework
- Events and incidents related to change activities are escalated and managed appropriately in line with risk framework guidance
- Ensuring there are sufficient, appropriately skilled resources to support the safe delivery of the Group's current and future change portfolio

Monitoring

Change and execution risks are monitored and reported through to the Board and Group Governance Committees in accordance with the Group's enterprise risk management framework. Risk exposures are assessed monthly through established governance in the Group's functions and business unit risk committees with escalation to executive committees where required. Material change and execution related risk events or incidents are escalated in accordance with the Group operational risk policy and change policy. In addition there is oversight, challenge and reporting within Risk function to support overall management of risks and ongoing effectiveness of controls.

Climate risk

Definition

The Group defines climate risk as the risk that the Group experiences losses and/or reputational damage, either from the impacts of climate change and the transition to net zero (inbound) or as a result of the Group's response to tackling climate change (outbound).

Embedding

Climate risk is considered as a principal risk within the Group's ERMF, reflecting the importance of the topic and the focus required to manage these risks. This ensures a consistent approach to embedding the consideration of climate risk in activities across the Group, while also enhancing Board level insight.

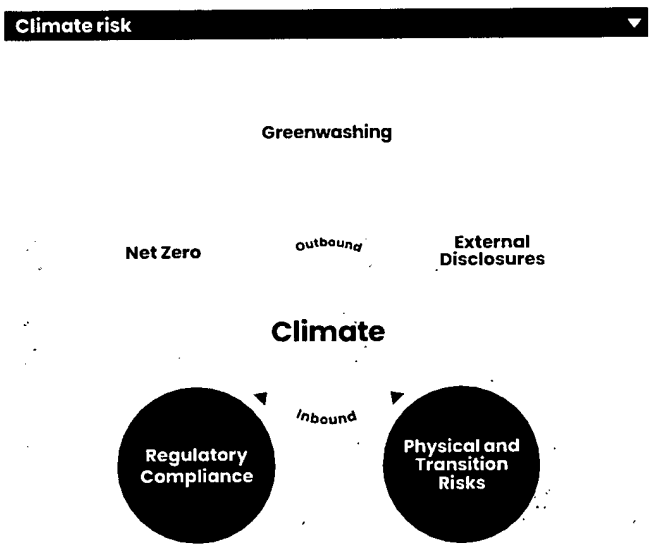
The Group's climate risk policy provides an overarching framework for managing climate risks. This policy continues to be refined, to ensure awareness of key climate-related risks across different areas of the Group and appropriate processes and controls are in place to mitigate these risks. This includes requirements in relation to governance, scenario analysis and management for climate risks, as well as governance requirements for different aspects of the Group's net zero strategy. Activity across the Group to meet these requirements is actively monitored, including through the development of the Group's climate risk profile.

The Group continues to consider climate risk through an evolving view of 'Double Materiality'. This reflects the concept that climate risks can materialise through inbound risk, outbound risk or potentially both.

- **Inbound risk:** impacts of a risk on the Group's balance sheet, which can lead to a financial loss. Managing inbound risks is critical to mitigate this potential impact, including supporting customers to be aware of potential risks. Examples include property devaluation from physical and transition risks and extreme weather events increasing insurance losses
- **Outbound risk:** impacts of the Group's balance sheet or activity on the environment driven by our strategy or purpose. Examples include insufficient consideration of climate risk in external disclosure or external perception of the Group's actions, claims and disclosures

The Group is continuing to develop its understanding of Double Materiality, as well as reflecting how it applies across broader ESG risks. This approach allows an assessment of the impact of risks to the Group in addition to identification of the impact of the Group's balance sheet on society and the planet.

Within the Group's risk and control self-assessment (RCSA) system for risk management, key climate-related risks have been prioritised into five broad themes in line with this view of inbound and outbound risks:



The impacts from climate risk largely manifest through other principal risks. Therefore, in order to ensure these impacts are appropriately managed, the Group is embedding consideration of climate risk into its approach for managing other principal risks.

New and existing controls have also been mapped to key climate-related regulatory obligations to support identification, measurement, management and reporting of the impacts of climate change.

Exposures

Climate risks can arise through two channels, physical or transition risks:

- **Physical risks** from changes in climate or weather patterns. These can either be acute (event driven such as floods or storms) or chronic (longer-term shifts such as rising sea levels or droughts)
- **Transition risks** due to changes associated with moving towards a low carbon economy, including changes to policy, legislation and regulation, technology and market, or legal risks from failing to manage the transition

As part of the Group's ERMF, risks are proactively identified considering various internal and external sources, including environmental factors such as climate change. The Group has identified the sectors at increased risk from the impacts of climate change and continues to monitor its loans and advances to customers in these sectors, see **page 110** in the Group's sustainability report 2023.

This has informed identification of the key climate-related risks at a Group level, with input from other entities to capture any material risks not reflected. The table on **page 155** provides a high-level overview of the Group's key climate risks, across the five main inbound and outbound themes highlighted in the climate risk diagram. This has also included consideration of the cross-cutting impacts across other principal risks in the Group's ERMF. A similar exercise has been carried out for Scottish Widows, as outlined on **page 171** in the Group's sustainability report 2023.

The materiality of the Group's key climate risks reflects their potential impact on the Group, considering key impacts across a range of factors including: customer; reputation; financial losses; colleagues; and business objectives. These impacts are considered on an ongoing basis through the Group's continuous risk management approach, with formal assessment at least annually. This assessment is supported by horizon scanning of climate-related developments across the Group and additional quantitative and qualitative analysis, including scenario analysis results.

Measurement

There are a number of different ways to measure the relative size of the key climate risks facing the Group. However, in order to quantify the impact, scenario analysis is required to understand their effects, particularly given the different potential outcomes and time horizons over which the risks may manifest.

From an outbound perspective, the Group measures its emissions relating to activities across bank finance, Scottish Widows' investments, supply chain and own operations. This helps to provide a view on the impact of the Group's activities, as well as identifying the areas where the Group can most effectively reduce emissions to support the transition to net zero. These calculations follow the relevant industry standards and guidelines, noting that such methodologies will continue to evolve. Further detail on the approach for each of these areas is provided on **page 113** in the Group's sustainability report 2023.

For inbound risks, the levels of climate risk impacting different areas of the Group are assessed through a variety of metrics and approaches:

- For Commercial lending, the Group's ESG tool helps to identify and assess the impact of climate risk for individual Commercial customers as part of the credit decisioning process

Key climate risks facing the Group

Impact	Risks	Drivers	Time horizons[1]	Risk types impacted
Inbound	Property devaluation from physical and transition risks	Transition (Policy and Legal, Technology, Market) Physical (Acute, Chronic)	Short (Acute), Medium and Long (Chronic)	Credit
	Underwriting and insurance risks arising from climate risks	Physical (Acute, Chronic)	Short (Acute), Medium, Long (Chronic)	Insurance underwriting
	Adverse impact on residual value of motor vehicles	Transition (Policy and Legal, Technology, Market)	Short, Medium, Long	Credit
	Reduction in clients' creditworthiness or collateral valuation	Transition (Policy and Legal, Technology, Market, Reputation) Physical (Acute, Chronic)	Medium, Long	Credit
	Physical and transition risk for impacting value of assets[2] and investments (across customer and shareholder assets)	Transition (Policy and Legal, Technology, Market, Reputation) Physical (Acute, Chronic)	Medium, Long	Credit Market Conduct
	Disruption to the Group's services from extreme weather, for example damage to Group properties	Physical (Acute, Chronic)	Short (Acute), Long (Chronic)	Operational resilience
	Meeting relevant expectations/ requirements, e.g. Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) Supervisory Statement (SS3/19) and ISSB	Transition (Policy and Legal)	Short, Medium, Long	Regulatory compliance
Outbound	Failure to adequately support the transition to net zero	Transition (Reputation)	Short, Medium, Long	Climate
	Insufficient consideration of climate risk in external disclosures	Transition (Policy and Legal, Reputation)	Short, Medium	Operational (financial reporting)
	External perception of greenwashing in the Group's disclosures, marketing or product communications	Transition (Policy and Legal, Reputation)	Short, Medium, Long	Conduct

1 Time horizon categories: Short term: 0-1 year, Medium term: 1-5 years, Long term: 5+ years.
2 This includes the Group's defined benefit pension schemes assets. Climate change could potentially impact the schemes' financial position due to changes in asset prices, financial market conditions and members' longevity.

- For Retail lending, levels of flood risk and energy efficiency, via energy performance certificates (EPC), are measured for the Homes portfolio to inform the physical and transition risk we face. For the motor portfolio, the transition from internal combustion engines (ICE) to electric vehicles (EVs) is a key consideration in measuring residual value risk
- For Home insurance business, there is a dedicated weather modelling team, comprised of specialists in hydrology, meteorology and probabilistic modelling. The team develops a baseline view of physical risk for the UK and conducts forward-looking climate stress testing on this. This team has been in place since 2016 and has monitored and applied climate change science onto the view of risk used for capital, pricing, reinsurance, and planning

Scenario analysis

Given the range of outcomes over which climate risks and opportunities may materialise, scenario analysis is a key tool for understanding the potential impacts on the Group. The Group continues to develop its climate scenario analysis capabilities to inform analysis of climate risks, as well as to help shape the Group's strategy to reflect climate opportunities and assess its resilience, building on lessons learned from the Bank of England's 2021 Climate Biennial Exploratory Scenario (CBES). The subsequent analysis has focused on understanding the areas of the Group most impacted by climate change, as well as assessing the impact from key climate-related risks.

Separate assessments have been undertaken for the Group's Commercial lending and Scottish Widows investments portfolios to identify the sectors most exposed to climate risks.

- For Commercial lending clients, this has been based on estimated financial impacts from physical and transition risk. The relative difference between this climate estimate and a baseline provides an indicative foresight view of discounted cash flow and hence net present value (NPV) of the entity from present day to 2050
- For Scottish Widows' investments, the analysis focused on the impact of climate risk on broadly defined sectors, considering the quantitative impact of transition risk alone in the high transition scenarios. The chart below is based on projected equity values at 2050, with currency movements hedged and compared to counterfactual projections

Both assessments have been modelled across two climate scenarios consistent with the Network for Greening the Financial System (NGFS), Net Zero 2050 (Orderly) and Divergent Net Zero (Divergent). The Net Zero 2050 scenario was chosen as it describes the ideal outcome that the Group's net zero targets are aiming for. The Divergent Net Zero scenario provides a useful comparison, given it reaches the same end goal although at higher overall cost.

The results across both assessments are broadly in line with each other, highlighting that high emitting sectors, such as coal mining and oil and gas, are expected to face a substantial adverse impact, with considerable effects in other sectors, such as automotive and transport. However, these impacts will vary significantly by company and will be most notably observed in the power sector. Further details of the analysis supporting these assessments is outlined in the Group's sustainability report 2023.

The Group has a relatively low commercial lending exposure to the sectors which experience the most significant negative impacts, based on this assessment. Note 52 on **page 312** provides further detail of the Group's lending by sector.

The above assessment also supports the view of the sectors with the greatest potential climate-related impact for the Group. Alongside lending exposure, this analysis validates the focus for the Group's environmental sustainability strategy, including the banking sectors for which NZBA targets have been set. Further detail on the Group's strategy and targets is outlined in the transition plan in the Group's sustainability report 2023.

Climate risks also transmit via trading book assets and the Group has undertaken climate scenario analysis across three bespoke climate scenarios to understand the impact of very short-term market risk factor shocks stemming from both physical and transition risks. Resulting stressed valuations fell within existing stress test framework outcomes demonstrating the resilience of existing risk management approaches.

Impact assessment

This scenario analysis is intended to inform the Group's view of the financial impacts from the risks relating to change, which would principally arise through asset impairments or credit losses. Building on this assessment of the sectors at increased risk from climate change, the Group has incorporated consideration of some climate risks into its calculation of ECL. For Commercial Banking clients in these sectors most materially impacted, a top-down sector level approach has been used to estimate impacts in a disorderly scenario, resulting an estimated impact on ECL of less than £15 million. This uses a combination of sector level NPV impact estimates, NGFS Gross Domestic Product (GDP) pathways, historic impairment data and other inputs to assess the impact of physical and transition risks.

Furthermore, the UK Mortgages portfolio has been assessed for physical and transition risk. This assessment considered the impact of the UK introducing minimum EPC requirements and the estimated retrofitting costs to meet these. These additional costs then translated into Probability of Default (PD) uplifts, resulting in an estimated increase in ECL of less than £5 million for the Group's buy-to-let portfolio. A similar exercise was undertaken for flood risk, also with an estimated impact of less than £5 million. Measurement of the physical and transition risk impacts continues to progress, with ongoing development of a Residential Real Estate Climate Impact model to estimate potential impacts. Further detail on this is provided on **page 153** of the Group's sustainability report 2023.

These estimated impacts are below the Group's materiality thresholds, therefore, no adjustments have been made to the expected credit losses measured as at 31 December 2023. Note 24 on **page 278** provides further information on the assessment of climate risks in the Group's measurement of expected credit losses.

Mitigation

The Group manages climate-related risk in different ways across the five key inbound and outbound themes identified. The following sections provide an overview of the Group's mitigation approach, including the relevant cross-cutting impacts, across each of these themes. Scottish Widows provide further detail on its approach in its own risk management section on **page 171** of the Group's sustainability report 2023.

Net Zero

The Group considers how its different areas are supporting the transition to net zero. The Group has set ambitions to reduce emissions across four key areas of activity. This is supported through development of appropriate plans and strategies, as well as sector specific targets for bank financed emissions. We aim to monitor progress against these targets through the Group Net Zero Committee on a quarterly basis.

The 2023 Group climate transition plan sets out the steps it will take to reduce emissions to net zero for its own operations and supply chain, as well as specific activities happening in relation to the Group's lending and investments. For further details, please see the Group's sustainability report 2023.

Disclosures

The Group's external disclosures are subject to a robust governance process, including appropriate legal review. This includes an assessment of the relevant regulatory requirements, particularly to ensure alignment with CFD requirements and Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations. External disclosures will continue to progress in line with the changing regulatory landscape, and the Group will look to ensure suitable controls remain in place as these develop.

Greenwashing

The Group's understanding of greenwashing continues to evolve, with adoption of various methods across the Group to continue to build this understanding, including development of training materials to avoid greenwashing for all colleagues. Current priorities relate to any sustainability related claims in external disclosures and development of consideration of ESG criteria (including climate-related factors) for relevant products across the Group.

The Group will look to ensure that its disclosures outline a clear and accurate message of what it is doing to support the transition to net zero. An external legal review provides assurance on the suitability of content in disclosures within the sustainability report and annual report and accounts. The Group expects its controls and processes will continue to evolve, reflecting increasing understanding of greenwashing, as well as the changing regulatory landscape, such as the FCA's Sustainability Disclosure Requirements anti-greenwashing rule. In 2023, for example, Scottish Widows launched a Green Claims Framework, under which first line risk teams assess green claims prior to publication of communications to ensure any claims are accurate, clear, not misleading and can be substantiated.

In 2023, the Group product policy was redesigned to ensure compliance with Consumer Duty and focus on customer outcomes. As part of this, initial guidance in relation to climate considerations was strengthened to introduce more comprehensive ESG considerations for all products in line with the Group's updated values. Dedicated ESG guidance has been introduced to support product governance processes, ensuring climate-related factors and wider ESG risks are appropriately considered and managed throughout the product life cycle. In 2024, further support will be provided to upskill colleagues and ensure the guidance is enhanced in line with the ESG risks landscape.

Inbound physical and transition risks
The impacts from physical and transition risks cut across other principal risks in different ways for different areas of the Group, as outlined below.

Commercial and Retail lending
The Group continues to integrate climate risk and broader ESG considerations in its credit process, with continued progress in 2023. This is through a credit risk integration strategy, which includes development of an ESG credit risk framework and policies, as well as portfolio and case management. Further detail on management of climate-related and ESG credit risks is provided on **page 150** of the Group's sustainability report 2023.

Operations and supply chain
Climate risk is embedded in the Group approach for managing operational resilience, as one of the key drivers within the Group strategy, considering the impact on and from climate as part of ensuring its operations remain resilient. Climate-related impacts could affect operational resilience through properties, IT systems, people and third party suppliers. The Group approach primarily focuses on the potential impact from physical risks, although transition risk impacts may require further consideration as the approach evolves.

The Group has processes in place to consider the resilience of its property in relation to physical risks, particularly focused on its offices, data centres and branch network, to minimise the risk of service disruption. Insurers periodically highlight the Group's buildings that are subject to high flood risk. These sites are then surveyed in detail to quantify that risk and determine appropriate flood defence mitigation. The Group proactively monitors the temperature and humidity in its data centres, with root cause analysis undertaken for any incidents to identify any local climate issues and remediate. Additionally, resilient tech rooms have been created where power, temperature and humidity are robustly controlled.

The Group expects its third party suppliers to review their business continuity plans and recovery strategies, ensuring these are appropriately updated to mitigate potential risks posed by climate change, to ensure continued provision of service. The Group's Code of Supplier Responsibility also outlines expectations for the third parties in relation to environmental sustainability. This includes expectations for the Group's suppliers to proactively identify, manage and reduce their environmental impact, as well as adopting the principles of the Emerald Standard which the Group launched in 2022, as detailed on **page 101** of the Group's sustainability report 2023.

Regulatory compliance
The Group's monitoring of regulatory expectations includes understanding the current relevant requirements, and its activity and progress towards these, as well as horizon scanning for new developments. Monitoring progress against current expectations, for example Dear CEO and CFO letters, supports regular engagement with regulators on respective plans and priorities. In addition, the Group maintains a view of how its disclosures support the relevant regulatory requirements, as outlined above.

The Group also maintains an awareness of regulatory developments and seeks to include and map regulatory obligations within its risk and control profile in support of compliance traceability.

Monitoring
The Group ensures visibility and awareness of climate risks wherever they present themselves across its risk profile, with regular reporting and tracking of any identified risks.

Management Information (MI) across a range of themes is regularly assessed to provide insight into and oversight of management of climate risk, together with tracking of associated action plans and identification of triggers for reassessment. This is reported through appropriate Risk governance, across the relevant business units.

Climate risk is also considered through Risk governance on a monthly basis through the Consolidated Risk Report, supported by assessment of identified climate risks across the Group and appropriate analysis of Group Board risk appetite metrics. This provides insight into any changes to the risk profile together with their rationale for awareness and scrutiny by senior leaders. In addition, climate risk MI is reported through this process, with standalone deep dive discussions on climate risk at Board Risk Committee on a half-yearly basis.

Conduct risk

Definition
Conduct risk is defined as the risk of customer detriment across the customer lifecycle including: failures in product management, distribution and servicing activities; from other risks materialising, or other activities which could undermine the integrity of the market or distort competition, leading to unfair customer outcomes, regulatory censure, reputational damage or financial loss.

Harm or detriment is defined as loss, distress or inconvenience to customers due to breaches of regulatory or internal requirements or our wider duty to act fairly and reasonably.

Exposures
The Group faces significant conduct risks, which affect all aspects of the Group's operations and all types of customers. The introduction of Consumer Duty has increased regulatory expectations in relation to customer outcomes, including how the Group demonstrates and measures them.

Conduct risks can impact directly or indirectly on the Group's customers and could materialise from a number of areas across the Group, including:

- Business and strategic planning that does not sufficiently consider customer needs
- Ineffective development, management and monitoring of products, their distribution (including the sales process, fair value assessment and responsible lending criteria) and post-sales service (including the management of customers in financial difficulties)
- Unclear, unfair, misleading or untimely customer communications
- A culture that is not sufficiently customer-centric
- Poor governance of colleagues' incentives and rewards and approval of schemes which lead to behaviours that drive unfair customer outcomes
- Ineffective identification, management and oversight of legacy conduct issues
- Ineffective management and resolution of customers' complaints or claims
- Outsourcing of customer service and product delivery to third parties that do not have the same level of control, oversight and culture as the Group

The Group is also exposed to the risk of engaging in activities or failing to manage conduct which could constitute market abuse, undermine the integrity of a market in which it is active, distort competition or create conflicts of interest.

There is a high level of scrutiny from regulatory bodies, the media, politicians, and consumer groups regarding financial institutions' treatment of customers, especially those with characteristics of vulnerability. The Group continues to apply significant focus to its treatment of all customers, in particular those in financial difficulties and those with characteristics of vulnerability, to ensure good outcomes.

The Group is continuing to liaise closely with the FCA and Financial Ombudsman Service on the historical motor commission arrangements.

The Group continuously adapts to market developments that could pose heightened conduct risk, and actively monitors for early signs of financial difficulties driven by pressures from a rising cost of living and rising interest rates.

Other key areas of focus include transparency and fairness of pricing communications; ensuring victims of Authorised Push Payment Fraud receive good outcomes; and a mindset shift regarding customer outcomes in line with the FCA's Consumer Duty Regulation.

Measurement

To articulate its conduct risk appetite, the Group has Conduct Risk Appetite Metrics (CRAMs) and tolerances that aim to indicate where it may be operating outside its conduct risk appetite.

CRAMs have been designed for services and products offered by the Group and are measured by a set of common metrics. These contain a range of product design, sales and process metrics (including outcome testing results) to provide a more holistic view of conduct risks; some products also have a suite of additional bespoke metrics.

Each of the tolerances for the metrics are agreed for the individual product or service and are regularly tracked. At a consolidated level these metrics are part of the Board risk appetite. The Group has, and continues to, evolve its approach to conduct risk measurements, to include emerging conduct themes.

Mitigation

The Group takes a range of mitigating actions with respect to conduct risk and remains focused on delivering a leading customer experience.

The Group's ongoing commitment to good customer outcomes sets the tone from the top and supports the development our values-led culture with customers at the heart, strengthening links between actions to support conduct, culture and customer and enabling more effective control management. Actions to encourage good conduct include:

- Conduct risk appetite established at Group and divisional level, with metrics included in the Group risk appetite to ensure ongoing focus
- Simplified and enhanced conduct policies and procedures in place to ensure appropriate controls and processes that deliver good customer outcomes, and support market integrity and competition requirements
- Customer needs considered through divisional customer plans, with integral conduct lens
- Achieving a values-led culture that delivers great customer outcomes, by focusing on aligning our systems, symbols, behaviours and storytelling
- Development and continued oversight of the implementation of the vulnerability strategy continues through the Group Customer Inclusion Forum to monitor vulnerable outcomes, provide strategic direction and ensure consistency across the Group
- Robust product governance framework to ensure products continue to offer customers fair value, and consistently meet their needs throughout their product lifecycle
- Complaints management through responding to, and learning from, root causes of complaint volumes and Financial Ombudsman Service (FOS) change rates
- Review and oversight of thematic conduct agenda items at senior committees, ensuring holistic consideration of key Group-wide conduct risks
- Robust recruitment and training, with a continued focus on how the Group manages colleagues' performance with clear customer accountabilities
- Ongoing engagement with third parties involved in serving the Group's customers to ensure consistent delivery
- Monitoring and testing of customer outcomes to ensure the Group delivers good outcomes for customers throughout the product and service lifecycle, and make continuous improvements to products, services and processes
- Continued focus on market conduct; member of the Fixed Income, Currencies and Commodities Markets Standard Board; and committed to conducting its market activities consistent with the principles of the UK Money Markets Code, the Global Precious Metals Code and the FX Global Code
- Adoption of robust change delivery methodology to enable prioritisation and delivery of initiatives to address conduct challenges
- Continued focus on proactive identification and mitigation of conduct risk in the Group's strategy
- Active engagement with regulatory bodies and other stakeholders to develop understanding of concerns related to customer treatment, effective competition and market integrity, to ensure that the Group's strategic conduct focus continues to meet evolving stakeholder expectations
- Creation of tools and additional support for customers impacted by the rising cost of living, including Cost-of-Living Hub and interest-free overdraft buffer
- A programme of work in place to deliver the enhanced expectations of Consumer Duty

Monitoring

Conduct risk is governed through divisional risk committees and significant issues are escalated to the Group Risk Committee, in accordance with the Group's ERMF, as well as through the monthly Risk Reporting. The risk exposures are reported, discussed and challenged at divisional risk committees. Remedial action is recommended, if required. All material conduct risk events are escalated in accordance with the Group operational risk policy.

A number of activities support the close monitoring of conduct risk including:

- The use of CRAMs across the Group, with an escalation route to Board
- Oversight and assurance activities across the three lines of defence
- Horizon scanning

Credit risk

Definition

Credit risk is defined as the risk that parties with whom the Group has contracted fail to meet their financial obligations (both on and off-balance sheet).

Exposures

The principal sources of credit risk within the Group arise from loans and advances, contingent liabilities, commitments and debt securities to customers, financial institutions and sovereigns. The credit risk exposures of the Group are set out in note 52 on **page 313**.

In terms of loans and advances (for example, mortgages, term loans and overdrafts) and contingent liabilities (for example, credit instruments such as guarantees and documentary letters of credit), credit risk arises both from amounts advanced and commitments to extend credit to a customer or bank. With respect to commitments to extend credit, the Group is also potentially exposed to an additional loss up to an amount equal to the total unutilised commitments. However, the likely amount of loss may be less than the total unutilised commitments, as most retail and certain commercial lending commitments may be cancelled based on regular assessment of the prevailing creditworthiness of customers. Commercial term commitments are also contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

Credit risk also arises from debt securities and derivatives. The total notional principal amount of interest rate, exchange rate, credit derivative and other contracts outstanding at 31 December 2023 is shown on **page 173**. The notional principal amount does not, however, represent the Group's credit risk exposure, which is limited to the current cost of replacing contracts with a positive value to the Group. Such amounts are reflected in note 52 on **page 313**.

Additionally, credit risk arises from leasing arrangements where the Group is the lessor. Note 2(J) on **page 224** provides details on the Group's approach to the treatment of leases.

Credit risk exposures in the Insurance, Pensions and Investments division relate mostly to bond and loan assets which, together with some related swaps, are used to fund annuity commitments within shareholder funds; plus balances held in liquidity funds to manage Insurance division's liquidity requirements, and exposure to reinsurers.

The investments held in the Group's defined benefit pension schemes also expose the Group to credit risk. Note 16 on **page 244** provides further information on the defined benefit pension schemes' assets and liabilities.

Loans and advances, contingent liabilities, commitments, debt securities and derivatives also expose the Group to refinance risk. Refinance risk is the possibility that an outstanding exposure cannot be repaid at its contractual maturity date. If the Group does not wish to refinance the exposure then there is refinance risk if the obligor is unable to repay by securing alternative finance. This may occur for a number of reasons which may include: the borrower is in financial difficulty, because the terms required to refinance are outside acceptable appetite at the time or the customer is unable to refinance externally due to a lack of market liquidity. Refinance risk exposures are managed in accordance with the Group's existing credit risk policies, processes and controls, and are not considered to be material given the Group's prudent credit risk appetite. Where heightened refinance risk exists exposures are minimised through intensive account management and, where appropriate, are classed as impaired and/or forborne.

Measurement

The process for credit risk identification, measurement and control is integrated into the Board-approved framework for credit risk appetite and governance.

Credit risk is measured from different perspectives using a range of appropriate modelling and scoring techniques at a number of levels of granularity, including total balance sheet, individual portfolio, pertinent concentrations and individual customer – for both new business and existing exposure. Key metrics, which may include but are not limited to, total exposure, ECL, risk-weighted assets, new business quality, concentration risk and portfolio performance, are reported monthly to risk committees and forums.

Measures such as ECL, risk-weighted assets, observed credit performance, predicted credit quality (usually from predictive credit scoring models), collateral cover and quality, and other credit drivers (such as cash flow, affordability, leverage and indebtedness) have been incorporated into the Group's credit risk management practices to enable effective risk measurement across the Group.

The Group has also continued to strengthen its capabilities and abilities for identifying, assessing and managing climate-related risks and opportunities, recognising that climate change is likely to result in changes in the risk profile and outlook for the Group's customers, the sectors the Group operates in and collateral/asset valuations. For further information, please refer to the sustainability report 2023.

In addition, stress testing and scenario analysis, including preparation of credit playbooks to analyse and forward plan for specific events and/or emerging issues, are used to estimate impairment losses and capital demand forecasts for both regulatory and internal purposes and to assist in the formulation and calibration of credit risk appetite, where appropriate.

As part of the 'three lines of defence' model, the Risk division is the second line of defence providing oversight and independent challenge to key risk decisions taken by business management. The Risk division also tests the effectiveness of credit risk management and internal credit risk controls. This includes ensuring that the control and monitoring of higher risk and vulnerable portfolios and sectors is appropriate and confirming that appropriate loss allowances for impairment are in place. Output from these reviews helps to inform credit risk appetite, credit policy and portfolio mandates.

As the third line of defence, Group Internal Audit undertakes regular risk-based reviews to assess the effectiveness of credit risk management and controls.

Mitigation

The Group uses a range of approaches to mitigate credit risk.

Prudent credit principles, risk policies and appetite statements: the independent Risk division sets out the credit principles, credit risk policies and credit risk appetite statements. These are subject to regular review and governance, with any changes subject to an approval process. Risk teams monitor credit performance trends and the outlook. Risk teams also test the adequacy of and adherence to credit risk policies and processes throughout the Group. This includes tracking portfolio performance against an agreed set of credit risk appetite tolerances.

Robust models and controls: see model risk on **page 191**.

Limitations on concentration risk: there are portfolio controls on certain industries, sectors and products to reflect risk appetite as well as individual, customer and bank limit risk tolerances. Credit policies, appetite statements and mandates are aligned to the Group's risk appetite and restrict exposure to higher risk countries and potentially vulnerable sectors and asset classes. Note 52 on **page 314** provides an analysis of loans and advances to customers by industry (for commercial customers) and product (for retail customers). Exposures are monitored to prevent both an excessive concentration of risk and single name concentrations. These concentration risk controls are not necessarily in the form of a maximum limit on exposure, but may instead require new business in concentrated sectors to fulfil additional minimum policy and/or guideline requirements. The Group's largest credit limits are regularly monitored by the Board Risk Committee and reported in accordance with regulatory requirements.

Defined country risk management framework: the Group sets a broad maximum country risk appetite. Risk-based appetite for all countries is set within the independent Risk division, taking into account economic, financial, political and social factors as well as the approved business and strategic plans of the Group.

Specialist expertise: credit quality is managed and controlled by a number of specialist units within the business and Risk division, which provide for example: intensive management and control; security perfection; maintenance of customer and facility records; expertise in documentation for lending and associated products; sector-specific expertise; and legal services applicable to the particular market segments and product ranges offered by the Group.

Stress testing: the Group's credit portfolios are subject to regular stress testing. In addition to the Group-led, PRA and other regulatory stress tests, exercises focused on individual divisions and portfolios are also performed. For further information on the Group wide stress testing process, methodology and governance see **page 143**.

Frequent and robust credit risk assurance: assurance of credit risk is undertaken by an independent function operating within the Risk division which is part of the Group's second line of defence. Its primary objective is to provide reasonable and independent assurance and confidence that credit risk is being effectively managed and to ensure that appropriate controls are in place and being adhered to. Group Internal Audit also provides assurance to the Audit Committee on the effectiveness of credit risk management controls across the Group's activities.

Collateral

The principal types of acceptable collateral include:

- Residential and commercial properties
- Charges over business assets such as inventory and accounts receivable
- Financial instruments such as debt securities
- Vehicles
- Cash
- Guarantees received from third parties

The Group maintains appetite parameters on the acceptability of specific classes of collateral.

For non-mortgage retail lending to small businesses, collateral may include second charges over residential property and the assignment of life cover.

Collateral held as security for financial assets other than loans and advances is determined by the nature of the underlying exposure. Debt securities, including treasury and other bills, are generally unsecured, with the exception of asset-backed securities and similar instruments such as covered bonds, which are secured by portfolios of financial assets. Collateral is generally not held against loans and advances to financial institutions. However, securities are held as part of reverse repurchase or securities borrowing transactions or where a collateral agreement has been entered into under a master netting agreement. Derivative transactions with financial counterparties are typically collateralised under a Credit Support Annex (CSA) in conjunction with the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement. Derivative transactions with non-financial customers are not usually supported by a CSA.

The requirement for collateral and the type to be taken at origination will be based upon the nature of the transaction and the credit quality, size and structure of the borrower. For non-retail exposures, if required, the Group will often seek that any collateral includes a first charge over land and buildings owned and occupied by the business, a debenture over the assets of a company or limited liability partnership, personal guarantees, limited in amount, from the directors of a company or limited liability partnership and key man insurance. The Group maintains policies setting out which types of collateral valuation are acceptable, maximum loan to value (LTV) ratios and other criteria that are to be considered when reviewing an application. The fundamental business proposition must evidence the ability of the business to generate funds from normal business sources to repay a customer or counterparty's financial commitment, rather than reliance on the disposal of any security provided.

Although lending decisions are primarily based on expected cash flows, any collateral provided may impact the pricing and other terms of a loan or facility granted. This will have a financial impact on the amount of net interest income recognised and on internal loss given default estimates that contribute to the determination of asset quality and returns.

The Group requires collateral to be realistically valued by an appropriately qualified source, independent of both the credit decision process and the customer, at the time of borrowing. In certain circumstances, for Retail residential mortgages this may include the use of automated valuation models based on market data, subject to accuracy criteria and LTV limits. Where third parties are used for collateral valuations, they are subject to regular monitoring and review. Collateral values are subject to review, which will vary according to the type of lending, collateral involved and account performance. Such reviews are undertaken to confirm that the value recorded remains appropriate and whether revaluation is required, considering, for example, account performance, market conditions and any information available that may indicate that the value of the collateral has materially declined. In such instances, the Group may seek additional collateral and/or other amendments to the terms of the facility. The Group adjusts estimated market values to take account of the costs of realisation and any discount associated with the realisation of the collateral when estimating credit losses.

The Group considers risk concentrations by collateral providers and collateral type with a view to ensuring that any potential undue concentrations of risk are identified and suitably managed by changes to strategy, policy and/or business plans.

The Group seeks to avoid correlation or wrong-way risk where possible. Under the Group's repurchase (repo) policy, the issuer of the collateral and the repo counterparty should be neither the same nor connected. The same rule applies for derivatives. The Risk division has the necessary discretion to extend this rule to other cases where there is significant correlation. Countries with a rating equivalent to AA- or better may be considered to have no adverse correlation between the counterparty domiciled in that country and the country of risk (issuer of securities).

Refer to note 52 on **page 313** for further information on collateral.

Additional mitigation for Retail customers
The Group uses a variety of lending criteria when assessing applications for mortgages and unsecured lending. The general approval process uses credit acceptance scorecards and involves a review of an applicant's previous credit history using internal data and information held by Credit Reference Agencies (CRA).

The Group also assesses the affordability and sustainability of lending for each borrower. For secured lending this includes use of an appropriate stressed interest rate scenario. Affordability assessments for all lending are compliant with relevant regulatory and conduct guidelines. The Group takes reasonable steps to validate information used in the assessment of a customer's income and expenditure.

In addition, the Group has in place quantitative limits such as maximum limits for individual customer products, the level of borrowing to income and the ratio of borrowing to collateral. Some of these limits relate to internal approval levels and others are policy limits above which the Group will typically reject borrowing applications. The Group also applies certain criteria that are applicable to specific products, for example applications for buy-to-let mortgages.

For UK mortgages, the Group's policy permits owner occupier applications with a maximum LTV of 95 per cent. This can increase to 100 per cent for specific products where additional security is provided by a supporter of the applicant and held on deposit by the Group. Applications with an LTV above 90 per cent are subject to enhanced underwriting criteria, including higher scorecard cut-offs and loan size restrictions.

Buy-to-let mortgages within Retail are limited to a maximum loan size of £2,000,000 and 75 per cent LTV for a single property. Buy-to-let applications must pass a minimum rental cover ratio of 125 per cent under stressed interest rates, after applicable tax liabilities. Portfolio landlords (customers with four or more mortgaged buy-to-let properties) are subject to additional controls including evaluation of overall portfolio resilience.

The Group's policy is to reject any application for a lending product where a customer is registered as bankrupt or insolvent, or has a recent County Court Judgment or financial default registered at a CRA used by the Group above de minimis thresholds. In addition, the Group typically rejects applicants where total unsecured debt, debt-to-income ratios, or other indicators of financial difficulty exceed policy limits.

Where credit acceptance scorecards are used, new models, model changes and monitoring of model effectiveness are independently reviewed and approved in accordance with the governance framework set by the Group Model Governance Committee.

Additional mitigation for Commercial customers
Individual credit assessment and independent sanction of customer and bank limits: with the exception of small exposures to small to medium-sized enterprises (SME) customers where certain relationship managers have limited delegated credit approval authority, credit risk in commercial customer portfolios is subject to approval by the independent Risk division, which considers the strengths and weaknesses of individual transactions, the balance of risk and reward, and how credit risk aligns to the Group and divisional risk appetite. Exposure to individual counterparties, groups of counterparties or customer risk segments is controlled through a tiered hierarchy of credit authority delegations and risk-based credit limit guidances per client group for larger exposures. Approval requirements for each decision are based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the transaction amount, the customer's aggregate facilities, any risk mitigation in place, credit policy, risk appetite, credit risk ratings and the nature and term of the risk. The Group's credit risk appetite criteria for counterparty and customer loan underwriting is generally the same as that for loans intended to be held to maturity. All hard loan/bond underwriting must be approved by the Risk division. A pre-approved credit matrix may be used for 'best efforts' underwriting.

Counterparty credit limits: limits are set against all types of exposure in a counterparty name, in accordance with an agreed methodology for each exposure type. This includes credit risk exposure on individual derivatives and securities financing transactions, which incorporates potential future exposures from market movements against agreed confidence intervals. Aggregate facility levels by counterparty are set and limit breaches are subject to escalation procedures.

Daily settlement limits: settlement risk arises in any situation where a payment in cash, securities or equities is made in the expectation of a corresponding receipt in cash, securities or equities. Daily settlement limits are established for each relevant counterparty to cover the aggregate of all settlement risk arising from the Group's market transactions on any single day. Where possible, the Group uses Continuous Linked Settlement in order to reduce foreign exchange (FX) settlement risk.

Master netting agreements
It is credit policy that a Group-approved master netting agreement must be used for all derivative and traded product transactions and must be in place prior to trading, with separate documentation required for each Group entity providing facilities. This requirement extends to trades with clients and the counterparties used for the Group's own hedging activities, which may also include clearing trades with Central Counterparties (CCPs).

Any exceptions must be approved by the appropriate credit approver. Master netting agreements do not generally result in an offset of balance sheet assets and liabilities for accounting purposes, as transactions are usually settled on a gross basis. However, within relevant jurisdictions and for appropriate counterparty types, master netting agreements do reduce the credit risk to the extent that, if an event of default occurs, all trades with the counterparty may be terminated and settled on a net basis. The Group's overall exposure to credit risk on derivative instruments subject to master netting agreements can change substantially within a short period, since this is the net position of all trades under the master netting agreement.

Other credit risk transfers
The Group also undertakes asset sales, credit derivative based transactions, securitisations (including significant risk transfer transactions), purchases of credit default swaps and purchase of credit insurance as a means of mitigating or reducing credit risk and/or risk concentration, taking into account the nature of assets and the prevailing market conditions.

Monitoring
In conjunction with the Risk division, businesses identify and define portfolios of credit and related risk exposures and the key behaviours and characteristics by which those portfolios are managed and monitored. This entails the production and analysis of regular portfolio monitoring reports for review by senior management. The Risk division in turn produces an aggregated view of credit risk across the Group, including reports on material credit exposures, concentrations, concerns and other management information, which is presented to senior officers, divisional credit risk forums, business unit committees and forums, Group Risk Committee and the Board Risk Committee.

Models
The performance of all models used in credit risk is monitored in line with the Group's model governance framework – see model risk on **page 191**.

Intensive care of customers in financial difficulty
The Group operates a number of solutions to assist borrowers who are experiencing financial stress. The material elements of these solutions through which the Group has granted a concession, whether temporarily or permanently, are set out below.

Forbearance
The Group's aim in offering forbearance and other assistance to customers in financial distress is to benefit both the customer and the Group by supporting its customers and acting in their best interests by, where possible, bringing customer facilities back into a sustainable position.

The Group offers a range of tools and assistance to support customers who are encountering financial difficulties. Cases are managed on an individual basis, with the circumstances of each customer considered separately and the action taken judged as being appropriate and sustainable for both the customer and the Group.

Forbearance measures consist of concessions towards a debtor that is experiencing or about to experience difficulties in meeting its financial commitments. This can include modification of the previous terms and conditions of a contract or a total or partial refinancing of a troubled debt contract, either of which would not have been required had the debtor not been experiencing financial difficulties.

The provision and review of such assistance is controlled through the application of an appropriate policy framework and associated controls. Regular review of the assistance offered to customers is undertaken to confirm that it remains appropriate, alongside monitoring of customers' performance and the level of payments received.

The Group classifies accounts as forborne at the time a customer in financial difficulty is granted a concession.

Balances in default or classified as Stage 3 are always considered to be non-performing. Balances may be non-performing but not in default or Stage 3, where for example they are within their non-performing forbearance cure period.

Non-performing exposures can be reclassified as performing forborne after a minimum 12-month cure period, providing there are no past due amounts or concerns regarding the full repayment of the exposure. A minimum of a further 24 months must pass from the date the forborne exposure was reclassified as performing forborne before the account can exit forbearance. If conditions to exit forbearance are not met at the end of this probation period, the exposure shall continue to be identified as forborne until all the conditions are met.

The Group's treatment of loan renegotiations is included in the impairment policy in note 2(H) on **page 223**.

Customers receiving support from UK Government sponsored programmes

To assist customers in financial distress, the Group participates in UK Government sponsored programmes for households, including the Income Support for Mortgage Interest programme, under which the government pays the Group all or part of the interest on the mortgage on behalf of the customer. This is provided as a government loan which the customer must repay.

The Group credit risk portfolio in 2023

Overview

The Group's portfolios are well-positioned for the current macroeconomic environment. The Group retains a prudent approach to credit risk appetite and risk management, with strong credit origination criteria and robust LTVs in the secured portfolios.

Observed credit performance remains resilient, despite the continued economic uncertainty with only modest evidence of deterioration to date. In UK mortgages, new to arrears were relatively stable throughout 2023, having increased slightly at the start of the year, largely driven by legacy vintages (mortgages originated in the period 2006 to 2008). Flows to default increased during the year for the same reason with trends stabilising in the second half. Unsecured portfolios continue to exhibit stable new to arrears and flow to default trends, broadly at or below pre-pandemic levels. The Group continues to monitor the impacts of the economic environment carefully through a suite of early warning indicators and governance arrangements that ensure risk mitigating action plans are in place to support customers and protect the Group's positions.

The underlying impairment charge in 2023 was £308 million, down from a charge of £1,510 million in 2022. This is as a result of a significant write-back following the full repayment of debt from a single name client in the fourth quarter and improvements in the Group's macroeconomic outlook, the latter resulting in a release of £257 million (2022: a charge of £595 million).

The Group's underlying ECL allowance on loans and advances to customers decreased in the year to £4,292 million (31 December 2022: £5,222 million).

Group Stage 2 loans and advances to customers reduced to £56,545 million (31 December 2022: £65,728 million) and as a percentage of total lending to 12.5 per cent (31 December 2022: 14.3 per cent). This is due to improvements in the macroeconomic outlook transferring assets to Stage 1, along with impacts from securitisations of legacy Retail mortgages in the first quarter and Retail unsecured loans in the fourth quarter. Of the total Group Stage 2 loans and advances to customers, 91.3 per cent are up to date (31 December 2022: 92.7 per cent). Stage 2 coverage reduced slightly to 3.0 per cent (31 December 2022: 3.2 per cent).

Stage 3 loans and advances to customers reduced to £10,110 million (31 December 2022: £10,753 million), and as a percentage of total lending decreased slightly to 2.2 per cent (31 December 2022: 2.3 per cent). This reduction is largely following the full repayment of debt from a single name client in Commercial Banking and securitisation activity, partially offset by flow to default increases in the UK mortgages portfolio. Stage 3 coverage decreased by 6.8 percentage points to 15.8 per cent (31 December 2022: 22.6 per cent).

Prudent risk appetite and risk management

- The Group continues to take a prudent and proactive approach to credit risk management and credit risk appetite whilst, in line with the Group's strategy, supporting clients to grow, as well as working closely with customers to help them through cost of living pressures and the impacts of higher interest rates and any deterioration in broader economic conditions
- Sector, asset and product concentrations within the portfolios are closely monitored and controlled, with mitigating actions taken where appropriate. Sector and product risk appetite parameters help manage exposure to certain higher risk and cyclical sectors, segments and asset classes
- The Group's effective risk management seeks to ensure early identification and management of customers and counterparties who may be showing signs of distress
- The Group will continue to work closely with its customers to ensure that they receive the appropriate level of support, embracing the standards outlined in the Mortgage Charter and including where customers are leveraging Pay As You Grow options under the UK Government Coronavirus scheme

Statutory impairment charge (credit) by division

	Loans and advances to customers £m	Loans and advances to banks £m	Debt securities £m	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Other £m	Undrawn balances £m	2023 £m	2022 £m
UK mortgages	(61)	–	–	–	–	10	(51)	295
Credit cards	438	–	–	–	–	19	457	571
Loans and overdrafts	271	–	–	–	–	(20)	251	499
UK Motor Finance	169	–	–	–	–	–	169	(2)
Other	5	–	–	–	–	–	5	10
Retail	822	–	–	–	–	9	831	1,373
Small and Medium Businesses	114	–	–	–	–	–	114	188
Corporate and Institutional Banking	(615)	(5)	1	3	–	(9)	(625)	329
Commercial Banking	(501)	(5)	1	3	–	(9)	(511)	517
Insurance, Pensions and Investments	–	(2)	–	–	(10)	–	(12)	24
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	–	(5)	–	–	(5)	(392)
Total impairment charge (credit)	321	(7)	1	(2)	(10)	–	303	1,522

Underlying impairment charge (credit)[A] by division

	Loans and advances to customers £m	Loans and advances to banks £m	Debt securities £m	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Other £m	Undrawn balances £m	2023 £m	2022 £m
UK mortgages	(61)	–	–	–	–	10	(51)	295
Credit cards	438	–	–	–	–	19	457	571
Loans and overdrafts	271	–	–	–	–	(20)	251	499
UK Motor Finance	169	–	–	–	–	–	169	(2)
Other	5	–	–	–	–	–	5	10
Retail	822	–	–	–	–	9	831	1,373
Small and Medium Businesses	114	–	–	–	–	–	114	188
Corporate and Institutional Banking	(615)	(5)	1	3	–	(9)	(625)	329
Commercial Banking	(501)	(5)	1	3	–	(9)	(511)	517
Insurance, Pensions and Investments	–	(2)	–	–	(5)	–	(7)	12
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	–	(5)	–	–	(5)	(392)
Total underlying impairment charge (credit)[A]	321	(7)	1	(2)	(5)	–	308	1,510
Asset quality ratio[A]							0.07%	0.32%

Group loans and advances to customers

The following pages contain analysis of the Group's loans and advances to customers by sub-portfolio. Loans and advances to customers are categorised into the following stages:

- Stage 1 assets comprise of newly originated assets (unless purchased or originated credit-impaired), as well as those which have not experienced a significant increase in credit risk. These assets carry an expected credit loss allowance equivalent to the expected credit losses that result from those default events that are possible within 12 months of the reporting date (12 month expected credit losses)
- Stage 2 assets are those which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination. These assets carry an expected credit loss allowance equivalent to the expected credit losses arising over the lifetime of the asset (lifetime expected credit losses)
- Stage 3 assets have either defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit-impaired. These assets carry a lifetime expected credit loss
- Purchased or originated credit-impaired assets (POCI) are those that have been originated or acquired in a credit-impaired state. This includes within the definition of credit-impaired the purchase of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects impaired credit losses

Credit risk balance sheet basis of presentation

The balance sheet analyses which follow have been presented on two bases; the statutory basis which is consistent with the presentation in the Group's accounts and the underlying basis which is used for internal management purposes. A reconciliation between the two bases has been provided.

In the following statutory basis tables, purchased or originated credit- impaired (POCI) assets include a fixed pool of mortgages that were purchased as part of the HBOS acquisition at a deep discount to face value reflecting credit losses incurred from the point of origination to the date of acquisition. The residual expected credit loss (ECL) allowance and resulting low coverage ratio on POCI assets reflects further deterioration in the creditworthiness from the date of acquisition. Over time, these POCI assets will run off as the loans redeem, pay down or as loans are written off.

The Group uses the underlying basis to monitor the creditworthiness of the lending portfolio and related ECL allowances because it provides a better indication of the credit performance of the POCI assets purchased as part of the HBOS acquisition. The underlying basis assumes that the lending assets acquired as part of a business combination were originated by the Group and are classified as either Stage 1, 2 or 3 according to the change in credit risk over the period since origination. Underlying ECL allowances have been calculated accordingly.

Total expected credit loss allowance

	Statutory basis		Underlying basis[A]	
	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022 £m	**At 31 Dec 2023 £m**	At 31 Dec 2022 £m
Customer related balances				
Drawn	**3,717**	4,518	**3,970**	4,899
Undrawn	**322**	323	**322**	323
	4,039	4,841	**4,292**	5,222
Loans and advances to banks	**8**	15	**8**	15
Debt securities	**11**	9	**11**	9
Other assets	**26**	38	**26**	38
Total expected credit loss allowance	**4,084**	4,903	**4,337**	5,284

Reconciliation between statutory and underlying bases of gross loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowance on drawn balances

	Gross loans and advances to customers					Expected credit loss allowance on drawn balances				
	Stage 1 £m	**Stage 2 £m**	**Stage 3 £m**	**POCI £m**	**Total £m**	**Stage 1 £m**	**Stage 2 £m**	**Stage 3 £m**	**POCI £m**	**Total £m**
At 31 December 2023										
Underlying basis[A]	**387,060**	**56,545**	**10,110**	**–**	**453,715**	**901**	**1,532**	**1,537**	**–**	**3,970**
POCI assets	**(1,766)**	**(3,378)**	**(2,963)**	**8,107**	**–**	**(1)**	**(65)**	**(400)**	**466**	**–**
Acquisition fair value adjustment	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(253)**	**(253)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(253)**	**(253)**
	(1,766)	**(3,378)**	**(2,963)**	**7,854**	**(253)**	**(1)**	**(65)**	**(400)**	**213**	**(253)**
Statutory basis	**385,294**	**53,167**	**7,147**	**7,854**	**453,462**	**900**	**1,467**	**1,137**	**213**	**3,717**
At 31 December 2022										
Underlying basis[A]	383,317	65,728	10,753	–	459,798	700	1,936	2,263	–	4,899
POCI assets	(2,326)	(4,564)	(3,113)	10,003	–	–	(128)	(506)	634	–
Acquisition fair value adjustment	–	–	–	(381)	(381)	–	–	–	(381)	(381)
	(2,326)	(4,564)	(3,113)	9,622	(381)	–	(128)	(506)	253	(381)
Statutory basis	380,991	61,164	7,640	9,622	459,417	700	1,808	1,757	253	4,518

Movements in total expected credit loss allowance (statutory basis)

	Opening ECL at 31 Dec 2022 £m	Write-offs and other[1] £m	Income statement charge (credit) £m	Net ECL increase (decrease) £m	Closing ECL at 31 Dec 2023 £m
UK mortgages[2]	1,209	(43)	(51)	(94)	1,115
Credit cards	763	(410)	457	47	810
Loans and overdrafts[3]	678	(414)	251	(163)	515
UK Motor Finance	252	(79)	169	90	342
Other	86	(3)	5	2	88
Retail	2,988	(949)	831	(118)	2,870
Small and Medium Businesses	549	(125)	114	(11)	538
Corporate and Institutional Banking	1,320	(51)	(625)	(676)	644
Commercial Banking	1,869	(176)	(511)	(687)	1,182
Insurance, Pensions and Investments	40	(2)	(12)	(14)	26
Equity Investments and Central Items	6	5	(5)	–	6
Total[4]	4,903	(1,122)	303	(819)	4,084

1 Contains adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets.
2 Includes £60 million within write-offs and other relating to the £2.5 billion UK mortgages securitisation in the first quarter of 2023.
3 Includes £112 million within write-offs and other relating to the £2.7 billion unsecured loans securitisation in the fourth quarter of 2023.
4 Total ECL includes £45 million relating to other non customer-related assets (31 December 2022: £62 million).

Movements in total expected credit loss allowance (underlying basis)[A]

	Opening ECL at 31 Dec 2022 £m	Write-offs and other £m	Income statement charge (credit) £m	Net ECL increase (decrease) £m	Closing ECL at 31 Dec 2023 £m
UK mortgages[1]	1,590	(171)	(51)	(222)	1,368
Credit cards	763	(410)	457	47	810
Loans and overdrafts[2]	678	(414)	251	(163)	515
UK Motor Finance	252	(79)	169	90	342
Other	86	(3)	5	2	88
Retail	3,369	(1,077)	831	(246)	3,123
Small and Medium Businesses	549	(125)	114	(11)	538
Corporate and Institutional Banking	1,320	(51)	(625)	(676)	644
Commercial Banking	1,869	(176)	(511)	(687)	1,182
Insurance, Pensions and Investments	40	(7)	(7)	(14)	26
Equity Investments and Central Items	6	5	(5)	–	6
Total[3]	5,284	(1,255)	308	(947)	4,337

1 Includes £126 million within write-offs and other relating to the £2.5 billion UK mortgages securitisation in the first quarter of 2023.
2 Includes £112 million within write-offs and other relating to the £2.7 billion unsecured loans securitisation in the fourth quarter of 2023.
3 Total ECL includes £45 million relating to other non customer-related assets (31 December 2022: £62 million).

Loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowance (statutory basis)

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
At 31 December 2023							
Loans and advances to customers							
UK mortgages	256,596	38,533	4,337	7,854	307,320	12.5	1.4
Credit cards	12,625	2,908	284	–	15,817	18.4	1.8
Loans and overdrafts	7,103	1,187	196	–	8,486	14.0	2.3
UK Motor Finance	13,541	2,027	112	–	15,680	12.9	0.7
Other	15,898	525	144	–	16,567	3.2	0.9
Retail	305,763	45,180	5,073	7,854	363,870	12.4	1.4
Small and Medium Businesses	27,525	4,458	1,530	–	33,513	13.3	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	52,049	3,529	538	–	56,116	6.3	1.0
Commercial Banking	79,574	7,987	2,068	–	89,629	8.9	2.3
Equity Investments and Central Items[1]	(43)	–	6	–	(37)		
Total gross lending	385,294	53,167	7,147	7,854	453,462	11.7	1.6
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(900)	(1,467)	(1,137)	(213)	(3,717)		
Net balance sheet carrying value	384,394	51,700	6,010	7,641	449,745		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)							
UK mortgages	169	376	357	213	1,115		
Credit cards	234	446	130	–	810		
Loans and overdrafts	153	244	118	–	515		
UK Motor Finance[2]	188	91	63	–	342		
Other	20	21	47	–	88		
Retail	764	1,178	715	213	2,870		
Small and Medium Businesses	140	231	167	–	538		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	156	218	253	–	627		
Commercial Banking	296	449	420	–	1,165		
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	4	–	4		
Total	1,060	1,627	1,139	213	4,039		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn) as a percentage of loans and advances to customers[3]							
UK mortgages	0.1	1.0	8.2	2.7	0.4		
Credit cards	1.9	15.3	45.8	–	5.1		
Loans and overdrafts	2.2	20.6	60.2	–	6.1		
UK Motor Finance	1.4	4.5	56.3	–	2.2		
Other	0.1	4.0	32.6	–	0.5		
Retail	0.2	2.6	14.1	2.7	0.8		
Small and Medium Businesses	0.5	5.2	10.9	–	1.6		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	0.3	6.2	47.0	–	1.1		
Commercial Banking	0.4	5.6	20.3	–	1.3		
Equity Investments and Central Items		–	66.7	–			
Total	0.3	3.1	15.9	2.7	0.9		

1 Contains centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
2 UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £187 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements for Black Horse. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.
3 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers including loans in recoveries.

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
At 31 December 2022							
Loans and advances to customers							
UK mortgages	257,517	41,783	3,416	9,622	312,338	13.4	1.1
Credit cards	11,416	3,287	289	–	14,992	21.9	1.9
Loans and overdrafts	8,357	1,713	247	–	10,317	16.6	2.4
UK Motor Finance	12,174	2,245	154	–	14,573	15.4	1.1
Other	13,990	643	157	–	14,790	4.3	1.1
Retail	303,454	49,671	4,263	9,622	367,010	13.5	1.2
Small and Medium Businesses	30,781	5,654	1,760	–	38,195	14.8	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	49,728	5,839	1,611	–	57,178	10.2	2.8
Commercial Banking	80,509	11,493	3,371	–	95,373	12.1	3.5
Equity Investments and Central Items[1]	(2,972)	–	6	–	(2,966)		
Total gross lending	380,991	61,164	7,640	9,622	459,417	13.3	1.7
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(700)	(1,808)	(1,757)	(253)	(4,518)		
Net balance sheet carrying value	380,291	59,356	5,883	9,369	454,899		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)							
UK mortgages	92	553	311	253	1,209		
Credit cards	173	477	113	–	763		
Loans and overdrafts	185	367	126	–	678		
UK Motor Finance[2]	95	76	81	–	252		
Other	16	18	52	–	86		
Retail	561	1,491	683	253	2,988		
Small and Medium Businesses	129	271	149	–	549		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	144	231	925	–	1,300		
Commercial Banking	273	502	1,074	–	1,849		
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	4	–	4		
Total	834	1,993	1,761	253	4,841		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn) as a percentage of loans and advances to customers[3]							
UK mortgages	–	1.3	9.1	2.6	0.4		
Credit cards	1.5	14.5	39.1	–	5.1		
Loans and overdrafts	2.2	21.4	51.0	–	6.6		
UK Motor Finance	0.8	3.4	52.6	–	1.7		
Other	0.1	2.8	33.1	–	0.6		
Retail	0.2	3.0	16.0	2.6	0.8		
Small and Medium Businesses	0.4	4.8	8.5	–	1.4		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	0.3	4.0	57.4	–	2.3		
Commercial Banking	0.3	4.4	31.9	–	1.9		
Equity Investments and Central Items		–	66.7	–			
Total	0.2	3.3	23.0	2.6	1.1		

1 Contains centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
2 UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £92 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements for Black Horse. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.
3 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers including loans in recoveries.

Loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowance (underlying basis)[A]

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
At 31 December 2023						
Loans and advances to customers						
UK mortgages	258,362	41,911	7,300	307,573	13.6	2.4
Credit cards	12,625	2,908	284	15,817	18.4	1.8
Loans and overdrafts	7,103	1,187	196	8,486	14.0	2.3
UK Motor Finance	13,541	2,027	112	15,680	12.9	0.7
Other	15,898	525	144	16,567	3.2	0.9
Retail[1]	307,529	48,558	8,036	364,123	13.3	2.2
Small and Medium Businesses	27,525	4,458	1,530	33,513	13.3	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	52,049	3,529	538	56,116	6.3	1.0
Commercial Banking	79,574	7,987	2,068	89,629	8.9	2.3
Equity Investments and Central Items[2]	(43)	–	6	(37)		
Total gross lending	387,060	56,545	10,110	453,715	12.5	2.2
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(901)	(1,532)	(1,537)	(3,970)		
Net balance sheet carrying value	386,159	55,013	8,573	449,745		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)						
UK mortgages	170	441	757	1,368		
Credit cards	234	446	130	810		
Loans and overdrafts	153	244	118	515		
UK Motor Finance[3]	188	91	63	342		
Other	20	21	47	88		
Retail[1]	765	1,243	1,115	3,123		
Small and Medium Businesses	140	231	167	538		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	156	218	253	627		
Commercial Banking	296	449	420	1,165		
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	4	4		
Total	1,061	1,692	1,539	4,292		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn) as a percentage of loans and advances to customers[4]						
UK mortgages	0.1	1.1	10.4	0.4		
Credit cards	1.9	15.3	49.4	5.1		
Loans and overdrafts	2.2	20.6	65.6	6.1		
UK Motor Finance	1.4	4.5	56.3	2.2		
Other	0.1	4.0	32.6	0.5		
Retail[1]	0.2	2.6	13.9	0.9		
Small and Medium Businesses	0.5	5.2	13.9	1.6		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	0.3	6.2	47.0	1.1		
Commercial Banking	0.4	5.6	24.1	1.3		
Equity Investments and Central Items		–	66.7			
Total	0.3	3.0	15.8	0.9		

1 Retail balances exclude the impact of the HBOS acquisition-related adjustments.
2 Contains centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
3 UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £187 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements for Black Horse. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.
4 Total and Stage 3 ECL allowances as a percentage of drawn balances exclude loans in recoveries in Credit cards of £21 million, Loans and overdrafts of £16 million and Small and Medium Businesses of £327 million.

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
At 31 December 2022						
Loans and advances to customers						
UK mortgages	259,843	46,347	6,529	312,719	14.8	2.1
Credit cards	11,416	3,287	289	14,992	21.9	1.9
Loans and overdrafts	8,357	1,713	247	10,317	16.6	2.4
UK Motor Finance	12,174	2,245	154	14,573	15.4	1.1
Other	13,990	643	157	14,790	4.3	1.1
Retail[1]	305,780	54,235	7,376	367,391	14.8	2.0
Small and Medium Businesses	30,781	5,654	1,760	38,195	14.8	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	49,728	5,839	1,611	57,178	10.2	2.8
Commercial Banking	80,509	11,493	3,371	95,373	12.1	3.5
Equity Investments and Central Items[2]	(2,972)	–	6	(2,966)		
Total gross lending	383,317	65,728	10,753	459,798	14.3	2.3
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(700)	(1,936)	(2,263)	(4,899)		
Net balance sheet carrying value	382,617	63,792	8,490	454,899		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)						
UK mortgages	92	681	817	1,590		
Credit cards	173	477	113	763		
Loans and overdrafts	185	367	126	678		
UK Motor Finance[3]	95	76	81	252		
Other	16	18	52	86		
Retail[1]	561	1,619	1,189	3,369		
Small and Medium Businesses	129	271	149	549		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	144	231	925	1,300		
Commercial Banking	273	502	1,074	1,849		
Equity Investments and Central Items	–	–	4	4		
Total	834	2,121	2,267	5,222		
Customer related ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn) as a percentage of loans and advances to customers[4]						
UK mortgages	–	1.5	12.5	0.5		
Credit cards	1.5	14.5	50.9	5.1		
Loans and overdrafts	2.2	21.4	64.6	6.6		
UK Motor Finance	0.8	3.4	52.6	1.7		
Other	0.1	2.8	33.1	0.6		
Retail[1]	0.2	3.0	16.4	0.9		
Small and Medium Businesses	0.4	4.8	12.9	1.5		
Corporate and Institutional Banking	0.3	4.0	57.5	2.3		
Commercial Banking	0.3	4.4	38.9	2.0		
Equity Investments and Central Items		–	66.7			
Total	0.2	3.2	22.6	1.1		

1 Retail balances exclude the impact of the HBOS acquisition-related adjustments.
2 Contains centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.
3 UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £92 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements for Black Horse. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.
4 Total and Stage 3 ECL allowances as a percentage of drawn balances exclude loans in recoveries in Credit cards of £67 million, Loans and overdrafts of £52 million, Small and Medium Businesses of £607 million and Corporate and Institutional Banking of £1 million.

Stage 2 loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowance (statutory basis)

	Up to date						1-30 days past due[2]			Over 30 days past due		
	PD movements			Other[1]								
	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %
At 31 December 2023												
UK mortgages	**26,665**	**146**	**0.5**	**9,024**	**133**	**1.5**	**1,771**	**52**	**2.9**	**1,073**	**45**	**4.2**
Credit cards	**2,612**	**345**	**13.2**	**145**	**49**	**33.8**	**115**	**34**	**29.6**	**36**	**18**	**50.0**
Loans and overdrafts	**756**	**148**	**19.6**	**279**	**46**	**16.5**	**112**	**34**	**30.4**	**40**	**16**	**40.0**
UK Motor Finance	**735**	**30**	**4.1**	**1,120**	**30**	**2.7**	**138**	**21**	**15.2**	**34**	**10**	**29.4**
Other	**125**	**5**	**4.0**	**295**	**7**	**2.4**	**52**	**5**	**9.6**	**53**	**4**	**7.5**
Retail	**30,893**	**674**	**2.2**	**10,863**	**265**	**2.4**	**2,188**	**146**	**6.7**	**1,236**	**93**	**7.5**
Small and Medium Businesses	**3,455**	**202**	**5.8**	**590**	**17**	**2.9**	**253**	**8**	**3.2**	**160**	**4**	**2.5**
Corporate and Institutional Banking	**3,356**	**214**	**6.4**	**14**	**–**	**–**	**28**	**3**	**10.7**	**131**	**1**	**0.8**
Commercial Banking	**6,811**	**416**	**6.1**	**604**	**17**	**2.8**	**281**	**11**	**3.9**	**291**	**5**	**1.7**
Total	**37,704**	**1,090**	**2.9**	**11,467**	**282**	**2.5**	**2,469**	**157**	**6.4**	**1,527**	**98**	**6.4**
At 31 December 2022												
UK mortgages	29,718	263	0.9	9,613	160	1.7	1,633	67	4.1	819	63	7.7
Credit cards	3,023	386	12.8	136	46	33.8	98	30	30.6	30	15	50.0
Loans and overdrafts	1,311	249	19.0	234	53	22.6	125	45	36.0	43	20	46.5
UK Motor Finance	1,047	28	2.7	1,045	23	2.2	122	18	14.8	31	7	22.6
Other	160	5	3.1	384	7	1.8	54	4	7.4	45	2	4.4
Retail	35,259	931	2.6	11,412	289	2.5	2,032	164	8.1	968	107	11.1
Small and Medium Businesses	4,081	223	5.5	1,060	27	2.5	339	13	3.8	174	8	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	5,728	229	4.0	27	–	–	30	1	3.3	54	1	1.9
Commercial Banking	9,809	452	4.6	1,087	27	2.5	369	14	3.8	228	9	3.9
Total	45,068	1,383	3.1	12,499	316	2.5	2,401	178	7.4	1,196	116	9.7

1 Includes forbearance, client and product-specific indicators not reflected within quantitative PD assessments.
2 Includes assets that have triggered PD movements, or other rules, given that being 1 to 29 days in arrears in and of itself is not a Stage 2 trigger.
3 Expected credit loss allowance on loans and advances to customers (drawn and undrawn).

Stage 2 loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowance (underlying basis)[A]

	Up to date						1-30 days past due[2]			Over 30 days past due		
	PD movements			Other[1]								
	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %	Gross lending £m	ECL[3] £m	As % of gross lending %
At 31 December 2023												
UK mortgages	**28,126**	**157**	**0.6**	**9,990**	**156**	**1.6**	**2,297**	**64**	**2.8**	**1,498**	**64**	**4.3**
Credit cards	**2,612**	**345**	**13.2**	**145**	**49**	**33.8**	**115**	**34**	**29.6**	**36**	**18**	**50.0**
Loans and overdrafts	**756**	**148**	**19.6**	**279**	**46**	**16.5**	**112**	**34**	**30.4**	**40**	**16**	**40.0**
UK Motor Finance	**735**	**30**	**4.1**	**1,120**	**30**	**2.7**	**138**	**21**	**15.2**	**34**	**10**	**29.4**
Other	**125**	**5**	**4.0**	**295**	**7**	**2.4**	**52**	**5**	**9.6**	**53**	**4**	**7.5**
Retail	**32,354**	**685**	**2.1**	**11,829**	**288**	**2.4**	**2,714**	**158**	**5.8**	**1,661**	**112**	**6.7**
Small and Medium Businesses	**3,455**	**202**	**5.8**	**590**	**17**	**2.9**	**253**	**8**	**3.2**	**160**	**4**	**2.5**
Corporate and Institutional Banking	**3,356**	**214**	**6.4**	**14**	**–**	**–**	**28**	**3**	**10.7**	**131**	**1**	**0.8**
Commercial Banking	**6,811**	**416**	**6.1**	**604**	**17**	**2.8**	**281**	**11**	**3.9**	**291**	**5**	**1.7**
Total	**39,165**	**1,101**	**2.8**	**12,433**	**305**	**2.5**	**2,995**	**169**	**5.6**	**1,952**	**117**	**6.0**
At 31 December 2022												
UK mortgages	31,908	301	0.9	10,800	198	1.8	2,379	93	3.9	1,260	89	7.1
Credit cards	3,023	386	12.8	136	46	33.8	98	30	30.6	30	15	50.0
Loans and overdrafts	1,311	249	19.0	234	53	22.6	125	45	36.0	43	20	46.5
UK Motor Finance	1,047	28	2.7	1,045	23	2.2	122	18	14.8	31	7	22.6
Other	160	5	3.1	384	7	1.8	54	4	7.4	45	2	4.4
Retail	37,449	969	2.6	12,599	327	2.6	2,778	190	6.8	1,409	133	9.4
Small and Medium Businesses	4,081	223	5.5	1,060	27	2.5	339	13	3.8	174	8	4.6
Corporate and Institutional Banking	5,728	229	4.0	27	–	–	30	1	3.3	54	1	1.9
Commercial Banking	9,809	452	4.6	1,087	27	2.5	369	14	3.8	228	9	3.9
Total	47,258	1,421	3.0	13,686	354	2.6	3,147	204	6.5	1,637	142	8.7

1 Includes forbearance, client and product-specific indicators not reflected within quantitative PD assessments.
2 Includes assets that have triggered PD movements, or other rules, given that being 1 to 29 days in arrears in and of itself is not a Stage 2 trigger.
3 Expected credit loss allowance on loans and advances to customers (drawn and undrawn).

The Group's assessment of a significant increase in credit risk, and resulting categorisation of Stage 2, includes customers moving into early arrears as well as a broader assessment that an up to date customer has experienced a level of deterioration in credit risk since origination. A more sophisticated assessment is required for up to date customers, which varies across divisions and product type. This assessment incorporates specific triggers such as a significant proportionate increase in probability of default relative to that at origination, recent arrears, forbearance activity, internal watch lists and external bureau flags. Up to date exposures in Stage 2 are likely to show lower levels of expected credit loss (ECL) allowance relative to those that have already moved into arrears given that an arrears status typically reflects a stronger indication of future default and greater likelihood of credit losses.

Additional information

ECL sensitivity to economic assumptions

The measurement of ECL reflects an unbiased probability-weighted range of possible future economic outcomes. The Group achieves this by generating four economic scenarios to reflect the range of outcomes; the central scenario reflects the Group's base case assumptions used for medium-term planning purposes, an upside and a downside scenario are also selected together with a severe downside scenario. If the base case moves adversely, it generates a new, more adverse downside and severe downside which are then incorporated into the ECL. Consistent with prior years, the base case, upside and downside scenarios carry a 30 per cent weighting; the severe downside is weighted at 10 per cent.

The table below shows the Group's ECL for the probability-weighted, upside, base case, downside and severe downside scenarios, with the severe downside scenario incorporating adjustments made to CPI inflation and UK Bank Rate paths. The stage allocation for an asset is based on the overall scenario probability-weighted probability of default and hence the staging of assets is constant across all the scenarios. In each economic scenario the ECL for individual assessments is held constant reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgemental adjustments applied through changes to model inputs or parameters, or more qualitative post model adjustments, are apportioned across the scenarios in proportion to modelled ECL where this better reflects the sensitivity of these adjustments to each scenario. The probability-weighted view shows the extent to which a higher ECL allowance has been recognised to take account of multiple economic scenarios relative to the base case; the uplift being £678 million compared to £692 million at 31 December 2022.

	Probability-weighted £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m
Statutory basis					
UK mortgages	**1,115**	**395**	**670**	**1,155**	**4,485**
Credit cards	**810**	**600**	**771**	**918**	**1,235**
Other Retail	**945**	**850**	**920**	**981**	**1,200**
Commercial Banking	**1,182**	**793**	**1,013**	**1,383**	**2,250**
Other	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**
At 31 December 2023	**4,084**	**2,670**	**3,406**	**4,469**	**9,202**
UK mortgages	1,209	514	790	1,434	3,874
Credit cards	763	596	727	828	1,180
Other Retail	1,016	907	992	1,056	1,290
Commercial Banking	1,869	1,459	1,656	2,027	3,261
Other	46	46	46	47	47
At 31 December 2022	4,903	3,522	4,211	5,392	9,652

	Probability-weighted £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m
Underlying basis[A]					
UK mortgages	**1,368**	**650**	**930**	**1,400**	**4,738**
Credit cards	**810**	**600**	**771**	**918**	**1,235**
Other Retail	**945**	**850**	**920**	**981**	**1,200**
Commercial Banking	**1,182**	**793**	**1,013**	**1,383**	**2,250**
Other	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**
At 31 December 2023	**4,337**	**2,925**	**3,666**	**4,714**	**9,455**
UK mortgages	1,590	895	1,172	1,815	4,254
Credit cards	763	596	727	828	1,180
Other Retail	1,016	907	992	1,056	1,290
Commercial Banking	1,869	1,459	1,656	2,027	3,261
Other	46	46	46	47	47
At 31 December 2022	5,284	3,903	4,593	5,773	10,032

Group derivative credit risk exposures

Derivative credit risk exposure

	2023				2022			
		Traded over the counter				Traded over the counter		
	Traded on recognised exchanges £m	Settled by central counterparties £m	Not settled by central counterparties £m	Total £m	Traded on recognised exchanges £m	Settled by central counterparties £m	Not settled by central counterparties £m	Total £m
Notional balances								
Foreign exchange	–	–	575,577	575,577	–	–	465,800	465,800
Interest rate	29,873	8,031,269	210,669	8,271,811	31,393	6,422,514	206,006	6,659,913
Equity and other	3,616	–	5,847	9,463	4,670	–	11,820	16,490
Credit	–	94	5,255	5,349	–	286	6,403	6,689
Total	33,489	8,031,363	797,348	8,862,200	36,063	6,422,800	690,029	7,148,892
Fair values								
Assets		2,511	19,814			1,033	23,643	
Liabilities		(3,210)	(16,833)			(1,850)	(22,153)	
Net (liability) asset		(699)	2,981			(817)	1,490	

The total notional principal amount of interest rate, exchange rate, credit derivative and equity and other contracts outstanding at 31 December 2023 and 31 December 2022 is shown in the table above. The notional principal amount does not, however, represent the Group's credit risk exposure, which is limited to the current cost of replacing contracts with a positive value to the Group. Such amounts are reflected in note 52 on **page 313**.

Retail

- The Retail portfolio has remained resilient and well-positioned, despite pressure on consumer finances and affordability from a higher cost of living, inflationary pressures and rising interest rates. Robust risk management remains in place, with strong affordability and indebtedness controls for both new and existing lending and a prudent risk appetite approach
- The Retail lending book is concentrated in lower risk segments which are better able to withstand the cost of living challenge and higher interest rates
- In UK mortgages, new to arrears were relatively stable throughout 2023, having increased slightly at the start of the year, largely driven by legacy vintages (mortgages originated in the period 2006 to 2008). Flows to default increased during the year for the same reason with trends stabilising in the second half
- Unsecured portfolios continue to exhibit stable new to arrears and flow to default trends, broadly at, or below pre-pandemic levels
- The Group is closely monitoring the impacts of a higher cost of living on consumers to ensure it remains vigilant for any signs of deterioration. Lending strategies are under continuous review and have been proactively managed and calibrated to the latest macroeconomic outlook, with actions taken to enhance both living and housing cost assumptions in affordability assessments
- The Retail impairment charge in 2023 was £831 million and is materially lower than the charge of £1,373 million for 2022, largely due to favourable updates to the Group's macroeconomic outlook, driving a £233 million release compared to a charge of £600 million last year. This is partially offset by an increase in charges in relation to underlying performance to £1,064 million, compared to £773 million from 2022, predominately as a result of flow to default increases in UK mortgages and the impact of higher discount rates reducing the value of future recoveries
- All existing IFRS 9 staging rules and triggers have been maintained across Retail from the 2022 year end. Retail customer related ECL allowance as a percentage of drawn loans and advances (coverage) is stable at 0.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 0.9 per cent)
- Favourable updates to the Group's macroeconomic outlook have reduced Stage 2 loans and advances to 13.3 per cent of the Retail portfolio (31 December 2022: 14.8 per cent), of which 91.0 per cent are up to date loans (31 December 2022: 92.3 per cent). Stage 2 ECL coverage also reduces slightly to 2.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 3.0 per cent)
- Increased flows to default within UK mortgages result in an increase in Stage 3 loans and advances to 2.2 per cent of total loans and advances (31 December 2022: 2 per cent). Retail Stage 3 ECL coverage decreases to 13.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 16.4 per cent) due to portfolio mix changes; notably because UK mortgages hold comparatively lower coverage in comparison to other Retail products due to security. Underlying Stage 3 loans and advances, and Stage 3 coverage for all other Retail products excluding UK mortgages remain broadly stable

UK mortgages

- The UK mortgages portfolio is well positioned with low arrears and a strong loan to value (LTV) profile. The Group has actively improved the quality of the portfolio over the years using robust affordability and credit controls, while the balances of higher risk legacy vintages have continued to reduce
- New to arrears in the UK mortgages portfolio were relatively stable throughout 2023, having increased slightly at the start of the year, largely driven by legacy vintages, where there is a high concentration of variable rate customers. The Group is proactively monitoring existing mortgage customers as they reach the end of fixed rate deals with customers' immediate behaviour remaining stable
- Total loans and advances decreased to £307.6 billion (31 December 2022: £312.7 billion), with an increase in average LTV to 43.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 41.6 per cent). The proportion of balances with a LTV greater than 90 per cent increased to 2.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 1.4 per cent). The average LTV of new business remained stable at 61.7 per cent (31 December 2022: 61.7 per cent)
- Updated macroeconomic assumptions within the ECL model, most notably to account for more resilient house price performance than previously anticipated, resulted in a net impairment release of £51 million for 2023 compared to a charge of £295 million for 2022. Total ECL coverage decreased to 0.4 per cent (31 December 2022: 0.5 per cent)
- Favourable macroeconomic updates also result in reductions to Stage 2 loans and advances to 13.6 per cent of the portfolio (31 December 2022: 14.8 per cent), largely from up to date loans, and Stage 2 ECL coverage falling slightly to 1.1 per cent (31 December 2022: 1.5 per cent)
- Stage 3 loans and advances increased to 2.4 per cent of the portfolio (31 December 2022: 2.1 per cent) due to increases in legacy variable rate customers triggering 90 days past due. Stage 3 ECL coverage decreased to 10.4 per cent (31 December 2022: 12.5 per cent) due to the favourable macroeconomic outlook

Credit cards

- Credit cards balances increased to £15.8 billion (31 December 2022: £15.0 billion) due to continued recovery in customer spend
- The credit card portfolio is a prime book, arrears rates are broadly similar to pre-pandemic levels with continued strong repayment rates
- Impairment charge of £457 million for 2023, is lower than the charge of £571 million in 2022 as increased arrears and default flows as a result of high inflation and cost of living pressures have not emerged as previously anticipated. Total ECL coverage remains stable at 5.1 per cent (31 December 2022: 5.1 per cent)
- Favourable updates to the macroeconomic outlook result in a reduction in Stage 2 loans and advances to 18.4 per cent of the portfolio (31 December 2022: 21.9 per cent), with Stage 2 ECL coverage broadly stable at 15.3 per cent (31 December 2022: 14.5 per cent)
- Resilient underlying arrears and default performance has also resulted in stable Stage 3 loans and advances at 1.8 per cent of the portfolio (31 December 2022: 1.9 per cent) and Stage 3 ECL coverage is broadly stable at 49.4 per cent (31 December 2022: 50.9 per cent)

Loans and overdrafts

- Loans and advances for personal current account and the personal loans portfolios reduced to £8.5 billion (31 December 2022: £10.3 billion) driven by a £2.7 billion securitisation in the loans portfolio
- Impairment charge of £251 million for 2023 is lower than the charge of £499 million for 2022 again due to favourable macroeconomic updates and a more resilient underlying performance than previously anticipated
- ECL coverage levels at a total level and by individual stage all remain broadly stable

UK Motor Finance

- The UK Motor Finance portfolio increased to £15.7 billion (31 December 2022: £14.6 billion), with lower new car supply versus pre-COVID being offset by used vehicle sales
- Updates to Residual Value (RV) and Voluntary Termination (VT) risk held against Personal Contract Purchase (PCP) and Hire Purchase (HP) lending are included within the impairment charge. Recent falls in used car prices have resulted in a notable increase in this item to £187 million as at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £92 million)
- Updates to account for adverse used car price performance, including RV/VT risk, result in an impairment charge of £169 million for 2023, that is materially higher than a credit of £2 million for 2022, which benefited from more stable used car prices, partially driven by global supply issues following the pandemic
- ECL coverage levels at a total level and by individual stage all increased. Total ECL coverage to 2.2 per cent (31 December 2022: 1.7 per cent), Stage 2 ECL coverage to 4.5 per cent (31 December 2022: 3.4 per cent) and Stage 3 ECL to 56.3 per cent (31 December 2022: 52.6 per cent)

Other

- Other loans and advances increased slightly to £16.6 billion (31 December 2022: £14.8 billion)
- Stage 3 loans and advances remain stable at 0.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 1.1 per cent) and Stage 3 coverage at 32.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 33.1 per cent)
- There was a net impairment charge of £5 million for 2023 compared to a charge of £10 million for 2022

Retail UK mortgages loans and advances to customers (statutory basis)[1]

	At 31 Dec 2023 £m	At 31 Dec 2022 £m
Mainstream	**254,416**	253,283
Buy-to-let	**47,549**	51,529
Specialist	**5,355**	7,526
Total	**307,320**	312,338

1 Balances include the impact of HBOS-related acquisition adjustments.

Mortgages greater than three months in arrears (excluding repossessions, underlying basis)[A]

	Number of cases		Total mortgage accounts		Value of loans[1]		Total mortgage balances	
At 31 December	2023 Cases	2022 Cases	2023 %	2022 %	2023 £m	2022 £m	2023 %	2022 %
Mainstream	**23,123**	19,719	**1.3**	1.1	**3,094**	2,213	**1.2**	0.9
Buy-to-let	**5,037**	3,478	**1.4**	0.8	**692**	473	**1.5**	0.9
Specialist	**4,726**	4,323	**10.5**	7.0	**806**	722	**14.7**	9.3
Total	**32,886**	27,520	**1.5**	1.2	**4,592**	3,408	**1.5**	1.1

1 Value of loans represents total gross book value of mortgages more than three months in arrears; the balances exclude the impact of HBOS acquisition adjustments.

Period end and average LTVs across the Retail mortgage portfolios (underlying basis)[A]

	At 31 December 2023				At 31 December 2022			
	Mainstream %	**Buy-to-let %**	**Specialist %**	**Total %**	Mainstream %	Buy-to-let %	Specialist %	Total %
Less than 60 per cent	**55.3**	**66.9**	**84.8**	**57.7**	60.3	71.6	86.0	62.8
60 per cent to 70 per cent	**17.6**	**21.8**	**9.2**	**18.1**	19.1	20.3	7.9	19.0
70 per cent to 80 per cent	**14.3**	**10.8**	**2.4**	**13.5**	13.2	7.7	2.5	12.1
80 per cent to 90 per cent	**9.4**	**0.4**	**1.2**	**7.8**	5.7	0.2	1.2	4.7
90 per cent to 100 per cent	**3.3**	**–**	**1.1**	**2.8**	1.6	0.1	1.0	1.3
Greater than 100 per cent	**0.1**	**0.1**	**1.3**	**0.1**	0.1	0.1	1.4	0.1
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Average loan to value[1]:								
Stock of residential mortgages	**43.1**	**48.1**	**35.0**	**43.6**	40.9	46.8	35.0	41.6
New residential lending	**62.5**	**51.6**	**n/a**	**61.7**	62.3	58.1	n/a	61.7

1 Average loan to value is calculated as total loans and advances as a percentage of the total indexed collateral of these loans and advances; the balances exclude the impact of HBOS acquisition adjustments.

Interest-only mortgages

The Group provides interest-only mortgages to owner occupier mortgage customers whereby only payments of interest are made for the term of the mortgage with the customer responsible for repaying the principal outstanding at the end of the loan term. At 31 December 2023, owner occupier interest-only balances as a proportion of total owner occupier balances had reduced to 14.4 per cent (31 December 2022: 16.4 per cent). The average indexed loan to value remained low at 36.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 35.5 per cent).

For existing interest-only mortgages, a contact strategy is in place during the term of the mortgage to ensure that customers are aware of their obligations to repay the principal upon maturity of the loan.

Treatment strategies are in place to help customers anticipate and plan for repayment of capital at maturity and support those who may have difficulty in repaying the principal amount. A dedicated specialist team supports customers who have passed their contractual maturity date and are unable to fully repay the principal. A range of treatments are offered to customers based on their individual circumstances to create fair and sustainable outcomes.

Analysis of owner occupier interest-only mortgages (statutory basis)

	At 31 Dec 2023	At 31 Dec 2022
Interest-only balances (£m)	**37,278**	42,697
Stage 1 (%)	**54.7**	58.5
Stage 2 (%)	**27.6**	25.3
Stage 3 (%)	**5.6**	3.7
Purchased or originated credit-impaired (%)	**12.1**	12.6
Average loan to value (%)	**36.9**	35.5
Maturity profile (£m)		
Due	**1,982**	1,931
Within 1 year	**1,129**	1,453
2 to 5 years	**8,803**	8,832
6 to 10 years	**13,918**	16,726
Greater than 10 years	**11,446**	13,755
Past term interest-only balances[1] (£m)	**1,925**	1,906
Stage 1 (%)	**0.2**	0.2
Stage 2 (%)	**9.3**	11.9
Stage 3 (%)	**52.2**	45.6
Purchased or originated credit-impaired (%)	**38.4**	42.3
Average loan to value (%)	**35.2**	33.2
Negative equity (%)	**2.6**	2.0

1 Balances where all interest-only elements have moved past term. Some may subsequently have had a term extension, so are no longer classed as due.

Retail forbearance

The basis of disclosure for forbearance is aligned to definitions used in the European Banking Authority's FINREP reporting. On an underlying basis, total forbearance for the major retail portfolios has reduced by £0.5 billion to £4.0 billion. This reduction is primarily driven by decreases in customers with a historical capitalisation treatment (where arrears were reset) and the impact of removing mortgage balances following the securitisation of legacy Retail mortgage accounts. On a statutory basis the equivalent total forbearance position improved by £0.4 billion to £3.9 billion.

The main customer treatments included are: repair, where arrears are added to the loan balance and the arrears position cancelled; instances where there are suspensions of interest and/or capital repayments; and refinance personal loans.

As a percentage of loans and advances, forbearance loans remain broadly static at 1.2 per cent at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 1.2 per cent).

As at 31 December 2023, 97.0 per cent of forbearance loans are captured in Stage 2 or Stage 3 for IFRS 9 and hold provision on a lifetime basis (31 December 2022: 96.5 per cent).

Total expected credit losses (ECL) as a proportion of loans and advances which are forborne has decreased to 11.2 per cent (31 December 2022: 12.1 per cent).

Retail forborne loans and advances (statutory basis) (audited)

	Total £m	Of which Stage 2 £m	Of which Stage 3 £m	Of which POCI £m	Expected credit losses as a % of total loans and advances which are forborne[1] %
At 31 December 2023					
UK mortgages	**3,269**	**695**	**1,008**	**1,552**	**4.1**
Credit cards	**268**	**89**	**141**	**–**	**32.5**
Loans and overdrafts	**275**	**107**	**108**	**–**	**35.5**
UK Motor Finance	**70**	**36**	**32**	**–**	**30.7**
Total	**3,882**	**927**	**1,289**	**1,552**	**8.8**
At 31 December 2022					
UK mortgages	3,655	684	951	1,995	4.4
Credit cards	260	90	125	–	31.6
Loans and overdrafts	308	125	117	–	36.3
UK Motor Finance	77	32	42	–	32.4
Total	4,300	931	1,235	1,995	8.8

1 Expected credit loss allowance as a percentage of total loans and advances which are forborne is calculated excluding loans in recoveries for Credit cards and Loans and overdrafts (31 December 2023: £55 million; 31 December 2022: £80 million).

Retail forborne loans and advances (underlying basis)[A]

	Total £m	Of which Stage 2 £m	Of which Stage 3 £m	Expected credit losses as a % of total loans and advances which are forborne[1] %
At 31 December 2023[2]				
UK mortgages	**3,374**	**1,012**	**2,343**	**7.1**
Credit cards	**268**	**89**	**141**	**32.5**
Loans and overdrafts	**275**	**107**	**108**	**35.5**
UK Motor Finance	**70**	**36**	**32**	**30.7**
Total	**3,987**	**1,244**	**2,624**	**11.2**
At 31 December 2022[2]				
UK mortgages	3,813	1,229	2,542	8.4
Credit cards	260	90	125	31.6
Loans and overdrafts	308	125	117	36.3
UK Motor Finance	77	32	42	32.4
Total	4,458	1,476	2,826	12.1

1 Expected credit losses as a percentage of total loans and advances which are forborne are calculated excluding loans in recoveries for Credit cards and Loans and overdrafts (31 December 2023: £55 million; 31 December 2022: £80 million).
2 Balances exclude the impact of HBOS and MBNA acquisition-related adjustments.

Commercial Banking

Portfolio overview

- The Commercial portfolio credit quality remains resilient overall, with a focused approach to credit underwriting and monitoring standards and proactively managing exposures to higher risk and vulnerable sectors. While some of the Group's metrics indicate limited deterioration, especially in consumer-led sectors, these are not considered to be material
- The Group is cognisant of a number of risks and headwinds associated with a heightened inflationary and interest rate environment especially in, but not limited to, sectors reliant upon consumer discretionary spend. Risks include, but are not limited to, reduced asset valuation and refinancing risk, a reduction in market liquidity impacting credit supply and pressure on both household discretionary spending and business margins
- The Group has reduced overall exposure to cyclical sectors since 2019 and continues to closely monitor credit quality, sector and single name concentrations. Sector and credit risk appetite continue to be proactively managed to ensure clients continue to be supported in the right way and the Group is protected
- The Group continues to provide early support to its more vulnerable customers through focused risk management via its Watchlist and Business Support framework, within which volumes have increased marginally in 2023. The Group continues to balance prudent risk appetite with ensuring support for financially viable clients

Impairments

- There was a net impairment release of £511 million in 2023, compared to a net impairment charge of £517 million in 2022. This largely reflects the full repayment of debt from a single name client in the fourth quarter offset by additional charges on existing Stage 3 clients
- ECL allowances decreased in the year to £1,165 million at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £1,849 million). The ECL provision at 31 December 2023 includes the capture of the impact of inflationary pressures and heightened interest rates and assumes additional losses will emerge as a result of these and other emerging risks, through the multiple economic scenarios
- Stage 2 loans and advances decreased to £7,987 million (31 December 2022: £11,493 million), largely as a result of improvements in the Group's forward-looking modelled macroeconomic assumptions, with 92.8 per cent of Stage 2 balances up to date (31 December 2022: 94.8 per cent). Stage 2 as a proportion of total loans and advances to customers decreased to 8.9 per cent (31 December 2022: 12.1 per cent). Stage 2 ECL coverage was higher at 5.6 per cent (31 December 2022: 4.4 per cent) with the increase in coverage largely a result of the change in the forward-looking multiple economic scenarios
- Stage 3 loans and advances reduced to £2,068 million (31 December 2022: £3,371 million) and as a proportion of total loans and advances to customers, reduced to 2.3 per cent (31 December 2022: 3.5 per cent). Stage 3 ECL coverage reduced to 24.1 per cent (31 December 2022: 38.9 per cent). These reductions are largely driven by the full repayment of debt from a single name client

Commercial Banking UK Real Estate

- Commercial Banking UK Real Estate committed drawn lending stood at c.£10 billion at 31 December 2023 (net of £3.6 billion exposures subject to protection through Significant Risk Transfer (SRT) securitisations). In addition there are undrawn lending facilities of £3.6 billion to predominantly investment grade rated corporate customers
- The Group classifies Direct Real Estate as exposure which is directly supported by cash flows from property activities (as opposed to trading activities, such as hotels, care homes and housebuilders). Exposures of £7.0 billion to social housing providers are also excluded
- Despite some headwinds, including the inflationary environment and the impact of heightened interest rates, the portfolio continues to remain well-positioned and proactively managed with conservative LTVs, good levels of interest cover and appropriate risk mitigants in place
- Overall performance of the portfolio has remained resilient. The Group has seen an increase in cases in its more closely monitored Watchlist category, however this has only translated into a modest flow into Business Support. Rent collection has largely stabilised, although challenges remain in some sectors
- Lending continues to be heavily weighted towards investment real estate (c.91 per cent) rather than development. Of these investment exposures, c.90 per cent have an LTV of less than 70 per cent, with an average LTV of 46 per cent. The average interest cover ratio was 3.3 times, with 78 per cent having interest cover of above 2 times. In SME, LTV at origination has been typically limited to c.55 per cent, given prudent repayment cover criteria (including notional base rate stress)
- The portfolio is well diversified with no speculative commercial development lending (defined as property not pre-sold or pre-let at a level to fully repay the debt or generate sufficient income to meet the minimum interest cover requirements). Approximately 49 per cent of exposures relate to commercial real estate, including c.14 per cent secured by office assets, c.10 per cent by retail assets and c.12 per cent by industrial assets. Approximately 49 per cent of the portfolio relates to residential
- Recognising this is a cyclical sector, total (gross and net) and asset type quantum caps are in place to control origination and exposure, including several asset type categories. Focus remains on the UK market and new business has been written in line with a prudent risk appetite criteria including conservative LTVs, strong quality of income and proven management teams. Development lending criteria also includes maximum loan to gross development value and maximum loan to cost, with funding typically only released against completed work, as confirmed by the Group's monitoring quantity surveyor
- Use of SRT securitisations also acts as a risk mitigant in this portfolio, with run-off of these carefully managed and sequenced

LTV – UK Real Estate

	At 31 December 2023[1,2]				At 31 December 2022[1,2]			
	Stage 1 and 2 £m	**Stage 3 £m**	**Total £m**	**Total %**	Stage 1 and 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Total %
Investment exposures								
Less than 60 per cent	**6,161**	**39**	**6,200**	**77.2**	7,821	47	7,868	89.4
60 per cent to 70 per cent	**986**	**9**	**995**	**12.4**	503	9	512	5.8
70 per cent to 80 per cent	**191**	**13**	**204**	**2.5**	58	–	58	0.7
80 per cent to 100 per cent	**96**	**45**	**141**	**1.8**	17	13	30	0.3
100 per cent to 120 per cent	**19**	**64**	**83**	**1.0**	8	23	31	0.4
120 per cent to 140 per cent	**11**	**38**	**49**	**0.6**	1	–	1	–
Greater than 140 per cent	**20**	**20**	**40**	**0.5**	13	54	67	0.8
Unsecured[3]	**318**	**–**	**318**	**4.0**	225	–	225	2.6
Subtotal	**7,802**	**228**	**8,030**	**100.0**	8,646	146	8,792	100.0
Other[4]	**369**	**19**	**388**		346	13	359	
Total investment	**8,171**	**247**	**8,418**		8,992	159	9,151	
Development	**776**	**71**	**847**		900	7	907	
UK Government Supported Lending[5]	**158**	**3**	**161**		278	5	283	
Total	**9,105**	**321**	**9,426**		10,170	171	10,341	

1 Excludes Commercial Banking UK Real Estate exposures subject to protection through Significant Risk Transfer transactions.
2 Excludes £0.5 billion in Business Banking (31 December 2022: £0.6 billion).
3 Predominantly Investment grade corporate CRE lending where the Group is relying on the corporate covenant.
4 Mainly lower value transactions where LTV not recorded on Commercial Banking UK Real Estate monitoring system.
5 Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLS) and Coronavirus Business Interruption Loan Scheme (CBILS) lending to real estate clients, where government guarantees are in place at 100 per cent and 80 per cent, respectively.

Commercial Banking forbearance

Commercial Banking forborne loans and advances (audited)

	At 31 December 2023		At 31 December 2022	
	Total £m	**Of which Stage 3 £m**	Total £m	Of which Stage 3 £m
Type of forbearance				
Refinancing	**43**	**43**	13	11
Modification	**2,346**	**1,903**	3,484	2,908
Total	**2,389**	**1,946**	3,497	2,919

Data risk

Definition

Data risk is defined as the risk of the Group failing to effectively govern, manage and protect its data throughout its lifecycle, including data processed by third parties, or failure to drive value from data; leading to unethical decision making, poor customer outcomes, loss of value to the Group and mistrust.

Exposures

Data risk is present in all aspects of the business where data is processed, both within the Group and by third parties including colleague and contractor, and prospective and existing customers. Data risk manifests:

- When data policies, standards and governance are not adhered to
- When data is processed and fails to meet compliance requirements, for example the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) and other data regulatory obligations
- When data-related issues such as quality are not identified, assessed and managed appropriately
- When data is not created, retained, protected, destroyed or retrieved appropriately

Measurement

Data risk covers data governance, data management and data privacy and ethics and is measured through a series of quantitative and qualitative metrics.

Mitigation

The Group continues to invest to reduce data risk exposure to within appetite. Examples include:

- Delivering a data strategy
- Enhancing data quality and capability
- Embedding data by design and ethics

Monitoring

The Group continues to monitor and respond to data-related regulatory initiatives, such as the new Digital Protection and Digital Information Bill expected in 2024, and other legal regimes, for example, the European Commission's Artificial Intelligence Act.

Data risk is governed through Group and sub-group committees. Significant issues are escalated to Group Risk Committee, in accordance with the Group's enterprise risk management framework, and RCSA frameworks.

A number of activities support the close monitoring of data risk including:

- Design and monitoring of data risk appetite metrics, including key risk and performance indicators
- Monitoring of significant data-related issues, complaints, events and breaches in accordance with Group Operational Risk and Data policies
- Identification and mitigation of data risk when planning and implementing transformation or business change

Funding and liquidity risk

Definition

Funding risk is defined as the risk that the Group does not have sufficiently stable and diverse sources of funding or the funding structure is inefficient. Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Group has insufficient financial resources to meet its commitments as they fall due, or can only secure them at excessive cost.

Exposure

Liquidity exposure represents the potential stressed outflows in any future period less expected inflows. The Group considers liquidity exposure from both an internal and a regulatory perspective.

Measurement

Liquidity risk is managed through a series of measures, tests and reports that are primarily based on contractual maturities with behavioural overlays as appropriate. Note 52 on **page 323** sets out an analysis of assets and liabilities by relevant maturity grouping. The Group undertakes quantitative and qualitative analysis of the behavioural aspects of its assets and liabilities in order to reflect their expected behaviour.

Mitigation

The Group manages and monitors liquidity risks and ensures that liquidity risk management systems and arrangements are adequate with regard to the internal risk appetite, Group strategy and regulatory requirements. Liquidity policies and procedures are subject to independent internal oversight by Risk. Overseas branches and subsidiaries of the Group may also be required to meet the liquidity requirements of the entity's domestic country. Management of liquidity requirements is performed by the overseas branch or subsidiary in line with Group policy. Liquidity risk of the Insurance business is actively managed and monitored within the Insurance business. The Group plans funding requirements over its planning period, combining business as usual and stressed conditions. The Group manages its liquidity position paying regard to its internal risk appetite, Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) as required by the PRA, the Capital Requirements Directive (CRD IV) and the Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR) liquidity requirements.

The Group's funding and liquidity position is underpinned by its significant customer deposit base and is supported by strong relationships across customer segments. The Group has consistently observed that, in aggregate, the retail deposit base provides a stable source of funding. Funding concentration by counterparty, currency and tenor is monitored on an ongoing basis and, where concentrations do exist, these are managed as part of the planning process and limited by the internal funding and liquidity risk monitoring framework, with analysis regularly provided to senior management.

To assist in managing the balance sheet, the Group operates a Liquidity Transfer Pricing (LTP) process which: allocates relevant interest expenses from the centre to the Group's banking businesses within the internal management accounts; helps drive the correct inputs to customer pricing; and is consistent with regulatory requirements. LTP makes extensive use of behavioural maturity profiles, taking account of expected customer loan prepayments and stability of customer deposits, modelled on historic data.

The Group can monetise liquid assets quickly, either through the repurchase agreements (repo) market or through outright sale. In addition, the Group has pre-positioned a substantial amount of assets at the Bank of England's Discount Window Facility which can be used to access additional liquidity in a time of stress. The Group considers diversification across geography, currency, markets and tenor when assessing appropriate holdings of liquid assets. The Group's liquid asset buffer is available for deployment at immediate notice, subject to complying with regulatory requirements.

Liquidity risk within the Insurance business may result from: the inability to sell financial assets quickly at fair value; an insurance liability falling due for payment earlier than expected; the inability to generate cash inflows as anticipated; an unexpected large operational event; or from a general insurance catastrophe, for example, a significant weather event. Liquidity risk is actively managed and monitored within the Insurance business to ensure that it remains within approved risk appetite, so that even under stress conditions, there is sufficient liquidity to meet obligations.

Monitoring

Daily monitoring and control processes are in place to address internal and regulatory liquidity requirements. The Group monitors a range of market and internal early warning indicators on a daily basis for early signs of liquidity risk in the market or specific to the Group. This captures regulatory metrics as well as metrics the Group considers relevant for its liquidity profile. These are a mixture of quantitative and qualitative measures, including: daily variation of customer balances; changes in maturity profiles; funding concentrations; changes in LCR outflows; credit default swap (CDS) spreads; and basis risks.

The Group carries out internal stress testing of its liquidity and potential cash flow mismatch position over both short (up to one month) and longer-term horizons against a range of scenarios forming an important part of the internal risk appetite. The scenarios and assumptions are reviewed at least annually to ensure that they continue to be relevant to the nature of the business, including reflecting emerging horizon risks to the Group. For further information on the Group's 2023 liquidity stress testing results refer to **page 183**.

The Group maintains a Liquidity Contingency Framework as part of the wider Recovery Plan which is designed to identify emerging liquidity concerns at an early stage, so that mitigating actions can be taken to avoid a more serious crisis developing. The Liquidity Contingency Framework has a foundation of robust and regular monitoring and reporting of key performance indicators, early warning indicators and risk appetite by both Group Corporate Treasury (GCT) and Risk up to and including Board level. Where movements in any of these metrics and indicator suites point to a potential issue, SME teams and their directors will escalate this information as appropriate.

Funding and liquidity management in 2023

The Group has maintained its strong funding and liquidity position with a loan to deposit ratio of 95 per cent as at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 96 per cent). Total wholesale funding decreased to £98.7 billion as at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £100.3 billion) driven by a small reduction in Money Market funding. The Group maintains its access to diverse sources and tenors of funding.

The Group's liquid assets continue to exceed the regulatory minimum and internal risk appetite, with a liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) of 142 per cent (based on a monthly rolling average over the previous 12 months) as at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 144 per cent) calculated on a Group consolidated basis based on the PRA rulebook. The decrease in LCR is explained primarily by a reduction in customer deposits. All assets within the liquid asset portfolio are hedged for interest rate risk. Following the implementation of structural reform, liquidity risk is managed at a legal entity level with the Group consolidated LCR representing the composite of the Ring-Fenced Bank and Non-Ring-Fenced Bank entities.

LCR eligible assets have reduced to £136.0 billion, from £144.7 billion as at 31 December 2022, driven by a reduction in customer deposits. In addition to the Group's reported LCR eligible assets, the Group maintains borrowing capacity at central banks which averaged £74 billion in the 12 months to 31 December 2023. The net stable funding ratio remains strong at 130 per cent as at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: 130 per cent).

During 2023, the Group accessed wholesale funding across a range of currencies and markets with term issuance volumes totalling £16.1 billion, compared to full year guidance of around £15 billion of wholesale issuance needs. In 2024, the Group expects to have term wholesale issuance requirements of around £15 billion. The total outstanding amount of drawings from the TFSME has remained stable at £30.0 billion at 31 December 2023 (31 December 2022: £30.0 billion), with maturities in 2025, 2027 and beyond.

The Group's credit ratings continue to reflect the strength of its business model and balance sheet. The rating agencies continue to monitor the impact of economic conditions and elevated rates for the UK banking sector. The strength of the Group's management and franchise, along with its robust financial performance, capital and funding position, are reflected in the Group's strong ratings.

Group funding requirements and sources

	At 31 Dec 2023 £bn	At 31 Dec 2022[1] £bn	Change %
Group funding position			
Cash and balances at central banks	**78.1**	91.4	(15)
Loans and advances to banks[2]	**10.7**	10.6	1
Loans and advances to customers	**449.7**	454.9	(1)
Reverse repurchase agreements – non-trading	**38.8**	44.9	(14)
Debt securities at amortised cost	**15.4**	9.9	56
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**27.6**	23.2	19
Other assets[3]	**261.2**	238.5	10
Total Group assets	**881.5**	873.4	1
Less other liabilities[3]	**(226.3)**	(205.3)	10
Funding requirements	**655.2**	668.1	(2)
Wholesale funding[4]	**98.7**	100.3	(2)
Customer deposits	**471.4**	475.3	(1)
Repurchase agreements – non-trading	**7.7**	18.6	(59)
Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME)	**30.0**	30.0	
Total equity	**47.4**	43.9	8
Funding sources	**655.2**	668.1	(2)

1 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.
2 Excludes £0.1 billion (31 December 2022: £0.2 billion) of loans and advances to banks within the Insurance business.
3 Other assets and other liabilities primarily include balances in the Group's Insurance business and the fair value of derivative assets and liabilities.
4 The Group's definition of wholesale funding aligns with that used by other international market participants; including bank deposits, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities. Excludes balances relating to margins of £2.4 billion (31 December 2022: £2.6 billion).

Reconciliation of Group funding to the balance sheet (audited)

	Included in funding analysis £bn	Cash collateral received[1] £bn	Fair value and other accounting methods[2] £bn	Balance sheet £bn
At 31 December 2023				
Deposits from banks	**3.7**	**2.9**	**(0.4)**	**6.2**
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**82.9**	**–**	**(7.3)**	**75.6**
Subordinated liabilities	**12.1**	**–**	**(1.8)**	**10.3**
Total wholesale funding	**98.7**	**2.9**		
Customer deposits	**471.4**	**–**	**–**	**471.4**
Total	**570.1**	**2.9**		
At 31 December 2022				
Deposits from banks	5.1	2.7	(0.5)	7.3
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	82.3	–	(8.5)	73.8
Subordinated liabilities	12.9	–	(2.2)	10.7
Total wholesale funding	100.3	2.7		
Customer deposits	475.3	–	–	475.3
Total	575.6	2.7		

1 Repurchase agreements, previously reported within deposits from banks and customer deposits, are excluded; comparatives have been restated.
2 Includes the unamortised HBOS acquisition adjustments on subordinated liabilities, the fair value movements on liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss, and hedge accounting adjustments that impact the accounting carrying value of the liabilities.

Analysis of 2023 total wholesale funding by residual maturity

	Up to 1 month £bn	1 to 3 months £bn	3 to 6 months £bn	6 to 9 months £bn	9 to 12 months £bn	1 to 2 years £bn	2 to 5 years £bn	Over five years £bn	Total at 31 Dec 2023 £bn	Total at 31 Dec 2022 £bn
Deposits from banks	2.1	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	–	–	–	3.7	5.1
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost:										
Certificates of deposit	0.9	1.8	2.7	1.2	1.2	–	–	–	7.8	7.2
Commercial paper	1.3	4.7	3.2	2.3	0.8	–	–	–	12.3	12.7
Medium-term notes	0.1	0.9	2.0	2.5	2.2	10.4	16.5	9.9	44.5	45.3
Covered bonds	–	1.1	1.1	–	0.5	2.2	7.0	2.2	14.1	14.1
Securitisation	–	–	–	0.1	–	0.1	3.4	0.6	4.2	3.0
	2.3	8.5	9.0	6.1	4.7	12.7	26.9	12.7	82.9	82.3
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	–	0.8	2.0	3.1	6.2	12.1	12.9
Total wholesale funding[1]	4.4	9.5	9.2	6.3	5.7	14.7	30.0	18.9	98.7	100.3

1 The Group's definition of wholesale funding aligns with that used by other international market participants; including bank deposits, debt securities and subordinated liabilities. Excludes balances relating to margins of £2.4 billion (31 December 2022: £2.6 billion).

Total wholesale funding by currency (audited)

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
At 31 December 2023	26.0	39.7	25.1	7.9	98.7
At 31 December 2022	23.4	43.4	25.8	7.7	100.3

Analysis of 2023 term issuance (audited)

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
Securitisation[1]	2.1	–	–	–	2.1
Covered bonds	2.2	–	0.9	0.4	3.5
Senior unsecured notes	–	3.0	3.0	1.3	7.3
Subordinated liabilities	0.7	–	–	0.7	1.4
Additional tier 1	0.8	1.0	–	–	1.8
Total issuance	5.8	4.0	3.9	2.4	16.1

1 Includes significant risk transfer securitisations.

Liquidity portfolio

At 31 December 2023, the Group had £136.0 billion of highly liquid unencumbered LCR eligible assets, based on a monthly rolling average over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircuts (31 December 2022: £144.7 billion), of which £131.3 billion is LCR level 1 eligible (31 December 2022: £140.4 billion) and £4.7 billion is LCR level 2 eligible (31 December 2022: £4.3 billion). These assets are available to meet cash and collateral outflows and regulatory requirements. The Insurance business manages a separate liquidity portfolio to mitigate insurance liquidity risk.

LCR eligible assets

	Average		
	2023[1] £bn	2022[1] £bn	Change %
Cash and central bank reserves	**83.9**	84.7	(1)
High quality government/MDB/agency bonds[2]	**44.7**	53.6	(17)
High quality covered bonds	**2.7**	2.1	29
Level 1	**131.3**	140.4	(6)
Level 2[3]	**4.7**	4.3	9
Total LCR eligible assets	**136.0**	144.7	(6)

1 Based on 12 months rolling average to 31 December. Eligible assets are calculated as an average of month-end observations over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircuts.
2 Designated multilateral development banks (MDB).
3 Includes Level 2A and Level 2B.

LCR eligible assets by currency

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
At 31 December 2023					
Level 1	**87.9**	**18.7**	**24.7**	**–**	**131.3**
Level 2	**2.0**	**1.9**	**0.5**	**0.3**	**4.7**
Total[1]	**89.9**	**20.6**	**25.2**	**0.3**	**136.0**
At 31 December 2022					
Level 1	103.0	16.3	21.0	0.1	140.4
Level 2	1.2	1.5	0.5	1.1	4.3
Total[1]	104.2	17.8	21.5	1.2	144.7

1 Based on 12 months rolling average to 31 December. Eligible assets are calculated as an average of month-end observations over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircuts.

The Group also has a significant amount of non-LCR eligible liquid assets which are eligible for use in a range of central bank or similar facilities. Future use of such facilities will be based on prudent liquidity management and economic considerations, having regard to external market conditions.

Stress testing results

Internal liquidity stress testing results at 31 December 2023 (calculated as an average of month end observations over the previous 12 months) showed that the Group had liquidity resources representing 136 per cent of modelled outflows under the Group's most severe liquidity stress scenario (31 December 2022: 147 per cent). The decrease in ratio is explained primarily by an increase in modelled stress outflows.

This scenario includes a two notch downgrade of the Group's current long-term debt rating and accompanying one notch short-term downgrade implemented instantaneously by all major rating agencies.

Encumbered assets

This disclosure provides further detail on the availability of assets that could be used to support potential future funding requirements of the Group.

The disclosure is not designed to identify assets that would be available in the event of a resolution or bankruptcy.

The Group Asset and Liability Committee (GALCO) monitors and manages total balance sheet encumbrance, including via a defined risk appetite. At 31 December 2023, the Group had £38.0 billion (31 December 2022: £35.5 billion) of externally encumbered on-balance sheet assets with counterparties other than central banks. The increase in encumbered assets was primarily driven by securitisation and covered bond issuances. The Group also had £704.5 billion (31 December 2022: £705.9 billion) of unencumbered on-balance sheet assets, and £139.0 billion (31 December 2022: £132.0 billion) of pre-positioned and encumbered assets held with central banks; the increase in the latter was primarily driven by additional assets pre-positioned at the Bank of England. Primarily, the Group encumbers mortgages, unsecured lending, credit card receivables and car loans through the issuance programmes and tradable securities through securities financing activity. The Group mainly pre-positions mortgage assets at central banks.

On balance sheet encumbered and unencumbered assets

	Encumbered with counterparties other than central banks			Pre-positioned and encumbered assets held with central banks	Unencumbered assets not pre-positioned with central banks				
	Securitisations and covered bonds £m	Other £m	Total £m	£m	Readily realisable[1] £m	Other realisable assets[2] £m	Cannot be used[3] £m	Total £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023									
Cash and balances at central banks	–	–	–	–	**71,717**	–	**6,393**	**78,110**	**78,110**
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss[4]	**35**	**2,818**	**2,853**		**1,321**	–	**199,144**	**200,465**	**203,318**
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	**22,356**	**22,356**	**22,356**
Loans and advances to banks	–	–	–	–	**1,612**	**7,423**	**1,729**	**10,764**	**10,764**
Loans and advances to customers	**18,354**	**3,857**	**22,211**	**139,004**	**14,651**	**215,145**	**58,734**	**288,530**	**449,745**
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	**38,771**	**38,771**	**38,771**
Debt securities	–	**1,635**	**1,635**	–	**5,756**	–	**7,964**	**13,720**	**15,355**
Financial assets at amortised cost	**18,354**	**5,492**	**23,846**	**139,004**	**22,019**	**222,568**	**107,198**	**351,785**	**514,635**
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	**11,268**	**11,268**	–	**15,888**	–	**436**	**16,324**	**27,592**
Other[5]	–	–	–	–	–	**419**	**35,023**	**35,442**	**35,442**
Total assets	**18,389**	**19,578**	**37,967**	**139,004**	**110,945**	**222,987**	**370,550**	**704,482**	**881,453**
At 31 December 2022[6]									
Cash and balances at central banks	–	–	–	–	85,305	–	6,083	91,388	91,388
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss[4]	38	2,516	2,554		918	–	177,297	178,215	180,769
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,753	24,753	24,753
Loans and advances to banks	–	–	–	–	1,800	6,819	2,013	10,632	10,632
Loans and advances to customers	16,472	2,790	19,262	132,012	13,419	217,963	72,243	303,625	454,899
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,865	44,865	44,865
Debt securities	–	1,025	1,025	–	5,692	–	3,209	8,901	9,926
Financial assets at amortised cost	16,472	3,815	20,287	132,012	20,911	224,782	122,330	368,023	520,322
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	12,657	12,657	–	10,045	–	452	10,497	23,154
Other[5]	–	–	–	–	–	421	32,587	33,008	33,008
Total assets	16,510	18,988	35,498	132,012	117,179	225,203	363,502	705,884	873,394

1 Assets regarded by the Group to be readily realisable in the normal course of business, to secure funding, meet collateral needs, or be sold to reduce potential future funding requirements, and are not subject to any restrictions on their use for these purposes.
2 Assets where there are no restrictions on their use to secure funding, meet collateral needs, or be sold to reduce potential future funding requirements, but are not readily realisable in the normal course of business in their current form.
3 The following assets are classified as unencumbered – cannot be used: assets held within the Group's insurance businesses which are generally held to either back liabilities to policyholders or to support the solvency of the insurance subsidiaries; assets held within consolidated limited liability partnerships which provide security for the Group's obligations to its pension schemes; assets segregated in order to meet the Financial Resilience requirements of the PRA's Supervisory Statement 9/6 'Operational Continuity in Resolution'; assets pledged to facilitate the use of intra-day payment and settlement systems; and reverse repos and derivatives balance sheet ledger items.
4 Contains assets measured at fair value through profit or loss arising from contracts held with reinsurers, previously included within other assets; comparatives have been restated.
5 Other comprises: items in the course of collection from banks; investment properties; goodwill; value of in-force business; other intangible assets; tangible fixed assets; current tax recoverable; deferred tax assets; retirement benefit assets; investments in joint ventures and associates and other assets; comparatives have been restated.
6 2022 comparatives have been restated to reflect the impact of IFRS 17. See note 1 on page 218.

The above table sets out the carrying value of the Group's encumbered and unencumbered assets, separately identifying those that are available to support the Group's funding needs. The table does not include collateral received by the Group that is not recognised on its balance sheet, the vast majority of which the Group is permitted to repledge.

Insurance underwriting risk

Definition

Insurance underwriting risk is defined as the risk of adverse developments in the timing, frequency and severity of claims for insured/underwritten events, in customer behaviour and in expense costs, leading to reductions in earnings and/or value.

Exposures

The major source of insurance underwriting risk within the Group arises from the Insurance business.

Longevity and persistency are key risks within the life and pensions business. Longevity risk arises from the annuity portfolios where policyholders' future cash flows are guaranteed at retirement and increases in life expectancy beyond current assumptions will increase the cost of annuities. Longevity risk exposures are expected to increase with the insurance business growth in the annuity market. Customer behaviour may result in increased cancellations or cessation of contributions, giving rise to the persistency exposure.

The Group's defined benefit pension schemes also expose the Group to longevity risk. For further information please refer to the defined benefit pension schemes component of the market risk section and note 16 to the financial statements.

Property insurance risk is a key risk within the General Insurance business, arising from home insurance. Exposures can arise, for example, from extreme weather conditions such as flooding, when property damage claims are higher than expected.

Expenses are incurred in writing insurance business, with the risk of costs being higher than expected managed through regular cost initiatives and operating model reviews.

Measurement

Insurance underwriting risks are measured using a variety of techniques including stress, reverse stress and scenario testing, as well as stochastic modelling. Current and potential future insurance underwriting risk exposures are assessed and aggregated across a range of stresses with risk measures based on 1-in-200 year stresses for the Insurance business' regulatory capital assessments and other supporting measures where appropriate, including those set out in note 36 to the financial statements.

Mitigation

Insurance underwriting risk is mitigated in a number of ways:

- Risks are identified, measured, managed, monitored and reported using the RCSA process
- Embedded insurance processes for underwriting, claims and expense management, pricing, product design and use of reinsurance
- Annual review and setting of demographic and expense best estimate assumptions
- Exposure limits by risk type are assessed through the business planning process and used as a control mechanism to ensure risks are taken within risk appetite
- Longevity risk transfer and hedging solutions are considered on a regular basis
- Life Insurance exposure to demographic risks are mitigated through the use of reinsurance, where there is a clear benefit that outweighs the value of retaining the risks, or where there are risks which are less well understood
- General Insurance exposure to accumulations of risk and possible catastrophes is mitigated by reinsurance arrangements spread over a range of reinsurers. Detailed modelling, including that of the potential losses under various catastrophe scenarios, supports the choice of reinsurance arrangements

Monitoring

Insurance underwriting risks are monitored by Insurance senior executive committees and ultimately the Insurance Board. Significant risks from the Insurance business and the defined benefit pension schemes are reviewed by the Group Executive and Group Risk Committees and Board.

Insurance underwriting risk exposures are monitored against risk appetite with persistency, expenses and GI claims also analysed monthly. The Insurance business monitors experiences against expectations, for example business volumes and mix, claims, expenses and persistency experience. The effectiveness of controls put in place to manage insurance underwriting risk is evaluated and significant divergences from experience or movements in risk exposures are investigated and remedial action taken.

Market risk

Definition

Market risk is defined as the risk that the Group's capital or earnings profile is adversely affected by changes in market rates or prices, including, but not limited to, interest rates, foreign exchange, equity prices and credit spreads.

Balance sheet linkages

The information provided in the table below aims to facilitate the understanding of linkages between banking, trading and insurance balance sheet items and the positions disclosed in the Group's market risk disclosures.

Market risk linkage to the balance sheet

2023	Total £m	Banking		Insurance £m	Primary market risk factor
		Trading book[1] £m	Non-trading £m		
Assets					
Cash and balances at central banks	**78,110**	**–**	**78,110**	**–**	Interest rate
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**203,318**	**21,638**	**5,205**	**176,475**	Interest rate, foreign exchange, credit spread, equity
Derivative financial instruments	**22,356**	**19,985**	**1,477**	**894**	Interest rate, foreign exchange, credit spread
Financial assets at amortised cost					
Loans and advances to banks	**10,764**	**–**	**10,635**	**129**	Interest rate
Loans and advances to customers	**449,745**	**–**	**449,745**	**–**	Interest rate
Reverse repurchase agreements	**38,771**	**–**	**38,771**	**–**	Interest rate
Debt securities	**15,355**	**–**	**15,355**	**–**	Interest rate, credit spread
Financial assets at amortised cost	**514,635**	**–**	**514,506**	**129**	
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**27,592**	**–**	**27,592**	**–**	Interest rate, foreign exchange, credit spread
Other assets	**35,442**	**–**	**29,268**	**6,174**	Interest rate
Total assets	**881,453**	**41,623**	**656,158**	**183,672**	
Liabilities					
Deposit from banks	**6,153**	**–**	**6,153**	**–**	Interest rate
Customer deposits	**471,396**	**–**	**471,396**	**–**	Interest rate
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**37,703**	**–**	**37,703**	**–**	Interest rate
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**24,914**	**19,631**	**5,265**	**18**	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Derivative financial instruments	**20,149**	**15,206**	**3,432**	**1,511**	Interest rate, foreign exchange, credit spread
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**75,592**	**–**	**74,269**	**1,323**	Interest rate, credit spread
Liabilities arising from insurance and investment contracts	**165,101**	**–**	**–**	**165,101**	Credit spread
Subordinated liabilities	**10,253**	**–**	**9,671**	**582**	Interest rate, foreign exchange
Other liabilities	**22,827**	**–**	**10,790**	**12,037**	Interest rate
Total liabilities	**834,088**	**34,837**	**618,679**	**180,572**	

1 Assets and liabilities are classified as trading book if they meet the requirements as set out in the Capital Requirements Regulation, article 104.

The defined benefit pension schemes' assets and liabilities are included under other assets and other liabilities in this table and note 16 on **page 244** provides further information.

The Group's trading book assets and liabilities are originated within the Commercial Banking business units. Within the Group's balance sheet these fall under the trading assets and liabilities and derivative financial instruments. The assets and liabilities are classified as trading book if they meet the requirements as set out in the Capital Requirements Regulation, article 104. Further information on these activities can be found under the Trading portfolios section on **page 190**.

Derivative assets and liabilities are held by the Group for three main purposes: to provide risk management solutions for clients, to manage portfolio risks arising from client business and to manage and hedge the Group's own risks.

Insurance business assets and liabilities relate to policyholder funds, as well as shareholder invested assets, including annuity funds.

The Group ensures that it has adequate cash and balances at central banks and stocks of high quality liquid assets (for example, gilts or US Treasury securities) that can be converted easily into cash to meet liquidity requirements. The majority of these assets are asset swapped and held at fair value through other comprehensive income. Further information on these balances can be found under funding and liquidity risk on **page 179**.

The majority of debt issuance originates from the Group's capital and funding activities and the interest rate risk of the debt issued is hedged by swapping them into a floating rate.

The non-trading book primarily consists of customer on-balance sheet activities and the Group's capital and funding activities, which expose it to the risk of adverse movements in market rates or prices, predominantly interest rates, credit spreads, exchange rates and equity prices, as described in further detail within the Banking activities section on **page 187**.

Measurement
Group risk appetite is calibrated primarily to a number of multi-risk Group economic scenarios, and is supplemented with sensitivity-based measures. The scenarios assess the impact of unlikely, but plausible, adverse stresses on income with the worst case for banking activities, defined benefit pensions, insurance and trading portfolios reported against independently, and across the Group as a whole.

The Group risk appetite is cascaded first to the Group Asset and Liability Committee (GALCO), chaired by the Chief Financial Officer, where risk appetite is approved and monitored by risk type, and then to the Group Market Risk Committee (GMRC) where risk appetite is sub-allocated by business unit. These metrics are reviewed regularly by senior management to inform effective decision making.

Mitigation
GALCO is responsible for approving and monitoring market risk management techniques, market risk measures, behavioural assumptions, and the market risk policy. Various mitigation activities are assessed and undertaken across the Group to manage portfolios and seek to ensure they remain within approved limits. The mitigation actions will vary dependent on exposure but will, in general, look to reduce risk in a cost effective manner by offsetting balance sheet exposures and externalising to the financial markets dependent on market liquidity. The market risk policy is owned by Group Corporate Treasury (GCT) and refreshed annually. The policy is underpinned by supplementary market risk procedures, which define specific market risk management and oversight requirements.

Monitoring
GALCO and GMRC regularly review high level market risk exposures as part of the wider risk management framework. They also make recommendations to the Board concerning overall market risk appetite and market risk policy. Exposures at lower levels of delegation are monitored at various intervals according to their volatility, from daily in the case of trading portfolios to monthly or quarterly in the case of less volatile portfolios. Levels of exposures compared to approved limits and triggers are monitored by Risk and appropriate escalation procedures are in place.

How market risks arise and are managed across the Group's activities is considered in more detail below.

Banking activities
Exposures
The Group's banking activities expose it to the risk of adverse movements in market rates or prices, predominantly interest rates, credit spreads, exchange rates and equity prices. The volatility of market rates or prices can be affected by both the transparency of prices and the amount of liquidity in the market for the relevant asset, liability or instrument.

Interest rate risk
Yield curve risk in the Group's divisional portfolios, and in the Group's capital and funding activities, arises from the different repricing characteristics of the Group's non-trading assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet positions.

Basis risk arises from the potential changes in spreads between indices, for example where the bank lends with reference to a central bank rate but funds with reference to a market rate, for example, SONIA, and the spread between these two rates widens or tightens.

Optionality risk arises predominantly from embedded optionality within assets, liabilities or off-balance sheet items where either the Group or the customer can affect the size or timing of cash flows. One example of this is mortgage prepayment risk where the customer owns an option allowing them to prepay when it is economical to do so. This can result in customer balances amortising more quickly or slowly than anticipated due to customers' response to changes in economic conditions.

Foreign exchange risk
Economic foreign exchange exposure arises from the Group's investment in its overseas operations (net investment exposures are disclosed in note 52 on **page 312**). In addition, the Group incurs foreign exchange risk through non-functional currency flows from services provided by customer-facing divisions, the Group's debt and capital management programmes and is exposed to volatility in its CET1 ratio, due to the impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on the retranslation of non-Sterling-denominated risk-weighted assets.

Equity risk
Equity risk arises primarily from three different sources:
- The Group's private equity exposure from investments held by Lloyds Development Capital and its stake in BGF, both within the Equities sub-group
- A small number of legacy strategic equity holdings, for example Visa Inc Preference Shares, and recently acquired minority fintech stakes, all held in the Equities sub-group
- A small exposure to Lloyds Banking Group share price through deferred shares and deferred options granted to employees as part of their benefits package

Credit spread risk
Credit spread risk arises largely from: (i) the liquid asset portfolio held in the management of Group liquidity, comprising government, supranational and other eligible assets; (ii) the Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) and Debit Valuation Adjustment (DVA) sensitivity to credit spreads; (iii) a number of the Group's structured medium-term notes where the Group has elected to fair value the notes through the profit and loss account; and (iv) banking book assets in Commercial Banking held at fair value under IFRS 9.

Measurement
Interest rate risk exposure is monitored monthly using, primarily:

Market value sensitivity: this methodology considers all repricing mismatches (behaviourally adjusted where appropriate) in the current balance sheet and calculates the change in market value that would result from an instantaneous 25, 100 and 200 basis points parallel rise or fall in the yield curve. Sterling interest rates are modelled with a floor below zero per cent, with negative rate floors also modelled for non-Sterling currencies where appropriate (product-specific floors apply). The market value sensitivities are calculated on a static balance sheet using principal cash flows excluding interest, commercial margins and other spread components and are therefore discounted at the risk-free rate.

Interest income sensitivity: this measures the impact on future net interest income arising from various economic scenarios. These include instantaneous 25, 100 and 200 basis point parallel shifts in all yield curves and the Group economic scenarios. Sterling interest rates are modelled with a floor below zero per cent, with negative rate floors also modelled for non-Sterling currencies where appropriate (product-specific floors apply). These scenarios are reviewed every year and are designed to replicate severe but plausible economic events, capturing risks that would not be evident through the use of parallel shocks alone such as basis risk and steepening or flattening of the yield curve.

Unlike the market value sensitivities, the interest income sensitivities incorporate additional behavioural assumptions as to how and when individual products would reprice in response to changing rates.

Reported sensitivities are not necessarily predictive of future performance as they do not capture additional management actions that would likely be taken in response to an immediate, large, movement in interest rates. These actions could reduce the net interest income sensitivity, help mitigate any adverse impacts or they may result in changes to total income that are not captured in the net interest income.

Structural hedge: the structural hedging programme managing interest rate risk in the banking book relies on assumptions made around customer behaviour. A number of metrics are in place to monitor the risks within the portfolio.

The Group has an integrated Asset and Liability Management (ALM) system which supports non-traded asset and liability management of the Group. This provides a single consolidated tool to measure and manage interest rate repricing profiles (including behavioural assumptions), perform stress testing and produce forecast outputs. The Group is aware that any assumptions-based model is open to challenge.

A full behavioural review is performed annually, or in response to changing market conditions, to ensure the assumptions remain appropriate and the model itself is subject to annual re-validation, as required under the Group model governance policy. The key behavioural assumptions are:

- Embedded optionality within products
- The duration of balances that are contractually repayable on demand, such as current accounts and overdrafts, together with net free reserves of the Group
- The re-pricing behaviour of managed rate liabilities, such as variable rate savings

The table below shows, split by material currency, the Group's market value sensitivities to an instantaneous parallel up and down 25 and 100 basis points change to all interest rates.

Group Banking activities: market value sensitivity (audited)

	2023				2022			
	Up 25bps £m	**Down 25bps £m**	**Up 100bps £m**	**Down 100bps £m**	Up 25bps £m	Down 25bps £m	Up 100bps £m	Down 100bps £m
Sterling	**9.4**	**(9.9)**	**35.3**	**(42.2)**	2.6	(3.3)	6.5	(18.0)
US Dollar	**(1.7)**	**1.8**	**(6.9)**	**7.4**	0.6	(0.6)	2.7	(2.1)
Euro	**(2.7)**	**0.6**	**(10.1)**	**2.6**	(1.6)	(0.4)	(6.0)	(1.6)
Other	**(0.2)**	**0.2**	**(0.6)**	**0.6**	0.1	(0.1)	0.3	(0.3)
Total	**4.8**	**(7.3)**	**17.7**	**(31.6)**	1.7	(4.4)	3.5	(22.0)

This is a risk-based disclosure and the amounts shown would be amortised in the income statement over the duration of the portfolio.

The market value sensitivity has increased year-on-year as a result of small differences in the hedging profile of fixed mortgages.

The table below shows supplementary value sensitivity to a steepening and flattening (c.100 basis points around the three-year point) in the yield curve. This ensures there are no unintended consequences to managing risk to parallel shifts in rates.

Group Banking activities: market value sensitivity to a steepening and flattening of the yield curve (audited)

	2023		2022	
	Steepener £m	**Flattener £m**	Steepener £m	Flattener £m
Sterling	**23.1**	**(27.2)**	65.4	(75.8)
US Dollar	**(3.0)**	**3.0**	(11.5)	11.5
Euro	**(4.2)**	**(0.7)**	(8.9)	4.1
Other	**0.6**	**(0.6)**	0.1	(0.1)
Total	**16.5**	**(25.5)**	45.1	(60.3)

The table below shows the banking book net interest income sensitivity on a one to three year forward-looking basis to an instantaneous parallel up 25, down 25, up 50 and down 50 basis points change to all interest rates.

Group Banking activities: three year net interest income sensitivity (audited)

	2023			2022		
	Year 1 £m	**Year 2 £m**	**Year 3 £m**	Year 1 £m	Year 2 £m	Year 3. £m
Up 50bps	**250**	**421**	**614**	298	520	756
Up 25 bps	**125**	**211**	**307**	149	259	378
Down 25bps	**(155)**	**(209)**	**(303)**	(181)	(261)	(378)
Down 50bps	**(311)**	**(417)**	**(606)**	(362)	(522)	(755)

Year 1 net interest income sensitivity, to both up and down shocks, has decreased slightly year-on-year mostly as a result of changing customer deposit behaviour and structural hedge activity.

The three year net interest income sensitivity to an up 25 basis points and 50 basis points shock is largely due to reinvestment of structural hedge maturities in years two and three.

The sensitivities are illustrative and do not reflect new business margin implications and/or pricing actions, other than as outlined.

The following assumptions have been applied:

- Instantaneous parallel shift in interest rate curve, including bank base rate
- Balance sheet remains constant
- Illustrative 50 per cent pass-through on deposits and 100 per cent pass-through on assets, which could be different in practice.

Basis risk, foreign exchange, equity and credit spread risks are measured primarily through scenario analysis by assessing the impact on profit before tax over a 12-month horizon arising from a change in market rates, and reported within the Board risk appetite on a monthly basis. Supplementary measures such as sensitivity and exposure limits are applied where they provide greater insight into risk positions. Frequency of reporting supplementary measures varies from daily to quarterly appropriate to each risk type.

Mitigation

The Group's policy is to optimise reward while managing its market risk exposures within the risk appetite defined by the Board. The Group market risk policy and procedures outlines the hedging process, and the centralisation of risk from divisions into Group Corporate Treasury (GCT), for example via the transfer pricing framework. GCT is responsible for managing the centralised risk and does this through natural offsets of matching assets and liabilities, and appropriate hedging activity of the residual exposures, subject to the authorisation and mandate of GALCO within the Board risk appetite. The hedges are externalised to the market by derivative desks within GCT and the Commercial Bank. The Group mitigates income statement volatility through hedge accounting. This reduces the accounting volatility arising from the Group's economic hedging activities and any hedge accounting ineffectiveness is continuously monitored.

The largest residual risk exposure arises from balances that are deemed to be insensitive to changes in market rates (including current accounts, a portion of variable rate deposits and investable equity), and is managed through the Group's structural hedge. Consistent with the Group's strategy to deliver stable returns, GALCO seeks to minimise large reinvestment risk, and to smooth earnings over a range of investment tenors. The structural hedge consists of longer-term fixed rate assets or interest rate swaps and the amount and duration of the hedging activity is reviewed regularly by GALCO.

While the Group faces uncertainty in customer behaviour due to a higher rate environment, its exposure to increased pipeline and prepayment risks are managed through hedging in line with expected customer behaviour. These are appropriately monitored and controlled through divisional Asset and Liability Committees (ALCOs).

Net investment foreign exchange exposures are managed centrally by GCT, by hedging non-Sterling asset values with currency borrowing. Economic foreign exchange exposures arising from non-functional currency flows are identified by divisions and transferred and managed centrally. The Group also has a policy of forward hedging its forecasted currency profit and loss to year end.

The Group makes use of both accounting and economic foreign exchange exposures, as an offset against the impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on the value of non-Sterling-denominated risk-weighted assets. This involves the holding of a structurally open currency position; sensitivity is minimised where, for a given currency, the ratio of the structural open position to risk-weighted assets equals the CET1 ratio. Continually evaluating this structural open currency position against evolving non-Sterling-denominated risk-weighted assets mitigates volatility in the Group's CET1 ratio.

Monitoring

The appropriate limits and triggers are monitored by senior executive committees within the Banking divisions. Banking assets, liabilities and associated hedging are actively monitored and if necessary rebalanced to be within agreed tolerances.

Defined benefit pension schemes

Exposures

The Group's defined benefit pension schemes are exposed to significant risks from their assets and liabilities. The liability discount rate exposes the Group to interest rate risk and credit spread risk, which are partially offset by fixed interest assets (such as gilts and corporate bonds) and swaps. Equity and alternative asset risk arises from direct asset holdings. Scheme membership exposes the Group to longevity risk. Increases to pensions in deferment and in payment expose the Group to inflation risk.

For further information on defined benefit pension scheme assets and liabilities please refer to note 16 on **page 244**.

Measurement

Management of the schemes' assets is the responsibility of the Trustees of the schemes who are responsible for setting the investment strategy and for agreeing funding requirements with the Group. The Group will be liable for meeting any funding deficit that may arise. As part of the triennial valuation process, the Group will agree with the Trustees a funding strategy to eliminate the deficit over an appropriate period.

Longevity risk is measured using both 1-in-20 year stresses (risk appetite) and 1-in-200 year stresses (regulatory capital).

Mitigation

The Group takes an active involvement in agreeing mitigation strategies with the schemes' Trustees. An interest rate and inflation hedging programme is in place to reduce liability risk. The schemes have also reduced equity allocation and invested the proceeds in credit assets. The Trustees have put in place longevity swaps to mitigate longevity risk. The merits of longevity risk transfer and hedging solutions are reviewed regularly.

Monitoring

In addition to the wider risk management framework, governance of the schemes includes a specialist pension committee.

The surplus, or deficit, in the schemes is tracked monthly along with various single factor and scenario stresses which consider the assets and liabilities holistically. Key metrics are monitored monthly including the Group's capital resources of the scheme, the performance against risk appetite triggers, and the performance of the hedged asset and liability matching positions.

Insurance business

Exposures

The main elements of market risk to which the Group is exposed through the Insurance business are equity, credit default spread, interest rate and inflation.

- Equity risk arises indirectly through the value of future management charges on policyholder funds
- Credit default spread risk mainly arises from annuities where policyholders' future cash flows are guaranteed at retirement. Exposure arises if the market value of the assets moves differently to the liabilities they back. This exposure arises from credit downgrades and defaults
- Interest rate risk arises through credit and interest assets which are mainly held to cover the annuity and general insurance liabilities
- Inflation exposure arises from inflation-linked policyholder benefits and future expenses

Measurement
Current and potential future market risk exposures within Insurance are assessed using a range of techniques including stress, reverse stress and scenario testing, as well as stochastic modelling.

Risk measures include 1-in-200 year stresses for the Insurance business' regulatory capital assessments and other supporting measures where appropriate, including those set out in note 36 on **page 298**.

Mitigation
Equity and credit spread risks are closely monitored. Asset liability matching, hedging and unit matching are all used to reduce the sensitivity of equity movements.

Interest rate risk in the annuity book is monitored and mitigated by investing in assets whose cash flows closely match those on the projected future liabilities. It is not possible to eliminate the risk completely as the timing of insured events is uncertain and bonds are not available for all required maturities.

Other market risks (e.g. interest rate exposure outside the annuity book and inflation) are also closely monitored and where considered appropriate, hedges are put in place to reduce exposure.

The costs and benefits of market risk mitigation are considered in strategy and business planning decisions, with consideration given to the impacts to various metrics.

Monitoring
Market risks in the Insurance business are monitored by Insurance senior executive committees and ultimately the Insurance Board. Monitoring includes the progression of market risk capital against risk appetite limits, as well as the sensitivity of profit before tax to combined market risk stress scenarios and in-year market movements. Asset and liability matching positions and hedges in place are actively monitored and if necessary rebalanced to be within agreed tolerances. In addition, market risk is controlled via approved investment policies and mandates.

Trading portfolios

Exposures
The Group's trading activity is small relative to its peers. The Group's trading activity is undertaken primarily to meet the financial requirements of commercial and retail customers for foreign exchange, credit, interest rate and inflation products. These activities support customer flow and market making activities.

All trading activities are performed within the Commercial Banking division. While the trading positions taken are generally small, any extreme moves in the main risk factors and other related risk factors could cause significant losses in the trading book depending on the positions at the time. The average 95 per cent 1-day trading VaR (Value at Risk; diversified across risk factors) was £2.3 million for 31 December 2023 compared to £1.5 million for 31 December 2022.

Trading market risk measures are applied to all of the Group's regulatory trading books and they include daily VaR (see trading portfolios: VaR table), sensitivity-based measures, and stress testing calculations.

Measurement
The Group internally uses VaR as the primary risk measure for all trading book positions.

The trading portfolios: VaR table shows some relevant statistics for the Group's 1-day 95 per cent confidence level VaR that are based on 300 historical consecutive business days to year-end 2022 and year-end 2021.

The risk of loss measured by the VaR model is the loss in earnings which is not expected to be exceeded with 95 per cent confidence. The total and average trading VaR numbers reported below have been obtained after the application of the diversification benefits across the five risk types, but do not reflect any diversification between Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc and any other entities. The maximum and minimum VaR reported for each risk category did not necessarily occur on the same day as the maximum and minimum VaR reported at Group level.

Trading portfolios: VaR (1-day 95 per cent confidence level) (audited)

	At 31 December 2023				At 31 December 2022			
	Close £m	**Average £m**	**Maximum £m**	**Minimum £m**	Close £m	Average £m	Maximum £m	Minimum £m
Interest rate risk	**1.7**	**2.0**	**3.8**	**1.0**	1.3	1.4	4.0	0.5
Foreign exchange risk	**0.1**	**0.3**	**0.9**	**0.1**	0.2	0.1	0.4	–
Equity risk	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Credit spread risk	**0.2**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**0.1**	0.1	0.1	0.3	–
Inflation risk	**0.5**	**0.5**	**1.0**	**0.2**	0.6	0.4	1.1	0.2
All risk factors before diversification	**2.5**	**3.1**	**5.1**	**1.9**	2.2	2.0	5.1	0.9
Portfolio diversification	**(0.9)**	**(0.8)**			(0.5)	(0.5)		
Total VaR	**1.6**	**2.3**	**4.1**	**1.2**	1.7	1.5	4.0	0.6

The market risk for the trading book continues to be low relative to the size of the Group and in comparison to peers. This reflects the fact that the Group's trading operations are customer-centric and focused on hedging and recycling client risks.

Although it is an important market standard measure of risk, VaR has limitations. One of them is the use of a limited historical data sample which influences the output by the implicit assumption that future market behaviour will not differ greatly from the historically observed period. Another known limitation is the use of defined holding periods which assumes that the risk can be liquidated or hedged within that holding period. Also calculating the VaR at the chosen confidence interval does not give enough information about potential losses which may occur if this level is exceeded. The Group fully recognises these limitations and supplements the use of VaR with a variety of other measurements which reflect the nature of the business activity. These include detailed sensitivity analysis, position reporting and a stress testing programme.

Trading book VaR (1-day 99 per cent) is compared daily against both hypothetical and actual profit and loss. The 1-day 99 per cent VaR chart can be found in the Group's Pillar 3 disclosures.

Mitigation
The level of exposure is controlled by establishing and communicating the approved risk limits and controls through policies and procedures that define the responsibility and authority for risk taking. Market risk limits are clearly and consistently communicated to the business. Any new or emerging risks are brought within risk reporting and defined limits.

Monitoring
Trading risk is monitored daily against 1-day 95 per cent VaR and stress testing limits. These limits are complemented with position level action triggers and profit and loss referrals. Risk and position limits are set and managed at both desk and overall trading book levels. They are reviewed at least annually and can be changed as required within the overall Group risk appetite framework.

Model risk

Definition

Model risk is defined as the risk of financial loss, regulatory censure, reputational damage or customer detriment, as a result of deficiencies in the development, application and ongoing operation of models and rating systems.

Models are defined as quantitative methods that process input data into quantitative outputs, or qualitative outputs (including ordinal letter output) which have a quantitative measure associated with them. Model governance policy is restricted to specific categories of application of models, principally financial risk, treasury and valuation, with certain exclusions, such as prescribed calculations and project appraisal calculations.

Exposures

The Group makes extensive use of models. They perform a variety of functions including:

- Capital calculation
- Credit decisioning, including fraud
- Pricing models
- Impairment calculation
- Stress testing and forecasting
- Market risk measurement

As a result of the wide scope and breadth of coverage, there is exposure to model risk across a number of the Group's principal risk categories.

Model risk remained elevated in 2023, following the pandemic related government-led support schemes weakening the relationships between model inputs and outputs in 2022. The economy has steadied somewhat compared to 2022, now being more typical of the environment used to build the models, reducing need for judgemental overlays to account for this, but many of the effects of the pandemic and other stresses to the economy are still working their way through.

The control environment for model risk continues to be strengthened to meet revised internal and regulatory requirements. In addition, in common with the rest of the industry, changes required to capital models following new regulations have created a temporary increase in the risk relating to these models during the period of transition. Further information on capital impacts are detailed in the capital risk section on **pages 146 to 153**.

Measurement

The Board risk appetite metric is the key component for measuring the Group's most material models; performance is reported monthly to the Group and Board Risk Committees.

Mitigation

The model risk management framework, established by and with continued oversight from an independent team in the Risk division, provides the foundation for managing and mitigating model risk within the Group. Accountability is cascaded from the Board and senior management via the Group enterprise risk management framework.

This provides the basis for the Group's model governance policy, which defines the mandatory requirements for models across the Group, including:

- The scope of models covered by the policy
- Model materiality
- Roles and responsibilities, including ownership, independent oversight and approval
- Key principles and controls regarding data integrity, development, validation, implementation, ongoing maintenance and revalidation, monitoring, and the process for non-compliance

The model owner takes responsibility for ensuring the fitness for purpose of the models and rating systems, supported and challenged by the independent specialist Group function.

The above ensures all models in scope of policy, including those involved in regulatory capital calculation, are developed consistently and are of sufficient quality to support business decisions and meet regulatory requirements.

Monitoring

The Group Model Governance Committee is the primary body for overseeing model risk. Policy requires that key performance indicators are monitored for every model to ensure they remain fit for purpose and all issues are escalated appropriately. Material model issues are reported to the Group and Board Risk Committees monthly, with more detailed papers as necessary to focus on key issues.

Operational risk

Definition

Operational risk is defined as the risk of loss from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events.

Exposures

The principal operational risks to the Group which could result in customer detriment, unfair customer outcomes, financial loss, disruption and/or reputational damage include:

- **IT systems:** including cyber-attacks, or the failure of IT systems due to volume of change and/or aged infrastructure
- **Fraud:** including intentional acts of deception or omission by external or internal parties
- **Financial crime:** including failures relating to anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, counter-terrorist financing and financial sanctions and prohibitions laws and regulations
- **Security:** including the confidentiality, integrity and/or availability of the Group's assets (such as physical, data and information) being compromised
- **Business process:** including failed transaction processing or process management

A number of these risks could increase where there is a reliance on third party suppliers to provide services to the Group or its customers.

Measurement

Operational risk is managed across the Group through an operational risk framework and policies. This framework includes a risk and control self-assessment process, risk impact likelihood matrix, risk and control indicators, risk appetite setting, a robust operational loss event management and escalation process, and a scenario analysis and operational loss forecasting process. This is supplemented by Group level and local management information and reporting across a suite of governed metrics.

The operational risk events by risk category table below shows high level loss and event trends for the Group using Basel II categories. Based on data captured on the Group's RCSA, in 2023 the highest frequency of events occurred in external fraud with 90.93 per cent of the total volume. Clients, products and business practices accounted for 52.19 per cent of losses by value.

Operational risk losses and scenario analysis is used to inform the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). The Group calculates its minimum (Pillar I) operational risk capital requirements using The Standardised Approach (TSA). Pillar II is calculated using internal and external loss data and extreme but plausible scenarios that may occur in the next 12 months.

Mitigation

The Group continues to focus on risk management requirements and developing the processes, systems and people skills and capabilities needed to mitigate risks. Risks, including IT systems and security-related risks, are reported and discussed at local governance forums and escalated to executive management and the Board as appropriate to ensure the correct level of visibility and engagement. The Group employs a range of risk management strategies, including: avoidance, mitigation, transfer (including insurance) and acceptance within appetite or tolerance. Where there is a reliance on third party suppliers to provide services, including the areas of IT systems and information security, the Group's sourcing policy ensures that outsourcing initiatives follow a defined process including due diligence, risk evaluation and ongoing assurance.

The Board has overall oversight responsibility for the Group's IT systems and information security risk management and delegates this oversight to the Group Risk Committee (GRC). GRC is responsible for ensuring that management has processes in place designed to identify and evaluate IT systems and information security risks that the Group is exposed to and implementing processes and programmes to manage these risks and mitigate related incidents within appetite. GRC also reports material IT systems and information security risks to the Board via the Board Risk Committee. Management is responsible for identifying, considering and assessing material IT systems and information security risks on an ongoing basis, establishing processes to ensure that such potential risk exposures are monitored, putting in place appropriate mitigation measures and maintaining control improvement programmes.

The Group classifies the potential IT systems and information security risk of its suppliers based on the nature and criticality of the information accessed or processed. These assessments are completed at initial service onboarding and periodically throughout the supplier lifecycle. These assessments drive the level of ongoing supplier governance, assurance and monitoring. The Group provides training and other resources to its suppliers to support IT systems and information security resiliency in its supply chain. The Group also requires its suppliers to comply with its standard information security terms and conditions as a condition of doing business with it. Suppliers are required to provide management information to review and assess any potential information security related risks depending on the nature of the services being provided.

Operational risk events by risk category (losses greater than or equal to £10,000)[1]

	% of total volume		% of total losses	
	2023	2022	**2023**	2022
Business disruption and system failures	**0.31**	0.37	**0.60**	0.41
Clients, products and business practices	**1.23**	4.95	**52.19**	73.43
Damage to physical assets	**0.07**	0.15	**0.09**	0.03
Employee practices and workplace safety	**0.31**	0.48	**0.43**	0.09
Execution, delivery and process management	**6.91**	9.19	**21.43**	15.17
External fraud	**90.93**	84.60	**25.23**	10.82
Internal fraud	**0.24**	0.26	**0.03**	0.05
Total	**100.00**	100.00	**100.00**	100.00

1 Excludes losses related to PPI and provisions; the latter are outlined in note 38. 2022 breakdowns have been restated to reflect the removal of insurance losses and due to the nature of the risk events which can evolve over time, such as the lag in operational losses.

Mitigating actions to the principal operational risks include the following:

- The Group has set out key controls, aligned to the Group's risk appetite, via its policies, procedures and enterprise risk management framework, ensuring businesses assess the potential impacts of activity on customers, markets, colleagues and business risk profiles
- The Group adopts a risk-based approach to mitigate the internal and external fraud risks it faces, reflecting the current and emerging fraud risks within the market. Fraud risk appetite metrics holistically cover the impacts of fraud in terms of losses to the Group, costs of fraud systems and operations, and customer experience of actual and attempted fraud. Oversight of the appropriateness and performance of these metrics is undertaken regularly through business area and Group-level committees. This approach drives a continual programme of prioritised enhancements to the Group's technology and process and people-related controls; with an emphasis on preventative controls supported by real time detective controls wherever feasible. Group-wide policies and operational control frameworks are maintained and designed to provide customer confidence, protect the Group's commercial interests and reputation, comply with legal requirements and meet regulatory requirements. The Group's fraud awareness programme remains a key component of its fraud control environment, and awareness of fraud risk is supported by mandatory training for all colleagues. This is further strengthened by material annual investment into both technology and the personal development needs of colleagues. The Group also plays an active role with other financial institutions, industry bodies and law enforcement agencies in identifying and combatting fraud
- The Group adopts a risk-based approach to mitigate cyber threats it faces. The effective operation of the Group's estate is supported by an IT and Cyber Security Governance framework, guided by a threat-based strategy which underpins investment decisions. The ongoing protection of the estate and confidentiality of material information is ensured through adherence to the Group Security Policy which has been aligned to industry good practice including the NIST Cyber Security Framework; and material laws and regulations. The Group's IT systems and information security risk management processes, which includes assessment, documentation and treatment have been integrated into its overall enterprise risk management framework. The Group engages a specialist third party consultancy on a periodic basis, to assess the maturity of its cyber security programme, in assessing, identifying and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats. During the handling of an incident, the Cyber Security team will continuously monitor and assess the impact to the Group. Thresholds have been set that, once triggered, will bring the information security risk owning business representatives, legal and compliance teams together as a subcommittee. The subcommittee will own the invocation of crisis management, Board notification and the drafting of any regulatory notifications. In the event of a major information security incident, including those with a material impact on the Group, the Chief Security Officer (CSO) maintains engagement with the executive, supported by the Group incident management teams
- The Group has adopted policies and procedures designed to detect and prevent the use of its banking network for money laundering, terrorist financing, bribery, tax evasion, human trafficking, modern-day slavery and wildlife trafficking, and activities prohibited by legal and regulatory sanctions. Against a background of complex and detailed laws and regulations, and of continued criminal and terrorist activity, the Group regularly reviews and assesses its policies, procedures and organisational arrangements to keep them current, effective and consistent across markets and jurisdictions
- The Group requires mandatory training on these topics for all employees. Specifically, the anti-money laundering procedures include 'know-your-customer' requirements, transaction monitoring technologies, reporting of suspicions of money laundering or terrorist financing to the applicable regulatory authorities, and interaction between the Group's Integrated Intelligence and Investigations team and external agencies and other financial institutions. The Group economic crime prevention policy prohibits the payment, offer, acceptance or request of a bribe, including 'facilitation payments' by any employee or agent and provides a confidential reporting service for anonymous reporting of suspected or actual bribery activity. The Group economic crime prevention policy also sets out a framework of controls for compliance with legal and regulatory sanctions
- In addition to its efforts internally, the Group also contributes to economic crime prevention by supporting and championing industry-level activity, including:
  - Representing large retail banks at the National Economic Crime Centre (NECC) led Public Private Operating Board (PPOB); co-chairing the Public Private Threat Group leading the UK's response to money laundering; chairing the Joint Money Laundering Intelligence Taskforce (JMLIT) senior management team and providing expert resource to the NECC's operational threat cells
  - Collaborating with peer bank to take forward the second phase of data fusion (large-scale information sharing and analysis) with the National Crime Agency (NCA)
  - Holding bilateral discussions with the Home Office on using suspected criminal funds to fund economic crime initiatives, in advance of the provisions being included in the Criminal Justice Bill
  - In conjunction with UK Finance and peer banks, developing a pilot to use the newly acquired information sharing provisions contained within the Economic Crime and Corporate Transparency Act
  - Being an active member of UK Finance where the Group has representation on every economic crime committee and panel. This includes attending the Sanctions and Fraud Committees, which are the industries' primary forums for considering and responding to issues of mutual interest
  - Helping fund the Dedicated Card and Payment Crime Unit to investigate fraud cases, target and where appropriate arrest and gain prosecution of offenders
  - Being a member of Cifas, the largest cross-sector fraud sharing organisation, where the Group shares and receives internal and first party fraud data to detect, deter and prevent criminals exploiting our banking facilities
  - Engagement with Europol and International Law Enforcement to share fraud and financial crime intelligence
  - In partnership with the City of London Police, a pilot scheme was launched to use the proceeds of crime to fund fraud-fighting and victim support programmes: Cyber Detectives: a primary school education programme on fraud and cyber protection and Crooks on Campus: a fraud education programme on money mules which brings to life the reality of organised financial crime for university students
  - The Group is an active supporter of Stop Scams UK. Working in partnership with other banks, telecoms and technology companies, the telephone hotline number - 159 - has been rolled out across the UK with excellent results

Operational resilience risk, on **page 194**, provides further information on the mitigating actions for cyber and IT resilience.

Monitoring
Monitoring and reporting of operational risk is undertaken at Board, Group, legal entity and business unit and functional committees. Each committee monitors key risks, control effectiveness, indicators, events, operational losses, risk appetite metrics and the results of independent testing conducted by Risk division and/or Group Internal Audit. Additionally, the Group's IT and information security processes are validated and audited by internal experts within the Risk function and Group Internal Audit.

The Group maintains a formal approach to operational risk event escalation, whereby events are identified, captured and escalated, where appropriate based on materiality. Root causes of events are determined, and action plans put in place to ensure an optimum level of control to keep customers and the business safe, reduce costs, and improve efficiency.

The insurance policies are monitored and reviewed regularly, with recommendations being made to the Group's senior management annually prior to each renewal. Insurers are monitored on an ongoing basis, to ensure counterparty risk is minimised. A process is in place to manage any insurer rating changes or insolvencies.

Operational resilience risk

Definition
Operational resilience risk is defined as the risk that the Group fails to design resilience into business operations including those that are outsourced, underlying infrastructure and controls (people, property, process, technology) so that it is able to withstand external or internal events which could impact the continuation of operations, and fails to respond in a way which meets customer and stakeholder expectations and needs when the continuity of operations is compromised.

Exposures
Ineffective operational resilience risk management could lead to important services not being available to customers, and in extreme circumstances, bank failure could result. The Group has in place a transparent and effective operating model to identify, monitor and test important business services and critical business processes from a customer, Group and systemic perspective. The failure to adequately build resilience into an important business service or critical business process may occur in a variety of ways, including:

- The Group being overly reliant on one location to deliver a critical business process
- The Group not having an adequate succession plan in place for designated subject matter experts
- The Group being overly reliant on a supplier which fails to provide a service
- A shortcoming in the Group's ability to respond and/or recover in a timely manner following a cyber incident
- The Group failing to upgrade its IT systems and leaving them vulnerable to failure

Effective operational resilience ensures the Group designs resilience into its systems, is able to withstand and/or recover from a significant unexpected event occurring and can continue to provide services to its customers. A significant outage could result in customers being unable to access accounts or conduct transactions, which as well as presenting significant reputational risk for the Group would negatively impact the Group's purpose. Operational resilience is also an area of continued regulatory and industry focus, similar in importance to financial resilience.

Failure to manage operational resilience effectively could impact the following other risk categories:

- Regulatory compliance: non-compliance with new/existing operational resilience regulations, for example, through failure to identify emerging regulation or not embedding regulatory requirements within the Group's policies, processes and procedures or identify further future emerging regulation
- Operational risk: being unable to safely provide customers with business services
- Conduct risk: an operational resilience failure may render the Group liable to fines from the FCA for poor conduct
- Market risk: the Group being unable to provide key services could have ramifications for the wider market and could impact share price

Measurement
Operational resilience risk is managed across the Group through the Group's enterprise risk management framework and operational risk policy and associated standards. Board risk appetite metrics for operational resilience are in place and are well understood. These specific measures are subject to ongoing monitoring and reporting, including a mandatory review of metrics and thresholds on at least an annual basis. To strengthen the management of operational resilience risk, the Group mobilised an operational resilience enhancement programme which is designed to focus on end-to-end resilience and the management of key risks to important processes.

Mitigation
The Group has increased its focus on operational resilience and has updated its operational resilience strategy to reflect changing priorities of both customers and regulators. Furthermore, the Group is in the process of responding to the publication of regulatory policy statements. Focus has been given to ensure compliance, and existing frameworks have been adapted to consider important business services and impact tolerances. At the core of its approach to operational resilience are the Group's important business services and critical business processes which drive activity, including scenario testing to identify and drive remediation of vulnerabilities that could impact delivery of an important business service. The Group continues to maintain and develop playbooks that guide its response to a range of interruptions from internal and external threats and tests these through scenario-based testing and exercising.

The Group's strategy considers the evolving risk management requirements, adapting the change delivery model to be more agile and develop the people skills and capabilities needed. The Group continues to review and invest in its control environment to ensure it addresses the risks it faces. Risks are reported and discussed at local governance forums and escalated to executive management and the Board as appropriate. The Group employs a range of risk management strategies, including: avoidance, mitigation, transfer (including insurance) and acceptance. Where there is a reliance on third party suppliers to provide services, the Group's sourcing policy ensures that outsourcing initiatives follow a defined process including due diligence, risk evaluation and ongoing assurance.

Mitigating actions to the principal operational resilience risk are:

Cyber: Whilst the Group did not identify any cyber threats that materially affected its business strategy, results of operations or financial condition in 2023, the Group remains exposed to the risk of cyber threats and future interruptions that could potentially disrupt business operations and materially adversely affect the Group's performance. The Board continues to invest heavily to protect the Group from cyber-attacks. Investment continues to focus on improving the Group's approach to identity and access management, data loss prevention, improving capability to detect, respond and recover from cyber-attacks and improved ability to manage vulnerabilities across the estate.

To deal with cybersecurity threats, the Group has a dedicated Cyber Security function led by a certified CSO with over 12 years of experience in this field. The CSO actively participates in Audit Committee and Board meetings and is responsible for offering updates on information security risks and mitigation strategies to the Board and its subcommittees. GRC is responsible for the oversight of all risk policies, including the IT system and information security policy and commissions regular reviews and compliance updates to this policy. Additionally, the CSO chairs a subcommittee comprised of stakeholders including, but not limited to security representatives, risk management, compliance and Group Internal Audit. This subcommittee is focused on information security, to review major policy changes, strategies and key risk mitigations to enhance the governance of the information security strategies and policies.

IT resilience: the Group continues to optimise its approach to IT and operational resilience by investing in technology improvements and enhancing the resilience of systems that support the Group's critical business processes and important business services, primarily through a portfolio of Technology Resilience and Security Change programmes. The Board optimises the role that resilient technology plays in maintaining banking services across the wider industry. As such, the Board dedicates considerable time and focus to this subject at both the Board and the Board Risk Committee, and continues to sponsor key investment programmes that enhance resilience.

People: the Group acknowledges the risks associated to the failure to maintain appropriately skilled and available colleagues. The Group continues to optimise its approach to ensure that, for example, the right number of colleagues are capable of supporting critical technology components. Key controls and processes are regularly reported to committee(s) and alignment with the Group's strategy is closely monitored.

Property: the Group's property portfolio remains a key focus in ensuring targeted resilience requirements are appropriately maintained, including energy resilience. Processes are in place to identify key buildings where an important business service or critical business process is performed. Depending on criticality, a number of mitigating controls are in place to manage the risk of severe critical business process disruption. The Group remains committed to investment in the upkeep of the property portfolio, primarily through the Group property upkeep investment programme.

Sourcing: the threat landscape associated with third party suppliers and the critical services they provide continues to receive a significant amount of regulatory attention. The Group acknowledges the importance of demonstrating control and responsibility for those important business services and critical business processes which could cause significant harm to the Group's customers. The Group segments its suppliers by criticality and has processes in place to support ongoing supplier management.

Monitoring

Monitoring and reporting of operational resilience risk is undertaken at Board, Group, entity and divisional committees. Each committee monitors key risks, control effectiveness, key risk and control indicators, events, operational losses, risk appetite metrics and the results of independent testing conducted by Risk division and/or Group Internal Audit.

The Group maintains a formal approach to operational resilience risk event escalation, whereby material events are identified, captured and escalated. Root causes are determined, and action plans put in place to ensure an optimum level of control to keep customers and the business safe, reduce costs, and improve efficiency.

People risk

Definition

People risk is defined as the risk that the Group fails to provide an appropriate colleague and customer-centric culture, supported by robust reward and wellbeing policies and processes; effective leadership to manage colleague resources; effective talent and succession management; and robust control to ensure all colleague-related requirements are met.

Exposures

The Group's management of material people risks is critical to its capacity to deliver against its strategic objectives, particularly in the context of organisational, political and external market change and increasing digitisation. The Group is exposed to the following key people risks:

- Failure to recruit, develop and retain a diverse workforce, with the appropriate mix and required level of skills and capabilities to meet the current and future needs of the Group
- Non-inclusive culture, ineffective leadership, poor communication, weak performance, inappropriate remuneration policies and poor colleague conduct
- Ineffective management of succession planning or failure to identify appropriate talent pipeline
- Failure to manage capacity, colleagues having excessive demands placed on them resulting in wellbeing issues and business objectives not being met
- Failure to meet all colleague-related legal and regulatory requirements
- Inadequately designed people processes that are not resilient to withstand unexpected events
- The increasing digitisation of the business is changing the capability mix required and may impact the Group's ability to attract and retain talent
- Colleague engagement and sentiment may be challenged by a number of factors including changes to ways of working, dissatisfaction with the colleague proposition, cost of living pressures, and purpose of the business including changes to culture and ethical considerations

Measurement

People risk is measured through a series of quantitative and qualitative indicators, aligned to key sources of people risk for the Group such as succession, diversity, retention, colleague engagement and wellbeing. In addition to risk appetite measures and limits, people risks and controls are monitored on a monthly basis via the Group's risk governance framework and reporting structures.

Mitigation

The Group takes many mitigating actions with respect to people risk. Key areas of focus include:

- Focusing on leadership and colleague engagement, through delivery of strategies to attract, retain and develop high calibre people together with a focus on creating a strong and resilient talent pipeline
- Continued focus on the Group's culture and inclusivity strategy by developing and delivering initiatives that reinforce the appropriate behaviours which generate the best possible long-term outcomes for customers and colleagues
- Managing organisational capability and capacity through divisional people strategies to ensure there are the right skills and resources to meet customers' needs and deliver the Group's strategic plan
- Maintaining an attractive colleague proposition to promote an appropriate culture and colleague behaviours that meet customer needs and regulatory expectations
- Ensuring colleague wellbeing strategies and support are in place to meet colleague needs, alongside skills and capability growth required to maximise the potential of our people
- Ensuring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, embedding compliant and appropriate colleague behaviours in line with Group policies, values and its people risk priorities
- Ongoing consultation with the Group's recognised unions on changes which impact their members
- Reviewing and enhancing people processes to ensure they are fit for purpose and operationally resilient

Monitoring
People risk appetite metrics and business risk indicators are reported at the People and Places Group and Business Risk Committee, Group and Ring-fenced Bank Risk Committee and Board Risk Committee, on a regular basis.

All material people risk events are escalated in accordance with the Group's operational risk policy.

Regulatory and legal risk

Definition
Regulatory and legal risk is defined as the risk of financial penalties, regulatory censure, criminal or civil enforcement action or customer detriment as a result of failure to identify, assess, correctly interpret, comply with, or manage regulatory and/or legal requirements.

Exposures
The Group has a zero risk appetite for material legal or regulatory breaches. The Group remains exposed to the evolving legal and regulatory landscape, such as changes to the regulatory framework, changing regulatory and other standards as well as uncertainty arising from the current and future litigation landscape.

Measurement
Regulatory and legal risks are measured against a defined risk appetite metric, which is an assessment of material regulatory breaches and material legal incidents.

Mitigation
The Group undertakes a range of key mitigating actions to manage regulatory and legal risk. These include the following:

- The Board has established a Group-wide risk appetite and metric for regulatory and legal risk
- Group policies and procedures set out the principles that should apply across the business which are aligned to the Group risk appetite. Mandated policies and processes require appropriate control frameworks, management information, standards and colleague training to be implemented to identify and manage regulatory and legal risk
- Business units identify, assess and implement policy and regulatory requirements and establish local controls, processes, procedures and resources to ensure appropriate governance and compliance
- Business units regularly produce management information to assist in the identification of issues and test management controls are working effectively
- The Legal function provides legal advice and together, the Risk and Legal functions provide oversight, proactive support and constructive challenge to the business in identifying and managing regulatory and legal issues
- Risk division conducts thematic reviews to provide oversight of regulatory compliance
- Horizon scanning is conducted to identify and address changes in regulatory and legal requirements
- The Group engages with regulatory authorities and industry bodies on forthcoming regulatory changes, market reviews and investigations, ensuring programmes are established to deliver new regulation and legislation
- The Group has adapted quickly to evolving regulatory expectations due to cost of living pressures and continues to engage with regulatory authorities

Monitoring
Material risks are managed through the relevant business committees, with review and escalation through Group-level committees where appropriate, including the escalation of any material regulatory breaches or material legal incidents.

Strategic risk

Definition
Strategic risk is defined as the risk which results from:

- Incorrect assumptions about internal or external operating environments
- Failure to understand the potential impact of strategic responses and business plans on existing risk types
- Failure to respond or the inappropriate strategic response to material changes in the external or internal operating environments

Exposures
The Group faces significant risks due to the evolving external environment, changing regulatory and competitive environments in the financial services sector, with increased pace, scale and complexity of change. Customer, shareholder and employee expectations continue to evolve, together with societal trends and cost of living pressures.

Similar to emerging risks, strategic risks can manifest themselves in existing principal risks or as new exposures which could adversely impact the Group and its businesses. In considering strategic risks, a key focus is the interconnectivity of individual risks and the cumulative effect of different risks on the Group's overall risk profile.

Measurement
The Group assesses and monitors strategic risk implications as part of business planning and in its day-to-day activities, ensuring it responds appropriately to internal and external factors including changes to regulatory, macroeconomic and competitive environments. An assessment is made of the key strategic risks that are considered to impact the Group, leveraging internal and external information and the key mitigants or actions that could be taken in response.

Mitigation
The range of mitigating actions includes the following:

- Horizon scanning is conducted across the Group to identify potential threats, risks, emerging issues and opportunities and to explore future trends
- The Group's business planning processes include an assessment of the strategic risk implications of new business, product entries and other strategic initiatives
- The Group's governance framework mandates individuals' and committees' responsibilities and decision making rights, to ensure that strategic risks are appropriately reported and escalated

Monitoring
A review of the Group's strategic risks is undertaken on at least an annual basis and the findings are reported to the Group and Board Risk Committees. During 2023, the process and analysis for strategic risks and emerging risks has highlighted the alignment and overlap between these risks. As a result, from 2024 onwards, we will iterate our reporting further and combine both into horizon and emerging risks. Further information on emerging risks can be found on **pages 44 and 144**.

Financial statements

In this section

Independent auditors' report	198
Consolidated income statement	211
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	212
Consolidated balance sheet	213
Consolidated statement of changes in equity	214
Consolidated cash flow statement	217

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

1.	Basis of preparation	218
2.	Accounting policies	219
3.	Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty	230
4.	Segmental analysis	231
5.	Net interest income	236
6.	Net fee and commission income	236
7.	Net trading income (losses)	237
8.	Insurance premium income	238
9.	Insurance revenue	238
10.	Insurance service expense	238
11.	Other operating income	239
12.	Insurance claims	239
13.	Net investment return on assets held to back insurance and participating investment contracts and net insurance finance (expense) income	240
14.	Operating expenses	240
15.	Share-based payments	241
16.	Retirement benefit obligations	244
17.	Auditors' remuneration	250
18.	Impairment	251
19.	Tax	252
20.	Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities	255
21.	Fair values of financial assets and liabilities	257
22.	Derivative financial instruments	267
23.	Loans and advances to customers	272
24.	Allowance for expected credit losses	276
25.	Finance lease receivables	287
26.	Goodwill and other intangible assets	288
27.	Other assets	289
28.	Lessee disclosures	290
29.	Debt securities in issue	291
30.	Insurance and participating investment contracts assets and liabilities	292
31.	Reconciliation of insurance balances for liability for remaining coverage and liability for incurred claims	293
32.	Reconciliation of measurement components of insurance contract balances	295
33.	Impacts of insurance and participating investment contracts recognised in the year	297
34.	Direct participating contracts	297
35.	Life business contractual service margin run-off	297
36.	Life insurance sensitivity analysis	298
37.	Other liabilities	298
38.	Provisions	298
39.	Subordinated liabilities	300
40.	Share capital	301
41.	Earnings per share	302
42.	Share premium account	302
43.	Other reserves	303
44.	Retained profits	304
45.	Other equity instruments	305
46.	Dividends on ordinary shares	305
47.	Related party transactions	306
48.	Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees	307
49.	Structured entities	308
50.	Transfers of financial assets	309
51.	Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities	310
52.	Financial risk management	312
53.	Cash flow statement	326
54.	Restatement of prior period information	329
55.	Events since the balance sheet date	332

Parent company balance sheet	333
Parent company statement of changes in equity	334
Parent company cash flow statement	335

Notes to the parent company financial statements

1.	Basis of preparation and accounting policies	336
2.	Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities	336
3.	Fair values of financial assets and liabilities	337
4.	Amounts due from subsidiaries	337
5.	Deferred tax	337
6.	Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	337
7.	Subordinated liabilities	338
8.	Share capital, share premium account and other equity instruments	338
9.	Merger reserve and capital redemption reserve	338
10.	Retained profits	339
11.	Related party transactions	339
12.	Financial risk management	340
13.	Other information	340

The Group has adopted the UK Finance Code for Financial Reporting Disclosure and these 2023 financial statements have been prepared in compliance with its principles.

Independent auditors' report
To the Members of Lloyds Banking Group plc

Report on the audit of the financial statements

1. Opinion
In our opinion:
- the financial statements of Lloyds Banking Group plc (the 'Parent company') and its subsidiaries (the 'Group' or 'LBG') give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and of the Parent company's affairs as at 31 December 2023 and of the Group's profit for the year then ended;
- the Group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom adopted international accounting standards and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB);
- the Parent company financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom adopted international accounting standards and as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006; and
- the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

We have audited the financial statements which comprise the:

Group	Parent company
• Consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2023; • Consolidated income statement for the year then ended; • Consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended; • Consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended; • Consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended; • Notes 1 to 55 to the financial statements, which include the accounting principles and policies; • Directors' remuneration report identified as 'audited'; and; • Risk management section identified as 'audited'.	• Balance sheet as at 31 December 2023; • Statement of changes in equity for the year then ended; • Cash flow statement for the year then ended; and • Notes 1 to 13 to the financial statements, which include the accounting principles and policies.

The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom adopted international accounting standards, and as regards the Parent company financial statements, as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

2. Basis for opinion
We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report.

We are independent of the Group and the Parent company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the Financial Reporting Council's (the 'FRC's') Ethical Standard as applied to listed public interest entities, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. The non-audit services provided to the Group and Parent company for the year are disclosed in note 17 to the financial statements. We confirm that we have not provided any non-audit services prohibited by the FRC's Ethical Standard to the Group or the Parent company.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

3. Summary of our Audit approach

Key audit matters	The key audit matters that we identified in the current year were: • Expected credit losses ('ECL') (Group) • Regulatory and litigation matters (Group) • IT systems that impact financial reporting (Group and Parent company) • Defined benefit obligations (Group) • Valuation of certain complex and illiquid financial instruments held at fair value (Group) • First time adoption of IFRS 17 (Group) The first time adoption of IFRS 17 'Insurance Contracts' has been identified as a key audit matter given the judgement and complexity required to provide assurance over the Group's first time reporting under this new standard which became effective from 1 January 2023, replacing IFRS 4 'Insurance Contracts'. Under IFRS 17 accounting, the volatility from the Group's insurance actuarial assumptions impacting profit is reduced. Therefore, we no longer consider the Group's Insurance Actuarial Assumptions as a key audit matter. Our assessment of the level of risk for all other areas has remained consistent with the prior year.
Materiality	Overall materiality used for the Group consolidated financial statements was £344 million, which was determined on the basis of profit before tax and net assets. Overall materiality used for the Parent company financial statements was £344 million, which was determined on the basis of net assets and capped at Group materiality.
Scoping	Our audit scope covers 82 per cent of the Group's revenue, 87 per cent of the Group's profit before tax, 96 per cent of the Group's total assets and 93 per cent of the Group's total liabilities.

Our audit approach
We structured our approach to the audit to reflect how the Group is organised as well as ensuring it was both effective and risk focused. It can be summarised into the following key activities through which we obtained sufficient audit evidence required to form our opinion on the Group and Parent company financial statements:

- **Audit planning and risk assessment**

Our audit team has been structured in line with the Group's three main operating divisions; Retail, Commercial Banking and Insurance, Pensions and Investments. Our audit planning procedures considered the impact of internal and external factors affecting the Group's profitability and operations, key audit matters most relevant to the users of the financial statements, the appropriate scope of audit work performed as well as the expectations and requirements of the Group's investors and regulators.

In performing our audit risk assessments, we considered the impact of macroeconomic factors on the Group's key accounting judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty. The key factors considered in our risk assessments were:
- the impact of high interest rates, high inflation and cost of living pressures on the Group's ECL and valuation of certain illiquid and complex financial instruments;
- the impact of the first time adoption of IFRS 17 on the Group's Insurance business; and
- changes to the regulatory and litigation environment affecting the Group's financial reporting.

We obtained the knowledge and information required to inform our audit planning and risk assessment decision making through regular meetings with Group and Divisional Finance and the extensive use of data and technology;

- **Execution of audit work**

Our audit is comprised of two distinct component audit teams covering the Group's three operating segments, which are:
  - The UK Banking component auditing the Group's Retail and Commercial Banking operating segments; and
  - The Insurance component auditing the Group's Insurance, Pensions and Investments operations.

The group audit team met regularly and was in active dialogue with each component audit team throughout the audit to ensure appropriate oversight over audit activities performed within each audit component. Oversight activities included determining whether the planned work was performed in accordance with the overall Group audit strategy and in line with the Group audit instructions provided to the components. We were able to satisfy ourselves that our oversight and supervision was appropriate through in-person meetings, videoconferencing, direct reviews of work as well as through attending planning and clearance meetings with divisional management;

- **Audit procedures undertaken at both Group and Parent company level**

We performed audit procedures over the Group and Parent company financial statements including the consolidation of the Group's results, the preparation of the financial statements, certain disclosures within the directors' remuneration report, litigation provisions and exposures, as well as the Group's entity level and oversight controls relevant to financial reporting. Entities not covered by our audit scope are subject to analytical procedures to confirm our conclusion that there were no significant risks of material misstatement in the aggregated financial information;

- **Internal controls testing approach**

Our internal controls testing approach was informed by our scoping and risk assessment activities. We have assessed the Group's end-to-end financial reporting processes supporting all in-scope financial statement balances and identified relevant controls to test for these balances. This included the testing of general IT controls, process level controls and entity level controls at the Group level; and

- **The impact of climate change on our audit**

In planning our audit, we have considered the impact of climate change on the Group's operations and any subsequent impact on its financial statements. The Group sets out its assessment of the potential impact on **page 154** of the Risk Management section of the Annual Report.

In conjunction with our climate risk specialists, we have held discussions with the Group to understand their:
- process for identifying affected operations including the governance and controls over this process, and the subsequent effect on the financial reporting for the Group; and
- long-term strategy to respond to climate change risks and how this is factored into the Group's forecasts, considering publicly announced climate change commitments and any costs associated with the Group's net zero targets.

Our audit work has involved:
- evaluating climate as a factor in risk assessments for potentially affected balances;
- challenging the completeness of the physical and transition risks identified and considered in the Group's climate risk assessment and the conclusion that there continues to be no material impact of climate change risk on financial reporting;
- reviewing the Group's qualitative loan portfolio analysis, and challenging the key assumptions used by the Group with reference to our own understanding of the portfolios and publicly available documentation; and
- assessing disclosures in the Annual Report and challenging the consistency between the financial statements and the remainder of the Annual Report.

We have not identified any material inconsistencies or issues as a result of these procedures.

The Group's progress on their Environmental, Social and Governance ('ESG') targets in not included within the scope of this audit.

We were engaged separately to provide independent limited assurance under International Standard on Assurance Engagements ('ISAE') 3000 (Revised) and ISAE 3410 to the directors regarding the following ESG metrics and targets:

- LBG's own operations' Scope 1, 2 and 3 energy consumption and GHG emissions data for the 12 months ended 30 September 2023 (**page 134 to 135**);
- Supply chain GHG emissions for the 12 months ended 30 September 2022 and 30 September 2023 (**page 35**);
- On-balance sheet financed emissions for 9 sectors for the year ended 31 December 2022 and for the defined baseline year for each sector (pages 114 to 115 of the Sustainability Report);
- On and off-balance sheet financed emissions for Scottish Widows' investment portfolio (**page 35**);
- Diversity and Inclusion metrics disclosing the proportion of women, Minority Ethnic and Black Heritage colleagues in senior roles (**page 32**);
- Selected requirements from the Group's Principles of Responsible Banking Reporting and Self-Assessment Template (**page 3 to 22 of the Sustainability Reporting Framework**); and
- The Group's progress against five specific Sustainable Lending and Investment targets (**page 15**).

The procedures performed for a limited assurance engagement is substantially less than the work performed for a financial audit, which provides reasonable assurance. The Sustainability Report and our independent assurance report can be found at https://www.lloydsbankinggroup.com/who-we-are/sustainability.html where we explain the scope of work and procedures performed.

4. Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Our evaluation of the directors' assessment of the Group's and Parent company's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting included:

- using our knowledge of the Group and Parent company, the financial services industry, the financial services regulatory environment and the general economic environment including, macroeconomic pressures affecting the Group's operations, to identify inherent risks in the business model and how such risks might affect the financial resources or ability to continue operations over the going concern period;
- making enquiries of Group management about the assumptions, including climate risk considerations, used in their going concern models, and assessing the reasonableness of those assumptions and historical forecasting accuracy;
- evaluating the Group's strategic plans in light of the changing macroeconomic environment, short and longer term financial budgets, funding, liquidity and capital adequacy plans including internal stress tests;
- considering the Group's operational resilience;
- reading analyst reports, industry data, Bank of England reports and other external information to determine if it provided corroborative or contradictory evidence in relation to the Group's assumptions;
- reviewing correspondence and meeting with prudential and conduct regulators to assess whether there are any matters that may impact the going concern assessment;
- testing the underlying data generated to prepare the forecast scenarios and determined whether there was adequate support for the assumptions underlying the forecasts; and
- evaluating the Group's disclosures on going concern against the requirements of IAS 1.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the Group's and Parent company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

In relation to the reporting on how the Group has applied the UK Corporate Governance Code, we have nothing material to add or draw attention to in relation to the directors' statement in the financial statements about whether the directors considered it appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the directors with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

5. Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) that we identified. These matters included those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy, the allocation of resources in the audit, and directing the efforts of the engagement team.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Expected credit losses (Group)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
Refer to notes 2, 18, 23, 24 and 52 in the financial statements The Group has recognised £4.1 billion of expected credit losses ("ECL") as at 31 December 2023. The determination of ECL consists of a number of assumptions that are inherently uncertain and require a high degree of complex and subjective auditor judgement, specialised skills and knowledge, and complex impairment modelling and a high degree of estimation uncertainty. Specifically, the impact of high interest rates and inflation, as well as the economic impact of the rising cost of living on the ECL have been particularly judgemental in the current economic environment. The key areas we identified as having the most significant level of management judgement were in respect of: • Multiple economic scenarios ('MES'); • Collectively assessed ECL; • Individually assessed ECL; and • ECL model adjustments.	
Multiple economic scenarios The measurement of expected credit losses is required to reflect an unbiased probability-weighted range of possible future outcomes. The Group's economics team develops the future economic scenarios. Firstly, a base case forecast is produced based on a set of conditioning assumptions, which are designed to reflect the Group's best view of future events. A full distribution of economic scenarios around this base case is produced using a Monte Carlo simulation and scenarios within that distribution are ranked using estimated relationships with industrywide historical loss data. In addition to the base case, three scenarios are derived from the distribution as averages of constituent modelled scenarios around the 15th, 75th and 95th percentiles of the distribution corresponding to an upside, a downside and a severe downside, respectively. The severe downside is then adjusted to incorporate non-modelled paths for inflation and interest rate assumptions. The upside, the base case and the downside scenarios are weighted at 30 per cent and the severe downside at 10 per cent. These four scenarios are then used as key assumptions in the determination of the ECL allowance. The development of these multiple economic scenarios is inherently uncertain, highly complex, and requires significant judgement. The principal consideration for our determination that the multiple economic scenarios is a key audit matter was the high degree of management judgement which required specialised auditor knowledge and a high degree of audit effort in areas such as evaluating the forward-looking information used by management, and the weighting applied. This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 98**.	We performed the following procedures: • Tested the controls over the generation of the multiple economic scenarios including those over the Group's governance processes to determine the base case, different scenarios and the weightings applied to each scenario; • Working with our internal economic specialists: – Challenged and evaluated economic forecasts in the base scenario such as the unemployment rate, House Price Index, inflation and forecasted interest rates, and Gross Domestic Product through comparison to independent economic outlooks, other external analyses and market data; – Challenged and evaluated the appropriateness of management's change in both assumptions and the model; – Challenged and evaluated the appropriateness of the methodology applied to generate alternative macroeconomic scenarios, including associated weightings and assumptions within; and – Independently replicated the multiple economic scenario model and compared the outputs of our independent model to the Group's output to test scenario generation; • Tested the completeness and accuracy of the data used by the model; • Performed a stand back assessment of the appropriateness of the weightings applied to each of the scenarios based on publicly available data; and • Evaluated the appropriateness of disclosures in respect of significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty including macroeconomic scenarios.

Collectively assessed ECL

The ECL for the Retail and Commercial Banking divisions, except for individually assessed stage 3 commercial loans, is determined on a collective basis using impairment models. These models use a number of significant judgements to calculate a probability weighted estimate by applying a probability of default, exposure at default and a loss given default, taking account of collateral held or other loss mitigants, discounted using the effective interest rate.

The key judgements and estimates in determining the ECL include:

- modelling approach, modelling simplifications and judgements, and selection of modelling data;
- behavioural lives for the Retail division;
- credit risk ratings for the Commercial Banking division, which are performed on a counterparty basis for larger exposures by a credit officer; and
- the appropriate allocation of assets into the correct staging taking into account any significant deterioration in credit risk since inception of the loan.

This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 98**.

We tested controls across the process to determine the ECL provisions including:

- Model governance including model validation and monitoring;
- Model assumptions;
- The allocation of assets into stages, including those to determine the Credit Risk Rating in the Commercial Banking division; and
- Data accuracy and completeness.

Working with our internal modelling specialists, our audit procedures over the key areas of estimation covered the following:

- Model estimations, where we:
  - Evaluated the appropriateness of the modelling approach and assumptions used;
  - Independently replicated the models for all material portfolios and compared the outputs of our independent models to the Group's outputs;
  - Assessed model performance by evaluating variations between observed data and model predictions;
  - Developed an understanding and assessed model limitations and remedial actions; and
  - Tested the completeness and accuracy of the data used in model execution and calibration.

- Allocation of assets into stages, where we:
  - Evaluated the appropriateness of quantitative and qualitative criteria used for allocation into IFRS 9 stages, including independently assessing the credit rating of loans in the commercial banking division;
  - Tested the appropriateness of the stage allocation for a sample of exposures; and
  - Tested the data used by models in assigning IFRS 9 stages and evaluated the appropriateness of the model logic used.

Individually assessed ECL

For individual provision assessments of larger exposures in stage 3 in the Commercial Banking division, complex and subjective auditor judgement including specialised knowledge is required in evaluating the methodology, models and inputs that are inherently uncertain. The significant judgements in determining provisions are the:

- completeness and appropriateness of the potential workout scenarios identified;
- probability of default assigned to each identified potential workout scenarios; and
- valuation assumptions used in determining the expected recovery strategies.

This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 98**.

- For expected credit losses assessed individually we have:
  - Selected senior team members with extensive IFRS 9 knowledge and expertise to design and lead the execution of ECL recognised in respect of these exposures;
  - Tested the controls over the determination of individually assessed exposures including assumptions and inputs into workout and recovery scenarios, as well as valuation assumptions used; and
  - Evaluated the appropriateness of workout and recovery scenarios including associated cash flows and consideration of climate risk.

ECL model adjustments

Adjustments are made to models to address known model and data limitations, and emerging or non-modelled risks. The current economic environment, characterised by elevated cost of living pressures on borrowers and high inflation, has increased the uncertainty of credit losses. As a result, the amount and timing of adjustments recognised in the model to account for the impacts of the current economic environment are highly judgemental and inherently uncertain. These adjustments require specialist auditor judgement when evaluating the:

- completeness of adjustments; and
- methodology, models and inputs used in determining the relevant adjustments.

Where impairment models do not incorporate all factors relevant to estimating the ECL, adjustments are made to address known model limitations and data limitations, emerging or non-modelled risks and the impact of economic uncertainty on different industry sectors. The measurement of judgements around model adjustments to evaluate the completeness of adjustments, methodology and model inputs for these adjustments is highly judgemental and inherently uncertain.

This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 98**.

- In respect of the adjustment to models, we performed the following procedures in conjunction with our specialists:
  - Tested the controls over the valuation of in-model and post-model adjustments;
  - Evaluated the methodology, approach and assumptions in developing the adjustments, and evaluated the Group's selection of approach;
  - Tested the completeness and accuracy of the data used in formulating the judgements;
  - Performed a recalculation of adjustments;
  - Evaluated the completeness of adjustments based on our understanding of both model and data limitations, including those related to cost of living and high inflation pressures; and
  - Assessed the appropriateness of the disclosures and whether the disclosures appropriately address the uncertainty which exists in determining the ECL.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee

We are satisfied that the ECL provisions are reasonable and recognised in accordance with the requirements of IFRS 9. Appropriate methodologies using reasonable modelled assumptions were used in the calculations of the multiple economic scenarios, collectively assessed and in-model adjustments and post-model adjustments where they address model shortcomings. Overall ECL levels are reasonable compared to peer benchmarking information.

Regulatory and litigation matters (Group)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
Refer to notes 2 and 38 in the financial statements. The Group operates in an environment where it is subject to regulatory investigations, litigation and customer remediation, including allegations of fraud and misconduct. The Group is currently exposed to a number of regulatory and litigation matters. The Group's provision for these matters is £1.1 billion as at 31 December 2023. In the current year, the Group recognised a provision of £450 million relating to motor finance commission arrangements. Significant judgement is required by the Group in determining whether, under IAS 37 'Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets': • the amount recorded is representative of the Group's best estimate to settle the obligation based on the information available to the Group, including in respect of motor finance commission arrangements where there is significant uncertainty around the final outcome of the on-going review by the FCA; and • any contingent liabilities and underlying significant estimation uncertainties are adequately disclosed. This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 99**.	We performed the following audit procedures: • Tested the Group's controls over the completeness of provisions, the review of the assessment of the provision against the requirements of IAS 37, the review of the appropriateness of judgements used to determine a 'best estimate' and the completeness and accuracy of data used in the process; • Evaluated the assessment of the provisions, associated probabilities, and potential outcomes in accordance with IAS 37; • In respect of motor finance commission arrangements, we inspected information available for the historical complaints, both supportive and contradictory, and the limited number of decisions made by the Financial Ombudsman Service. We tested the methodology and assumptions applied to determine the provision; • Verified and evaluated whether the methodology, data and significant judgements and assumptions used in the valuation of the provisions are appropriate in the context of the applicable financial reporting framework;Inspected correspondence and, where appropriate, made direct inquiry with the Group's regulators and internal and external legal counsel; • Where no provision was made, we critically evaluated the conclusion in the context of the requirements of IAS 37; and • Evaluated whether the disclosures made in the financial statements appropriately reflect the facts and key sources of estimation uncertainty, including in respect of motor finance commission arrangements.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee

While there is significant judgement required in estimating the timing and value of future settlements, we are satisfied that the approach to the recognition, estimation and disclosures of these provisions and contingent liabilities is consistent with the requirements of IFRS.

IT systems that impact financial reporting (Group and Parent company)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
The Group's IT environment is inherently complex due to the number of systems it operates and its reliance on automated and IT dependent manual controls. Together, these support a broad range of banking and insurance products as well as the processing of the Group's significant volume of transactions, which impact all account balances. As such, IT systems within the Group form a critical component of the Group's financial reporting activities. Due to the significant reliance on IT systems, effective General IT Controls ('GITCs') are critical to allow reliance to be placed on the completeness and accuracy of financial data and the integrity of automated system functionality, such as system calculations. We identified the IT systems that impact financial reporting as a key audit matter because of the: • Pervasive reliance on complex technology that is integral to the operation of key business processes and financial reporting; • Reliance on technology which continues to develop in line with the business strategy, such as the increase in the use of automation across the Group and increasing reliance on third parties; and • Importance of the IT controls in maintaining an effective control environment. A key interdependency exists between the ability to rely on IT controls and the ability to rely on financial data, system configured automated controls and system reports. IT controls, in the context of our audit scope, primarily relate to privileged access at the infrastructure level, user access security at the application level and change control. IT systems which impact financial reporting are discussed in the Audit Committee report on **page 99**.	Our IT audit scope covered the Group's IT controls over information systems deemed relevant to the audit based on the financial data, system configured automated controls and/or key financial reports that reside within it. We used IT specialists to support our evaluation of the risks associated with IT in the following areas: • General IT Controls, including user access and change management controls; • Key financial reports and system configured automated controls; and • Cyber security risk assessment. Where deficiencies in the IT control environment were identified, our risk assessment procedures included an assessment of those deficiencies to determine the impact on our audit plan. Where relevant, the audit plan was adjusted to mitigate the unaddressed IT risk. Where we were able to identify and test appropriate mitigating controls over affected financial statement line items, our testing approach remained unchanged. In a limited number of areas, we adopted a non-controls reliance approach and we therefore performed additional substantive procedures.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee
We are satisfied that the Group's overall IT control environment appropriately supports the financial reporting process and control deficiencies identified in respect of privileged user access to IT infrastructure and in application user access management were mitigated by compensating business controls.

Defined benefit obligations (Group)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
Refer to notes 2 and 16 in the financial statements The Group operates a number of defined benefit retirement schemes, the obligations for which totalled £30.2 billion as at 31 December 2023. Their valuation is determined with reference to key actuarial assumptions including mortality assumptions, discount rates and inflation rates. Due to the size of these schemes, small changes in these assumptions can have a material impact on the value of the defined benefit obligation and therefore, the determination of these assumptions require significant auditor judgement. This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 99**.	We performed the following audit procedures: • Tested the Group's controls over the valuation of the defined benefit obligations, including controls over the assumptions setting process; and • Challenged the key actuarial assumptions used by comparing these against ranges and expectations determined by our internal actuarial experts, which are calculated with reference to the central assumptions adopted by the actuarial firms for whom we have reviewed and accepted their methodologies.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee
We are satisfied that the Group's judgements in relation to the defined benefit obligations are reasonable.

Valuation of certain complex and illiquid financial instruments held at fair value (Group)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
Refer to notes 2, 20, 21 and 52 in the financial statements Financial instruments are classified as level 1, 2 or 3 in accordance with IFRS 13 'Fair Value Measurement'. The fair value of complex and illiquid financial instruments involves significant judgement. The extent of judgement applied by the Group in valuing the Group's financial investments varies with the nature of assets held, the markets in which they are traded, and the valuation methodology applied. The Group holds several portfolios of level 3 illiquid investments totalling £7.9 billion, the largest of which is held within the Insurance, Pensions and Investments division, and includes loans in the commercial real estate, social housing, infrastructure, and education sectors. The valuation of these loans uses complex valuation models as they are without readily determinable market values and were valued using significant unobservable inputs, such as loan-to-bond premium and calibration spread that involved considerable judgement by management. We also consider these judgements to be at risk of management bias. This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 99**.	We tested the controls over the valuation of financial instruments, including controls over assumptions used in the valuation of these financial assets, and model review controls. We utilised our valuation specialists in our audit of the valuation of the level 3 portfolio loans and we performed the following procedures: • Evaluated the appropriateness of loan valuation methodologies; • Calculated a range of comparable values for a sample of modelled illiquid financial instruments using an independent valuation model and considered reasonable alternative key assumptions based on comparable securities and compared results; • Evaluated the appropriateness of the internal credit ratings methodology and tested the appropriateness of the ratings for a sample of credit files; • Evaluated the consistency and appropriateness of inputs and assumptions over time, challenging both significant movements and non-movements where we expected change; and • Assessed the appropriateness of disclosures and sensitivity analysis.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee
We are satisfied that the valuation of these certain complex and illiquid financial instruments is reasonable and in accordance with IFRS 13.

First time adoption of IFRS 17 (Group)

Key audit matter description	How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter
Refer to notes 1, 2, 30, 36 and 54 in the financial statements IFRS 17 'Insurance Contracts' became effective from 1 January 2023, replacing IFRS 4 'Insurance Contracts'. The new standard establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts which are significantly different to those required under IFRS 4. As a result, comparative financial information has been restated from 1 January 2022, with the first time adoption of IFRS 17 resulting in a decrease in reserves by £1.9 billion upon transition. Under IFRS 17, insurance contracts are categorised into groups with similar measurement characteristics and valued at a risk-adjusted present value of estimated future cash flows plus or minus an amount representing unearned profits. Unearned profits are recognised over the period of the insurance contract unless a group of contracts are loss-making, in which case losses would have to be recognised immediately. In accordance with the transition arrangements allowed under IFRS 17, from 1 January 2022 LBG adopted a fair value approach to certain groups of contracts, as it was determined to be impracticable to apply the standard on a fully retrospective basis. All other contracts were remeasured and recognised on a fully retrospective basis. This required a significant level of judgement in the interpretation and determination of accounting policies and methodologies to be applied to the IFRS 17 calculation models, primarily related to the estimate of the fulfilment cash flows and contractual service margin ('CSM'); under both the full retrospective and fair value approaches. Determining the first time adoption of these judgements is inherently judgemental and complex, requiring significant auditor effort. Implementation of IFRS 17 has also required incremental data to be used within the new models and new disclosure requirements both on transition and on an ongoing basis. This key audit matter is discussed in the Audit Committee's report on **page 100**.	We performed the following audit procedures: • Tested the controls over the accounting methodologies applied in the new IFRS 17 calculation models, CSM and the estimated fulfilment of cash flows; • Evaluated the appropriateness of key technical accounting decisions, judgements, assumptions and elections made in determining the impacts to assess compliance with the requirements of the standard; • Involved our internal actuarial specialists in performing procedures to assess the Group's implementation of the defined methodology and IFRS 17 calculation models, including those related to the estimate of the fulfilment cash flows and CSM; under both the full retrospective and fair value approaches, as applicable; • Tested the completeness and accuracy of the incremental data and other information required for IFRS 17 calculations, including the attribution of cash flows and modelled results to the appropriate CSM calculation groups; and • Evaluated the new ongoing disclosures and the disclosures related to the transition impact and reconciled the disclosures to underlying accounting records and supporting data.

Key observations communicated to the Audit Committee
We are satisfied that the Group's insurance contracts are appropriately recognised under IFRS 17.

6. Our application of materiality

6.1 Materiality

We define materiality as the magnitude of misstatement in the financial statements that makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable person would be changed or influenced. We use materiality both in planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined materiality for the financial statements as a whole as follows:

	Group financial statements	Parent company financial statements
Materiality	£344 million (2022: £318 million)	£344 million (2022: £318 million)
Basis for determining materiality	In determining our benchmark for materiality, we have considered the metrics used by investors and other users of the financial statements. We have determined the following benchmarks to be the most relevant to users of the financial statements: • Pre-tax profit, adjusted for non-recurring items; and • Net assets The determined materiality represents 5 per cent of adjusted pre-tax profit and 0.7 per cent of net assets.	Parent company materiality represents 0.7 per cent of net assets and is capped at Group materiality.
Rationale for the benchmark applied	Given the importance of these measures to investors and users of the financial statements, we have used pre-tax profits, adjusted for non-recurring items, as the primary benchmark for our determination of materiality, and net assets as a supporting benchmark. Component materiality allocated across both components range between £228 million and £132 million. In 2022, the range of component materialities was between £172 million and £115 million.	The Parent company holds the Group's investments and is not profit driven. The balance sheet is the key measure of financial health that is important to shareholders since the primary concern for the Parent company is the receipt and payment of dividends. However, given the size of the entity's balance sheet, we have capped materiality at Group's materiality.

6.2 Performance materiality

We set performance materiality at a level lower than materiality to reduce the probability that, in aggregate, uncorrected and undetected misstatements exceed the materiality for the financial statements as a whole.

	Group financial statements	Parent company financial statements
Performance materiality	70 per cent of Group materiality at £240 million (2022: 70 per cent at £191 million)	70 per cent of Parent company materiality at £240 million (2022: 70 per cent at £191 million)
Basis and rationale for determining performance materiality	In determining performance materiality, we considered the following factors: a. The quality of the control environment and whether we were able to rely on controls; b. Degree of centralisation and commonality of controls and processes; c. The uncertain economic environment; d. The nature, volume and size of uncorrected misstatements arising in the previous audit; and e. The nature, volume and size of uncorrected misstatements that remain uncorrected in the current period.	

6.3 Error reporting threshold

We agreed with the Audit Committee that we would report to the Committee all audit differences in excess of £17 million (2022: £16 million), as well as any differences below this threshold, which in our view, warranted reporting on qualitative grounds. We also report to the Audit Committee on disclosure matters that we identified when assessing the overall presentation of the financial statements.

7. Other information

The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information contained within the Annual Report. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in course of the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether this gives rise to a material misstatement in the financial statements themselves. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We summarise below our work in relation to areas of the other information including those areas upon which we are specifically required to report:

	Our responsibility	Our report
Matters we are specifically required to report		
Principal risks and viability statement	Review the confirmation and description in the light of the knowledge gathered during the audit, such as through considering the directors' processes to support the statements made, challenging the Group's key judgements and estimates, consideration of historical forecasting accuracy and evaluating macro-economic assumptions. Consider if the statements are aligned with the relevant provisions of the Code.	As set out in the section 'Corporate governance statement', we have nothing material to report, add or draw attention to in respect of these matters.
Directors' remuneration report	Report whether the part of the directors' remuneration report to be audited is properly prepared and the disclosures specified by the Companies Act have been made.	As set out in the section 'Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006', in our opinion, the part of the directors' remuneration report to be audited has been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.
Strategic report and directors' report	Report whether they are consistent with the audited financial statements and are prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements. Report if we have identified any material misstatements in either report in the light of the knowledge and understanding of the Group and of the Parent company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit.	As set out in the section 'Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006', in our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit, the information in these reports is consistent with the audited financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements. As referenced on **page 200**, we have provided limited assurance in accordance with ISAE 3000 (Revised) and ISAE 3410 over selected metrics.
Other reporting on other information		
Alternative Performance Measures ('APMs')	APMs are measures that are not defined by generally accepted accounting practice ('GAAP') and therefore are not typically included in the financial statement part of the Annual Report. The Group use APMs, such as adjusted profit, and banking net interest margin in its quarterly and annual reporting of financial performance. We have reviewed and assessed the Group's calculation and reporting of these metrics to assess consistency with the Group's published definitions and policies for these items. We have also considered and assessed whether the use of APMs in the Group's reporting results is consistent with the guidelines produced by regulators such as the European Securities and Markets Authority ('ESMA') guidelines on the use of APMs and the FRC Alternative Performance Measures Thematic Review. We also considered whether there was an appropriate balance between the use of statutory metrics and APMs, in addition to whether clear definitions and reconciliation for APMs used in financial reporting have been provided.	In our opinion: • the use, calculation and disclosure of APMs is consistent with the Group's published definitions and policies; • the use of APMs in the Group's reporting results is consistent with the guidelines produced by ESMA and FRC; and • there is an appropriate balance between the use of statutory metrics and APMs, together with clear definitions and reconciliation for APMs used in financial reporting.
Dividends and distribution policy	Consider whether the dividends policy is transparent and the dividends paid are consistent with the policy.	In our opinion the dividends paid are consistent with the policy.

8. Responsibilities of directors

As explained more fully in the directors' responsibilities statement, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Parent company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Parent company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

9. Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the FRC's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities . This description forms part of our auditors' report.

10. Extent to which the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below.

Identifying and assessing potential risks related to irregularities

In identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement in respect of irregularities, including fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations, we considered the following:

- the nature of the industry and sector, control environment and business performance including the design of the Group's remuneration policies, key drivers for directors' remuneration, bonus levels and performance targets;
- the Group's own assessment of the risks that irregularities may occur either as a result of fraud or error that was discussed by the Audit Committee on 20 February 2024;
- enquiring of management, in-house legal counsel, internal audit and the Audit Committee, including obtaining and reviewing supporting documentation, concerning the Group's policies and procedures relating to:
  - identifying, evaluating and complying with laws and regulations and whether they were aware of any instances of non-compliance;
  - detecting and responding to the risks of fraud and whether they have knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged fraud; and
  - the internal controls established to mitigate risks related to fraud or noncompliance with laws and regulations;
- discussing among the engagement team including significant component audit teams and involving relevant internal specialists, including tax, valuations, pensions, credit modelling, actuarial, IT and industry specialists regarding how and where fraud might occur in the financial statements and any potential indicators of fraud; and
- obtaining an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that the Group operates in, focusing on those laws and regulations that had a direct effect on the financial statements, such as provisions of the UK Companies Act, pensions legislation and tax legislation or that had a fundamental effect on the operations of the Group, including regulation and supervisory requirements of the Prudential Regulation Authority, Financial Reporting Council and Financial Conduct Authority.

Audit response to risks identified

As a result of performing the above, we identified the Group's determination of 'Expected credit losses' as key audit matters related to the potential risk of fraud. The key audit matters section of our report explains the matter in more detail and also describes the specific procedures in response to those key audit matters. In common with all audits under ISAs (UK), we are also required to perform specific procedures to respond to the risk of management override.

In addition to the above, our procedures to respond to risks identified included the following:

- reviewing the financial statement disclosures and testing to supporting documentation to assess compliance with provisions of relevant laws and regulations described as having a direct effect on the financial statements;
- enquiring of management, the Audit Committee and in-house and external legal counsel concerning actual and potential litigation and claims;
- performing analytical procedures to identify any unusual or unexpected relationships that may indicate risks of material misstatement due to fraud;
- reading minutes of meetings of those charged with governance, reviewing internal audit reports and correspondence with regulators; and
- in addressing the risk of fraud through management override of controls, testing the appropriateness of journal entries and other adjustments; assessing whether the judgements made in making accounting estimates are indicative of a potential bias; and evaluating the business rationale of any significant transactions that are unusual or outside the normal course of business.

We also communicated relevant identified laws and regulations and potential fraud risks to all engagement team members including specialists, and component audit teams, and remained alert to any indications of fraud or non-compliance with laws and regulations throughout the audit.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

11. Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, the part of the directors' remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- The information given in the strategic report and the directors' report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- The strategic report and the directors' report have been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the Group and of the Parent company and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified any material misstatements in the strategic report or the directors' report.

12. Corporate Governance Statement

The Listing Rules require us to review the directors' statement in relation to going concern, longer-term viability and that part of the corporate governance statement relating to the Group's compliance with the provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code specified for our review.

- Based on the work undertaken as part of our audit, we have concluded that each of the following elements of the Corporate Governance Statement is materially consistent with the financial statements and our knowledge obtained during the audit:
- the directors' statement with regards to the appropriateness of adopting the going concern basis of accounting and any material uncertainties identified set out on **page 45**;
- the directors' explanation as to its assessment of the Group's prospects, the period this assessment covers and why the period is appropriate is set out on **page 45**;
- the directors' statement on fair, balanced and understandable set out on **page 136**;
- the Board's confirmation that it has carried out a robust assessment of the emerging and principal risks set out on **page 136**;
- the section of the Annual Report that describes the review of effectiveness of risk management and internal control systems set out on **page 99**; and
- the section describing the work of the Audit Committee set out on **pages 97 to 100**.

13. Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Adequacy of explanations received and accounting records Under the Companies Act 2006 we are required to report to you if, in our opinion: We have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or Adequate accounting records have not been kept by the Parent company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or The Parent company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns.	**We have nothing to report in respect of these matters.**
Directors' remuneration Under the Companies Act 2006 we are also required to report if in our opinion certain disclosures of directors' remuneration have not been made or the part of the directors' remuneration report to be audited is not in agreement with the accounting records and returns.	**We have nothing to report in respect of these matters.**

14. Other matters which we are required to address

Auditor tenure

Following the recommendation of the Audit Committee, we were appointed by shareholders at its annual general meeting on 18 May 2023 to audit the financial statements of Lloyds Banking Group plc for the year ended 31 December 2023 and subsequent financial periods. The period of total uninterrupted engagement of the firm is accordingly three years.

Consistency of the audit report with the additional report to the Audit Committee

Our audit opinion is consistent with the additional report to the Audit Committee we are required to provide in accordance with ISAs (UK).

15. Use of our report

This report is made solely to the Parent company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Parent company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditors' report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Parent company and the Parent company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

As required by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rule (DTR) 4.1.15R – DTR 4.1.18R, these financial statements will form part of the Electronic Format Annual Financial Report filed on the National Storage Mechanism of the FCA in accordance with DTR 4.1.15R – DTR 4.1.18R. This auditors' report provides no assurance over whether the Electronic Format Annual Financial Report has been prepared in compliance with DTR 4.1.15R – DTR 4.1.18R.

Michael Lloyd

Michael Lloyd (Senior Statutory Auditor)
For and on behalf of Deloitte LLP
Statutory Auditor
London, United Kingdom
21 February 2024

Consolidated income statement

for the year ended 31 December

	Note	2023 £m	2022[1,2] £m	2021[2] £m
Interest income		**28,051**	17,645	13,258
Interest expense		**(14,753)**	(4,723)	(2,386)
Net interest income	5	**13,298**	12,922	10,872
Fee and commission income		**2,926**	2,790	2,608
Fee and commission expense		**(1,095)**	(1,070)	(1,185)
Net fee and commission income	6	**1,831**	1,720	1,423
Net trading income (losses)	7	**18,049**	(19,987)	17,200
Insurance premium income	8			8,283
Insurance revenue	9	**3,008**	2,461	
Insurance service expense	10	**(2,414)**	(3,863)	
Net income from reinsurance contracts held		**2**	62	
Insurance service result		**596**	(1,340)	
Other operating income	11	**1,631**	1,339	1,172
Other income		**22,107**	(18,268)	28,078
Total income		**35,405**	(5,346)	38,950
Insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	12			(21,120)
Net finance (expense) income from insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts	13	**(11,684)**	15,893	
Movement in third party interests in consolidated funds		**(1,109)**	1,035	(1,506)
Change in non-participating investment contracts		**(3,983)**	3,959	
Total income, after net finance (expense) income in respect of insurance and investment contracts		**18,629**	15,541	16,324
Operating expenses	14	**(10,823)**	(9,237)	(10,800)
Impairment (charge) credit	18	**(303)**	(1,522)	1,378
Profit before tax		**7,503**	4,782	6,902
Tax expense	19	**(1,985)**	(859)	(1,017)
Profit for the year		**5,518**	3,923	5,885
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders		**4,933**	3,389	5,355
Profit attributable to other equity holders		**527**	438	429
Profit attributable to equity holders		**5,460**	3,827	5,784
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		**58**	96	101
Profit for the year		**5,518**	3,923	5,885
Basic earnings per share	41	**7.6p**	4.9p	7.5p
Diluted earnings per share	41	**7.5p**	4.9p	7.5p

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statement of comprehensive income

for the year ended 31 December

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
Profit for the year	**5,518**	3,923	5,885
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements:			
Remeasurements before tax	**(1,633)**	(3,012)	1,720
Tax	**428**	860	(658)
	(1,205)	(2,152)	1,062
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	**(54)**	44	61
Tax	**(3)**	3	(4)
	(57)	47	57
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk:			
(Losses) gains before tax	**(234)**	519	(86)
Tax	**66**	(155)	34
	(168)	364	(52)
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	**(40)**	(133)	133
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals	**(122)**	(92)	2
Income statement transfers in respect of impairment	**(2)**	6	(2)
Tax	**47**	62	(25)
	(117)	(157)	108
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve:			
Effective portion of changes in fair value taken to other comprehensive income	**545**	(6,990)	(2,279)
Net income statement transfers	**1,838**	43	(621)
Tax	**(673)**	1,928	814
	1,710	(5,019)	(2,086)
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve:			
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	**(53)**	116	(39)
Transfers to income statement (tax: £nil)	**–**	(31)	–
	(53)	85	(39)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) for the year, net of tax	**110**	(6,832)	(950)
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year	**5,628**	(2,909)	4,935
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders	**5,043**	(3,443)	4,405
Total comprehensive income attributable to other equity holders	**527**	438	429
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to equity holders	**5,570**	(3,005)	4,834
Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	**58**	96	101
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year	**5,628**	(2,909)	4,935

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated balance sheet

for the year ended 31 December

	Note	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	1 Jan 2022[1] £m
Assets				
Cash and balances at central banks		**78,110**	91,388	76,420
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	21	**203,318**	180,769	206,971
Derivative financial instruments	22	**22,356**	24,753	22,051
Loans and advances to banks		**10,764**	10,632	7,001
Loans and advances to customers	23	**449,745**	454,899	448,567
Reverse repurchase agreements		**38,771**	44,865	54,753
Debt securities		**15,355**	9,926	6,835
Financial assets at amortised cost		**514,635**	520,322	517,156
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	21	**27,592**	23,154	28,137
Goodwill and other intangible assets	26	**8,306**	7,615	6,713
Current tax recoverable		**1,183**	612	363
Deferred tax assets	19	**5,185**	6,422	3,773
Retirement benefit assets	16	**3,624**	3,823	4,531
Other assets	27	**17,144**	14,536	15,142
Total assets		**881,453**	873,394	881,257
Liabilities				
Deposits from banks		**6,153**	7,266	7,647
Customer deposits		**471,396**	475,331	476,344
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost		**37,703**	48,596	31,125
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	21	**24,914**	17,755	23,123
Derivative financial instruments	22	**20,149**	24,042	18,060
Notes in circulation		**1,392**	1,280	1,321
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	29	**75,592**	73,819	71,552
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	30	**120,123**	110,278	125,179
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts		**44,978**	39,476	40,890
Other liabilities	37	**19,026**	18,764	19,367
Retirement benefit obligations	16	**136**	126	230
Current tax liabilities		**39**	8	6
Deferred tax liabilities	19	**157**	209	8
Provisions	38	**2,077**	1,803	2,080
Subordinated liabilities	39	**10,253**	10,730	13,108
Total liabilities		**834,088**	829,483	830,040
Equity				
Share capital	40	**6,358**	6,729	7,102
Share premium account	42	**18,568**	18,504	18,479
Other reserves	43	**8,508**	6,587	11,177
Retained profits	44	**6,790**	6,550	8,318
Ordinary shareholders' equity		**40,224**	38,370	45,076
Other equity instruments	45	**6,940**	5,297	5,906
Total equity excluding non-controlling interests		**47,164**	43,667	50,982
Non-controlling interests		**201**	244	235
Total equity		**47,365**	43,911	51,217
Total equity and liabilities		**881,453**	873,394	881,257

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

The directors approved the consolidated financial statements on 21 February 2024.

Sir Robin Budenberg
Chair

Charlie Nunn
Group Chief Executive

William Chalmers
Chief Financial Officer

Consolidated statement of changes in equity

for the year ended 31 December

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £m	Other reserves £m	Retained profits £m	Total £m	Other equity instruments £m	Non-controlling interests £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022 (as previously reported)	25,233	6,602	10,145	41,980	5,297	244	47,521
Adjustment on adoption of IFRS 17 (see notes 1 and 54)	–	(15)	(3,595)	(3,610)	–	–	(3,610)
At 1 January 2023	25,233	6,587	6,550	38,370	5,297	244	43,911
Comprehensive income							
Profit for the year	–	–	4,933	4,933	527	58	5,518
Other comprehensive income							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	–	–	(1,205)	(1,205)	–	–	(1,205)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	–	(117)	–	(117)	–	–	(117)
Equity shares	–	(57)	–	(57)	–	–	(57)
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	–	–	(168)	(168)	–	–	(168)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	–	1,710	–	1,710	–	–	1,710
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve, net of tax	–	(53)	–	(53)	–	–	(53)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	–	1,483	(1,373)	110	–	–	110
Total comprehensive income[1]	–	1,483	3,560	5,043	527	58	5,628
Transactions with owners							
Dividends (note 46)	–	–	(1,651)	(1,651)	–	(101)	(1,752)
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	(527)	–	(527)
Issue of ordinary shares	131	–	–	131	–	–	131
Share buyback (note 43)	(438)	438	(1,993)	(1,993)	–	–	(1,993)
Issue of other equity instruments (note 45)	–	–	(6)	(6)	1,778	–	1,772
Repurchases and redemptions of other equity instruments (note 45)	–	–	–	–	(135)	–	(135)
Movement in treasury shares	–	–	103	103	–	–	103
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	58	58	–	–	58
Other employee award schemes	–	–	169	169	–	–	169
Changes in non-controlling interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transactions with owners	(307)	438	(3,320)	(3,189)	1,116	(101)	(2,174)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2023	24,926	8,508	6,790	40,224	6,940	201	47,365

1 Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent was a surplus of £5,570 million (2022: loss of £3,005 million; 2021: surplus of £4,834 million).

Further details of movements in the Group's share capital, reserves and other equity instruments are provided in notes 40 and 42 to 45.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £m	Other reserves £m	Retained profits £m	Total £m	Other equity instruments £m	Non-controlling interests £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2021	25,581	11,189	10,241	47,011	5,906	235	53,152
Adjustment on adoption of IFRS 17 (see notes 1 and 54)	–	(12)	(1,923)	(1,935)	–	–	(1,935)
At 1 January 2022	25,581	11,177	8,318	45,076	5,906	235	51,217
Comprehensive income							
Profit for the year[1]	–	–	3,389	3,389	438	96	3,923
Other comprehensive income							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	–	–	(2,152)	(2,152)	–	–	(2,152)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	–	(157)	–	(157)	–	–	(157)
Equity shares	–	47	–	47	–	–	47
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	–	–	364	364	–	–	364
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	–	(5,019)	–	(5,019)	–	–	(5,019)
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve, net of tax[1]	–	85	–	85	–	–	85
Total other comprehensive (loss) income	–	(5,044)	(1,788)	(6,832)	–	–	(6,832)
Total comprehensive (loss) income	–	(5,044)	1,601	(3,443)	438	96	(2,909)
Transactions with owners							
Dividends (note 46)	–	–	(1,475)	(1,475)	–	(92)	(1,567)
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	(438)	–	(438)
Issue of ordinary shares	105	–	–	105	–	–	105
Share buyback	(453)	453	(2,013)	(2,013)	–	–	(2,013)
Issue of other equity instruments (note 45)	–	–	(5)	(5)	750	–	745
Repurchases and redemptions of other equity instruments (note 45)	–	–	(36)	(36)	(1,359)	–	(1,395)
Movement in treasury shares[1]	–	–	(60)	(60)	–	–	(60)
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	41	41	–	–	41
Other employee award schemes	–	–	183	183	–	–	183
Changes in non-controlling interests	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	5	2
Total transactions with owners	(348)	453	(3,368)	(3,263)	(1,047)	(87)	(4,397)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	1	(1)	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2022	25,233	6,587	6,550	38,370	5,297	244	43,911

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated statement of changes in equity continued

for the year ended 31 December

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £m	Other reserves £m	Retained profits £m	Total £m	Other equity instruments £m	Non-controlling interests £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2021	24,947	13,747	4,584	43,278	5,906	229	49,413
Comprehensive income							
Profit for the year	–	–	5,355	5,355	429	101	5,885
Other comprehensive income							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	–	–	1,062	1,062	–	–	1,062
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	–	108	–	108	–	–	108
Equity shares	–	57	–	57	–	–	57
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	–	–	(52)	(52)	–	–	(52)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	–	(2,086)	–	(2,086)	–	–	(2,086)
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve, net of tax	–	(39)	–	(39)	–	–	(39)
Total other comprehensive income	–	(1,960)	1,010	(950)	–	–	(950)
Total comprehensive income	–	(1,960)	6,365	4,405	429	101	4,935
Transactions with owners							
Dividends (note 46)	–	–	(877)	(877)	–	(93)	(970)
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	(429)	–	(429)
Issue of ordinary shares	37	–	–	37	–	–	37
Redemption of preference shares	597	(597)	–	–	–	–	–
Movement in treasury shares	–	–	(13)	(13)	–	–	(13)
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	51	51	–	–	51
Other employee award schemes	–	–	131	131	–	–	131
Changes in non-controlling interests	–	–	(1)	(1)	–	(2)	(3)
Total transactions with owners	634	(597)	(709)	(672)	(429)	(95)	(1,196)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	(1)	1	–	–	–	–
At 31 December 2021	25,581	11,189	10,241	47,011	5,906	235	53,152

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated cash flow statement

for the year ended 31 December

	Note	2023 £m	2022[1,2] £m	2021[2] £m
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profit before tax		**7,503**	4,782	6,902
Adjustments for:				
Change in operating assets	53(A)	**(9,110)**	16,735	(10,365)
Change in operating liabilities	53(B)	**4,232**	1,481	12,282
Non-cash and other items	53(C)	**5,622**	(244)	(1,265)
Net tax paid		**(1,437)**	(743)	(796)
Net cash provided by operating activities		**6,810**	22,011	6,758
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchase of financial assets		**(10,311)**	(7,984)	(8,984)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of financial assets		**5,298**	11,172	8,287
Purchase of fixed assets		**(5,455)**	(3,855)	(3,228)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		**1,027**	1,550	1,437
Repayment of capital by joint ventures and associates		**–**	36	–
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	53(D)	**(380)**	(409)	(57)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities		**(9,821)**	510	(2,545)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders	46	**(1,651)**	(1,475)	(877)
Distributions in respect of other equity instruments		**(527)**	(438)	(429)
Distributions in respect of non-controlling interests		**(101)**	(92)	(93)
Interest paid on subordinated liabilities		**(623)**	(603)	(1,303)
Proceeds from issue of subordinated liabilities		**1,417**	838	499
Proceeds from issue of other equity instruments		**1,772**	745	–
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares		**86**	31	25
Share buyback		**(1,993)**	(2,013)	–
Repayment of subordinated liabilities		**(1,745)**	(2,216)	(1,056)
Repurchases and redemptions of other equity instruments		**(135)**	(1,395)	–
Change in stake of non-controlling interests		**–**	5	–
Net cash used in financing activities		**(3,500)**	(6,613)	(3,234)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		**(480)**	727	70
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**(6,991)**	16,635	1,049
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		**95,829**	79,194	78,145
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	53(E)	**88,838**	95,829	79,194

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements
for the year ended 31 December

Note 1: Basis of preparation
The consolidated financial statements of Lloyds Banking Group plc and its subsidiary undertakings (the Group) have been prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have also been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

The financial information has been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of investment properties, insurance and reinsurance contract assets and liabilities measured at their fulfilment values in accordance with IFRS 17, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, trading securities and certain other financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and all derivative contracts. The directors consider that it is appropriate to continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. In reaching this assessment, the directors have considered the impact of climate change upon the Group's performance and projected funding and capital position. The directors have also taken into account the results from stress testing scenarios.

Except for accounting policies and methods of computation affected by IFRS 17 and the IAS 12 exception relating to the recognition and disclosure of the implication of certain potential deferred tax consequences, the Group's accounting policies are consistent with those applied by the Group in its financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 and there have been no changes in the Group's methods of computation. Following amendments to IAS 12 by the IASB (*International Tax Reform – Pillar Two Model Rules*, issued in May 2023) entities are not permitted to disclose information about deferred tax assets and liabilities related to the Organisation for Economic, Co-operation and Development's Pillar Two Model Rules, including any qualified domestic minimum top-up taxes. No changes arise to the Group's deferred tax assets or liabilities as a result of the Group having applied the relevant exception.

Presentational changes

Changes have been made to the presentation of the Group's income statement and the Group's balance sheet arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. In addition to the impact of IFRS 17, the following changes have been made to the presentation of the Group's income statement and balance sheet to provide a more relevant analysis of the Group's financial performance and financial position:

- Movement in third party interests in consolidated funds are presented separately on the face of the income statement rather than within interest expense. There is no change to the balance sheet presentation of the third party interests
- Items in the course of collection from banks are reported within other assets rather than separately on the face of the balance sheet
- Investments in joint ventures and associates are reported within other assets rather than separately on the face of the balance sheet
- Goodwill and other intangible assets are aggregated on the face of the balance sheet
- Items in the course of transmission to banks are reported within other liabilities rather than separately on the face of the balance sheet

Except for the impact of IFRS 17, there has been no change in the basis of accounting for any of the underlying transactions. Comparatives for 2022 have been restated for the impact of IFRS 17. Comparatives for 2022 and 2021 have been restated for all other changes.

IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts*

On 1 January 2023, the Group adopted IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts*, which replaced IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts*. A summary of the impact is set out below.

IFRS 17 establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts, including reinsurance contracts issued, participating investment contracts and reinsurance contracts held.

The Group's change in accounting policies arising from the adoption of IFRS 17 has been made in accordance with the transitional provisions of the standard. IFRS 17 requires a full retrospective approach unless it is impracticable to do so. Under the full retrospective approach, transition impacts are calculated as if IFRS 17 had always applied and it prohibits the use of hindsight. This requires having full and granular data on assumptions and cash flows so that, at the point of contract recognition, the IFRS 17 contract value and contractual service margin (CSM) can be calculated and revalued up to the point of transition. If it is impracticable to apply IFRS 17 retrospectively, a choice is permitted between a modified retrospective approach, provided qualifying conditions are met, or a fair value approach. The different approaches can be applied to different groups of insurance contracts.

On transition, the Group used the full retrospective approach for business written since 1 January 2016 using Solvency II modelling tools developed when Solvency II was implemented, which are only available to support the calculation of IFRS 17 results from that date. The full retrospective approach was deemed impracticable for contracts initially recognised prior to 1 January 2016 as the models required to calculate the risk adjustment were not in use within the business prior to this date. The Group opted to use the fair value approach for business initially recognised prior to 2016, and valuations supporting Solvency II at the transition date were used to support the fair value calculation for transition for that business.

Changes have also been made to the Group's cash flow statement arising from the adoption of IFRS 17. As noted below, IFRS 17 has required several measurement changes to the balance sheet including the derecognition of the value of in-force (VIF) asset, the measurement of contract liabilities on a probability-weighted basis and the creation of a CSM liability. These changes, together with the presentation of the change in insurance contract liabilities within the change in operating liabilities, have resulted in a restatement of the adjustment for changes in both operating assets and liabilities as well as non-cash and other items. Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December 2022 were not impacted by the adoption of IFRS 17.

On transition to IFRS 17, the Group's total equity at 1 January 2022 was reduced by £1,935 million from £53,152 million under IFRS 4 to £51,217 million under IFRS 17. The reduction in equity is primarily driven by the derecognition of the VIF asset (£5,317 million), the move to a probability-weighted estimate (expected value) of contract liabilities (£5,915 million), the creation of the new CSM liability (£1,927 million, net of reinsurance) and the establishment of the risk adjustment (£1,492 million, net of reinsurance).

Note 1: Basis of preparation continued

The CSM at the transition date is released to the income statement in future periods as insurance contract services are provided. The table below summarises the approach the Group has applied to groups of insurance contracts at the transition date and the resulting CSM.

		CSM at transition date	
Year contracts initially recognised	Transition approach	£m	%
Contracts initially recognised prior to 1 January 2016	Fair value approach[1]	1,419	74
Contracts initially recognised after 1 January 2016	Full retrospective approach	508	26
		1,927	100

1 The fair value element of the CSM was determined as the difference between the fair value of a group of contracts and the fulfilment cash flows at 1 January 2022. Fair value was determined using an economic value creation model which relied on a number of judgements, assumptions and non-observable inputs including: the market participant in the transaction shared the same characteristics as the Group, the best estimate assumptions were aligned to those used by the Group in its 1 January 2022 regulatory calculations and the required capital in the model was based on the capital requirement, plus the additional internal capital buffer, at that date. The model considered the expected profit arising in each future period as the value of the realistic cash flow less the release of required capital. The stream of profits derived was then discounted at a required rate of return. The Group has applied the simplification permitting contracts in different annual cohorts to be grouped together into a single group for measurement purposes.

In addition to the impact of £1,935 million at 1 January 2022, at 31 December 2022, total equity is also impacted by the restatement of the income statement for the year ended 31 December 2022, resulting in a further reduction of £1,632 million in retained profits. This arose from the impact of revised income recognition requirements, changes in interest rates during 2022 and the effect of contract modifications. There is a further reduction in total equity of £43 million in respect of the foreign currency translation reserve and the reclassification of treasury shares on transition to IFRS 17. Total equity at 31 December 2022 reduced by £3,610 million, from £47,521 million under IFRS 4 to £43,911 million under IFRS 17.

Whilst IFRS 17 does not change the total profit recognised over the life of an insurance contract or participating investment contract, it does change both the phasing of profit recognition and the amounts recognised within individual income statement line items, including other income and operating expenses. Under IFRS 17, the Group is required to defer substantially all of the expected profit through the recognition of a CSM on the balance sheet; the CSM is subsequently released to the income statement over the coverage period of the product. The expected profit includes estimated future premiums and claims together with expected administration costs such as claims handling costs, costs incurred to provide contractual policyholder benefits and policy administration and maintenance costs.

The impact of IFRS 17 on the Group's results for the year ended 31 December 2022 was to reduce profit before tax by £2,146 million and reduce profit after tax by £1,632 million compared to results reported under IFRS 4.

Future accounting developments

The IASB has issued a number of minor amendments to IFRSs effective 1 January 2024, including IFRS 16 *Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback*, IAS 1 *Non-current Liabilities with Covenants*, and IAS 1 *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current*. These amendments are not expected to have a significant impact on the Group and have been endorsed for use in the UK.

Note 2: Accounting policies

The Group's accounting policies are set out below. These accounting policies have been applied consistently.

(A) Consolidation

The assets, liabilities and results of Group undertakings (including structured entities) are included in the financial statements on the basis of accounts made up to the reporting date. Group undertakings include subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. Details of the Group's subsidiaries and related undertakings are given on **pages 344 to 356**.

(1) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it has power over the entity, is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity, and has the ability to affect those returns through the exercise of its power. This generally accompanies a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights although in certain circumstances a holding of less than one half of the voting rights may still result in the ability of the Group to exercise control. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an entity if facts and circumstances indicate that there have been changes to any of the above elements. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group; they are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

The Group consolidates collective investment vehicles if its beneficial ownership interests give it substantive rights to remove the external fund manager of the investment activities of the fund. Where a subsidiary of the Group is the fund manager of a collective investment vehicle, the Group considers a number of factors in determining whether it acts as principal, and therefore controls the collective investment vehicle, including: an assessment of the scope of the Group's decision making authority over the investment vehicle; the rights held by other parties including substantive removal rights without cause over the Group acting as fund manager; the remuneration to which the Group is entitled in its capacity as decision-maker; and the Group's exposure to variable returns from the beneficial interest that it holds in the investment vehicle. Consolidation may be appropriate in circumstances where the Group has less than a majority beneficial interest. Where a collective investment vehicle is consolidated the interests of parties other than the Group are reported in other liabilities and the movement in those interests in movement in third party interests in consolidated funds.

Structured entities are entities that are designed so that their activities are not governed by way of voting rights. In assessing whether the Group has power over such entities in which it has an interest, the Group considers factors such as the purpose and design of the entity; its practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the entity; the nature of the relationship with the entity; and the size of its exposure to the variability of returns of the entity.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

The treatment of transactions with non-controlling interests depends on whether, as a result of the transaction, the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Changes in the parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions; any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the parent entity. Where the Group loses control of the subsidiary, at the date when control is lost the amount of any non-controlling interest in that former subsidiary is derecognised and any investment retained in the former subsidiary is remeasured to its fair value; the gain or loss that is recognised in profit or loss on the partial disposal of the subsidiary includes the gain or loss on the remeasurement of the retained interest.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses on transactions between Group companies are eliminated.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group. The consideration for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred except those relating to the issuance of debt instruments (see (E)(4) below) or share capital (see (Q) below). Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair value at the acquisition date.

(2) Joint ventures and associates

Joint ventures are joint arrangements over which the Group has joint control with other parties and has rights to the net assets of the arrangements. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement and only exists when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. Associates are entities over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the entity, but is not control or joint control of those policies, and is generally achieved through holding between 20 per cent and 50 per cent of the voting share capital of the entity.

The Group utilises the venture capital exemption for investments where significant influence or joint control is present and the business unit operates as a venture capital business. These investments are designated on initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Otherwise, the Group's investments in joint ventures and associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

(B) Goodwill

Goodwill arises on business combinations and represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired. Where the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquired entity is greater than the cost of acquisition, the excess is recognised immediately in the income statement.

Goodwill is recognised as an asset at cost and is tested at least annually for impairment. For impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to the cash-generating unit (CGU) or groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the business combination. The Group's CGUs are largely product based for its Retail and Insurance businesses and client based for its Commercial Banking business. An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of a CGU is determined to be greater than its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of a CGU is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If an impairment is identified the carrying value of the goodwill is written down immediately through the income statement and this is not subsequently reversed. At the date of disposal of a subsidiary, the carrying value of attributable goodwill is included in the calculation of the profit or loss on disposal.

(C) Other intangible assets

Intangible assets which have been determined to have a finite useful life are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life as follows: up to seven years for capitalised software; 10 to 15 years for brands and other intangible assets.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date to assess whether there is any indication that they are impaired. If any such indication exists the recoverable amount of the asset is determined and in the event that the asset's carrying amount is greater than its recoverable amount, it is written down immediately. Certain brands have been determined to have an indefinite useful life and are not amortised. Such intangible assets are assessed annually to determine whether the asset is impaired and to reconfirm that an indefinite useful life remains appropriate. In the event that an indefinite life is inappropriate, a finite life is determined and a further impairment review is performed on the asset.

(D) Revenue recognition

(1) Net interest income

Interest income and expense are recognised in the income statement using the effective interest method for all interest-bearing financial instruments, except for those classified at fair value through profit or loss. The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the expected life of the financial instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset (before adjusting for expected credit losses) or to the amortised cost of the financial liability, including early redemption fees, other fees, and premiums and discounts that are an integral part of the overall return. In the case of financial assets that are purchased or originated credit-impaired, the effective interest rate is the rate that discounts the estimated future cash flows to the amortised cost of the instrument. Direct incremental transaction costs related to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial instrument are also taken into account. Interest income from non-credit-impaired financial assets is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the asset; for credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount after deducting the allowance for expected credit losses. Impairment policies are set out in (H) below.

(2) Fee and commission income and expense

Fees and commissions receivable which are not an integral part of the effective interest rate are recognised as income as the Group fulfils its performance obligations. The Group's principal performance obligations arising from contracts with customers are in respect of value added current accounts, credit cards and debit cards. These fees are received, and the Group provides the service, monthly; the fees are recognised in income on this basis. The Group also receives certain fees in respect of its asset finance business where the performance obligations are typically fulfilled towards the end of the customer contract; these fees are recognised in income on this basis. Where it is unlikely that the loan commitments will be drawn, loan commitment fees are recognised in fee and commission income over the life of the facility, rather than as an adjustment to the effective interest rate for the lending expected to be drawn. Incremental costs incurred to generate fee and commission income are charged to fee and commission expense as they are incurred.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

(3) Other

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

Revenue recognition policies specific to trading income are set out in (E)(3) below; those relating to life insurance and general insurance business are detailed below (see (M) and (N) below); and those relating to leases are set out in (J)(1) below.

(E) Financial assets and liabilities

On initial recognition, financial assets are classified as measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss, depending on the Group's business model for managing those financial assets and whether the resultant cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest. The Group assesses its business models at a portfolio level based on its objectives for the relevant portfolio, how the performance of the portfolio is managed and reported, and the frequency of asset sales. Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when considering their cash flow characteristics. The Group reclassifies financial assets only when its business model for managing those assets changes. A reclassification will only take place when the change is significant to the Group's operations and will occur at a portfolio level and not for individual instruments; reclassifications are expected to be rare. Equity investments are measured at fair value through profit or loss unless the Group elects at initial recognition to account for the instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income. For these instruments, principally strategic investments, dividends are recognised in profit or loss but fair value gains and losses are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss following derecognition of the investment.

The Group initially recognises loans and advances, deposits, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Regular way purchases and sales of securities and other financial assets and trading liabilities are recognised on trade date, being the date that the Group is committed to purchase or sell an asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual right to receive cash flows from those assets has expired or when the Group has transferred its contractual right to receive the cash flows from the assets and either: substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred; or the Group has neither retained nor transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards, but has transferred control.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires.

(1) Financial instruments measured at amortised cost

Financial assets that are held to collect contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. A basic lending arrangement results in contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Where the contractual cash flows introduce exposure to risks or volatility unrelated to a basic lending arrangement such as changes in equity prices or commodity prices, the payments do not comprise solely principal and interest. Financial assets measured at amortised cost are predominantly loans and advances to customers and banks, reverse repurchase agreements and certain debt securities used by the Group to manage its liquidity. Loans and advances and reverse repurchase agreements are initially recognised when cash is advanced to the borrower at fair value inclusive of transaction costs. Interest income is accounted for using the effective interest method (see (D) above).

Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost, except for trading liabilities and other financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition which are held at fair value.

Where changes are made to the contractual cash flows of a financial asset or financial liability that are economically equivalent and arise as a direct consequence of interest rate benchmark reform, the Group updates the effective interest rate and does not recognise an immediate gain or loss.

(2) Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets that are held to collect contractual cash flows and for subsequent sale, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value, inclusive of transaction costs. Interest calculated using the effective interest method and foreign exchange gains and losses on assets denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement. All other gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are recognised directly in other comprehensive income, until the financial asset is either sold or matures, at which time, other than in respect of equity shares, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in the income statement. The cumulative revaluation amount in respect of equity shares is transferred directly to retained profits. The Group recognises a charge for expected credit losses in the income statement (see (H) below). As the asset is measured at fair value, the charge does not adjust the carrying value of the asset, and this is reflected in other comprehensive income.

(3) Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets are classified at fair value through profit or loss where they do not meet the criteria to be measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income or where they are designated at fair value through profit or loss to reduce an accounting mismatch. All derivatives are carried at fair value through profit or loss, other than those in effective cash flow and net investment hedging relationships. Derivatives are carried on the balance sheet as assets when their fair value is positive and as liabilities when their fair value is negative. Refer to note 21(2) (Financial instruments: Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value) for details of valuation techniques and significant inputs to valuation models.

Derivatives embedded in a financial asset are not considered separately; the financial asset is considered in its entirety when determining whether its cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. Derivatives embedded in financial liabilities and insurance contracts (unless the embedded derivative is itself an insurance contract) are treated as separate derivatives when their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contract and the host contract is not carried at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in the income statement.

The assets backing the insurance and investment contracts issued by the Group do not meet the criteria to be measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as they are managed on a fair value basis and accordingly are measured at fair value through profit or loss. Similarly, trading securities, which are debt securities and equity shares acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term or which are part of a portfolio which is managed for short-term gains, do not meet these criteria and are also measured at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value. Fair value gains and losses together with interest coupons and dividend income are recognised in the income statement within net trading income.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

Financial liabilities are measured at fair value through profit or loss where they are trading liabilities or where they are designated at fair value through profit or loss in order to reduce an accounting mismatch; where the liabilities are part of a group of liabilities (or assets and liabilities) which is managed, and its performance evaluated, on a fair value basis; or where the liabilities contain one or more embedded derivatives that significantly modify the cash flows arising under the contract and would otherwise need to be separately accounted for. Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised in the income statement within net trading income in the period in which they occur, except in the case of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss where gains and losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognised in other comprehensive income.

The fair values of assets and liabilities traded in active markets are based on current bid and offer prices, respectively, which include the expected effects of potential changes to laws and regulations, risks associated with climate change and other factors. If the market is not active the Group establishes a fair value by using valuation techniques. The fair values of derivative financial instruments are adjusted where appropriate to reflect credit risk (via credit valuation adjustments (CVAs), debit valuation adjustments (DVAs) and funding valuation adjustments (FVAs)), market liquidity and other risks.

(4) Borrowings

Borrowings (which include deposits from banks, customer deposits, repurchase agreements, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities) are recognised initially at fair value, being their issue proceeds net of transaction costs incurred. These instruments are subsequently stated at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Preference shares and other instruments which carry a mandatory coupon or are redeemable on a specific date are classified as financial liabilities. The coupon on these instruments is recognised in the income statement as interest expense. Securities which carry a discretionary coupon and have no fixed maturity or redemption date are classified as other equity instruments. Interest payments on these securities are recognised as distributions from equity in the period in which they are paid. An exchange of financial liabilities on substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability is recognised in profit or loss together with any related costs or fees incurred.

When a financial liability is exchanged for an equity instrument, the new equity instrument is recognised at fair value and any difference between the carrying value of the liability and the fair value of the new equity instrument is recognised in profit or loss.

(5) Sale and repurchase agreements (including securities lending and borrowing)

Securities sold subject to repurchase agreements (repos) continue to be recognised on the balance sheet where substantially all of the risks and rewards are retained. Funds received for repos carried at fair value are included within trading liabilities. Conversely, securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repos), where the Group does not acquire substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership, are measured at amortised cost or at fair value. Those measured at fair value are recognised within trading securities. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest and accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method.

Securities borrowing and lending transactions are typically secured; collateral takes the form of securities or cash advanced or received. Securities lent to counterparties are retained on the balance sheet. Securities borrowed are not recognised on the balance sheet, unless these are sold to third parties, in which case the obligation to return them is recorded at fair value as a trading liability. Cash collateral given or received is treated as a loan and advance measured at amortised cost or customer deposit.

(F) Hedge accounting

As permitted by IFRS 9, the Group continues to apply the requirements of IAS 39 to its hedging relationships.

Changes in the fair value of all derivative instruments, other than those in effective cash flow and net investment hedging relationships, are recognised immediately in the income statement. As noted in (2) and (3) below, the change in fair value of a derivative in an effective cash flow or net investment hedging relationship is allocated between the income statement and other comprehensive income.

Hedge accounting allows one financial instrument, generally a derivative such as a swap, to be designated as a hedge of another financial instrument such as a loan or deposit or a portfolio of such instruments. At the inception of the hedge relationship, formal documentation is drawn up specifying the hedging strategy, the hedged item, the hedging instrument and the methodology that will be used to measure the effectiveness of the hedge relationship in offsetting changes in the fair value or cash flow of the hedged risk. The effectiveness of the hedging relationship is tested both at inception and throughout its life and if at any point it is concluded that it is no longer highly effective in achieving its documented objective, hedge accounting is discontinued. Note 22 provides details of the types of derivatives held by the Group and presents separately those designated in hedge relationships.

Where there is uncertainty arising from interest rate benchmark reform, the Group assumes that the interest rate benchmark on which the hedged cash flows and/or the hedged risk are based, or the interest rate benchmark on which the cash flows of the hedging instrument are based, are not altered as a result of interest rate benchmark reform. The Group does not discontinue a hedging relationship during the period of uncertainty arising from the interest rate benchmark reform solely because the actual results of the hedge are not highly effective.

Where the contractual terms of a financial asset, financial liability or derivative are amended, on an economically equivalent basis, as a direct consequence of interest rate benchmark reform, the uncertainty arising from the reform is no longer present. In these circumstances, the Group amends the hedge documentation to reflect the changes required by the reform; these changes to the documentation do not in and of themselves result in the discontinuation of hedge accounting or require the designation of a new hedge relationship.

(1) Fair value hedges

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the income statement, together with the changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk; this also applies if the hedged asset is classified as a financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income. If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, changes in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are no longer recognised in the income statement. The cumulative adjustment that has been made to the carrying amount of the hedged item is amortised to the income statement using the effective interest method over the period to maturity.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

(2) Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income in the cash flow hedging reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to the income statement in the periods in which the hedged item affects profit or loss. When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised in the income statement when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the income statement. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in equity is immediately transferred to the income statement.

(3) Net investment hedges

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations are accounted for similarly to cash flow hedges. Any gain or loss on the hedging instrument relating to the effective portion of the hedge is recognised in other comprehensive income, and the gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Gains and losses accumulated in equity are included in the income statement when the foreign operation is disposed of. The hedging instruments used in net investment hedges may include non-derivative liabilities as well as derivative financial instruments.

(G) Offset

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right of offset and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Cash collateral on exchange traded derivative transactions is presented gross unless the collateral cash flows are always settled net with the derivative cash flows. In certain situations, even though master netting agreements exist, the lack of management intention to settle on a net basis results in the financial assets and liabilities being reported gross on the balance sheet.

(H) Impairment of financial assets

The impairment charge in the income statement reflects the change in expected credit losses, including those arising from fraud. Expected credit losses are recognised for loans and advances to customers and banks, other financial assets held at amortised cost, financial assets (other than equity investments) measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, and certain loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. Expected credit losses are calculated as an unbiased and probability-weighted estimate using an appropriate probability of default, adjusted to take into account a range of possible future economic scenarios, and applying this to the estimated exposure of the Group at the point of default after taking into account the value of any collateral held, repayments, or other mitigants of loss and including the impact of discounting using the effective interest rate.

At initial recognition, allowance (or provision in the case of some loan commitments and financial guarantees) is made for expected credit losses resulting from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (12-month expected credit losses). In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since origination, allowance (or provision) is made for expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument (lifetime expected credit losses). Financial assets where 12-month expected credit losses are recognised are considered to be Stage 1; financial assets which are considered to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are in Stage 2; and financial assets which have defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit-impaired are allocated to Stage 3. Some Stage 3 assets, mainly in Commercial Banking, are subject to individual rather than collective assessment. Such cases are subject to a risk-based impairment sanctioning process, and these are reviewed and updated at least quarterly, or more frequently if there is a significant change in the credit profile. The collective assessment of impairment aggregates financial instruments with similar risk characteristics, such as whether the facility is revolving in nature or secured and the type of security held against financial assets.

An assessment of whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition considers the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining expected life of the financial instrument. In determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group uses quantitative tests based on relative and absolute probability of default (PD) movements linked to internal credit ratings together with qualitative indicators such as watchlists and other indicators of historical delinquency, credit weakness or financial difficulty. The use of internal credit ratings and qualitative indicators ensures alignment between the assessment of staging and the Group's management of credit risk which utilises these internal metrics within distinct retail and commercial portfolio risk management practices. However, unless identified at an earlier stage, the credit risk of financial assets is deemed to have increased significantly when more than 30 days past due. The use of a payment holiday in and of itself has not been judged to indicate a significant increase in credit risk, with the underlying long-term credit risk deemed to be driven by economic conditions and captured through the use of forward-looking models. These portfolio-level models are capturing the anticipated volume of increased defaults and therefore an appropriate assessment of staging and expected credit loss. Where the credit risk subsequently improves such that it no longer represents a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the asset is transferred back to Stage 1.

Assets are transferred to Stage 3 when they have defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit-impaired. Default is considered to have occurred when there is evidence that the customer is experiencing financial difficulty which is likely to affect significantly the ability to repay the amount due. IFRS 9 contains a rebuttable presumption that default occurs no later than when a payment is 90 days past due which the Group now uses for all its products following changes to the definition of default for UK mortgages on 1 January 2022. In addition, other indicators of mortgage default are added including end-of-term payments on past due interest-only accounts and loans considered non-performing due to recent arrears or forbearance. The use of payment holidays is not considered to be an automatic trigger of regulatory default and therefore does not automatically trigger Stage 3. Days past due will also not accumulate on any accounts that have taken a payment holiday including those already past due.

In certain circumstances, the Group will renegotiate the original terms of a customer's loan, either as part of an ongoing customer relationship or in response to adverse changes in the circumstances of the borrower. In the latter circumstances, the loan will remain classified as either Stage 2 or Stage 3 until the credit risk has improved such that it no longer represents a significant increase since origination (for a return to Stage 1), or the loan is no longer credit-impaired (for a return to Stage 2). On renegotiation the gross carrying amount of the loan is recalculated as the present value of the renegotiated or modified contractual cash flows, which are discounted at the original effective interest rate. Renegotiation may also lead to the loan and associated allowance being derecognised and a new loan being recognised initially at fair value.

Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI) include financial assets that are purchased or originated at a deep discount that reflects incurred credit losses. At initial recognition, POCI assets do not carry an impairment allowance; instead, lifetime expected credit losses are incorporated into the calculation of the effective interest rate. All changes in lifetime expected credit losses subsequent to the assets' initial recognition are recognised as an impairment charge.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

A loan or advance is normally written off, either partially or in full, against the related allowance when the proceeds from realising any available security have been received or there is no realistic prospect of recovery and the amount of the loss has been determined. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off decrease the amount of impairment losses recorded in the income statement. For both secured and unsecured retail balances, the write-off takes place only once an extensive set of collections processes has been completed, or the status of the account reaches a point where policy dictates that continuing attempts to recover are no longer appropriate. For commercial lending, a write-off occurs if the loan facility with the customer is restructured, the asset is under administration and the only monies that can be received are the amounts estimated by the administrator, the underlying assets are disposed and a decision is made that no further settlement monies will be received, or external evidence (for example, third party valuations) is available that there has been an irreversible decline in expected cash flows.

(I) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment (other than investment property) is included at cost less accumulated depreciation. The value of land (included in premises) is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the difference between the cost and the residual value over their estimated useful lives, as follows: the shorter of 50 years and the remaining period of the lease for freehold/long and short leasehold premises; the shorter of 10 years and, if lease renewal is not likely, the remaining period of the lease for leasehold improvements; 10 to 20 years for fixtures and furnishings; and 2 to 8 years for other equipment and motor vehicles.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and, if appropriate, revised at each balance sheet date.

Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In assessing the recoverable amount of assets the Group considers the effects of potential or actual changes in legislation, customer behaviour, climate-related risks and other factors on the asset's CGU. In the event that an asset's CGU carrying amount is determined to be greater than its recoverable amount the asset is written down immediately.

Investment property comprises freehold and long leasehold land and buildings that are held either to earn rental income or for capital accretion or both, primarily within the life insurance funds. In accordance with the guidance published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors, investment property is carried at fair value based on current prices for similar properties, adjusted for the specific characteristics of the property (such as location or condition). If this information is not available, the Group uses alternative valuation methods such as discounted cash flow projections or recent prices in less active markets. These valuations are reviewed at least annually by independent professionally qualified valuers. Investment property being redeveloped for continuing use as investment property, or for which the market has become less active, continues to be valued at fair value.

(J) Leases

Under IFRS 16, a lessor is required to determine whether a lease is a finance or operating lease. A lessee is not required to make this determination.

(1) As lessor

Assets leased to customers are classified as finance leases if the lease agreements transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee but not necessarily legal title. All other leases are classified as operating leases. When assets are subject to finance leases, the present value of the lease payments, together with any unguaranteed residual value, is recognised as a receivable, net of allowances for expected credit losses and residual value impairment, within loans and advances to banks and customers. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance lease income. Finance lease income is recognised in interest income over the term of the lease using the net investment method (before tax) so as to give a constant rate of return on the net investment in the lease. Unguaranteed residual values are reviewed regularly to identify any impairment.

Operating lease assets are included within other assets at cost and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. The depreciation charge is based on the asset's residual value and the life of the lease. Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

The Group evaluates non-lease arrangements such as outsourcing and similar contracts to determine if they contain a lease which is then accounted for separately.

(2) As lessee

Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be determined, or the Group's incremental borrowing rate appropriate for the right-of-use asset arising from the lease, and the liability recognised within other liabilities.

Lease payments are allocated between the liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Payments associated with short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT equipment and small items of office furniture.

(K) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits, such as salaries, paid absences, performance-based cash awards and social security costs, are recognised over the period in which the employees provide the related services.

(1) Pension schemes

The Group operates a number of post-retirement benefit schemes for its employees including both defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans. A defined benefit scheme is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of pensionable service and pensionable salary. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan into which the Group pays fixed contributions; there is no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

(i) Defined benefit schemes

Scheme assets are included at their fair value and scheme liabilities are measured on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The defined benefit scheme liabilities are discounted using rates equivalent to the market yields at the balance sheet date on high quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability. The Group's income statement charge includes the current service cost of providing pension benefits, past service costs, net interest expense (income), and plan administration costs that are not deducted from the return on plan assets. Past service costs, which represents the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from a plan amendment or curtailment, are recognised when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs. Net interest expense (income) is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

Remeasurements, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense (income) and net of the cost of managing the plan assets), and the effect of changes to the asset ceiling (if applicable) are reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements recognised in other comprehensive income are reflected immediately in retained profits and will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss.

The Group's balance sheet includes the net surplus or deficit, being the difference between the fair value of scheme assets and the discounted value of scheme liabilities at the balance sheet date. Surpluses are only recognised to the extent that they are recoverable through reduced contributions in the future or through refunds from the schemes. In assessing whether a surplus is recoverable, the Group considers (i) its current right to obtain a refund or a reduction in future contributions and (ii) the rights of other parties existing at the balance sheet date. In determining the rights of third parties existing at the balance sheet date, the Group does not anticipate any future acts by other parties.

(ii) Defined contribution schemes

The costs of the Group's defined contribution plans are charged to the income statement in the period in which they fall due.

(j) Share-based compensation

The Group operates a number of equity-settled, share-based compensation plans in respect of services received from certain of its employees. The value of the employee services received in exchange for equity instruments granted under these plans is recognised as an expense over the vesting period of the instruments, with a corresponding increase in equity. This expense is determined by reference to the fair value of the number of equity instruments that are expected to vest. The fair value of equity instruments granted is based on market prices, if available, at the date of grant. In the absence of market prices, the fair value of the instruments at the date of grant is estimated using an appropriate valuation technique, such as a Black-Scholes option pricing model or a Monte Carlo simulation. The determination of fair values excludes the impact of any non-market vesting conditions, which are included in the assumptions used to estimate the number of options that are expected to vest. At each balance sheet date, this estimate is reassessed and if necessary revised. Any revision of the original estimate is recognised in the income statement, together with a corresponding adjustment to equity. Cancellations by employees of contributions to the Group's Save As You Earn plans are treated as non-vesting conditions and the Group recognises, in the year of cancellation, the amount of the expense that would have otherwise been recognised over the remainder of the vesting period. Modifications are assessed at the date of modification and any incremental charges are charged to the income statement.

(k) Taxation

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax are charged or credited in the income statement except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period, outside the income statement (either in other comprehensive income, directly in equity, or through a business combination), in which case the tax appears in the same statement as the transaction that gave rise to it. The tax consequences of the Group's dividend payments (including distributions on other equity instruments), if any, are charged or credited to the statement in which the profit distributed originally arose.

Current tax is the amount of corporate income taxes expected to be payable or recoverable based on the profit for the period as adjusted for items that are not taxable or not deductible, and is calculated using tax rates and laws that were enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Current tax includes amounts provided in respect of uncertain tax positions when management expects that, upon examination of the uncertainty by His Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) or other relevant tax authority, it is more likely than not that an economic outflow will occur. Provisions reflect management's best estimate of the ultimate liability based on their interpretation of tax law, precedent and guidance, informed by external tax advice as necessary. Changes in facts and circumstances underlying these provisions are reassessed at each balance sheet date, and the provisions are remeasured as required to reflect current information.

For the Group's long-term insurance businesses, the tax expense is analysed between tax that is payable in respect of policyholders' returns and tax that is payable on the shareholders' returns. This allocation is based on an assessment of the rates of tax which will be applied to the returns under the current UK tax rules.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the balance sheet. Deferred tax is calculated using tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date, and which are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences but not recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries where the reversal of the temporary difference can be controlled and it is probable that the difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax liabilities are not recognised on temporary differences that arise from goodwill which is not deductible for tax purposes.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised, and are reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised in respect of temporary differences that arise on initial recognition of assets and liabilities acquired other than in a business combination. Deferred tax is not discounted.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

(M) Insurance – IFRS 17

The Group undertakes both life insurance and general insurance business. Insurance and participating investment contracts, and reinsurance contracts issued and held, are accounted for under IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts*.

Products sold by the life insurance business are classified into three categories:

- Insurance contracts are contracts that transfer significant insurance risk and may also transfer financial risk. The Group defines significant insurance risk as the possibility of having to pay benefits on the occurrence of an insured event which are significantly higher than the benefits payable if the insured event were not to occur. Once a contract has been classified as an insurance contract, it remains an insurance contract until all obligations are extinguished unless that contract is derecognised due to a contract modification. These contracts are classified as either direct participating contracts or contracts without direct participation features. Contracts without direct participation features are accounted for using the general measurement model (GMM) for life contracts or the premium allocation approach (PAA) for general insurance contracts. Direct participating contracts are contracts for which, at inception, the contractual terms specify the policyholders participate in a clearly identified pool of underlying items. Under the terms of these contracts the policyholders are entitled to a substantial share of the returns and change in fair value of the underlying items. These contracts are accounted for under the variable fee approach (VFA)
- Participating investment contracts are investment contracts that contain a discretionary participation feature (DPF). They do not transfer significant insurance risk, but contain a contractual right to receive, as a supplement to an amount not subject to the discretion of the Group, additional amounts that are expected to be a significant portion of the total contractual benefits. The timing or amount of these additional amounts are at the discretion of the Group and are contractually based on the returns on a specified pool of contracts or type of contract, returns on a specified pool of assets held by the Group or profit or loss of a fund
- For certain insurance and investment contracts, the contract can be partly invested in units which contain a DPF and partly in units without. In these circumstances, where the contract also contains features that transfer significant insurance risk, they are classified as insurance contracts. Where this is not the case, and the discretionary cash flows are expected to be a significant portion of the total contractual benefits, they are classified as participating investment contracts. Where the discretionary cash flows are not expected to be a significant portion of the total contractual benefits, they are classified as financial instruments. An investment component is defined as the amount that an insurance contract requires the entity to repay to a policyholder in all circumstances, regardless of whether an insured event occurs. The investment component of the insurance and participating investment contract is non-distinct and is not separated. The Group applies judgement to determine the investment component for each contract considering the extent to which insurance and investment components are highly interrelated or not applying factors such as: whether the policyholder is able to benefit from one component unless the other component is present; and whether the value of the investment component is dependent on the timing of the insured event. The value of the non-distinct investment component is determined on the following bases: for immediate annuities, full claim amount when within the guaranteed period; for unit-linked and With-Profits contracts, policyholder's account value

The general insurance business issues only insurance contracts.

(1) Life insurance business

(i) Accounting for insurance and participating investment contracts

Recognition

The Group aggregates insurance and participating investment contracts into portfolios of contracts subject to similar risks and managed together. Each portfolio of insurance contracts is divided into annual cohorts (by year of issue). Annual cohorts are divided into groups of insurance and participating investment contracts based on profitability expectations at initial recognition. The directly attributable costs of selling, underwriting and starting a group of insurance and participating investment contracts are allocated to the group of insurance and participating investment contracts using a systematic and rational method.

On initial recognition, a group of insurance and participating investment contracts is measured as the total of the fulfilment cash flows and the contractual service margin (CSM). The measurement includes all future cash flows that are within the contract boundary of each contract in the group. The fulfilment cash flows comprise unbiased and probability-weighted estimates of future cash flows, discounted to present value to reflect the time value of money and financial risks, plus an explicit risk adjustment for non-financial risk. The discount rate applied reflects the time value of money, the characteristics of the cash flows, the liquidity characteristics of the insurance and participating investment contracts and, where appropriate, is consistent with observable current market prices. The risk adjustment for non-financial risk for a group of insurance and participating investment contracts is the compensation required for bearing the uncertainty about the amount and timing of the cash flows that arises from non-financial risk. Diversification benefit is calculated based on Group level diversification of risks. To determine the risk adjustments for non-financial risk for reinsurance contracts, the Group applies these techniques both gross and net of excess of loss reinsurance and derives the amount of risk being transferred to the reinsurer as the difference between the two results. The CSM of a group of insurance and participating investment contracts represents the unearned profit that the Group expects to recognise as it provides insurance contract services under those contracts in the future.

Contract boundaries

The measurement of a group of contracts includes all future cash flows within the boundary of each contract in the group.

Cash flows are within the contract boundary:

- For an insurance contract, if they arise from substantive rights and obligations that exist during the reporting period in which the Group can compel the policyholder to pay premiums or has a substantive obligation to provide insurance contract services
- For a participating investment contract, if they result from a substantive obligation of the Group to deliver cash at a present or future date

A substantive obligation to provide insurance contract services ends when the Group has the practical ability to reassess the risks of the particular policyholder, and can set a price or level of benefits that fully reflects those reassessed risks; or the Group has the practical ability to reassess the risks of the portfolio that contains the contract and can set a price or level of benefits that fully reflects the risks of that portfolio, and the pricing of the premiums up to the reassessment date does not take into account risks that relate to periods after the reassessment date.

For certain unitised With-Profits and unit-linked policies, a guaranteed minimum pension is payable at a vesting date. For certain conventional With-Profits pensions, policyholders have the option to convert to an annuity on guaranteed terms. There is no contract boundary at the vesting date of these policies; the pre and post vesting date phases are treated as a single insurance contract.

The contract boundary of each group is reassessed at the end of each reporting period.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

Measurement

The carrying amount of a group of insurance and participating investment contracts at each reporting date is the sum of the liability for remaining coverage (LRC) and the liability for incurred claims (LIC). The LRC comprises the fulfilment cash flows that relate to services that will be provided under the contracts in future periods and any remaining CSM at that date. The LIC includes the fulfilment cash flows for incurred claims and expenses that have not yet been paid, including claims that have been incurred but not yet reported. The fulfilment cash flows of groups of insurance and participating investment contracts are measured at the reporting date using current estimates of future cash flows, current discount rates and current estimates of the risk adjustment for non-financial risk. Changes in fulfilment cash flows are recognised as follows:

- Changes related to future service are adjusted against the CSM unless the group is onerous in which case such changes are recognised in the insurance service result in profit or loss
- Changes related to past or current service are recognised in the insurance service result in profit or loss
- The effects of the time value of money and financial risk are recognised as net finance income or expense from insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts in profit or loss

The carrying amount of the CSM is remeasured at the end of each reporting period. For contracts measured under the GMM, interest is accreted on the carrying amount of the CSM using the discount rate curve determined at the date of initial recognition of the group of contracts. The CSM is also adjusted for the changes in fulfilment cash flows relating to future service at the locked-in discount rates determined at initial recognition, unless the increases in fulfilment cash flows cause a group of contracts to become onerous or decreases in fulfilment cash flows are allocated to the loss component of the liability for remaining coverage.

The majority of the Group's With-Profits and unit-linked insurance and participating investment contracts are direct participating contracts under which the Group's obligation to the policyholder is the payment of an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying items, less a variable fee. On subsequent remeasurement of a group of direct participating contracts (measured under VFA), changes to the fulfilment cash flows, discounted at current rates, reflecting changes in the obligation to pay the policyholder an amount equal to the fair value of the underlying items are recognised in the income statement, within net finance income or expense from insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts. The CSM is adjusted for changes in the amount of the Group's share of the fair value of the underlying items, which relate to future services, except where such changes result in recognition or reversal of the loss component for onerous groups, or where the Group applies the risk mitigation option. For certain contracts with direct participation features, the Group mitigates financial risks using equity and currency hedges. The Group does not adjust the CSM for changes in the fulfilment cash flows and/or entity's share of the underlying items that reflect some of the changes in the effect of time value of money and financial risk. These amounts are instead reflected in profit or loss. The CSM is also adjusted for those fulfilment cashflows that do not vary based on the returns on underlying items that relate to future service (including the effect of time value of money and financial risks not arising from underlying items, such as the impact of minimum return guarantees), except where such changes result in recognition or reversal of the loss component for onerous groups. Changes in fulfilment cash flows relating to future service adjust the CSM using current discount rates.

For contracts measured under the GMM or VFA at the end of each reporting period the appropriate proportion of the CSM is recognised in the income statement to reflect the amount of profit related to the insurance contract services provided in the period. This is calculated using coverage units, a measure used to determine the allocation of the CSM over the remaining coverage periods. The number of coverage units in a group is the quantity of insurance contract services provided by the contracts in the group, determined by considering for each contract the quantity of the benefits provided and its expected coverage period.

Derecognition

The Group derecognises an insurance and participating investment contract when it is extinguished (that is, when the obligation specified in the contract expires or is discharged or cancelled) or if its terms are modified in a way that would have changed the accounting for the contract significantly had the new terms always existed.

If a contract is derecognised, then the fulfilment cash flows of the group are adjusted to eliminate the present value of the future cash flows and risk adjustment of the contract derecognised from the group, and the CSM of the group is adjusted for the change in fulfilment cash flows, except where such changes are allocated to the loss component.

If a contract is derecognised because its terms are modified, then the CSM of the existing group is also adjusted for the premium that would have been charged had the Group entered into a contract with the new contract's terms at the date of modification, less any additional premium charged for the modification. A new modified contract is recognised assuming the Group received the premium that would have been charged had the Group entered into a contract with the new contract's terms at the date of the modification.

Where the adjustments to CSM result in the CSM being reduced to nil, any further adjustments are recognised in the income statement in insurance service expense.

(2) General insurance contracts

General insurance contracts issued by the Group are presented on the balance sheet within liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts. The Group applies the PAA to the measurement of general insurance contracts, which either have a coverage period of each contract in the group of one year or less or have an annual re-pricing option.

For a group of general insurance contracts that is not onerous at initial recognition, the Group measures the LRC as any premium received at initial recognition, less any insurance acquisition cash flows at that date, plus any other asset or liability previously recognised for cash flows related to the group of contracts that the Group pays or receives before the group of insurance contracts is recognised.

The Group estimates the LIC using the methodology described in the Measurement section for life insurance contracts above.

Where, during the coverage period, facts and circumstances indicate that a group of insurance contracts is onerous, the Group recognises a loss in the income statement for the net outflow, resulting in the carrying amount of the liability for the group being equal to the fulfilment cash flows. A loss component is established by the Group within the LRC for such onerous group.

On subsequent measurement, the Group measures the carrying amount of the LRC at the end of each reporting period as the LRC at the beginning of the period plus premiums received in the period, less insurance acquisition cash flows, plus any amounts relating to the amortisation of the insurance acquisition cash flows recognised as an expense in the reporting period for the group, less the amount recognised as insurance revenue for the services provided in the period. For onerous groups, the LRC is also adjusted for the remeasurement of the loss component.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

(3) Reinsurance

(i) Reinsurance contracts issued

Reinsurance contracts issued by the Group (where insurance risk is transferred to the Group) are accounted for under the GMM as insurance contracts. These contracts are presented within other assets or liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts.

(ii) Reinsurance contracts held

The classification of contracts entered into by the Group with reinsurers under which the Group is compensated for amounts payable on one or more other contracts issued by the Group is dependent on whether the contract with the reinsurer transfers significant insurance risk to the reinsurer. Where the reinsurance contract transfers significant insurance risk (reinsurance contracts held), it is accounted for under the GMM, as modified for reinsurance contracts held. The Group adjusts the CSM of the group to which a reinsurance contract held belongs and as a result recognises income, when it recognises a loss on initial recognition of onerous underlying contracts.

Contracts that do not transfer significant insurance risk to the reinsurer are recognised within financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as they are within a portfolio of financial assets that is managed, and whose performance is evaluated, on a fair value basis. These contracts, while legally reinsurance contracts, do not meet the definition of a reinsurance contract under IFRS. Investment returns (including movements in fair value and investment income) allocated to these contracts are recognised on the face of the income statement within net trading income.

(4) Non-participating investment contracts

The Group's non-participating investment contracts are primarily unit-linked. These contracts are accounted for under IFRS 9 as financial liabilities whose value is contractually linked to the fair values of financial assets within the Group's unitised investment funds. The value of the unit-linked financial liabilities is determined using current unit prices multiplied by the number of units attributed to the contract holders at the balance sheet date. Their value is never less than the amount payable on surrender, discounted for the required notice period where applicable. Investment returns (including movements in fair value and investment income) allocated to those contracts are recognised in the income statement through change in non-participating investment contracts.

Deposits and withdrawals are not accounted for through the income statement but are accounted for directly in the balance sheet as adjustments to the non-participating investment contract liability.

The Group receives investment management fees in the form of an initial adjustment or charge to the amount invested. These fees are in respect of services rendered in conjunction with the issue and management of investment contracts where the Group actively manages the consideration received from its customers to fund a return that is based on the investment profile that the customer selected on origination of the contract. These services comprise an indeterminate number of acts over the lives of the individual contracts and, therefore, the Group defers these fees and recognises them over the estimated lives of the contracts, in line with the provision of investment management services.

Costs which are directly attributable and incremental to securing new non-participating investment contracts are deferred. This asset is subsequently amortised over the period of the provision of investment management services and its recoverability is reviewed in circumstances where its carrying amount may not be recoverable. If the asset is greater than its recoverable amount it is written down immediately through fee and commission expense in the income statement. All other costs are recognised as expenses when incurred.

(N) Insurance – IFRS 4

As permitted by IFRS 17, the Group's income statement for the year ended 31 December 2021 has been prepared under IFRS 4 *Insurance Contracts*. The balance sheets as at 31 December 2023, 31 December 2022 and the opening balance sheet for IFRS 17 transition as at 1 January 2022 are presented under IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts*.

Products sold by the life insurance business are classified into three categories: insurance contracts, participating investment contracts and non-participating investment contracts.

For certain investment contracts, the contract can be partly invested in units which contain a discretionary participation feature (DPF) and partly in units without. Where switching levels for similar contracts are deemed to be significant, new investment contracts which contain an option to switch into investment contracts with DPF have been classified as participating investment contracts. Where the switching levels are not deemed to be significant, a new contract is split, with units containing a DPF being allocated as a participating investment contract and the units without a DPF as a non-participating investment contract.

The general insurance business issues only insurance contracts.

(1) Life insurance business

(i) Accounting for insurance and participating investment contracts

Premiums and claims

Premiums received in respect of insurance and participating investment contracts are recognised as revenue when due except for unit-linked contracts on which premiums are recognised as revenue when received. Claims are recorded as an expense on the earlier of the maturity date or the date on which the claim is notified.

Liabilities

Changes in the value of liabilities are recognised in the income statement through insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities.

- Insurance and participating investment contracts in the Group's with-profit funds: liabilities of the Group's with-profit funds, including guarantees and options embedded within products written by these funds, are stated at their realistic values in accordance with the Prudential Regulation Authority's realistic capital regime, except that projected transfers out of the funds into other Group funds are recorded in the unallocated surplus (see below)
- Insurance contracts which are not unit-linked or in the Group's with-profit funds: a liability for contractual benefits that are expected to be incurred in the future is recorded when the premiums are recognised. The liability is calculated by estimating the future cash flows over the duration of in-force policies and discounting them back to the valuation date allowing for probabilities of occurrence. The liability will vary with movements in interest rates and with the cost of life insurance and annuity benefits where future mortality is uncertain

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

Assumptions are made in respect of all material factors affecting future cash flows, including future interest rates, mortality and costs.

- Insurance and participating investment contracts which are unit-linked; Liabilities for unit-linked insurance and participating investment contracts are stated at the bid value of units plus an additional allowance where appropriate (such as for any excess of future expenses over charges). The liability is increased or reduced by the change in the unit prices and is reduced by policy administration fees, mortality and surrender charges and any withdrawals. Benefit claims in excess of the account balances incurred in the period are also charged through insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities. Revenue consists of fees deducted for mortality, policy administration and surrender charges

Unallocated surplus

Any amounts in the with-profit funds not yet determined as being due to policyholders or shareholders are recognised as an unallocated surplus which is shown separately from liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts.

(ii) Accounting for non-participating investment contracts

The accounting policy is consistent with M(4) above, except that investment returns (including movements in fair value and investment income) allocated to those contracts are recognised in the income statement through insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities.

(2) General insurance business

The Group both underwrites and acts as intermediary in the sale of general insurance products. Underwriting premiums are included in insurance premium income, net of refunds, in the period in which insurance cover is provided to the customer; premiums received relating to future periods are deferred in the balance sheet within liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts on a basis that reflects the length of time for which contracts have been in force and the projected incidence of risk over the term of the contract and only credited to the income statement when earned. Broking commission is recognised when the underwriter accepts the risk of providing insurance cover to the customer. Where appropriate, provision is made for the effect of future policy terminations based upon past experience.

The underwriting business makes provision for the estimated cost of claims notified but not settled and claims incurred but not reported at the balance sheet date. The provision for the cost of claims notified but not settled is based upon a best estimate of the cost of settling the outstanding claims after taking into account all known facts. In those cases where there is insufficient information to determine the required provision, statistical techniques are used which take into account the cost of claims that have recently been settled and make assumptions about the future development of the outstanding cases. Similar statistical techniques are used to determine the provision for claims incurred but not reported at the balance sheet date. Claims liabilities are not discounted.

(3) Liability adequacy test

At each balance sheet date liability adequacy tests are performed to ensure the adequacy of insurance and participating investment contract liabilities net of related deferred cost assets and value of in-force business. In performing these tests, current best estimates of discounted future contractual cash flows and claims handling and policy administration expenses, as well as investment income from the assets backing such liabilities, are used. Any deficiency is immediately charged to the income statement, initially by writing off the relevant assets and subsequently by establishing a provision for losses arising from liability adequacy tests.

(4) Reinsurance

The presentation of contracts entered into by the Group with reinsurers under which the Group is compensated for amounts payable on one or more other contracts issued by the Group is dependent on whether the contract with the reinsurer transfers significant insurance risk to the reinsurer. Where the reinsurance contract transfers significant insurance risk, it is classified as an insurance contract and the asset is recognised separately on the balance sheet. Where the reinsurance contract does not transfer significant insurance risk to the reinsurer, the assets arising from contracts held with reinsurers are presented within financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

(i) Contracts with reinsurers that transfer significant insurance risk

Amounts recoverable from or due to reinsurers are measured consistently with the amounts associated with the reinsured contracts and in accordance with the terms of each reinsurance contract and are regularly reviewed for impairment. Premiums payable for reinsurance contracts are recognised as an expense when due within insurance premium income. Changes in the reinsurance recoverable assets are recognised in the income statement through insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities.

(ii) Contracts with reinsurers that do not transfer significant insurance risk

Contracts that do not transfer significant insurance risk to the reinsurer are recognised within financial assets at fair value through profit or loss as they are within a portfolio of financial assets that is managed, and whose performance is evaluated, on a fair value basis. These contracts, while legally reinsurance contracts, do not meet the definition of a reinsurance contract under IFRS. Investment returns (including movements in fair value and investment income) allocated to these contracts are recognised in insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities.

(O) Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). Foreign currency transactions are translated into the appropriate functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement, except when recognised in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow or net investment hedges. Non-monetary assets that are measured at fair value are translated using the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Translation differences on equities and similar non-monetary items held at fair value through profit and loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, such as equity shares, are included in the fair value reserve in equity unless the asset is a hedged item in a fair value hedge.

Note 2: Accounting policies continued

The results and financial position of all Group entities that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows: the assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity, are translated into Sterling at foreign exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date; and the income and expenses of foreign operations are translated into Sterling at average exchange rates unless these do not approximate to the foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates of the transactions, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign exchange differences arising on the translation of a foreign operation are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in a separate component of equity together with exchange differences arising from the translation of borrowings and other currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments (see (F)(3) above). On disposal or liquidation of a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of exchange differences relating to that foreign operation is reclassified from equity and included in determining the profit or loss arising on disposal or liquidation.

(P) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised in respect of present obligations arising from past events where it is probable that outflows of resources will be required to settle the obligations and they can be reliably estimated.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations whose existence depends on the outcome of uncertain future events or those present obligations where the outflows of resources are uncertain or cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the financial statements but are disclosed unless they are remote.

Provision is made for expected credit losses in respect of irrevocable undrawn loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts (see (H) above).

(Q) Share capital

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options or to the acquisition of a business are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Dividends paid on the Group's ordinary shares are recognised as a reduction in equity in the period in which they are paid.

Where the Company or any member of the Group purchases the Company's share capital, the consideration paid is deducted from shareholders' equity as treasury shares until they are cancelled; if these shares are subsequently sold or reissued, any consideration received is included in shareholders' equity.

(R) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash and non-mandatory deposits held with central banks, mandatory deposits held with central banks in demand accounts and amounts due from banks with an original maturity of less than three months that are available to finance the Group's day-to-day operations.

Note 3: Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of the Group's financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions in applying the accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Due to the inherent uncertainty in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may be based upon amounts which differ from those estimates. Estimates, judgements and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. In preparing the financial statements, the Group has considered the impact of climate-related risks on its financial position and performance. While the effects of climate change represent a source of uncertainty, the Group does not consider there to be a material impact on its judgements and estimates from the physical, transition and other climate-related risks in the short term.

The significant judgements, apart from those involving estimation, made by management in applying the Group's accounting policies in these financial statements (critical judgements) and the key sources of estimation uncertainty that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities within the next financial year (key sources of estimation uncertainty), which together are considered critical to the Group's results and financial position, are as follows:

- Retirement benefit obligations (note 16)
- Uncertain tax positions (note 19)
- Fair value of financial instruments (note 21)
- Allowance for expected credit losses (note 24)
- Valuation of liabilities arising from insurance business (notes 30 and 36)
- Regulatory and legal provisions (note 38)

Consideration of climate change

Financial statement preparation includes the consideration of the impact of climate change on the Group's financial statements. There has been no material impact identified on the financial reporting judgements and estimates. In particular, the directors considered the impact of climate change in respect of the:

- Going concern of the Group for a period of at least 12 months from the date of approval of the financial statements
- Assessment of impairment of non-financial assets including goodwill
- Carrying value and useful economic lives of property, plant and equipment
- Fair value of financial assets and liabilities. These are generally based on market indicators which include the market's assessment of climate risk
- Initial assessments on expected credit loss, focussing on specific climate-related macroeconomic, physical and transition risk impacts on credit quality at a sector and segment level
- Forecasting of the Group's future UK taxable profits, which impacts deferred tax recognition

Whilst there is currently no material short-term impact of climate change expected, the Group acknowledges the long-term nature of climate risk and continues to monitor and assess climate risks highlighted in the risk management section on **pages 154 to 157**.

Note 4: Segmental analysis

Lloyds Banking Group provides a wide range of banking and financial services in the UK and in certain locations overseas.

The Group Executive Committee (GEC) has been determined to be the chief operating decision-maker, as defined by IFRS 8 *Operating Segments*, for the Group. The Group's operating segments reflect its organisational and management structures. The GEC reviews the Group's internal reporting based around these segments in order to assess performance and allocate resources. It considers interest income and expense on a net basis and consequently the total interest income and expense for all reportable segments is presented net. The segments are differentiated by the type of products provided and by whether the customers are individuals or corporate entities.

The segmental results and comparatives are presented on an underlying basis (pre-tax), the basis reviewed by the chief operating decision-maker. The underlying basis is derived from the recognition and measurement principles of IFRS with the effects of the following excluded in arriving at underlying profit:

- Restructuring costs relating to merger, acquisition and integration activities
- Volatility and other items, which includes the effects of certain asset sales, the volatility relating to the Group's hedging arrangements and that arising in the insurance businesses, the unwind of acquisition-related fair value adjustments and the amortisation of purchased intangible assets
- Losses from insurance and participating investment contract modifications relating to the enhancement to the Group's longstanding and workplace pension business through the addition of a drawdown feature

For the purposes of the underlying income statement, operating lease depreciation (net of gains on disposal of operating lease assets) is shown as an adjustment to total income.

The Group has three operating and reportable segments: Retail; Commercial Banking; and Insurance, Pensions and Investments:

- Retail offers a broad range of financial services products to personal customers, including current accounts, savings, mortgages, credit cards, unsecured loans, motor finance and leasing solutions
- Commercial Banking serves small and medium businesses and corporate and institutional clients, providing lending, transactional banking, working capital management, debt financing and risk management services
- Insurance, Pensions and Investments offers insurance, investment and pension management products and services

Other comprises income and expenditure not attributed to the Group's operating segments. These amounts include those arising from the Group's equities business, residual net interest income after transfer pricing (which includes the central recovery of the Group's distributions on other equity instruments), in period gains from gilt sales and the unwind of associated hedging costs.

Inter-segment services are generally recharged at cost, although some attract a margin. In particular, a profit margin is charged on the internal commission arrangements between the branch network and other distribution channels and the insurance product manufacturing businesses within the Group. Inter-segment lending and deposits are generally entered into at market rates, except that non-interest bearing balances are priced at a rate that reflects the external yield that could be earned on such funds.

For the majority of those derivative contracts entered into by business units for risk management purposes, the business unit recognises the net interest income or expense on an accrual accounting basis and transfers the remainder of the movement in the fair value of the derivative to the central function where the resulting accounting volatility is managed where possible through the establishment of hedge accounting relationships. Any change in fair value of the hedged instrument attributable to the hedged risk is also recorded within the central function. This allocation of the fair value of the derivative and change in fair value of the hedged instrument attributable to the hedged risk avoids accounting asymmetry in segmental results and leads to accounting volatility, which is managed centrally and reported within Other.

Note 4: Segmental analysis continued

Year ended 31 December 2023	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Other £m	Underlying basis total £m
Underlying net interest income	9,647	3,799	(132)	451	13,765
Underlying other income	2,159	1,691	1,209	64	5,123
Total underlying income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	11,806	5,490	1,077	515	18,888
Operating lease depreciation[1]	(948)	(8)	–	–	(956)
Net income	10,858	5,482	1,077	515	17,932
Operating costs	(5,469)	(2,647)	(880)	(144)	(9,140)
Remediation	(515)	(127)	(14)	(19)	(675)
Total costs	(5,984)	(2,774)	(894)	(163)	(9,815)
Underlying impairment (charge) credit	(831)	511	7	5	(308)
Underlying profit before tax	4,043	3,219	190	357	7,809
External income	12,803	4,570	1,221	294	18,888
External operating lease depreciation[1]	(948)	(8)	–	–	(956)
Inter-segment (expense) income	(997)	920	(144)	221	–
Net income	10,858	5,482	1,077	515	17,932
Loans and advances to customers[2]	361,181	88,606	–	(42)	449,745
External assets	376,789	150,834	184,267	169,563	881,453
Customer deposits	308,441	162,752	–	203	471,396
External liabilities	313,244	204,815	179,962	136,067	834,088
Analysis of underlying other income:					
Net fee and commission income	618	955	249	9	1,831
Operating lease rental income	1,373	10	–	–	1,383
Rental income from investment properties	–	–	140	6	146
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	122	122
Trading income, insurance and other, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	(27)	327	272	1,069	1,641
Inter-segment other income	195	399	548	(1,142)	–
Underlying other income	2,159	1,691	1,209	64	5,123
Other items reflected in income statement above:					
Depreciation and amortisation	1,927	410	201	367	2,905
Defined benefit scheme charge (credit)	53	21	6	(159)	(79)
Non-income statement items:					
Additions to fixed assets	3,294	88	80	1,993	5,455
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	–	–	–	401	401

1 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £93 million.
2 Other includes centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.

Note 4: Segmental analysis continued

Year ended 31 December 2022[1]	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Other £m	Underlying basis total £m
Underlying net interest income	9,774	3,447	(101)	52	13,172
Underlying other income	1,731	1,565	960	410	4,666
Total underlying income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	11,505	5,012	859	462	17,838
Operating lease depreciation[2]	(368)	(5)	–	–	(373)
Net income	11,137	5,007	859	462	17,465
Operating costs	(5,175)	(2,496)	(879)	(122)	(8,672)
Remediation	(92)	(133)	(30)	–	(255)
Total costs	(5,267)	(2,629)	(909)	(122)	(8,927)
Underlying impairment (charge) credit	(1,373)	(517)	(12)	392	(1,510)
Underlying profit (loss) before tax	4,497	1,861	(62)	732	7,028
External income	12,055	4,330	910	543	17,838
External operating lease depreciation[2]	(368)	(5)	–	–	(373)
Inter-segment (expense) income	(550)	682	(51)	(81)	–
Net income	11,137	5,007	859	462	17,465
Loans and advances to customers[3]	364,194	93,675	–	(2,970)	454,899
External assets	372,485	147,477	170,777	182,655	873,394
Customer deposits	310,765	163,828	–	738	475,331
External liabilities	314,091	202,070	168,357	144,965	829,483
Analysis of underlying other income:					
Net fee and commission income	555	928	239	(2)	1,720
Operating lease rental income	1,065	12	–	–	1,077
Rental income from investment properties	–	–	144	1	145
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	92	92
Trading income, insurance and other, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	296	(765)	1,938	163	1,632
Inter-segment other income	(185)	1,390	(1,361)	156	–
Underlying other income	1,731	1,565	960	410	4,666
Other items reflected in income statement above:					
Depreciation and amortisation	1,216	207	142	831	2,396
Defined benefit scheme charge	72	28	7	18	125
Non-income statement items:					
Additions to fixed assets	2,146	101	151	1,457	3,855
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	4	–	–	381	385

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £197 million.
3 Other includes centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.

Note 4: Segmental analysis continued

Year ended 31 December 2021	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Other £m	Underlying basis total £m
Underlying net interest income	8,577	2,602	(103)	87	11,163
Underlying other income	1,597	1,442	1,406	615	5,060
Total underlying income, net of insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	10,174	4,044	1,303	702	16,223
Operating lease depreciation[1]	(442)	(18)	–	–	(460)
Net income	9,732	4,026	1,303	702	15,763
Operating costs	(4,987)	(2,288)	(899)	(138)	(8,312)
Remediation	(360)	(830)	(123)	13	(1,300)
Total costs	(5,347)	(3,118)	(1,022)	(125)	(9,612)
Underlying impairment credit	447	936	–	2	1,385
Underlying profit before tax	4,832	1,844	281	579	7,536
External income	11,260	3,883	1,323	(243)	16,223
External operating lease depreciation[1]	(442)	(18)	–	–	(460)
Inter-segment (expense) income	(1,086)	161	(20)	945	–
Net income	9,732	4,026	1,303	702	15,763
Loans and advances to customers[2]	356,351	92,470	–	(254)	448,567
External assets	364,179	144,390	195,039	182,917	886,525
Customer deposits	308,412	167,530	–	402	476,344
External liabilities	312,594	204,641	188,372	127,766	833,373
Analysis of underlying other income:					
Net fee and commission income	452	927	13	31	1,423
Operating lease rental income	1,046	13	–	–	1,059
Rental income from investment properties	–	–	186	–	186
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	(5)	–	3	(2)
Trading income, insurance and other, net of insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	188	1,045	1,766	(605)	2,394
Inter-segment other income	(89)	(538)	(559)	1,186	–
Underlying other income	1,597	1,442	1,406	615	5,060
Other items reflected in income statement above:					
Depreciation and amortisation	1,525	283	170	847	2,825
Movement in value of in-force business	–	–	(70)	–	(70)
Defined benefit scheme charge	91	30	9	106	236
Non-income statement items:					
Additions to fixed assets	1,921	179	117	1,011	3,228
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	6	–	–	346	352

1 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £249 million.
2 Other includes centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.

Geographical areas

The Group's operations are predominantly UK-based and as a result an analysis between UK and non-UK activities is not provided.

Note 4: Segmental analysis continued

Reconciliation of underlying basis to statutory results

The underlying basis is the basis on which financial information is presented to the chief operating decision-maker which excludes certain items included in the statutory results. The table below reconciles the statutory results to the underlying basis.

Year ended 31 December 2023	Lloyds Banking Group statutory £m	Removal of: Volatility, and other items[1] £m	Removal of: Insurance gross up[2] £m	Underlying basis £m
Net interest income / Underlying interest income	**13,298**	**479**	**(12)**	**13,765**
Other income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts / Underlying other income	**5,331**	**(447)**	**239**	**5,123**
Total income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	**18,629**	**32**	**227**	**18,888**
Operating lease depreciation[3]		**(956)**	**–**	**(956)**
Total income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts / Net income	**18,629**	**(924)**	**227**	**17,932**
Operating expenses / Total costs	**(10,823)**	**1,235**	**(227)**	**(9,815)**
Impairment charge / Underlying impairment charge	**(303)**	**(5)**	**–**	**(308)**
Profit before tax / Underlying profit	**7,503**	**306**	**–**	**7,809**

Year ended 31 December 2022[5,6]	Lloyds Banking Group statutory £m	Removal of: Volatility, and other items[4] £m	Removal of: Insurance gross up[2] £m	Underlying basis £m
Net interest income / Underlying interest income	12,922	226	24	13,172
Other income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts / Underlying other income	2,619	1,846	201	4,666
Total income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts	15,541	2,072	225	17,838
Operating lease depreciation[3]		(373)	–	(373)
Total income, net of net finance income in respect of insurance and investment contracts / Net income	15,541	1,699	225	17,465
Operating expenses / Total costs	(9,237)	535	(225)	(8,927)
Impairment credit / Underlying impairment credit	(1,522)	12	–	(1,510)
Profit before tax / Underlying profit	4,782	2,246	–	7,028

Year ended 31 December 2021[6]	Lloyds Banking Group statutory £m	Removal of: Volatility, and other items[7] £m	Removal of: Insurance gross up[2] £m	Underlying basis £m
Net interest income / Underlying interest income	10,872	255	36	11,163
Other income, net of insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities / Underlying other income	5,452	(139)	(253)	5,060
Total income, net of insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	16,324	116	(217)	16,223
Operating lease depreciation[3]		(460)	–	(460)
Total income, net of insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities / Net income	16,324	(344)	(217)	15,763
Operating expenses / Total costs	(10,800)	971	217	(9,612)
Impairment charge / Underlying impairment charge	1,378	7	–	1,385
Profit before tax / Underlying profit	6,902	634	–	7,536

1 In the year ended 31 December 2023 this comprises the effects of market volatility and asset sales (gain of £35 million); the amortisation of purchased intangibles (£80 million); restructuring (£154 million of merger, acquisition and integration costs); and the fair value unwind (losses of £107 million).
2 The Group's insurance business statutory income statement includes income and expenses attributable to the policyholders of the Group's long-term assurance funds, investors in the Group's non-participating investment contracts and third party interests in consolidated funds. These items have no impact in total upon the profit attributable to equity shareholders and, in order to provide a clearer representation of the underlying trends within the business, these items are shown net within the underlying results.
3 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £93 million (2022: £197 million; 2021: £249 million). Statutory operating expenses includes operating lease depreciation. On an underlying basis operating lease depreciation is included in net income.
4 Comprises the effects of market volatility and asset sales (losses of £1,978 million); the amortisation of purchased intangibles (£70 million); restructuring (£80 million of merger, acquisition and integration costs); and the fair value unwind (losses of £118 million).
5 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
6 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.
7 Comprises the effects of market volatility and asset sales (gain of £87 million); the amortisation of purchased intangibles (£70 million); restructuring (£452 million, including a software write-off as a result on investment in new technology and systems,infrastructure together with merger, acquisition and integration costs); and the fair value unwind (losses of £199 million).

Note 5: Net interest income

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021[1] £m
Interest income:			
Loans and advances to banks	**4,172**	1,208	104
Loans and advances to customers	**20,419**	14,465	12,556
Reverse repurchase agreements	**2,044**	857	77
Debt securities	**559**	168	80
Financial assets held at amortised cost	**27,194**	16,698	12,817
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**857**	947	441
Total interest income[2]	**28,051**	17,645	13,258
Interest expense:			
Deposits from banks	**(213)**	(148)	(74)
Customer deposits	**(7,148)**	(1,387)	(426)
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**(2,397)**	(842)	(22)
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost[3]	**(4,253)**	(1,636)	(900)
Lease liabilities	**(30)**	(29)	(32)
Subordinated liabilities	**(712)**	(681)	(932)
Total interest expense	**(14,753)**	(4,723)	(2,386)
Net interest income	**13,298**	12,922	10,872

1 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.
2 Includes £923 million (2022: £724 million; 2021: £748 million) in respect of finance lease receivables.
3 The impact of the Group's hedging arrangements is included on this line.

Net interest income includes a debit of £1,838 million (2022: debit of £43 million; 2021: credit of £621 million) transferred from the cash flow hedging reserve (see note 43).

Note 6: Net fee and commission income

Year ended 31 December 2023	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Other £m	Total £m
Fee and commission income:					
Current accounts	**406**	**218**	**–**	**–**	**624**
Credit and debit card fees	**800**	**464**	**–**	**–**	**1,264**
Commercial banking and treasury fees	**–**	**334**	**–**	**–**	**334**
Unit trust and insurance broking	**–**	**–**	**69**	**–**	**69**
Factoring	**–**	**75**	**–**	**–**	**75**
Other fees and commissions	**85**	**186**	**264**	**25**	**560**
Total fee and commission income	**1,291**	**1,277**	**333**	**25**	**2,926**
Fee and commission expense	**(673)**	**(322)**	**(84)**	**(16)**	**(1,095)**
Net fee and commission income	**618**	**955**	**249**	**9**	**1,831**

Year ended 31 December 2022	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments[1] £m	Other £m	Total[1] £m
Fee and commission income:					
Current accounts	421	225	–	–	646
Credit and debit card fees	735	460	–	–	1,195
Commercial banking and treasury fees	–	310	–	1	311
Unit trust and insurance broking	–	–	78	–	78
Factoring	–	79	–	–	79
Other fees and commissions	64	169	233	15	481
Total fee and commission income	1,220	1,243	311	16	2,790
Fee and commission expense	(665)	(315)	(72)	(18)	(1,070)
Net fee and commission income	555	928	239	(2)	1,720

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Note 6: Net fee and commission income continued

Year ended 31 December 2021	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Insurance, Pensions and Investments £m	Other £m	Total £m
Fee and commission income:					
Current accounts	425	213	–	–	638
Credit and debit card fees	533	350	–	–	883
Commercial banking and treasury fees	–	376	–	37	413
Unit trust and insurance broking	–	–	113	–	113
Factoring	–	76	–	–	76
Other fees and commissions	65	183	213	24	485
Total fee and commission income	1,023	1,198	326	61	2,608
Fee and commission expense	(571)	(271)	(313)	(30)	(1,185)
Net fee and commission income	452	927	13	31	1,423

Fees and commissions which are an integral part of the effective interest rate form part of net interest income shown in note 5. Fees and commissions relating to instruments that are held at fair value through profit or loss are included within net trading income shown in note 7.

In determining the disaggregation of fees and commissions the Group has considered how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors, including those that are impacted by climate-related factors. It has determined that the above disaggregation by product type provides useful information that does not aggregate items that have substantially different characteristics and is not too detailed.

At 31 December 2023, the Group held on its balance sheet £163 million (31 December 2022: £173 million) in respect of services provided to customers and £69 million (31 December 2022: £74 million) in respect of amounts received from customers for services to be provided after the balance sheet date. Current unsatisfied performance obligations amount to £172 million (31 December 2022: £149 million); the Group expects to receive substantially all of this revenue by 2025.

Income recognised during the year included £32 million (2022: £8 million) in respect of amounts included in the contract liability balance at the start of the year and £2 million (2022: £1 million) in respect of amounts from performance obligations satisfied in previous years.

The most significant performance obligations undertaken by the Group are in respect of current accounts, the provision of other banking services for commercial customers and credit and debit card services.

In respect of current accounts, the Group receives fees for the provision of bank account and transaction services such as ATM services, fund transfers, overdraft facilities and other value-added offerings.

For commercial customers, alongside its provision of current accounts, the Group provides other corporate banking services including factoring and commitments to provide loan financing. Loan commitment fees are included in fees and commissions where the loan is not expected to be drawn down by the customer.

The Group receives interchange and merchant fees, together with fees for overseas use and cash advances, for provision of card services to cardholders and merchants.

Note 7: Net trading income (losses)

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Net gains (losses) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:			
Net gains (losses) on financial instruments held for trading[1]	**406**	(1,049)	141
Net gains (losses) on other financial instruments mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss	**16,653**	(17,210)	15,943
Net losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss[2]	**(341)**	(154)	(65)
	16,718	(18,413)	16,019
Foreign exchange	**1,418**	(1,063)	606
Investment property (losses) gains (note 27)	**(87)**	(511)	575
Net trading income (losses)	**18,049**	(19,987)	17,200

1 Includes hedge ineffectiveness in respect of fair value hedges (2023: loss of £267 million; 2022: loss of £41 million; 2021: gain of £177 million) and cash flow hedges (2023: gain of £19 million; 2022: loss of £10 million; 2021: loss of £69 million).
2 Excludes gains and losses arising from non-participating investment contracts, which are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

Note 8: Insurance premium income

	2021 £m
Life	
Gross premiums:	
Life and pensions, excluding annuities	7,515
Annuities	531
	8,046
Ceded reinsurance premiums	(376)
Net earned premiums	7,670
Non-life	
Net earned premiums	613
Total insurance premium income	8,283

Note 9: Insurance revenue

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Life		
Amounts relating to the changes in liabilities for remaining coverage:		
CSM recognised for services provided	**329**	245
Change in risk adjustments for non-financial risk for risk expired	**84**	103
Expected incurred claims and other insurance services expenses	**1,907**	1,696
Charges (credits) to funds in respect of policyholder tax and other	**87**	(228)
	2,407	1,816
Recovery of insurance acquisition cash flows[1]	**87**	86
Total life	**2,494**	1,902
Non-life		
Total non-life	**514**	559
Total insurance revenue	**3,008**	2,461

1 During 2022, acquisition costs of £383 million related to contracts modified and derecognised in the year were excluded from both the amortisation of insurance acquisition cash flows and the recovery of insurance acquisition cash flows as there were no insurance contract services arising from the derecognition upon contract modification.

Note 10: Insurance service expense

	2023			2022		
	Life £m	**Non-life £m**	**Total £m**	Life £m	Non-life £m	Total £m
Incurred claims and other directly attributable expenses[1]	**1,897**	**448**	**2,345**	1,751	475	2,226
Changes that relate to past service: adjustment to liabilities for incurred claims	**–**	**3**	**3**	–	57	57
Changes that relate to future service: losses and reversal of losses on onerous contracts[2]	**(58)**	**(1)**	**(59)**	1,486	2	1,488
Amortisation of insurance acquisition cash flows[3]	**88**	**30**	**118**	85	(7)	78
Net impairment loss on insurance acquisition assets	**7**	**–**	**7**	14	–	14
Total insurance service expense	**1,934**	**480**	**2,414**	3,336	527	3,863

1 Included weather-related claims of £57 million (2022: £116 million), of which £51 million (2022: £108 million) was related to severe weather events.
2 During 2022, the Group enhanced its existing longstanding and workplace pension business through the addition of a drawdown feature. The Group applied judgement to determine that if the drawdown feature had been included in the contract terms at inception, the modified contracts would have had a substantially different contract boundary. As a result, the existing contracts were derecognised and the modified contracts recognised as new contracts. Judgement was also applied in determining the premium that would have been charged had the Group entered into a contract with the new contracts' terms at the date of modification. The contracts were modified throughout 2022, in line with the dates of policyholder communication of enhanced benefits. The Group recognised a charge to its 2022 income statement of £1,242 million comprising:
   - The Group derecognised existing CSM relating to contracts modified of £399 million and recognised CSM of £1,730 million relating to the new contracts recognised. During 2022, the CSM increased by £1,331 million and will be released to the income statement, in line with service provided. The new CSM is larger than the previously existing CSM as (i) there were no acquisition costs incurred following modification, and (ii) the CSM for those contracts that were originally recognised prior to 1 January 2016 was previously calculated using the fair value approach on transition
   - The new CSM also included additional future profit of £89 million expected to emerge from the addition of a drawdown feature, as a result of the increase in the expected length of the contract services period for this business. There has been an equivalent change in the fulfilment cash flows arising upon contract modification
3 During 2022, acquisition costs of £383 million related to contracts modified and derecognised in the year were excluded from both the amortisation of insurance acquisition cash flows and the recovery of insurance acquisition cash flows as there were no insurance contract services arising from the derecognition upon contract modification.

Note 11: Other operating income

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
Operating lease rental income	**1,383**	1,077	1,059
Rental income from investment properties (note 27)	**146**	145	186
Net gains (losses) on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (note 43)	**122**	92	(2)
Movement in value of in-force business			(70)
Liability management	**–**	(31)	(22)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	**(16)**	10	2
Other	**(4)**	46	19
Total other operating income	**1,631**	1,339	1,172

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Note 12: Insurance claims

	2021 £m
Life insurance and participating investment contracts	
Deaths	(790)
Maturities including surrenders	(6,915)
Annuities	(1,194)
Other	(164)
Gross claims and surrenders	(9,063)
Change in insurance and participating investment contracts	(7,474)
	(16,537)
Non-participating investment contracts	
Change in non-participating investment contracts	(4,581)
	(21,118)
Reinsurers' share[1]	285
	(20,833)
Change in unallocated surplus	35
Total life insurance and investment contracts	(20,798)
Non-life insurance	
Total non-life insurance claims, net of reinsurance	(322)
Total insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	(21,120)

1 Reinsurers' share comprises a charge of £5 million in respect of contracts classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and a credit of £290 million in respect of contracts classified as reinsurance contracts.

Total non-life insurance claims, net of reinsurance, in 2021 included weather-related claims of £30 million, of which £11 million was related to severe weather events.

Note 13: Net investment return on assets held to back insurance and participating investment contracts and net insurance finance (expense) income

	2023			2022		
	Life £m	Non-life £m	Total £m	Life £m	Non-life £m	Total £m
Net gains (losses) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**11,218**	**35**	**11,253**	(14,876)	9	(14,867)
Foreign exchange	**542**	**–**	**542**	(1,039)	–	(1,039)
Investment property losses	**(4)**	**–**	**(4)**	(3)	–	(3)
Net investment return on assets held to back insurance and participating investment contracts (memorandum item)[1]	**11,756**	**35**	**11,791**	(15,918)	9	(15,909)
Changes in fair value of underlying items of direct participating contracts	**(10,293)**	**–**	**(10,293)**	11,212	–	11,212
Effects of risk mitigation option	**172**	**–**	**172**	(118)	–	(118)
Interest accreted	**(874)**	**(6)**	**(880)**	(350)	(2)	(352)
Effect of changes in interest rates and other financial assumptions	**(654)**	**–**	**(654)**	5,226	–	5,226
Effect of changes in fulfilment cash flows at current rates when CSM is unlocked at locked-in rates	**(80)**	**–**	**(80)**	(20)	–	(20)
Net finance (expense) income from insurance and participating investment contracts	**(11,729)**	**(6)**	**(11,735)**	15,950	(2)	15,948
Net finance income (expense) from reinsurance contracts held	**51**	**–**	**51**	(55)	–	(55)
Net finance (expense) income from insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts	**(11,678)**	**(6)**	**(11,684)**	15,895	(2)	15,893

1 Net investment return on assets held to back insurance and participating investment contracts is reported within net trading income (losses) on the face of the Group's income statement; includes income of £10,200 million (2022: loss of £11,081 million) in respect of unit-linked and with-profit contracts measured applying the variable fee approach. The assets generating the investment return held to back insurance and participating investment contracts are carried at fair value on the Group's balance sheet.

Note 14: Operating expenses

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Staff costs:			
Salaries and social security costs[1]	**3,651**	3,310	3,048
Pensions and other retirement benefit schemes (note 16)	**355**	455	538
Restructuring and other staff costs	**487**	307	299
	4,493	4,072	3,885
Premises and equipment costs[2]	**449**	332	261
Depreciation and amortisation[3]	**2,905**	2,396	2,825
Other expenses:			
UK bank levy	**150**	148	132
Regulatory and legal provisions (note 38)	**675**	255	1,300
Other	**2,720**	2,556	2,397
	3,545	2,959	3,829
Operating expenses before adjustment for:	**11,392**	9,759	10,800
Amounts attributable to the acquisition of insurance and participating investment contracts	**(183)**	(168)	
Amounts reported within insurance service expenses	**(386)**	(354)	
Total operating expenses	**10,823**	9,237	10,800

1 Including social security costs of £371 million (2022: £341 million; 2021: £308 million).
2 Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £93 million (2022: £197 million; 2021: £249 million).
3 Including depreciation in respect of premises £110 million (2022: £114 million; 2021: £123 million), equipment £388 million (2022: £561 million; 2021: £779 million), operating lease assets £1,070 million (2022: £570 million; 2021: £709 million) and right-of-use assets £209 million (2022: £226 million; 2021: £228 million).

Average headcount

The average number of persons on a headcount basis employed by the Group during the year was as follows:

	2023	2022	2021
UK	**65,390**	62,587	64,250
Overseas	**807**	785	826
Total	**66,197**	63,372	65,076

Note 14: Operating expenses continued

Performance-based compensation

The tables below analyse the Group's performance-based compensation costs between those relating to the current performance year and those relating to earlier years.

	Performance-based compensation expense			Performance-based compensation expense deferred until later years		
	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m	**2023 £m**	2022 £m	2021 £m
Awards made in respect of the year ended 31 December	**316**	349	313	**108**	128	110
Awards made in respect of earlier years	**124**	109	22	**22**	20	22
	440	458	335	**130**	148	132

Performance-based awards expensed in 2023 include cash awards amounting to £169 million (2022: £144 million; 2021: £134 million).

Note 15: Share-based payments

Charge to the income statement

The charge to the income statement is set out below:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Deferred bonus plan	**241**	289	179
Executive and SAYE plans:			
Options granted in the year	**14**	10	10
Options granted in prior years	**45**	42	37
	59	52	47
Share plans:			
Shares granted in the year	**6**	9	18
Shares granted in prior years	**22**	26	24
	28	35	42
Total charge to the income statement[1]	**328**	376	268

1 Share-based payments impacted by partial consolidation of Group Performance Share into basic salary during 2023.

During the year ended 31 December 2023 the Group operated the following share-based payment schemes, all of which are mainly equity settled.

Group Performance Share plan

The Group operates a Group Performance Share plan that is part equity settled. Bonuses in respect of employee service in 2023 have been recognised in the charge in line with the proportion of the deferral period completed.

Save-As-You-Earn schemes

Eligible employees may enter into contracts through the Save As You Earn (SAYE) schemes to save up to £500 per month and, at the expiry of a fixed term of three years, have the option to use these savings within six months of the expiry of the fixed term to acquire shares in the Group at a discounted price of no less than 90 per cent of the market price at the start of the invitation period.

Movements in the number of share options outstanding under the SAYE schemes are set out below:

	2023		2022	
	Number of options	**Weighted average exercise price (pence)**	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)
Outstanding at 1 January	**1,256,918,075**	**31.30**	1,180,563,291	30.63
Granted	**287,984,574**	**38.55**	217,611,519	39.38
Exercised	**(164,709,399)**	**38.55**	(23,359,526)	37.75
Forfeited	**(12,862,726)**	**31.78**	(20,961,259)	29.20
Cancelled	**(45,807,000)**	**37.65**	(47,687,607)	33.88
Expired	**(10,318,376)**	**38.25**	(49,248,343)	46.29
Outstanding at 31 December	**1,311,205,148**	**31.70**	1,256,918,075	31.30
Exercisable at 31 December	**410,368**	**39.87**	263,302	47.92

The weighted average share price at the time that the options were exercised during 2023 was £0.48 (2022: £0.49). The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at the end of the year was 1.58 years (2022: 1.88 years).

The weighted average fair value of SAYE options granted during 2023 was £0.09 (2022: £0.07). The fair values of the SAYE options have been determined using a standard Black-Scholes model.

Note 15: Share-based payments continued

Other share option plans

Executive Share Plans - buyout and retention awards

Share options may be granted to senior employees under the Lloyds Banking Group Executive Share Plan 2003, Lloyds Banking Group Executive Group Ownership Share Plan and Deferred Bonus Scheme 2021 specifically to facilitate recruitment (to compensate new recruits for any lost share awards), and also to make grants to key individuals for retention purposes. In some instances, grants may be made subject to individual performance conditions.

Participants are not entitled to any dividends paid during the vesting period.

	2023		2022	
	Number of options	**Weighted average exercise price (pence)**	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)
Outstanding at 1 January	**20,466,471**	**Nil**	14,032,762	Nil
Granted	**15,198,717**	**Nil**	10,278,224	Nil
Exercised	**(8,739,497)**	**Nil**	(3,333,322)	Nil
Vested	**(765,247)**	**Nil**	–	Nil
Forfeited	**(8,216)**	**Nil**	(33,409)	Nil
Lapsed	**(20,973)**	**Nil**	(477,784)	Nil
Outstanding at 31 December	**26,131,255**	**Nil**	20,466,471	Nil
Exercisable at 31 December	**1,148,770**	**Nil**	1,638,202	Nil

The weighted average fair value of options granted in the year was £0.41 (2022: £0.44). The fair values of options granted have been determined using a standard Black-Scholes model. The weighted average share price at the time that the options were exercised during 2023 was £0.46 (2022: £0.46). The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at the end of the year was 6.3 years (2022: 6.0 years).

Included in the above are awards to the Group Chief Executive.

William Chalmers joined the Group on 3 June 2019 and was appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 August 2019. He was granted deferred share awards over 4,086,632 shares, to replace unvested awards from his former employer, Morgan Stanley, that were forfeited as a result of him joining the Group. The final tranche was exercised in 2022 and no options were outstanding for 2023.

	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	**–**	686,085
Exercised	**–**	(686,085)
Outstanding at 31 December	**–**	–

Charlie Nunn joined the Group on 16 August 2021 as Group Chief Executive. He was granted deferred share awards over 8,301,708 shares to replace unvested awards from his former employer, HSBC, that were forfeited as a result of him joining the Group.

	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	**6,585,447**	7,444,787
Exercised	**(1,247,548)**	(859,340)
Outstanding at 31 December	**5,337,899**	6,585,447

Other share plans

Lloyds Banking Group Executive Group Ownership Share Plan

The plan, introduced in 2006, is aimed at delivering shareholder value by linking the receipt of shares to an improvement in the performance of the Group over a three-year period. Awards are made within limits set by the rules of the plan, with the limits determining the maximum number of shares that can be awarded equating to three times annual salary. In exceptional circumstances this may increase to four times annual salary.

At the end of the performance period for the 2021 grant, the targets had not been fully met and therefore these awards vested in 2023 at a rate of 43.70 per cent.

The Executive Group Ownership awards were replaced by Long Term Share Plan awards in 2021.

	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	**202,394,509**	350,873,627
Vested	**(66,555,435)**	(50,703,778)
Forfeited	**(96,034,781)**	(98,741,356)
Dividend award	**–**	966,016
Outstanding at 31 December	**39,804,293**	202,394,509

Note 15: Share-based payments continued

Lloyds Banking Group Long Term Share Plan

The plan, introduced in 2021, replaced the Executive Group Ownership Share Plan and is intended to provide alignment to the Group's aim of delivering sustainable returns to shareholders, supported by its values and behaviours.

The awards in respect of the 2021 grant are due to vest in 2024 at a rate of 100 per cent. Details in relation to the plan are provided in the directors' remuneration report.

	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	**171,947,743**	77,883,068
Granted	**108,551,439**	108,513,202
Forfeited	**(18,089,793)**	(14,448,527)
Outstanding at 31 December	**262,409,389**	171,947,743

The weighted average fair value of awards granted in the year was £0.42 (2022: £0.36).

Assumptions at 31 December 2023

The fair value calculations at 31 December 2023 for grants made in the year, using Black-Scholes models and Monte Carlo simulation, are based on the following assumptions:

	SAYE	Executive Share Plans	Long Term Share Plan
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	**4.52%**	**4.36%**	**3.71%**
Weighted average expected life	**3.3 years**	**1.9 years**	**3.6 years**
Weighted average expected volatility	**28%**	**30%**	**34%**
Weighted average expected dividend yield	**6.0%**	**6.0%**	**6.0%**
Weighted average share price	**£0.44**	**£0.46**	**£0.52**
Weighted average exercise price	**£0.39**	**Nil**	**Nil**

Expected volatility is a measure of the amount by which the Group's shares are expected to fluctuate during the life of an option. The expected volatility is estimated based on the historical volatility of the closing daily share price over the most recent period that is commensurate with the expected life of the option. The historical volatility is compared to the implied volatility generated from market traded options in the Group's shares to assess the reasonableness of the historical volatility and adjustments made where appropriate.

Share Incentive Plans

Matching shares

The Group undertakes to match shares purchased by employees up to the value of £45 per month; these matching shares are held in trust for a mandatory period of three years on the employee's behalf, during which period the employee is entitled to any dividends paid on such shares. The award is subject to a non-market based condition: if an employee leaves within this three-year period for other than a 'good' reason, all of the matching shares are forfeited. Similarly, if the employees sell their purchased shares within three years, their matching shares are forfeited.

The number of shares awarded relating to matching shares in 2023 was 43,945,238 (2022: 43,378,504), with an average fair value of £0.46 (2022: £0.45), based on market prices at the date of award.

Fixed share awards

Fixed share awards were introduced in 2014 in order to ensure that total fixed remuneration is commensurate with role and to provide a competitive reward package for certain Lloyds Banking Group employees, with an appropriate balance of fixed and variable remuneration, in line with regulatory requirements. The fixed share awards are delivered in Lloyds Banking Group plc shares, and were initially released over five years with 20 per cent being released each year following the year of award. From June 2020, the fixed share awards are released over three years with one third being released each year following the year of award. The number of shares purchased in relation to fixed share awards in 2023 was 1,790,243 (2022: 7,261,080) with an average fair value of £0.46 (2022: £0.47) based on market prices at the date of the award.

The fixed share award is not subject to any performance conditions, performance adjustment or clawback. On an employee leaving the Group, there is no change to the timeline for which shares will become unrestricted.

Since the beginning of 2023 the number of recipients of these awards has been reduced to the executive directors only.

Free shares

An award of shares may be made annually to employees up to a maximum of £3,600. The shares awarded are held in trust for a mandatory period of three years on the employee's behalf, during which period the employee is entitled to any dividends paid on such shares. The award is subject to a non-market based condition. If an employee leaves the Group within this three-year period for other than a 'good' reason, all of the shares awarded will be forfeited.

There have not been any awards made since 2021.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Key sources of estimation uncertainty:	Discount rate applied to future cash flows
	Expected lifetime of the schemes' members
	Expected rate of future inflationary increases

The net asset recognised in the balance sheet at 31 December 2023 in respect of the Group's defined benefit pension scheme obligations was £3,532 million, comprising an asset of £3,624 million and a liability of £92 million (2022: a net asset of £3,732 million comprising an asset of £3,823 million and a liability of £91 million). The Group's accounting policy for its defined benefit pension scheme obligations is set out in note 2(K).

Income statement and balance sheet sensitivities to changes in the key sources of estimation uncertainty and other actuarial assumptions are provided in part (v).

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
(Credit) charge to the income statement			
Defined benefit pension schemes	**(80)**	123	234
Other retirement benefit schemes	**1**	2	2
Total defined benefit schemes	**(79)**	125	236
Defined contribution pension schemes	**434**	330	302
Total charge to the income statement (note 14)	**355**	455	538

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Amounts recognised in the balance sheet		
Retirement benefit assets	**3,624**	3,823
Retirement benefit obligations	**(136)**	(126)
Total amounts recognised in the balance sheet	**3,488**	3,697

The total amounts recognised in the balance sheet relate to:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Defined benefit pension schemes	**3,532**	3,732
Other retirement benefit schemes	**(44)**	(35)
Total amounts recognised in the balance sheet	**3,488**	3,697

Pension schemes

Defined benefit schemes

(i) Characteristics of and risks associated with the Group's schemes

The Group has established a number of defined benefit pension schemes in the UK and overseas. All significant schemes are based in the UK, with the three most significant being the main sections of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1, the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 2 and the HBOS Final Salary Pension Scheme. At 31 December 2023, these schemes represented 94 per cent of the Group's total gross defined benefit pension assets (2022: 94 per cent). These schemes provide retirement benefits calculated as a proportion of final pensionable salary depending upon the length of pensionable service; the minimum retirement age under the rules of the schemes at 31 December 2023 is generally 55, although certain categories of member are deemed to have a protected right to retire at 50.

The Group operates both funded and unfunded pension arrangements; the majority, including the three most significant schemes, are funded schemes in the UK. All of these UK funded schemes are operated as separate legal entities under trust law, are in compliance with the Pensions Act 2004 and are managed by a Trustee Board (the Trustee) whose role is to ensure that their scheme is administered in accordance with the scheme rules and relevant legislation, and to safeguard the assets in the best interests of all members and beneficiaries. The Trustee is solely responsible for setting investment policy and for agreeing funding requirements with the employer through the funding valuation process. The Board of Trustees must be composed of representatives of the scheme membership along with a combination of independent and employer appointed trustees to comply with legislation and scheme rules.

A valuation to determine the funding status of each scheme is carried out at least every three years, whereby scheme assets are measured at market value and liabilities (technical provisions) are measured using prudent assumptions. If a deficit is identified a recovery plan is agreed between the employer and the scheme Trustee and sent to the Pensions Regulator for review. The Group does not provide for these deficit contributions as the future economic benefits arising from these contributions are expected to be available to the Group. The Group's overseas defined benefit pension schemes are subject to local regulatory arrangements.

The Group has completed the triennial valuation of its main defined benefit pension schemes as at 31 December 2022. Following a fixed contribution of £800 million in the first half of 2023, a residual aggregate deficit of £250 million was agreed with the Trustee which the Group paid in December 2023. There will be no further deficit contributions, fixed or variable, for this triennial period (to 31 December 2025).

The deficit contributions are in addition to the regular contributions to meet benefits accruing over the year, and to cover the expenses of running the schemes. The Group expects to pay contributions of at least £0.1 billion to its defined benefit schemes in 2024.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

During 2009, the Group made one-off contributions to the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1 and Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 2 in the form of interests in limited liability partnerships for each of the two schemes which hold assets to provide security for the Group's obligations to the two schemes. At 31 December 2023, the limited liability partnerships held assets of £6.2 billion. The limited liability partnerships are consolidated fully in the Group's balance sheet.

The Group has also established three private limited companies which hold assets to provide security for the Group's obligations to the HBOS Final Salary Pension Scheme, a section of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1 and the Lloyds Bank Offshore Pension Scheme. At 31 December 2023 these held assets of £4.1 billion in aggregate. The private limited companies are consolidated fully in the Group's balance sheet. The terms of these arrangements require the Group to maintain assets in these vehicles to agreed minimum values in order to secure obligations owed to the relevant Group pension schemes. The Group has satisfied this requirement during 2023.

The last funding valuations of other Group schemes were carried out on a number of different dates. In order to report the position under IAS 19 as at 31 December 2023, the most recent valuation results for all schemes have been updated by qualified independent actuaries. The funding valuations use a more prudent approach to setting the discount rate and more conservative longevity and inflation assumptions than the IAS 19 valuations.

In a judgment in 2018, the High Court confirmed the requirement to equalise the Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) benefits of men and women accruing between 1990 and 1997 from contracting out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. The Group recognised a past service cost of £108 million in respect of equalisation in 2018 and, following agreement of the detailed implementation approach with the Trustee, a further £33 million was recognised in 2019. A further hearing was held during 2020 which confirmed the extent of the Trustee's obligation to revisit past transfers out of the schemes. The amount of any additional liability as a result of this judgment is not considered likely to be material.

The Group is aware of the High Court ruling in the case of Virgin Media Ltd v NTL Pension Trustees II Ltd & Ors and is waiting for the outcome of the appeal, scheduled for 25 June 2024, and any additional hearings, as well as confirmation from the Government as to whether it will issue new regulations in response to this issue.

(ii) Amounts in the financial statements

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Amount included in the balance sheet		
Present value of funded obligations	**(30,201)**	(28,965)
Fair value of scheme assets	**33,733**	32,697
Net amount recognised in the balance sheet	**3,532**	3,732

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Net amount recognised in the balance sheet		
At 1 January	**3,732**	4,404
Net defined benefit pension credit (charge)	**80**	(123)
Actuarial (losses) gains on defined benefit obligation	**(1,304)**	17,222
Return on plan assets	**(318)**	(20,302)
Employer contributions	**1,342**	2,530
Exchange and other adjustments	**–**	1
At 31 December	**3,532**	3,732

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Movements in the defined benefit obligation		
At 1 January	**(28,965)**	(47,130)
Current service cost	**(88)**	(180)
Interest expense	**(1,394)**	(902)
Remeasurements:		
Actuarial gains – demographic assumptions	**153**	288
Actuarial losses – experience	**(1,067)**	(1,186)
Actuarial (losses) gains – financial assumptions	**(390)**	18,120
Benefits paid	**1,544**	2,048
Past service cost	**(5)**	(4)
Settlements	**–**	13
Exchange and other adjustments	**11**	(32)
At 31 December	**(30,201)**	(28,965)

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Analysis of the defined benefit obligation		
Active members	**(2,955)**	(3,088)
Deferred members	**(8,438)**	(8,515)
Dependants	**(1,572)**	(1,349)
Pensioners	**(17,236)**	(16,013)
At 31 December	**(30,201)**	(28,965)

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Changes in the fair value of scheme assets		
At 1 January	**32,697**	51,534
Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in interest income	**(318)**	(20,302)
Interest income	**1,602**	997
Employer contributions	**1,342**	2,530
Benefits paid	**(1,544)**	(2,048)
Settlements	**–**	(13)
Administrative costs paid	**(35)**	(34)
Exchange and other adjustments	**(11)**	33
At 31 December	**33,733**	32,697

The (credit) expense recognised in the income statement for the year ended 31 December comprises:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Current service cost	**88**	180	213
Net interest amount	**(208)**	(95)	(29)
Settlements	**–**	–	1
Past service cost – plan amendments	**5**	4	11
Plan administration costs incurred during the year	**35**	34	38
Total defined benefit pension (credit) expense	**(80)**	123	234

(iii) Composition of scheme assets

	2023			2022		
	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m
Debt instruments[1]:						
Fixed interest government bonds	**5,657**	**–**	**5,657**	3,007	–	3,007
Index-linked government bonds	**16,105**	**–**	**16,105**	15,497	–	15,497
Corporate and other debt securities	**7,305**	**–**	**7,305**	3,978	–	3,978
Asset-backed securities	**4**	**–**	**4**	–	–	–
	29,071	**–**	**29,071**	22,482	–	22,482
Pooled investment vehicles	**613**	**8,361**	**8,974**	2,730	15,863	18,593
Property	**–**	**97**	**97**	–	116	116
Equity instruments	**23**	**62**	**85**	7	47	54
Money market instruments, cash, derivatives and other assets and liabilities	**466**	**(4,960)**	**(4,494)**	1,069	(9,617)	(8,548)
At 31 December	**30,173**	**3,560**	**33,733**	26,288	6,409	32,697

1 Of the total debt instruments, £26,777 million (2022: £20,369 million) were investment grade (credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB').

The assets of all of the funded plans are held independently of the Group's assets in separate trustee-administered funds.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

The pension schemes' pooled investment vehicles comprise:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Alternative credit funds	**1,962**	2,222
Bond and debt funds	**571**	354
Equity funds	**1,674**	1,421
Hedge and mutual funds	**808**	240
Infrastructure funds	**1,147**	1,193
Liquidity funds	**1,585**	11,527
Property funds	**1,227**	1,604
Other	**–**	32
At 31 December	**8,974**	18,593

The Trustee's approach to investment is focused on acting in the members' best financial interests, with the integration of ESG (environmental, social and governance) considerations into investment management processes and practices. This policy is reviewed annually (or more frequently as required) and has been shared with the schemes' investment managers for implementation.

Climate change is one of the risks the schemes manage given its potential financial impact on valuation of assets.

(iv) Assumptions

The principal actuarial and financial assumptions used in valuations of the defined benefit pension schemes were as follows:

	2023 %	2022 %
Discount rate	**4.70**	4.93
Rate of inflation:		
Retail Price Index (RPI)	**2.96**	3.13
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	**2.47**	2.69
Rate of salary increases	**0.00**	0.00
Weighted average rate of increase for pensions in payment	**2.73**	2.84

On 25 November 2020 the Chancellor of the Exchequer announced the outcome of a consultation into a reform of the calculation of RPI. It is now expected that from 2030 RPI will be aligned with CPIH (the Consumer Price Index including owner occupiers' housing costs). To determine the RPI assumption a term-dependent inflation curve has been used adjusting for an assumed inflation risk premium. A gap of 130 basis points has been assumed between RPI and CPI in 2024 reducing to 120 basis points in 2025, 110 basis points in 2026 and 100 basis points from 2027 to 2030; thereafter a 10 basis point gap has been assumed.

	Men		Women	
	2023 Years	2022 Years	2023 Years	2022 Years
Life expectancy for member aged 60, on the valuation date	**26.7**	26.7	**28.7**	28.8
Life expectancy for member aged 60, 15 years after the valuation date	**27.8**	27.8	**29.8**	30.0

The mortality assumptions used in the UK scheme valuations are based on standard tables published by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries which were adjusted in line with the actual experience of the relevant schemes. The table shows that a member retiring at age 60 at 31 December 2023 is assumed to live for, on average, 26.7 years for a male and 28.7 years for a female. In practice there will be much variation between individual members but these assumptions are expected to be appropriate across all members. It is assumed that younger members will live longer in retirement than those retiring now. This reflects the expectation that mortality rates will continue to fall over time as medical science and standards of living improve. To illustrate the degree of improvement assumed, the table also shows the life expectancy for members aged 45 now, when they retire in 15 years time at age 60. The Group uses the CMI mortality projections model and in line with actuarial industry recommendations has placed no weight on 2020 and 2021 mortality experience and 25 per cent weight on 2022 mortality experience.

(v) Amount, timing and uncertainty of future cash flows

Risk exposure of the defined benefit schemes

While the Group is not exposed to any unusual, entity-specific or scheme-specific risks in its defined benefit pension schemes, it is exposed to a number of significant risks, detailed below:

Inflation rate risk: The majority of the plans' benefit obligations are linked to inflation both in deferment and once in payment. Higher inflation will lead to higher liabilities although this will be materially offset by holdings of inflation-linked gilts and, in most cases, caps on the level of inflationary increases are in place to protect against extreme inflation.

Interest rate risk: The defined benefit obligation is determined using a discount rate derived from yields on AA-rated corporate bonds. A decrease in corporate bond yields will increase plan liabilities although this will be materially offset by an increase in the value of bond holdings and through the use of derivatives.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

Longevity risk: The majority of the schemes' obligations are to provide benefits for the life of the members so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plans' liabilities.

Investment risk: Scheme assets are invested in a diversified portfolio of debt securities, equities and other return-seeking assets. If the assets underperform the discount rate used to calculate the defined benefit obligation, it will reduce the surplus or increase the deficit. Volatility in asset values and the discount rate will lead to volatility in the net pension asset on the Group's balance sheet and in other comprehensive income. To a lesser extent this will also lead to volatility in the pension expense in the Group's income statement.

In addition, the schemes themselves are exposed to liquidity risk with the need to ensure that liquid assets held are sufficient to meet benefit payments as they fall due and there is sufficient collateral available to support their hedging activity.

The ultimate cost of the defined benefit obligations to the Group will depend upon actual future events rather than the assumptions made. The assumptions made are unlikely to be borne out in practice and as such the cost may be higher or lower than expected.

Sensitivity analysis

The effect of reasonably possible changes in key assumptions on the value of scheme liabilities and the resulting pension charge in the Group's income statement and on the net defined benefit pension scheme asset, for the Group's three most significant schemes, is set out below. The sensitivities provided assume that all other assumptions and the value of the schemes' assets remain unchanged, and are not intended to represent changes that are at the extremes of possibility. The calculations are approximate in nature and full detailed calculations could lead to a different result. It is unlikely that isolated changes to individual assumptions will be experienced in practice. Due to the correlation of assumptions, aggregating the effects of these isolated changes may not be a reasonable estimate of the actual effect of simultaneous changes in multiple assumptions.

	Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions			
	Increase (decrease) in the income statement charge		(Increase) decrease in the net defined benefit pension scheme surplus	
	2023 £m	2022 £m	**2023 £m**	2022 £m
Inflation (including pension increases)[1]:				
Increase of 0.1 per cent	**11**	13	**224**	251
Decrease of 0.1 per cent	**(12)**	(13)	**(235)**	(245)
Discount rate[2]:				
Increase of 0.1 per cent	**(22)**	(25)	**(355)**	(379)
Decrease of 0.1 per cent	**21**	24	**363**	388
Expected life expectancy of members:				
Increase of one year	**45**	38	**927**	745
Decrease of one year	**(46)**	(39)	**(946)**	(762)

1 At 31 December 2023, the assumed rate of RPI inflation is 2.96 per cent and CPI inflation 2.47 per cent (2022: RPI 3.13 per cent and CPI 2.69 per cent).
2 At 31 December 2023, the assumed discount rate is 4.70 per cent (2022: 4.93 per cent).

Sensitivity analysis method and assumptions

The sensitivity analysis above reflects the impact on the liabilities of the Group's three most significant schemes which account for over 90 per cent of the Group's defined benefit obligations. While differences in the underlying liability profiles for the remainder of the Group's pension arrangements mean that they may exhibit slightly different sensitivities to variations in these assumptions, the sensitivities provided above are indicative of the impact across the Group as a whole.

The inflation assumption sensitivity applies to the assumed rate of increase in both the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the Retail Price Index (RPI), and includes the impact on the rate of increases to pensions, both before and after retirement. These pension increases are linked to inflation (either CPI or RPI) subject to certain minimum and maximum limits.

The sensitivity analysis (including the inflation sensitivity) does not include the impact of any change in the rate of salary increases as pensionable salaries have been frozen since 2 April 2014.

The life expectancy assumption has been applied by allowing for an increase/decrease in life expectation from age 60 of one year, based upon the approximate weighted average age for each scheme. While this is an approximate approach and will not give the same result as a one year increase in life expectancy at every age, it provides an appropriate indication of the potential impact on the schemes from changes in life expectancy.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from the prior year.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

Asset-liability matching strategies

The main schemes' assets are invested in a diversified portfolio. Whilst c.50 per cent are held to generate the long-term returns required to support the funding position of the schemes, the remainder is invested in liability-driven investment (LDI) strategies which hedge the material risk exposures of the schemes. The investment strategy is not static and will evolve to reflect the structure of liabilities within the schemes. Specific strategies for each pension plan are independently determined by the responsible governance body for each scheme and in consultation with the employer.

A significant goal of the strategies adopted by the schemes is to reduce volatility caused by changes in market expectations of interest rates and inflation. In the main schemes, this is achieved by investing scheme assets in bonds, primarily fixed interest gilts and index linked gilts, and by entering into interest rate and inflation swap arrangements. The assets in these LDI strategies represented 50 per cent of scheme assets at 31 December 2023.

These investments are structured to take into account the profile of scheme liabilities and actively managed to reflect both changing market conditions and changes to the liability profile. At 31 December 2023 the asset liability matching strategy mitigated c.117 per cent of the liability sensitivity to interest rate movements and c.125 per cent of the liability sensitivity to inflation movements. In addition, a small amount of interest rate sensitivity arises through holdings of corporate and other debt securities. The higher level of hedging provides greater protection to the funding position of the schemes.

On 28 January 2020, the main schemes entered into a £10 billion longevity insurance arrangement to hedge part of the schemes' exposure to unexpected increases in life expectancy. This arrangement forms part of the schemes' investment portfolio and will provide income to the schemes in the event that pensions are paid out for longer than expected. The transaction was structured as a pass-through with Scottish Widows as the insurer, and onwards reinsurance to Pacific Life Re Limited.

On 28 January 2022, the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1 entered into an additional £5.5 billion longevity insurance arrangement. The transaction is structured as a pass-through with Scottish Widows as the insurer, and onwards reinsurance to SCOR SE – UK Branch.

At 31 December 2023 the value of scheme assets included £(160) million representing the value of the longevity swaps (after allowing for the impact on the IAS 19 liabilities of the revisions to the base mortality assumptions).

In total the schemes have now hedged 0.30 per cent of their longevity risk exposure.

Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

The following table provides information on the weighted average duration of the defined benefit pension obligation and the distribution and timing of benefit payments:

	2023 Years	2022 Years
Duration of the defined benefit obligation	**13**	15

Maturity analysis of benefits expected to be paid:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Within 12 months	**1,697**	1,409
Between 1 and 2 years	**1,513**	1,464
Between 2 and 5 years	**4,886**	4,678
Between 5 and 10 years	**9,159**	8,930
Between 10 and 15 years	**9,176**	9,296
Between 15 and 25 years	**16,882**	17,479
Between 25 and 35 years	**12,343**	12,720
Between 35 and 45 years	**6,121**	6,138
In more than 45 years	**1,595**	1,685

Maturity analysis method and assumptions

The projected benefit payments are based on the assumptions underlying the assessment of the obligations, including allowance for expected future inflation. They are shown in their undiscounted form and therefore appear large relative to the discounted assessment of the defined benefit obligations recognised in the Group's balance sheet. They are in respect of benefits that have been accrued prior to the respective year end date only and make no allowance for any benefits that may have been accrued subsequently.

Defined contribution schemes

The Group operates a number of defined contribution pension schemes in the UK and overseas, principally Your Tomorrow and the defined contribution sections of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1.

During the year ended 31 December 2023 the charge to the income statement in respect of defined contribution schemes was £434 million (2022: £330 million; 2021: £302 million), representing the contributions payable by the employer in accordance with each scheme's rules.

Note 16: Retirement benefit obligations continued

Other retirement benefit schemes

The Group operates a number of schemes which provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to certain employees, retired employees and their dependants. The principal scheme relates to former Lloyds Bank staff and under this scheme the Group has undertaken to meet the cost of post-retirement healthcare for all eligible former employees (and their dependants) who retired prior to 1 January 1996. The Group has entered into an insurance contract to provide these benefits and a provision has been made for the estimated cost of future insurance premiums payable.

For the principal post-retirement healthcare scheme, the latest actuarial valuation of the liability was carried out at 31 December 2023 by qualified independent actuaries. The principal assumptions used were as set out above, except that the rate of increase in healthcare premiums has been assumed at 10.00 per cent (2022: 6.74 per cent).

Movements in the other retirement benefits obligation:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**(35)**	(103)
Actuarial (losses) gains	**(11)**	68
Insurance premiums paid	**3**	3
Charge for the year	**(1)**	(2)
Exchange and other adjustments	**–**	(1)
At 31 December	**(44)**	(35)

Note 17: Auditors' remuneration

Fees payable to the Company's auditors by the Group are as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Fees payable for the:			
– audit of the Company's current year annual report	**2.0**	1.9	1.8
– audits of the Company's subsidiaries	**32.3**	29.5	23.7
– total audit fees in respect of the statutory audit of Group entities[1]	**34.3**	31.4	25.5
– services normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements	**6.6**	6.3	4.8
Total audit fees[2]	**40.9**	37.7	30.3
Other audit-related fees[2]	**1.3**	1.5	0.5
All other fees[2]	**1.2**	5.0	1.2
Total non-audit services[3]	**2.5**	6.5	1.7
Total fees payable to the Company's auditors by the Group	**43.4**	44.2	32.0

1 As defined by the Financial Reporting Council (FRC).
2 As defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).
3 As defined by the SEC. Total non-audit services as defined by the FRC include all fees other than audit fees in respect of the statutory audit of Group entities. These fees totalled £9.1 million in 2023 (2022: £12.8 million; 2021: £6.5 million).

The following types of services are included in the categories listed above:

Audit fees: This category includes fees in respect of the audit of the Group's annual financial statements (including work related to the adoption of new accounting standards) and other services in connection with regulatory filings. Other services supplied pursuant to legislation relate primarily to costs incurred in connection with client asset assurance and with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements associated with the audit of the Group's financial statements filed on its Form 20-F.

Other audit-related fees: This category includes fees in respect of services for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the financial statements, for example acting as reporting accountants in respect of debt prospectuses required by the Listing Rules.

All other fees: This category includes other assurance services not related to the performance of the audit or review of the financial statements, for example, the review of controls operated by the Group on behalf of a third party. The auditors are not engaged to provide tax services.

It is the Group's policy to use the auditors only on assignments in cases where their knowledge of the Group means that it is neither efficient nor cost effective to employ another firm of accountants.

The Group has procedures that are designed to ensure auditor independence, including prohibiting certain non-audit services. All audit and non-audit assignments must be pre-approved by the Audit Committee on an individual engagement basis; for certain types of non-audit engagements where the fee is 'de minimis' the Audit Committee has pre-approved all assignments subject to confirmation by management. On a quarterly basis, the Audit Committee receives and reviews a report detailing all pre-approved services and amounts paid to the auditors for such pre-approved services.

During the year, the auditors also earned fees payable by entities outside the consolidated Lloyds Banking Group in respect of the following:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Audits of Group pension schemes	**0.5**	0.4	0.4
Audits of the unconsolidated Open-Ended Investment Companies managed by the Group	**0.2**	0.2	0.3
Reviews of the financial position of corporate and other borrowers	**–**	–	0.3

Note 18: Impairment

Year ended 31 December 2023	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
In respect of:					
Loans and advances to banks	(5)	(2)	–	–	(7)
Loans and advances to customers	261	(281)	414	(73)	321
Debt securities	–	1	–	–	1
Financial assets at amortised cost	256	(282)	414	(73)	315
Other assets	–	–	(10)	–	(10)
Impairment charge (credit) on drawn balances	256	(282)	404	(73)	305
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	27	(25)	(2)	–	–
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(2)	–	–	–	(2)
Total impairment charge (credit)	281	(307)	402	(73)	303

Year ended 31 December 2022	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
In respect of:					
Loans and advances to banks	12	2	–	–	14
Loans and advances to customers	(217)	694	883	(9)	1,351
Debt securities	7	–	–	–	7
Financial assets at amortised cost	(198)	696	883	(9)	1,372
Other assets	–	–	22	–	22
Impairment (credit) charge on drawn balances	(198)	696	905	(9)	1,394
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	24	99	(1)	–	122
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	6	–	–	–	6
Total impairment (credit) charge	(168)	795	904	(9)	1,522

Year ended 31 December 2021	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
In respect of:					
Loans and advances to banks	(5)	–	–	–	(5)
Loans and advances to customers	(454)	(1,025)	498	(135)	(1,116)
Debt securities	–	–	–	–	–
Financial assets at amortised cost	(459)	(1,025)	498	(135)	(1,121)
Other assets	–	–	2	–	2
Impairment (credit) charge on drawn balances	(459)	(1,025)	500	(135)	(1,119)
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	(102)	(146)	(9)	–	(257)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(2)	–	–	–	(2)
Total impairment (credit) charge	(563)	(1,171)	491	(135)	(1,378)

The impairment charge includes a £73 million charge (2022: £nil; 2021: release of £77 million) in respect of residual value impairment and voluntary terminations within the Group's UK Motor Finance business.

Note 19: Tax

Analysis of tax expense for the year

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
UK corporation tax:			
Current tax on profit for the year	**(1,301)**	(1,152)	(1,472)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	**51**	31	94
	(1,250)	(1,121)	(1,378)
Foreign tax:			
Current tax on profit for the year	**(101)**	(74)	(51)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	**3**	(9)	21
	(98)	(83)	(30)
Current tax expense	**(1,348)**	(1,204)	(1,408)
Deferred tax:			
Current year	**(583)**	124	546
Adjustments in respect of prior years	**(54)**	221	(155)
Deferred tax (expense) credit	**(637)**	345	391
Tax expense	**(1,985)**	(859)	(1,017)

The tax expense is made up as follows:

Tax credit (expense) attributable to policyholders	**30**	(54)	(163)
Shareholder tax expense	**(2,015)**	(805)	(854)
Tax expense	**(1,985)**	(859)	(1,017)

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Factors affecting the tax expense for the year

The UK corporation tax rate for the year was 23.5 per cent (2022: 19.0 per cent; 2021: 19.0 per cent). The increase in applicable tax rate from 2022 relates to the change in statutory tax rate effective from 1 April 2023. An explanation of the relationship between tax expense and accounting profit is set out below.

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
Profit before tax	**7,503**	4,782	6,902
UK corporation tax thereon	**(1,763)**	(909)	(1,311)
Impact of surcharge on banking profits	**(305)**	(339)	(439)
Non-deductible costs: conduct charges	**(29)**	(5)	(185)
Non-deductible costs: bank levy	**(35)**	(28)	(22)
Other non-deductible costs	**(106)**	(70)	(83)
Non-taxable income	**80**	138	40
Tax relief on coupons on other equity instruments	**124**	83	81
Tax-exempt gains on disposals	**35**	67	140
Tax losses where no deferred tax recognised	**(2)**	11	(1)
Remeasurement of deferred tax due to rate changes	**(14)**	60	954
Differences in overseas tax rates	**6**	(63)	(19)
Policyholder tax	**(61)**	(65)	(63)
Deferred tax asset in respect of life assurance expenses	**84**	21	(69)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	**–**	243	(40)
Tax effect of share of results of joint ventures	**1**	(3)	–
Tax expense	**(1,985)**	(859)	(1,017)

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The tax impact of the IFRS 17 adjustments is recognised at the rate of tax at which it is expected to be realised. For 2022, this includes the impact of the transitional tax provisions to allow spreading of life companies' profit or loss arising on transition to IFRS 17 over 10 years.

On 17 November 2022 the UK Government confirmed its intention to implement the G20-OECD Inclusive Framework Pillar 2 rules in the UK, including a Qualified Domestic Minimum Top-Up Tax rule. This legislation, which was enacted in 2023, will seek to ensure that UK-headquartered multinational enterprises pay a minimum tax rate of 15 per cent on UK and overseas profits arising after 31 December 2023. As the UK rate of corporation tax in 2024 will be 25 per cent, and the Group's business is primarily in the UK, the impact of these rules on the Group is not expected to be material.

Note 19: Tax continued

Deferred tax

The Group's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

Statutory position	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	Tax disclosure	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Deferred tax assets	**5,185**	6,422	Deferred tax assets	**7,409**	8,741
Deferred tax liabilities	**(157)**	(209)	Deferred tax liabilities	**(2,381)**	(2,528)
Net deferred tax asset at 31 December	**5,028**	6,213	**Net deferred tax asset at 31 December**	**5,028**	6,213

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The statutory position reflects the deferred tax assets and liabilities as disclosed in the consolidated balance sheet and takes into account the ability of the Group to net assets and liabilities where there is a legally enforceable right of offset. The tax disclosure of deferred tax assets and liabilities ties to the amounts outlined in the tables below which splits the deferred tax assets and liabilities by type, before such netting.

Movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities (before taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same taxing jurisdiction) can be summarised as follows:

Deferred tax assets	Tax losses £m	Property, plant and equipment £m	Provisions £m	Long-term assurance business[1] £m	Share-based payments £m	Pension liabilities £m	Derivatives £m	Asset revaluations[2] £m	Other temporary differences £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2022	5,023	744	302	–	38	69	700	–	219	7,095
Credit (charge) to the income statement	39	(238)	113	114	(5)	(22)	(205)	8	62	(134)
Credit (charge) to other comprehensive income	–	–	(155)	–	–	–	1,928	–	–	1,773
Acquisitions	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Other credit to equity	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	3
At 31 December 2022	5,066	506	260	114	36	47	2,423	8	281	8,741
Credit (charge) to the income statement	**(283)**	**(258)**	**(39)**	**119**	**10**	**–**	**(84)**	**–**	**(179)**	**(714)**
Credit (charge) to other comprehensive income	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(672)**	**42**	**–**	**(630)**
Other credit to equity	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**
At 31 December 2023	**4,783**	**248**	**221**	**233**	**58**	**47**	**1,667**	**50**	**102**	**7,409**

Deferred tax liabilities	Capitalised software enhancements £m	Long-term assurance business[1] £m	Acquisition fair value £m	Pension assets £m	Derivatives £m	Asset revaluations[2] £m	Other temporary differences[1] £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2021	(275)	(1,162)	(352)	(1,331)	(509)	(56)	(331)	(4,016)
Adjustment on adoption of IFRS 17	–	655	–	–	–	–	31	686
At 1 January 2022	(275)	(507)	(352)	(1,331)	(509)	(56)	(300)	(3,330)
Credit (charge) to the income statement	118	507	21	29	(32)	–	(164)	479
Credit to other comprehensive income	–	–	–	283	–	56	–	339
Acquisitions	(5)	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	(6)
Exchange and other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)
At 31 December 2022	(162)	–	(332)	(1,019)	(541)	–	(474)	(2,528)
Credit (charge) to the income statement	**70**	**–**	**38**	**(5)**	**(167)**	**–**	**141**	**77**
Credit to other comprehensive income	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53**	**–**	**–**	**66**	**119**
Acquisitions	**–**	**–**	**(58)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(58)**
Exchange and other adjustments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9**	**9**
At 31 December 2023	**(92)**	**–**	**(352)**	**(971)**	**(708)**	**–**	**(258)**	**(2,381)**

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Note 19: Tax continued

At 31 December 2023 the Group carried net deferred tax assets on its balance sheet of £5,185 million (2022: £6,422 million) principally relating to tax losses carried forward.

Estimation of income taxes includes the assessment of recoverability of deferred tax assets. Deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that they are considered more likely than not to be recoverable based on existing tax laws and forecasts of future taxable profits against which the underlying tax deductions can be utilised. The Group has recognised a deferred tax asset of £4,783 million (2022: £5,066 million) in respect of trading losses carried forward. Substantially all of these losses have arisen in Bank of Scotland plc and Lloyds Bank plc, and they will be utilised as taxable profits arise in those legal entities in future periods.

The Group's expectations of future UK taxable profits require management judgement, and take into account the Group's long-term financial and strategic plans and anticipated future tax-adjusting items. In making this assessment, account is taken of business plans, the Board-approved operating plan and the expected future economic outlook as set out in the strategic report, as well as the risks associated with future regulatory, climate-related and other change, in order to produce a base case forecast of future UK taxable profits. Under current law there is no expiry date for UK trading losses not yet utilised, and given the forecast of future profitability and the Group's commitment to the UK market, in management's judgement it is more likely than not that the value of the losses will be recovered by the Group while still operating as a going concern. Banking tax losses that arose before 1 April 2015 can only be used against 25 per cent of taxable profits arising after 1 April 2016, and they cannot be used to reduce the surcharge on banking profits. These restrictions in utilisation mean that the value of the deferred tax asset in respect of tax losses is only expected to be fully recovered by 2036 (2022: 2036) in the base case forecast. The rate of recovery of the Group's tax loss asset is not a straight line, being affected by the relative profitability of the different legal entities in future periods, and the relative size of their tax losses carried forward. It is expected in the base case that 90 per cent of the value will be recovered by 2034, when Bank of Scotland plc will have utilised all of its available tax losses. It is possible that future tax law changes could materially affect the timing of recovery and the value of these losses ultimately realised by the Group.

A deferred tax asset of £118 million (2022: £8 million) has been recognised in respect of the future tax benefit of certain expenses of the life assurance business. The increase is driven by higher forecast investment returns in the long term projections for the life insurance business due to interest rate rises which increases the amount of expenses expected to be utilised. The deferred tax asset not recognised in respect of the remaining expenses is £88 million (2022: £339 million), and these expenses can be carried forward indefinitely. The unrecognised deferred tax asset has decreased in 2023 due to utilisation of expenses in the year and the higher expected investment returns in the long term projections for the life insurance business reducing the net amount of unutilised expenses in the long term.

Deferred tax not recognised

Deferred tax assets of £160 million (2022: £156 million) have not been recognised in respect of £635 million of UK tax losses and other temporary differences which can only be used to offset future capital gains. UK capital losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

No deferred tax has been recognised in respect of foreign trade losses where it is not more likely than not that we will be able to utilise them in future periods. Of the asset not recognised, £51 million (2022: £53 million) relates to losses that will expire if not used within 20 years, and £9 million (2022: £9 million) relates to losses with no expiry date.

As a result of parent company exemptions on dividends from subsidiaries and on capital gains on disposal there are no significant taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates and joint arrangements.

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Critical judgement:	The Group believes that its interpretation of the tax rules on group relief are correct

The Group has an open matter in relation to a claim for group relief of losses incurred in its former Irish banking subsidiary, which ceased trading on 31 December 2010. In 2013, HMRC informed the Group that its interpretation of the UK rules means that the group relief is not available. In 2020, HMRC concluded its enquiry into the matter and issued a closure notice. The Group's interpretation of the UK rules has not changed and hence it appealed to the First Tier Tax Tribunal, with a hearing having taken place in May 2023. If the final determination of the matter by the judicial process is that HMRC's position is correct, management believes that this would result in an increase in current tax liabilities of approximately £920 million (including interest) and a reduction in the Group's deferred tax asset of approximately £285 million. The Group, following conclusion of the hearing and having taken appropriate advice, does not consider that this is a case where additional tax will ultimately fall due.

There are a number of other open matters on which the Group is in discussions with HMRC (including the tax treatment of certain costs arising from the divestment of TSB Banking Group plc), none of which is expected to have a material impact on the financial position of the Group.

Note 20: Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities

The accounting policies in note 2 describe how different classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of the financial assets and liabilities by category and by balance sheet heading.

At 31 December 2023	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss: Held for trading £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss: Other £m	Designated at fair value through profit or loss £m	At fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Held at amortised cost £m	Insurance-related contracts £m	Total £m
Financial assets								
Cash and balances at central banks	–	–	–	–	–	78,110	–	78,110
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	21,638	181,680	–	–	–	–	203,318
Derivative financial instruments	103	22,253	–	–	–	–	–	22,356
Loans and advances to banks	–	–	–	–	–	10,764	–	10,764
Loans and advances to customers	–	–	–	–	–	449,745	–	449,745
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	–	–	–	–	38,771	–	38,771
Debt securities	–	–	–	–	–	15,355	–	15,355
Financial assets at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	514,635	–	514,635
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	27,592	–	–	27,592
Other	–	–	–	–	–	299	443	742
Total financial assets	103	43,891	181,680	–	27,592	593,044	443	846,753
Financial liabilities								
Deposits from banks	–	–	–	–	–	6,153	–	6,153
Customer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	471,396	–	471,396
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	37,703	–	37,703
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	–	19,631	–	5,283	–	–	–	24,914
Derivative financial instruments	505	19,644	–	–	–	–	–	20,149
Notes in circulation	–	–	–	–	–	1,392	–	1,392
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	75,592	–	75,592
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	–	–	–	–	–	–	120,123	120,123
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	–	–	–	44,978	–	–	–	44,978
Other	–	–	–	–	–	1,960	8	1,968
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	10,253	–	10,253
Total financial liabilities	505	39,275	–	50,261	–	604,449	120,131	814,621

Note 20: Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities continued

At 31 December 2022[1]	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss: Held for trading £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss: Other £m	Designated at fair value through profit or loss £m	At fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Held at amortised cost £m	Insurance-related contracts £m	Total £m
Financial assets								
Cash and balances at central banks	–	–	–	–	–	91,388	–	91,388
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	14,216	166,553	–	–	–	–	180,769
Derivative financial instruments	75	24,678	–	–	–	–	–	24,753
Loans and advances to banks	–	–	–	–	–	10,632	–	10,632
Loans and advances to customers	–	–	–	–	–	454,899	–	454,899
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	–	–	–	–	44,865	–	44,865
Debt securities	–	–	–	–	–	9,926	–	9,926
Financial assets at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	520,322	–	520,322
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	23,154	–	–	23,154
Other	–	–	–	–	–	242	372	614
Total financial assets	75	38,894	166,553	–	23,154	611,952	372	841,000
Financial liabilities								
Deposits from banks	–	–	–	–	–	7,266	–	7,266
Customer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	475,331	–	475,331
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	48,596	–	48,596
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	–	12,577	–	5,178	–	–	–	17,755
Derivative financial instruments	527	23,515	–	–	–	–	–	24,042
Notes in circulation	–	–	–	–	–	1,280	–	1,280
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	73,819	–	73,819
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	–	–	–	–	–	–	110,278	110,278
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	–	–	–	39,476	–	–	–	39,476
Other	–	–	–	–	–	1,689	19	1,708
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	10,730	–	10,730
Total financial liabilities	527	36,092	–	44,654	–	618,711	110,297	810,281

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17: see notes 1 and 54.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities

At 31 December 2023, the carrying value of the Group's financial instrument assets held at fair value was £253,266 million (2022: £228,676 million), and its financial instrument liabilities held at fair value was £90,041 million (2022: £81,273 million).

(1) Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It is a measure as at a specific date and may be significantly different from the amount which will actually be paid or received on maturity or settlement date.

Wherever possible, fair values have been calculated using unadjusted quoted market prices in active markets for identical instruments to those held by the Group. Where quoted market prices are not available, or are unreliable because of poor liquidity, fair values have been determined using valuation techniques which, to the extent possible, use market observable inputs, but in some cases use non-market observable inputs. Valuation techniques used include discounted cash flow analysis and pricing models and, where appropriate, comparison to instruments with characteristics similar to those of the instruments held by the Group. The Group measures valuation adjustments for its derivative exposures on the same basis as the derivatives are managed.

The carrying amount of the following financial instruments is a reasonable approximation of fair value: cash and balances at central banks, items in the course of collection from banks, items in course of transmission to banks and notes in circulation. Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts are carried at fair value.

Because a variety of estimation techniques are employed and significant estimates made, comparisons of fair values between financial institutions may not be meaningful. Readers of these financial statements are thus advised to use caution when using this data to evaluate the Group's financial position.

Fair value information is not provided for items that are not financial instruments or for other assets and liabilities which are not carried at fair value in the Group's consolidated balance sheet. These items include intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, and shareholders' equity. These items are material and accordingly the Group believes that any fair value information presented would not represent the underlying value of the Group.

Valuation control framework

The key elements of the control framework for the valuation of financial instruments include model validation, product implementation review and independent price verification. These functions are carried out by appropriately skilled risk and finance teams, independent of the business area responsible for the products.

Model validation covers both qualitative and quantitative elements relating to new models. In respect of new products, a product implementation review is conducted pre and post-trading. Pre-trade testing ensures that the new model is integrated into the Group's systems and that the profit and loss and risk reporting are consistent throughout the trade lifecycle. Post trade testing examines the explanatory power of the implemented model, actively monitoring model parameters and comparing in-house pricing to external sources. Independent price verification procedures cover financial instruments carried at fair value. The frequency of the review is matched to the availability of independent data, monthly being the minimum. Valuation differences in breach of established thresholds are escalated to senior management. The results from independent pricing and valuation reserves are reviewed monthly by senior management.

Formal committees, consisting of senior risk, finance and business management, meet at least quarterly to discuss and approve valuations in more judgemental areas, in particular for unquoted equities, structured credit, derivatives and the credit valuation adjustment (CVA), funding valuation adjustment (FVA) and other valuation adjustments.

Valuation of financial assets and liabilities

Assets and liabilities carried at fair value or for which fair values are disclosed have been classified into three levels according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine the fair values.

Level 1

Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 predominantly comprise listed equity shares, treasury bills and other government securities.

Level 2

Level 2 valuations are those where quoted market prices are not available, for example where the instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active or valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data. Examples of such financial instruments include most over the counter derivatives, financial institution issued securities, certificates of deposit and certain asset-backed securities.

Level 3

Level 3 portfolios are those where at least one input which could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include the Group's venture capital and unlisted equity investments which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant management judgement in determining appropriate assumptions, including earnings multiples and estimated future cash flows. Certain of the Group's asset backed securities, loans and advances recognised at fair value and derivatives are also classified as level 3.

Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio arise when inputs that could have a significant impact on the instrument's valuation become market observable after previously having been non-market observable. In the case of asset-backed securities this can arise if more than one consistent independent source of data becomes available. Conversely, transfers into the portfolio arise when consistent sources of data cease to be available.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

(2) Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value

(A) Financial assets (excluding derivatives)

Valuation hierarchy

At 31 December 2023, the Group's financial assets (excluding derivatives) carried at fair value totalled £230,910 million (2022: £203,923 million). The table below analyses these financial assets by balance sheet classification, asset type and valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described above). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and 2 during the year. For amounts included below which are subject to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements see note 52.

	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023				
Trading assets				
Loans and advances to customers	–	23	–	23
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	17,413	–	17,413
Debt securities:				
Government securities	3,596	–	–	3,596
Asset-backed securities	–	77	–	77
Corporate and other debt securities	–	529	–	529
	3,596	606	–	4,202
Total trading assets	3,596	18,042	–	21,638
Other financial assets mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to banks	–	3,127	–	3,127
Loans and advances to customers	–	1,992	7,890	9,882
Debt securities:				
Government securities	8,005	4	–	8,009
Other public sector securities	10	2,300	–	2,310
Bank and building society certificates of deposit	–	7,504	–	7,504
Asset-backed securities	–	327	186	513
Corporate and other debt securities	–	18,061	2,064	20,125
	8,015	28,196	2,250	38,461
Treasury and other bills	51	–	–	51
Equity shares	117,194	–	1,541	118,735
Contracts held with reinsurers	–	11,424	–	11,424
Total other financial assets mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss[1]	125,260	44,739	11,681	181,680
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	128,856	62,781	11,681	203,318
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	14,093	48	–	14,141
Asset-backed securities	–	121	52	173
Corporate and other debt securities	956	12,090	–	13,046
	15,049	12,259	52	27,360
Equity shares	–	–	232	232
Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	15,049	12,259	284	27,592
Total financial assets (excluding derivatives) at fair value	143,905	75,040	11,965	230,910

1 Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss include assets backing insurance contracts and investment contracts of £176,475 million. Included within these assets are investments in unconsolidated structured entities of £76,426 million; see note 49.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022[1]				
Trading assets				
Loans and advances to customers	–	1	–	1
Reverse repurchase agreements	–	11,781	–	11,781
Debt securities:				
Government securities	2,185	–	–	2,185
Asset-backed securities	–	21	–	21
Corporate and other debt securities	–	228	–	228
	2,185	249	–	2,434
Total trading assets	2,185	12,031	–	14,216
Other financial assets mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to banks	–	3,329	–	3,329
Loans and advances to customers	–	1,878	7,883	9,761
Debt securities:				
Government securities	7,865	7	–	7,872
Other public sector securities	–	2,516	–	2,516
Bank and building society certificates of deposit	–	7,133	–	7,133
Asset-backed securities	–	336	63	399
Corporate and other debt securities	77	15,877	1,739	17,693
	7,942	25,869	1,802	35,613
Treasury and other bills	62	–	–	62
Equity shares	105,263	–	1,619	106,882
Contracts held with reinsurers	–	10,906	–	10,906
Total other financial assets mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss[2]	113,207	41,902	11,304	166,553
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	115,452	54,013	11,304	180,769
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	10,854	357	–	11,211
Asset-backed securities	–	87	59	146
Corporate and other debt securities	536	10,978	–	11,514
	11,390	11,422	59	22,871
Equity shares	–	–	283	283
Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	11,390	11,422	342	23,154
Total financial assets (excluding derivatives) at fair value	126,842	65,435	11,646	203,923

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss include assets backing insurance contracts and investment contracts of £161,778 million. Included within these assets are investments in unconsolidated structured entities of £68,913 million; see note 49.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

Movements in level 3 portfolio

The table below analyses movements in level 3 financial assets (excluding derivatives) at fair value, recurring basis.

	2023			2022		
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss £m	**Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income £m**	**Total level 3 financial assets (excluding derivatives) at fair value, recurring basis £m**	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss £m	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Total level 3 financial assets (excluding derivatives) at fair value, recurring basis £m
At 1 January	**11,304**	**342**	**11,646**	13,313	305	13,618
Exchange and other adjustments	**(4)**	**(1)**	**(5)**	15	3	18
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement within other income	**723**	**6**	**729**	(1,609)	(2)	(1,611)
(Losses) gains recognised in other comprehensive income within the revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**–**	**(54)**	**(54)**	–	44	44
Purchases/increases to customer loans	**744**	**3**	**747**	959	3	962
Sales/repayments of customer loans	**(1,140)**	**(12)**	**(1,152)**	(1,320)	(11)	(1,331)
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	**136**	**–**	**136**	197	–	197
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	**(82)**	**–**	**(82)**	(251)	–	(251)
At 31 December	**11,681**	**284**	**11,965**	11,304	342	11,646
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets held at 31 December	**654**	**–**	**654**	(1,596)	–	(1,596)

Valuation methodology for financial assets (excluding derivatives)

Loans and advances to banks and customers

The fair value of these assets is determined using discounted cash flow techniques. The discount rates are derived from market observable interest rates, a risk margin that reflects loan credit ratings and an incremental illiquidity premium based on historical spreads at origination on similar loans.

Debt securities

Debt securities measured at fair value and classified as level 2 are valued by discounting expected cash flows using an observable credit spread applicable to the particular instrument.

Where there is limited trading activity in debt securities, the Group uses valuation models, consensus pricing information from third party pricing services and broker or lead manager quotes to determine an appropriate valuation. Debt securities are classified as level 3 if there is a significant valuation input that cannot be corroborated through market sources or where there are materially inconsistent values for an input. Asset classes classified as level 3 mainly comprise venture capital investments.

Equity investments

Unlisted equity and fund investments are valued using different techniques in accordance with the Group's valuation policy and International Private Equity and Venture Capital Guidelines.

Depending on the business sector and the circumstances of the investment, unlisted equity valuations are based on earnings multiples, net asset values or discounted cash flows.

- A number of earnings multiples are used in valuing the portfolio including price earnings, earnings before interest and tax and earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. The particular multiple selected is appropriate for the size and type of business being valued and is derived by reference to the current market-based multiple. Consideration is given to the risk attributes, growth prospects and financial gearing of comparable businesses when selecting the appropriate multiple
- Discounted cash flow valuations use estimated future cash flows, usually based on management forecasts, with the application of appropriate exit yields or terminal multiples and discounted using rates appropriate to the specific investment, business sector or recent economic rates of return. Recent transactions involving the sale of similar businesses may sometimes be used as a frame of reference in deriving an appropriate multiple
- For fund investments the most recent capital account value calculated by the fund manager is used as the basis for the valuation and adjusted, if necessary, to align valuation techniques with the Group's valuation policy

Unlisted equity investments and investments in property partnerships held in the life assurance funds are valued using third party valuations. Management take account of any pertinent information, such as recent transactions and information received on particular investments, to adjust the third party valuations where necessary

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

(B) Financial liabilities (excluding derivatives)

Valuation hierarchy

At 31 December 2023, the Group's financial liabilities (excluding derivatives) carried at fair value, comprised its financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and totalled £24,914 million (2022: £17,755 million). The table below analyses these financial liabilities by balance sheet classification and valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on **page 257**). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and 2 during the year.

	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023				
Trading liabilities				
Liabilities in respect of securities sold under repurchase agreements	**–**	**18,057**	**–**	**18,057**
Short positions in securities	**1,569**	**5**	**–**	**1,574**
Total trading liabilities	**1,569**	**18,062**	**–**	**19,631**
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Debt securities in issue	**–**	**5,223**	**42**	**5,265**
Other	**–**	**18**	**–**	**18**
Total liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	**–**	**5,241**	**42**	**5,283**
Total financial liabilities (excluding derivatives) at fair value	**1,569**	**23,303**	**42**	**24,914**
At 31 December 2022				
Trading liabilities				
Liabilities in respect of securities sold under repurchase agreements	–	11,037	–	11,037
Short positions in securities	1,505	35	–	1,540
Total trading liabilities	1,505	11,072	–	12,577
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Debt securities in issue	–	5,114	45	5,159
Other	–	19	–	19
Total liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	–	5,133	45	5,178
Total financial liabilities (excluding derivatives) at fair value	1,505	16,205	45	17,755

Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss primarily represent debt securities in issue which either contain substantive embedded derivatives which would otherwise need to be recognised and measured at fair value separately from the related debt securities, or which are accounted for at fair value to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch.

The amount contractually payable on maturity of the debt securities held at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2023 was £10,433 million, which was £5,167 million higher than the balance sheet carrying value (2022: £11,105 million, which was £6,030 million higher than the balance sheet carrying value). At 31 December 2023 there was a cumulative £90 million decrease in the fair value of these liabilities attributable to changes in credit spread risk; this is determined by reference to the quoted credit spreads of Lloyds Bank plc, the issuing entity within the Group. Of the cumulative amount, an increase of £234 million arose in 2023 and a decrease of £519 million arose in 2022.

For the fair value of collateral pledged in respect of repurchase agreements see note 52.

In addition to the liabilities above, the Group's non-participating investment contracts are held at fair value through profit or loss and were all categorised as level 2.

Movements in level 3 portfolio

The table below analyses movements in the level 3 financial liabilities (excluding derivatives) at fair value portfolio.

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**45**	37
Gains recognised in the income statement within other income	**(1)**	(4)
Additions	**–**	33
Redemptions	**(1)**	(3)
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	**(1)**	(18)
At 31 December	**42**	45
Gains recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those liabilities held at 31 December	**(1)**	(4)

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

Valuation methodology for financial liabilities (excluding derivatives)

Liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss

These principally comprise debt securities in issue which are classified as level 2 and their fair value is determined using techniques whose inputs are based on observable market data. The carrying amount of the securities is adjusted to reflect the effect of changes in own credit spreads and the resulting gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income.

In the year ended 31 December 2023, the own credit adjustment arising from the fair valuation of £5,265 million (2022: £5,159 million) of the Group's debt securities in issue designated at fair value through profit or loss resulted in a loss of £234 million (2022: gain of £519 million), before tax, recognised in other comprehensive income.

Trading liabilities in respect of securities sold under repurchase agreements

The fair value of these liabilities is determined using discounted cash flow techniques. The discount rates are derived from observable repurchase agreement rate curves specific to the type of security sold under the repurchase agreement.

(c) Derivatives

Valuation hierarchy

All of the Group's derivative assets and liabilities are carried at fair value. At 31 December 2023, such assets totalled £22,356 million (2022: £24,753 million) and liabilities totalled £20,149 million (2022: £24,042 million). The table below analyses these derivative balances by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on **page 257**). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and level 2 during the year.

	2023				2022			
	Level 1 £m	**Level 2 £m**	**Level 3 £m**	**Total £m**	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
Derivative assets	**77**	**21,857**	**422**	**22,356**	78	24,122	553	24,753
Derivative liabilities	**(116)**	**(19,589)**	**(444)**	**(20,149)**	(39)	(23,395)	(608)	(24,042)

Movements in level 3 portfolio

The table below analyses movements in level 3 derivative assets and liabilities carried at fair value.

	2023		2022	
	Derivative assets £m	**Derivative liabilities £m**	Derivative assets £m	Derivative liabilities £m
At 1 January	**553**	**(608)**	893	(944)
Exchange and other adjustments	**(8)**	**5**	47	(37)
(Losses) gains recognised in the income statement within other income	**(104)**	**111**	72	204
Purchases (additions)	**19**	**(15)**	48	(46)
(Sales) redemptions	**(38)**	**63**	(21)	38
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	**–**	**–**	(486)	177
At 31 December	**422**	**(444)**	553	(608)
(Losses) gains recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets or liabilities held at 31 December	**(72)**	**76**	222	125

Valuation methodology for derivatives

The Group's derivatives are valued using techniques including discounted cash flow and options pricing models, as appropriate. The types of derivatives classified as level 2 and the valuation techniques used include:

- Interest rate swaps which are valued using discounted cash flow models; the most significant inputs into those models are interest rate yield curves which are developed from publicly quoted rates
- Foreign exchange derivatives that do not contain options which are priced using rates available from publicly quoted sources
- Credit derivatives are valued using standard models with observable inputs, including publicly available yield and credit default swap (CDS) curves
- Less complex interest rate and foreign exchange option products which are valued using volatility surfaces developed from publicly available interest rate cap, interest rate swaption and other option volatilities; option volatility skew information is derived from a market standard consensus pricing service.

Complex interest rate products where inputs to the valuation are significant and unobservable are classified as level 3.

Certain inputs used to calculate CVA, FVA, and own credit adjustments, are not significant in determining the classification of the derivative and debt instruments. Consequently, these inputs do not form part of the level 3 sensitivities presented.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

Derivative valuation adjustments

Derivative financial instruments which are carried in the balance sheet at fair value are adjusted where appropriate to reflect credit risk, market liquidity and other risks.

(i) Uncollateralised derivative valuation adjustments

The following table summarises the movement on this valuation adjustment account during 2022 and 2023:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**381**	456
Income statement credit	**(102)**	(75)
Transfers	**(3)**	–
At 31 December	**276**	381

Represented by:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Credit Valuation Adjustment	**191**	294
Debit Valuation Adjustment	**(34)**	(55)
Funding Valuation Adjustment	**119**	142
	276	381

Credit and Debit Valuation Adjustments (CVA and DVA) are applied to the Group's over-the-counter derivative exposures with counterparties that are not subject to strong interbank collateral arrangements. These exposures largely relate to the provision of risk management solutions for corporate customers within the Commercial Banking division.

A CVA is taken where the Group has a positive future uncollateralised exposure (asset). A DVA is taken where the Group has a negative future uncollateralised exposure (liability). These adjustments reflect interest rates and expectations of counterparty creditworthiness and the Group's own credit spread respectively.

The CVA is sensitive to:

- The current size of the mark-to-market position on the uncollateralised asset
- Expectations of future market volatility of the underlying asset
- Expectations of counterparty creditworthiness

Market Credit Default Swap (CDS) spreads are used to develop the probability of default for quoted counterparties. For unquoted counterparties, internal credit ratings and market sector CDS curves and recovery rates are used. The loss given default (LGD) is based on market recovery rates and internal credit assessments.

The combination of a one-notch deterioration in the credit rating of derivative counterparties and a 10 per cent increase in LGD increases the CVA by £50 million. Current market value is used to estimate the projected exposure for products not supported by the model, which are principally complex interest rate options that are traded in very low volumes. For these, the CVA is calculated on an add-on basis (although no such adjustment was required at 31 December 2023).

The DVA is sensitive to:

- The current size of the mark-to-market position on the uncollateralised liability
- Expectations of future market volatility of the underlying liability
- The Group's own CDS spread

A 1 per cent rise in the CDS spread would lead to an increase in the DVA of £75 million.

The risk exposures that are used for the CVA and DVA calculations are strongly influenced by interest rates. Due to the nature of the Group's business the CVA/DVA exposures tend to be on average the same way around such that the valuation adjustments fall when interest rates rise. A 1 per cent rise in interest rates would lead to a £99 million fall in the overall valuation adjustment to £118 million. The CVA model used by the Group does not assume any correlation between the level of interest rates and default rates.

The Group has also recognised a Funding Valuation Adjustment to adjust for the net cost of funding uncollateralised derivative positions. This adjustment is calculated on the expected future exposure discounted at a suitable cost of funds. A 10 basis points increase in the cost of funds will increase the funding valuation adjustment by £12 million.

(ii) Market liquidity

The Group includes mid to bid-offer valuation adjustments against the expected cost of closing out the net market risk in the Group's trading positions within a time frame that is consistent with historical trading activity and spreads that the trading desks have accessed historically during the ordinary course of business in normal market conditions.

At 31 December 2023, the Group's derivative trading business held mid to bid-offer valuation adjustments of £52 million (2022: £61 million).

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

(D) Sensitivity of level 3 valuations

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Key sources of estimation uncertainty:	Interest rate spreads, credit spreads, earnings multiples and interest rate volatility

The Group's valuation control framework and a description of level 1, 2 and 3 financial assets and liabilities is set out in section (I) above. The valuation techniques for level 3 financial instruments involve management judgement and estimates, the extent of which depends on the complexity of the instrument and the availability of market observable information. In addition, in line with market practice, the Group applies credit, debit and funding valuation adjustments in determining the fair value of its uncollateralised derivative positions. A description of these adjustments is set out in section (C)(i) above. A quantitative analysis of the sensitivities to market risk arising from the Group's trading portfolios is set out in the tables marked audited on **page 190**.

			2023			2022		
				Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions[1]			Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions[1]	
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs[2]	Carrying value £m	Favourable changes £m	Unfavourable changes £m	Carrying value £m	Favourable changes £m	Unfavourable changes £m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Loans and advances to customers	Discounted cash flows	Interest rate spreads (-50bps/+272bps)[4]	**7,890**	**369**	**(351)**	7,883	356	(385)
Debt securities	Discounted cash flows	Credit spreads (+/- 6%)[5]	**445**	**39**	**(41)**	162	9	(9)
Equity and venture capital investments	Market approach	Earnings multiple (1.6/17.8)[6]	**2,228**	**131**	**(131)**	1,907	84	(84)
	Underlying asset/ net asset value (incl. property prices)[3]	n/a	**809**	**77**	**(99)**	771	81	(88)
Unlisted equities, debt securities and property partnerships in the life funds	Underlying asset/ net asset value (incl. property prices), broker quotes or discounted cash flows[3]	n/a	**309**	**7**	**(6)**	581	2	(33)
			11,681			11,304		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income								
Asset-backed securities	Lead manager or broker quote/ consensus pricing	n/a	**52**	**2**	**(2)**	59	–	–
Equity and venture capital investments	Underlying asset/ net asset value (incl. property prices)[3]	n/a	**232**	**22**	**(22)**	283	15	(15)
			284			342		
Derivative financial assets								
Interest rate derivatives	Option pricing model	Interest rate volatility (13%/200%)[7]	**422**	**6**	**(3)**	553	9	(7)
Level 3 financial assets carried at fair value			**12,387**			12,199		
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss								
Securitisation notes and other	Discounted cash flows	Interest rate spreads (+/- 50bps)[8]	**42**	**1**	**(1)**	45	1	(1)
Derivative financial liabilities								
Interest rate derivatives	Option pricing model	Interest rate volatility (13%/200%)[7]	**444**	**10**	**(7)**	608	–	–
Level 3 financial liabilities carried at fair value			**486**			653		

1 Where the exposure to an unobservable input is managed on a net basis, only the net impact is shown in the table.
2 Ranges are shown where appropriate and represent the highest and lowest inputs used in the level 3 valuations.
3 Underlying asset/net asset values represent fair value.
4 2022: -50bps/+289bps.
5 2022: +/- 6%.
6 2022: 1.9/15.2.
7 2022: 17%/105%.
8 2022: +/- 50bps.

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

Unobservable inputs

Significant unobservable inputs affecting the valuation of debt securities, unlisted equity investments and derivatives are as follows:

- Credit spreads represent the premium above the benchmark reference instrument required to compensate for lower credit quality; higher spreads lead to a lower fair value
- Volatility parameters represent key attributes of option behaviour; higher volatilities typically denote a wider range of possible outcomes
- Earnings multiples are used to value certain unlisted equity investments. The earnings multiples used are derived from those of listed entities operating in the same sector with adjustments made for factors such as the size of the company and the quality of its earnings. The majority of the Group's venture capital investments are valued using an estimate of the company's maintainable earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation and in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines. A higher earnings multiple will result in a higher fair value

Reasonably possible alternative assumptions

Valuation techniques applied to many of the Group's level 3 instruments often involve the use of two or more inputs whose relationship is interdependent. The calculation of the effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions included in the table above reflects such relationships.

Debt securities

Reasonably possible alternative assumptions have been determined in respect of the Group's structured credit investments by flexing credit spreads.

Derivatives

Reasonably possible alternative assumptions have been determined in respect of swaptions in the Group's derivative portfolios which are priced using industry standard option pricing models. Such models require interest rate volatilities which may be unobservable at longer maturities. To derive reasonably possible alternative valuations these volatility parameters have been flexed within a range of 13 per cent to 200 per cent (2022: 17 per cent to 105 per cent).

Unlisted equity, venture capital investments and investments in property partnerships

The valuation techniques used for unlisted equity and venture capital investments vary depending on the nature of the investment. Reasonably possible alternative valuations for these investments have been calculated by reference to the approach taken, as appropriate to the business sector and investment circumstances and as such the following inputs have been considered:

- For valuations derived from earnings multiples, consideration is given to the risk attributes, growth prospects and financial gearing of comparable businesses when selecting an appropriate multiple
- The discount rates used in discounted cash flow valuations
- In line with International Private Equity and Venture Capital Guidelines, the values of underlying investments in fund investment portfolios

(3) Financial assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost

(A) Financial assets

Valuation hierarchy

The table below analyses the fair values of those financial assets of the Group which are carried at amortised cost by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on **page 257**). Financial assets carried at amortised cost are mainly classified as level 3 due to significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation models. Where inputs are observable, debt securities are classified as level 1 or 2.

	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
At 31 December 2023					
Loans and advances to banks	**10,764**	**10,764**	**–**	**–**	**10,764**
Loans and advances to customers	**449,745**	**439,449**	**–**	**–**	**439,449**
Reverse repurchase agreements	**38,771**	**38,771**	**–**	**38,771**	**–**
Debt securities	**15,355**	**15,139**	**–**	**10,939**	**4,200**
Financial assets at amortised cost	**514,635**	**504,123**	**–**	**49,710**	**454,413**
At 31 December 2022					
Loans and advances to banks	10,632	10,632	–	–	10,632
Loans and advances to customers	454,899	450,071	–	–	450,071
Reverse repurchase agreements	44,865	44,865	–	44,865	–
Debt securities	9,926	9,930	167	9,647	116
Financial assets at amortised cost	520,322	515,498	167	54,512	460,819

Note 21: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities continued

Valuation methodology

Loans and advances to banks

The carrying value of short-dated loans and advances to banks is assumed to be their fair value. The fair value of other loans and advances to banks is estimated by discounting the anticipated cash flows at a market discount rate adjusted for the credit spread of the obligor or, where not observable, the credit spread of borrowers of similar credit quality.

Loans and advances to customers

The Group provides loans and advances to commercial, corporate and personal customers at both fixed and variable rates.

To determine the fair value of loans and advances to customers, loans are segregated into portfolios of similar characteristics. A number of techniques are used to estimate the fair value of fixed rate lending; these take account of expected credit losses based on historic trends, prevailing market interest rates and expected future cash flows. For retail exposures, fair value is usually estimated by discounting anticipated cash flows (including interest at contractual rates) at market rates for similar loans offered by the Group and other financial institutions. Certain loans secured on residential properties are made at a fixed rate for a limited period, typically two to five years, after which the loans revert to the relevant variable rate. The fair value of such loans is estimated by reference to market rates for similar loans of maturity equal to the remaining fixed interest rate period. The fair value of commercial loans is estimated by discounting anticipated cash flows at a rate which reflects the effects of interest rate changes, adjusted for changes in credit risk.

Reverse repurchase agreements

The carrying amount is deemed a reasonable approximation of fair value given the short-term nature of these instruments.

Debt securities

The fair values of debt securities are determined predominantly from lead manager quotes and, where these are not available, by alternative techniques including reference to credit spreads on similar assets with the same obligor, market standard consensus pricing services, broker quotes and other research data.

(B) Financial liabilities

Valuation hierarchy

The table below analyses the fair values of those financial liabilities of the Group which are carried at amortised cost by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on **page 257**).

	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
At 31 December 2023					
Deposits from banks	**6,153**	**6,153**	**–**	**6,153**	**–**
Customer deposits	**471,396**	**471,857**	**–**	**471,857**	**–**
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**37,703**	**37,703**	**–**	**37,703**	**–**
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**75,592**	**75,021**	**–**	**75,021**	**–**
Subordinated liabilities	**10,253**	**10,345**	**–**	**10,345**	**–**
At 31 December 2022					
Deposits from banks	7,266	7,268	–	7,268	–
Customer deposits	475,331	475,147	–	475,147	–
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	48,596	48,596	–	48,596	–
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	73,819	71,975	–	71,975	–
Subordinated liabilities	10,730	10,065	–	10,065	–

Valuation methodology

Deposits from banks and customer deposits

The fair value of bank and customer deposits repayable on demand is assumed to be equal to their carrying value.

The fair value for all other deposits is estimated using discounted cash flows applying either market rates, where applicable, or current rates for deposits of similar remaining maturities.

Repurchase agreements at amortised cost

The carrying amount is deemed a reasonable approximation of fair value given the short-term nature of these instruments.

Debt securities in issue at amortised cost

The fair value of short-term debt securities in issue is approximately equal to their carrying value. Fair value for other debt securities in issue is calculated based on quoted market prices where available. Where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is estimated using discounted cash flow techniques at a rate which reflects market rates of interest and the Group's own credit spread.

Subordinated liabilities

The fair value of subordinated liabilities is determined by reference to quoted market prices where available or by reference to quoted market prices of similar instruments. Subordinated liabilities are classified as level 2, since the inputs used to determine their fair value are largely observable.

(4) Reclassifications of financial assets

There have been no reclassifications of financial assets in 2022 or 2023.

Note 22: Derivative financial instruments

The fair values and notional amounts of derivative instruments are set out in the following table:

	2023			2022		
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value		Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value	
		Assets £m	Liabilities £m		Assets £m	Liabilities £m
Trading and other						
Exchange rate contracts	**572,858**	**6,631**	**6,222**	464,223	8,733	9,216
Interest rate contracts	**7,654,512**	**15,116**	**12,724**	6,257,548	14,966	13,332
Credit derivatives	**5,349**	**51**	**118**	6,689	134	118
Equity, commodity and other contracts	**9,463**	**455**	**580**	16,490	845	849
Total derivative assets/liabilities – trading and other	**8,242,182**	**22,253**	**19,644**	6,744,950	24,678	23,515
Hedging						
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges	**153,674**	**83**	**425**	152,697	11	503
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	**466,344**	**20**	**80**	251,245	64	24
Total derivative assets/liabilities – hedging	**620,018**	**103**	**505**	403,942	75	527
Total recognised derivative assets/liabilities	**8,862,200**	**22,356**	**20,149**	7,148,892	24,753	24,042

The notional amount of the contract does not represent the Group's exposure to credit risk, which is limited to the current cost of replacing contracts with a positive value to the Group should the counterparty default. To reduce credit risk the Group uses a variety of credit enhancement techniques such as netting and collateralisation, where security is provided against the exposure; a large proportion of the Group's derivatives are held through exchanges such as London Clearing House and are collateralised through those exchanges. Further details are provided in note 52 Credit risk.

The Group holds derivatives as part of the following strategies:

- Customer driven, where derivatives are held as part of the provision of risk management products to Group customers
- To manage and hedge the Group's interest rate and foreign exchange risk arising from normal banking business. The hedge accounting strategy adopted by the Group is to utilise a combination of fair value and cash flow hedge approaches as described in note 52
- Derivatives held in policyholder funds as permitted by the investment strategies of those funds

The principal derivatives used by the Group are as follows:

- Interest rate related contracts include interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and options. An interest rate swap is an agreement between two parties to exchange fixed and floating interest payments, based upon interest rates defined in the contract, without the exchange of the underlying principal amounts. Forward rate agreements are contracts for the payment of the difference between a specified rate of interest and a reference rate, applied to a notional principal amount at a specific date in the future. An interest rate option gives the buyer, on payment of a premium, the right, but not the obligation, to fix the rate of interest on a future loan or deposit, for a specified period and commencing on a specified future date
- Exchange rate related contracts include forward foreign exchange contracts, currency swaps and options. A forward foreign exchange contract is an agreement to buy or sell a specified amount of foreign currency on a specified future date at an agreed rate. Currency swaps generally involve the exchange of interest payment obligations denominated in different currencies; the exchange of principal can be notional or actual. A currency option gives the buyer, on payment of a premium, the right, but not the obligation, to sell specified amounts of currency at agreed rates of exchange on or before a specified future date
- Credit derivatives, principally credit default swaps, are used by the Group as part of its trading activity and to manage its own exposure to credit risk. A credit default swap is a swap in which one counterparty receives a premium at pre-set intervals in consideration for guaranteeing to make a specific payment should a negative credit event take place
- Equity derivatives are also used by the Group as part of its equity-based retail product activity to eliminate the Group's exposure to fluctuations in various international stock exchange indices. Index-linked equity options are purchased which give the Group the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a specified amount of equities, or basket of equities, in the form of published indices on or before a specified future date

Note 22: Derivative financial instruments continued

Details of the Group's hedging instruments are set out below:

At 31 December 2023	Maturity					
	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	–	–	–	–	35	35
Average fixed interest rate	–	–	–	–	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	–	–	–	–	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	1,908	5,778	19,353	87,119	39,481	153,639
Average fixed interest rate	0.95%	1.72%	2.03%	2.90%	2.00%	
Cash flow hedges						
Foreign exchange						
Currency swap						
Notional	18	470	1,648	541	7	2,684
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	1.15	1.14	1.14	1.08	1.07	
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	1.25	1.23	1.25	1.24	–	
Interest rate						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	9,501	23,015	76,439	284,969	69,736	463,660
Average fixed interest rate	4.13%	4.14%	3.82%	3.35%	2.58%	

At 31 December 2022	Maturity					
	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
Fair value hedges						
Interest rate						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	–	–	–	–	35	35
Average fixed interest rate	–	–	–	–	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	–	–	–	–	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	1,904	12,765	37,488	64,307	36,198	152,662
Average fixed interest rate	1.51%	0.17%	0.72%	1.92%	1.94%	
Cash flow hedges						
Foreign exchange						
Currency swap						
Notional	–	–	509	1,004	29	1,542
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	–	–	1.15	1.10	1.04	
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	–	–	1.24	1.25	–	
Interest rate						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	4,741	6,472	26,175	161,391	50,924	249,703
Average fixed interest rate	3.01%	1.18%	2.36%	2.40%	1.60%	

Note 22: Derivative financial instruments continued

The carrying amounts of the Group's hedging instruments are as follows:

At 31 December 2023	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
Fair value hedges				
Interest rate				
Currency swaps	**35**	**3**	**–**	**2**
Interest rate swaps	**153,639**	**80**	**425**	**(2,665)**
Cash flow hedges				
Foreign exchange				
Currency swaps	**2,684**	**11**	**72**	**(138)**
Interest rate				
Interest rate swaps	**463,660**	**9**	**8**	**2,541**

At 31 December 2022	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
Fair value hedges				
Interest rate				
Currency swaps	35	1	–	(2)
Interest rate swaps	152,662	10	503	1,286
Cash flow hedges				
Foreign exchange				
Currency swaps	1,542	63	21	198
Interest rate				
Interest rate swaps	249,703	1	3	(6,990)

All amounts are held within derivative financial instruments.

Note 22: Derivative financial instruments continued

The Group's hedged items are as follows:

At 31 December 2023	Carrying amount of the hedged item		Accumulated amount of fair value adjustment on the hedged item		Change in fair value of hedged item for ineffectiveness assessment	Cash flow hedging reserve	
	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	£m	Continuing hedges £m	Discontinued hedges £m
Fair value hedges							
Interest rate							
Fixed rate mortgages[1]	**75,871**	**–**	**25**	**–**	**2,544**		
Fixed rate issuance[2]	**–**	**50,466**	**–**	**1,365**	**(1,110)**		
Fixed rate bonds[3]	**24,146**	**–**	**(331)**	**–**	**962**		
Cash flow hedges							
Foreign exchange							
Foreign currency issuance[2]					**138**	**8**	**69**
Customer deposits[4]					**–**	**–**	**3**
Interest rate							
Customer loans[1]					**(1,796)**	**(2,934)**	**(1,885)**
Central bank balances[5]					**(648)**	**(624)**	**(1,462)**
Customer deposits[4]					**262**	**1,591**	**(3)**

At 31 December 2022	Carrying amount of the hedged item		Accumulated amount of fair value adjustment on the hedged item		Change in fair value of hedged item for ineffectiveness assessment	Cash flow hedging reserve	
	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	£m	Continuing hedges £m	Discontinued hedges £m
Fair value hedges							
Interest rate							
Fixed rate mortgages[1]	73,282	–	(2,602)	–	(3,198)		
Fixed rate issuance[2]	–	52,190	–	2,392	4,223		
Fixed rate bonds[3]	19,259	–	(1,549)	–	(2,350)		
Cash flow hedges							
Foreign exchange							
Foreign currency issuance[2]					(198)	134	90
Customer deposits[4]					–	–	3
Interest rate							
Customer loans[1]					5,636	(5,587)	(868)
Central bank balances[5]					2,703	(2,130)	(965)
Customer deposits[4]					(1,295)	1,781	(76)

1 Included within loans and advances to customers.
2 Included within debt securities in issue at amortised cost.
3 Included within financial assets at amortised cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.
4 Included within customer deposits.
5 Included within cash and balances at central banks.

The accumulated amount of fair value hedge adjustments remaining on the balance sheet for hedged items that have ceased to be adjusted for hedging gains and losses is a liability of £1,446 million relating to fixed rate issuances of £656 million and mortgages of £790 million (2022: liability of £1,988 million relating to fixed rate issuances of £760 million and mortgages of £1,228 million).

Note 22: Derivative financial instruments continued

Gains and losses arising from hedge accounting are summarised as follows:

At 31 December 2023	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income £m	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement[1] £m	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as: Hedged cash flows will no longer occur £m	Hedged item affected income statement £m	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
Fair value hedges					
Interest rate					
Fixed rate mortgages		**(264)**			
Fixed rate issuance		**(17)**			
Fixed rate bonds		**14**			
Cash flow hedges					
Foreign exchange					
Foreign currency issuance	**(138)**	**–**	**–**	**(9)**	**Interest expense**
Customer deposits	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**Interest expense**
Interest rate					
Customer loans	**(37)**	**20**	**–**	**1,674**	**Interest income**
Central bank balances	**284**	**2**	**–**	**725**	**Interest income**
Customer deposits	**436**	**(3)**	**–**	**(552)**	**Interest expense**

At 31 December 2022	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income £m	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement[1] £m	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as: Hedged cash flows will no longer occur £m	Hedged item affected income statement £m	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
Fair value hedges					
Interest rate					
Fixed rate mortgages		22			
Fixed rate issuance		(49)			
Fixed rate bonds		(14)			
Cash flow hedges					
Foreign exchange					
Foreign currency issuance	198	–	–	(22)	Interest expense
Customer deposits	3	–	–	–	Interest expense
Interest rate					
Customer loans	(6,145)	(30)	–	53	Interest income
Central bank balances	(2,831)	–	–	26	Interest income
Customer deposits	1,785	20	–	(14)	Interest expense

1 Hedge ineffectiveness is included in the income statement within net trading income.

There was no gain or loss in either 2023 or 2022 reclassified from the cash flow hedging reserve for which hedge accounting had previously been used but for which the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur.

Note 23: Loans and advances to customers

Year ended 31 December 2023

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2023	380,991	61,164	7,640	9,622	459,417	700	1,808	1,757	253	4,518
Exchange and other adjustments[1]	1,830	(24)	(6)	18	1,818	(7)	(1)	105	67	164
Transfers to Stage 1	18,991	(18,953)	(38)		–	401	(393)	(8)		–
Transfers to Stage 2	(18,010)	18,592	(582)		–	(53)	121	(68)		–
Transfers to Stage 3	(1,216)	(2,507)	3,723		–	(13)	(223)	236		–
Impact of transfers between stages	(235)	(2,868)	3,103		–	(260)	402	312		454
						75	(93)	472		454
Other changes in credit quality[2]						105	(103)	804	8	814
Additions and repayments	6,393	(4,213)	(2,353)	(1,043)	(1,216)	81	(85)	(862)	(81)	(947)
Charge (credit) to the income statement						261	(281)	414	(73)	321
Disposals and derecognition[3]	(3,685)	(892)	(122)	(743)	(5,442)	(54)	(59)	(24)	(34)	(171)
Advances written off			(1,231)	–	(1,231)			(1,231)	–	(1,231)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			116	–	116			116	–	116
At 31 December 2023	385,294	53,167	7,147	7,854	453,462	900	1,467	1,137	213	3,717
Allowance for impairment losses	(900)	(1,467)	(1,137)	(213)	(3,717)					
Net carrying amount	384,394	51,700	6,010	7,641	449,745					
Drawn ECL coverage[4] (%)	0.2	2.8	15.9	2.7	0.8					

1 Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, discount unwind, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI). Where a POCI asset's expected credit loss is less than its expected credit loss on purchase or origination, the increase in its carrying value is recognised within gross loans, rather than as a negative impairment allowance.
2 Includes a charge for methodology and model changes of £60 million, split by stage as £96 million charge for Stage 1, £33 million credit for Stage 2, £1 million credit for Stage 3 and £2 million credit for POCI.
3 Relates to the securitisations of legacy Retail mortgages and Retail unsecured loans.
4 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

The total allowance for impairment losses includes £187 million (2022: £92 million) in respect of residual value impairment and voluntary terminations within the Group's UK Motor Finance business.

Movements in Retail UK mortgage balances were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
Retail – UK mortgages										
At 1 January 2023	257,517	41,783	3,416	9,622	312,338	91	552	311	253	1,207
Exchange and other adjustments[1]	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	53	67	120
Transfers to Stage 1	12,202	(12,195)	(7)		–	66	(65)	(1)		–
Transfers to Stage 2	(12,673)	13,103	(430)		–	(7)	33	(26)		–
Transfers to Stage 3	(450)	(1,656)	2,106		–	–	(66)	66		–
Impact of transfers between stages	(921)	(748)	1,669		–	(50)	91	115		156
						9	(7)	154		156
Other changes in credit quality[2]						43	(104)	14	8	(39)
Additions and repayments	1,202	(1,955)	(553)	(1,043)	(2,349)	19	(49)	(67)	(81)	(178)
Charge (credit) to the income statement						71	(160)	101	(73)	(61)
Disposals and derecognition[3]	(1,202)	(547)	(94)	(743)	(2,586)	(1)	(18)	(7)	(34)	(60)
Advances written off			(108)	–	(108)			(108)	–	(108)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			7	–	7			7	–	7
At 31 December 2023	256,596	38,533	4,337	7,854	307,320	161	374	357	213	1,105
Allowance for impairment losses	(161)	(374)	(357)	(213)	(1,105)					
Net carrying amount	256,435	38,159	3,980	7,641	306,215					
Drawn ECL coverage[4] (%)	0.1	1.0	8.2	2.7	0.4					

1 Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, discount unwind, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI). Where a POCI asset's expected credit loss is less than its expected credit loss on purchase or origination, the increase in its carrying value is recognised within gross loans, rather than as a negative impairment allowance.
2 Includes a charge for methodology and model changes of £74 million, split by stage as £91 million charge for Stage 1, £12 million credit for Stage 2, £3 million credit for Stage 3 and £2 million credit for POCI.
3 Relates to the securitisation of legacy Retail mortgages.
4 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Note 23: Loans and advances to customers continued

Movements in Retail credit cards were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
Retail – credit cards								
At 1 January 2023	11,416	3,287	289	14,992	120	433	113	666
Exchange and other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	(16)	(16)
Transfers to Stage 1	1,311	(1,308)	(3)	–	142	(141)	(1)	–
Transfers to Stage 2	(744)	782	(38)	–	(11)	28	(17)	–
Transfers to Stage 3	(172)	(266)	438	–	(4)	(69)	73	–
Impact of transfers between stages	395	(792)	397	–	(80)	125	80	125
					47	(57)	135	125
Other changes in credit quality[1]					15	9	298	322
Additions and repayments	814	413	(13)	1,214	(14)	16	(11)	(9)
Charge to the income statement					48	(32)	422	438
Advances written off			(449)	(449)			(449)	(449)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			60	60			60	60
At 31 December 2023	12,625	2,908	284	15,817	168	401	130	699
Allowance for impairment losses	(168)	(401)	(130)	(699)				
Net carrying amount	12,457	2,507	154	15,118				
Drawn ECL coverage[2] (%)	1.3	13.8	45.8	4.4				

1 Includes a credit for methodology and model changes of £18 million, split by stage as £2 million charge for Stage 1, £20 million credit for Stage 2 and £nil for Stage 3.
2 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Movements in Commercial Banking lending were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
Commercial Banking								
At 1 January 2023	80,509	11,493	3,371	95,373	214	414	1,070	1,698
Exchange and other adjustments	(968)	(14)	(6)	(988)	(6)	–	83	77
Transfers to Stage 1	4,026	(4,011)	(15)	–	101	(101)	–	–
Transfers to Stage 2	(3,074)	3,143	(69)	–	(16)	19	(3)	–
Transfers to Stage 3	(369)	(327)	696	–	(3)	(26)	29	–
Impact of transfers between stages	583	(1,195)	612	–	(76)	117	32	73
					6	9	58	73
Other changes in credit quality					17	9	230	256
Additions and repayments	(550)	(2,297)	(1,657)	(4,504)	1	(60)	(771)	(830)
Charge to the income statement					24	(42)	(483)	(501)
Advances written off			(256)	(256)			(256)	(256)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			4	4			4	4
At 31 December 2023	79,574	7,987	2,068	89,629	232	372	418	1,022
Allowance for impairment losses	(232)	(372)	(418)	(1,022)				
Net carrying amount	79,342	7,615	1,650	88,607				
Drawn ECL coverage[1] (%)	0.3	4.7	20.2	1.1				

1 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Note 23: Loans and advances to customers continued

Year ended 31 December 2022

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2022	400,036	34,931	6,443	10,977	452,387	915	1,114	1,581	210	3,820
Exchange and other adjustments[1]	(393)	15	(23)	12	(389)	2	–	39	65	106
Transfers to Stage 1	8,330	(8,257)	(73)		–	176	(167)	(9)		–
Transfers to Stage 2	(35,046)	35,448	(402)		–	(66)	135	(69)		–
Transfers to Stage 3	(1,250)	(2,528)	3,778		–	(8)	(158)	166		–
Impact of transfers between stages	(27,966)	24,663	3,303		–	(120)	701	268		849
						(18)	511	356		849
Other changes in credit quality[2]						(309)	85	618	49	443
Additions and repayments	9,314	1,555	(1,337)	(1,354)	8,178	110	98	(91)	(58)	59
(Credit) charge to the income statement						(217)	694	883	(9)	1,351
Advances written off			(928)	(13)	(941)			(928)	(13)	(941)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			182	–	182			182	–	182
At 31 December 2022	380,991	61,164	7,640	9,622	459,417	700	1,808	1,757	253	4,518
Allowance for impairment losses	(700)	(1,808)	(1,757)	(253)	(4,518)					
Net carrying amount	380,291	59,356	5,883	9,369	454,899					
Drawn ECL coverage[3] (%)	0.2	3.0	23.0	2.6	1.0					

1 Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, discount unwind, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI). Where a POCI asset's expected credit loss is less than its expected credit loss on purchase or origination, the increase in its carrying value is recognised within gross loans, rather than as a negative impairment allowance.
2 Includes a credit for methodology and model changes of £63 million, split by stage as £2 million charge for Stage 1, £11 million charge for Stage 2, £47 million credit for Stage 3 and £29 million credit for POCI.
3 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Movements in Retail UK mortgage balances were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
Retail – UK mortgages										
At 1 January 2022	273,629	21,798	1,940	10,977	308,344	48	394	184	210	836
Exchange and other adjustments[1]	–	–	–	12	12	–	–	28	65	93
Transfers to Stage 1	5,107	(5,096)	(11)		–	28	(27)	(1)		–
Transfers to Stage 2	(26,043)	26,204	(161)		–	(14)	25	(11)		–
Transfers to Stage 3	(444)	(1,793)	2,237		–	–	(63)	63		–
Impact of transfers between stages	(21,380)	19,315	2,065		–	(25)	254	98		327
						(11)	189	149		327
Other changes in credit quality[2]						36	(21)	(1)	49	63
Additions and repayments	5,268	670	(585)	(1,354)	3,999	18	(10)	(45)	(58)	(95)
Charge (credit) to the income statement						43	158	103	(9)	295
Advances written off			(28)	(13)	(41)			(28)	(13)	(41)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			24	–	24			24	–	24
At 31 December 2022	257,517	41,783	3,416	9,622	312,338	91	552	311	253	1,207
Allowance for impairment losses	(91)	(552)	(311)	(253)	(1,207)					
Net carrying amount	257,426	41,231	3,105	9,369	311,131					
Drawn ECL coverage[3] (%)	–	1.3	9.1	2.6	0.4					

1 Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, discount unwind, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI). Where a POCI asset's expected credit loss is less than its expected credit loss on purchase or origination, the increase in its carrying value is recognised within gross loans, rather than as a negative impairment allowance.
2 Includes a credit for methodology and model changes of £96 million, split by stage as £nil for Stage 1, £12 million credit for Stage 2, £55 million credit for Stage 3 and £29 million credit for POCI.
3 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Note 23: Loans and advances to customers continued

Movements in Retail credit cards were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
Retail – credit cards								
At 1 January 2022	11,918	2,077	292	14,287	96	218	128	442
Exchange and other adjustments	(13)	(2)	–	(15)	4	2	(16)	(10)
Transfers to Stage 1	569	(566)	(3)	–	48	(47)	(1)	–
Transfers to Stage 2	(1,319)	1,358	(39)	–	(16)	36	(20)	–
Transfers to Stage 3	(184)	(191)	375	–	(3)	(43)	46	–
Impact of transfers between stages	(934)	601	333	–	(26)	185	73	232
					3	131	98	232
Other changes in credit quality[1]					18	49	230	297
Additions and repayments	445	611	(14)	1,042	(1)	33	(5)	27
Charge to the income statement					20	213	323	556
Advances written off			(413)	(413)			(413)	(413)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			91	91			91	91
At 31 December 2022	11,416	3,287	289	14,992	120	433	113	666
Allowance for impairment losses	(120)	(433)	(113)	(666)				
Net carrying amount	11,296	2,854	176	14,326				
Drawn ECL coverage[2] (%)	1.1	13.2	39.1	4.4				

1 Includes a charge for methodology and model changes of £33 million, split by stage as £3 million charge for Stage 1, £27 million charge for Stage 2 and £3 million charge for Stage 3.
2 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

Movements in Commercial Banking lending were as follows:

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
Commercial Banking								
At 1 January 2022	82,719	7,530	3,563	93,812	125	260	956	1,341
Exchange and other adjustments	748	6	(20)	734	4	(2)	41	43
Transfers to Stage 1	1,723	(1,676)	(47)	–	55	(55)	–	–
Transfers to Stage 2	(5,807)	5,950	(143)	–	(11)	19	(8)	–
Transfers to Stage 3	(404)	(326)	730	–	(2)	(14)	16	–
Impact of transfers between stages	(4,488)	3,948	540	–	(44)	131	7	94
					(2)	81	15	94
Other changes in credit quality[1]					28	18	192	238
Additions and repayments	1,530	9	(587)	952	59	57	(9)	107
Charge to the income statement					85	156	198	439
Advances written off			(127)	(127)			(127)	(127)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			2	2			2	2
At 31 December 2022	80,509	11,493	3,371	95,373	214	414	1,070	1,698
Allowance for impairment losses	(214)	(414)	(1,070)	(1,698)				
Net carrying amount	80,295	11,079	2,301	93,675				
Drawn ECL coverage[2] (%)	0.3	3.6	31.7	1.8				

1 Includes a credit for methodology and model changes of £25 million, split by stage as £7 million credit for Stage 1, £18 million credit for Stage 2 and £nil for Stage 3.
2 Allowance for expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers as a percentage of gross loans and advances to customers.

The movement tables are compiled by comparing the position at 31 December to that at the beginning of the year. Transfers between stages are deemed to have taken place at the start of the reporting period, with all other movements shown in the stage in which the asset is held at 31 December, with the exception of those held within purchased or originated credit-impaired, which are not transferable.

Additions and repayments comprise new loans originated and repayments of outstanding balances throughout the reporting period.

The Group's impairment charge comprises impact of transfers between stages, other changes in credit quality and additions and repayments.

Advances written off have first been transferred to Stage 3 and then acquired a full allowance through other changes in credit quality.

Recoveries of advances written off in previous years are shown at the full recovered value, with a corresponding entry in repayments and release of allowance through other changes in credit quality.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses

The Group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for loans and advances to customers and banks, other financial assets held at amortised cost, financial assets (other than equity investments) measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and certain loan commitment and financial guarantee contracts. At 31 December 2023, the Group's expected credit loss allowance was £4,084 million (2022: £4,903 million), of which £3,762 million (2022: £4,580 million) was in respect of drawn balances.

The Group's total impairment allowances were as follows:

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
At 31 December 2023	**Stage 1 £m**	**Stage 2 £m**	**Stage 3 £m**	**POCI £m**	**Total £m**
In respect of:					
Loans and advances to banks	**8**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**
UK mortgages	**161**	**374**	**357**	**213**	**1,105**
Credit cards	**168**	**401**	**130**	**–**	**699**
Other	**339**	**320**	**228**	**–**	**887**
Retail	**668**	**1,095**	**715**	**213**	**2,691**
Commercial Banking	**232**	**372**	**418**	**–**	**1,022**
Other	**–**	**–**	**4**	**–**	**4**
Loans and advances to customers	**900**	**1,467**	**1,137**	**213**	**3,717**
Debt securities	**7**	**2**	**2**	**–**	**11**
Financial assets at amortised cost	**915**	**1,469**	**1,139**	**213**	**3,736**
Other assets	**16**	**–**	**10**	**–**	**26**
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	**160**	**160**	**2**	**–**	**322**
Total	**1,091**	**1,629**	**1,151**	**213**	**4,084**
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	**7**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7**

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
At 31 December 2022	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
In respect of:					
Loans and advances to banks	13	2	–	–	15
UK mortgages	91	552	311	253	1,207
Credit cards	120	433	113	–	666
Other	275	409	259	–	943
Retail	486	1,394	683	253	2,816
Commercial Banking	214	414	1,070	–	1,698
Other	–	–	4	–	4
Loans and advances to customers	700	1,808	1,757	253	4,518
Debt securities	8	–	1	–	9
Financial assets at amortised cost	721	1,810	1,758	253	4,542
Other assets	–	–	38	–	38
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	134	185	4	–	323
Total	855	1,995	1,800	253	4,903
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	9	–	–	–	9

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

The calculation of the Group's expected credit loss allowances and provisions against loan commitments and guarantees, which are set out above, under IFRS 9 requires the Group to make a number of judgements, assumptions and estimates. The most significant are set out below:

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Critical judgements:	Determining an appropriate definition of default against which a probability of default, exposure at default and loss given default parameter can be evaluated
	Establishing the criteria for a significant increase in credit risk (SICR)
	The individual assessment of material cases and the use of judgemental adjustments made to impairment modelling processes that adjust inputs, parameters and outputs to reflect risks not captured by models
Key source of estimation uncertainty:	Base case and multiple economic scenarios (MES) assumptions, including the rate of unemployment and the rate of change of house prices, required for creation of MES scenarios and forward-looking credit parameters

Definition of default

The probability of default (PD) of an exposure, both over a 12-month period and over its lifetime, is a key input to the measurement of the ECL allowance. Default has occurred when there is evidence that the customer is experiencing significant financial difficulty which is likely to affect the ability to repay amounts due. The definition of default adopted by the Group is described in note 2(H) Impairment of financial assets. IFRS 9 contains a rebuttable presumption that default occurs no later than when a payment is 90 days past due which the Group now uses for all its products following changes to the definition of default for UK mortgages on 1 January 2022. In addition, other indicators of mortgage default include end-of-term payments on past due interest-only accounts and loans considered in probation due to recent arrears or forbearance, aligning the definition of Stage 3 credit-impaired for IFRS 9 to the CRD IV prudential regulatory definition of default.

Significant increase in credit risk

An ECL allowance equivalent to 12 months' expected losses is established against assets in Stage 1; assets classified as Stage 2 carry an ECL allowance equivalent to lifetime expected losses. Assets are transferred from Stage 1 to Stage 2 when there has been a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. Credit impaired assets are transferred to Stage 3 with a lifetime expected losses allowance. The Group uses both quantitative and qualitative indicators to determine whether there has been a SICR for an asset. For Retail, the following tables set out the retail master scale (RMS) grade triggers which result in a SICR for financial assets and the PD boundaries for each RMS grade.

SICR triggers for key Retail portfolios

Origination grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Mortgages SICR grade	5	5	6	7	8	9	10
Credit cards, loans and overdrafts SICR grade	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

RMS grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
PD boundary[1] (%)	0.10	0.40	0.80	1.20	2.50	4.50	7.50	10.00	14.00	20.00	30.00	45.00	99.99	100.00

1 Probability-weighted annualised lifetime probability of default.

For Commercial a doubling of PD with a minimum increase in PD of 1 per cent and a resulting change in the underlying grade is treated as a SICR.

The Group uses the internal credit risk classification and watchlist as qualitative indicators to identify a SICR. The Group does not use the low credit risk exemption in its staging assessments. The use of a payment holiday in and of itself has not been judged to indicate a significant increase in credit risk, nor forbearance, with the underlying long-term credit risk deemed to be driven by economic conditions and captured through the use of forward-looking models. These portfolio level models are capturing the anticipated volume of increased defaults and therefore an appropriate assessment of staging and expected credit loss.

All financial assets are assumed to have suffered a SICR if they are more than 30 days past due; credit cards, loans and overdrafts financial assets are also assumed to have suffered a SICR if they are in arrears on three or more separate occasions in a rolling 12-month period. Financial assets are classified as credit-impaired if they are 90 days past due.

A Stage 3 asset that is no longer credit-impaired is transferred back to Stage 2 as no general probation period is applied to assets in Stage 3. UK mortgages is an exception to this rule where a probation period is enforced for non-performing, forborne and defaulted exposures in accordance with prudential regulation. If an exposure that is classified as Stage 2 no longer meets the SICR criteria, which in some cases capture customer behaviour in previous periods, it is moved back to Stage 1.

The setting of precise trigger points combined with risk indicators requires judgement. The use of different trigger points may have a material impact upon the size of the ECL allowance. The Group monitors the effectiveness of SICR criteria on an ongoing basis.

Lifetime of an exposure

A range of approaches, segmented by product type, has been adopted by the Group to estimate a product's expected life. These include using the full contractual life and taking into account behavioural factors such as early repayments, extensions and refinancing. For non-revolving retail assets, the Group has assumed the expected life for each product to be the time taken for all significant losses to be observed. For revolving retail products, the Group has considered the losses beyond the contractual term over which the Group is exposed to credit risk. For commercial overdraft facilities, the average behavioural life has been used. Changes to the assumed expected lives of the Group's assets could impact the ECL allowance recognised by the Group. The assessment of SICR and corresponding lifetime loss, and the PD, of a financial asset designated as Stage 2, or Stage 3, is dependent on its expected life.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

Individual assessments and application of judgement in adjustments to modelled ECL

The table below analyses total ECL allowances by portfolio, separately identifying the amounts that have been modelled, those that have been individually assessed and those arising through the application of judgemental adjustments.

			Judgements due to:		
	Modelled ECL £m	Individually assessed £m	Inflationary and interest rate risk £m	Other[1] £m	Total ECL £m
At 31 December 2023					
UK mortgages	**991**	**–**	**61**	**63**	**1,115**
Credit cards	**703**	**–**	**92**	**15**	**810**
Other Retail	**866**	**–**	**33**	**46**	**945**
Commercial Banking	**1,124**	**340**	**–**	**(282)**	**1,182**
Other	**32**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32**
Total	**3,716**	**340**	**186**	**(158)**	**4,084**
At 31 December 2022					
UK mortgages	946	–	49	214	1,209
Credit cards	698	–	93	(28)	763
Other Retail	903	–	53	60	1,016
Commercial Banking	972	1,008	–	(111)	1,869
Other	46	–	–	–	46
Total	3,565	1,008	195	135	4,903

1 2022 includes £1 million which was previously reported within judgements due to COVID-19.

Individual assessed ECL

Stage 3 ECL in Commercial Banking is largely assessed on an individual basis by the Business Support Unit using bespoke assessment of loss for each specific client based on potential recovery strategies. While these assessments are based on the Group's latest economic view, the use of Group-wide multiple economic scenarios and weightings is not considered appropriate for these cases due to their individual characteristics. In place of this, a range of case-specific outcomes are considered with any alternative better or worse outcomes that carry a 25 per cent likelihood taken into account in establishing a probability-weighted ECL. At 31 December 2023, individually assessed provisions for Commercial Banking were £340 million (2022: £1,008 million) which reflected a range of £291 million to £413 million (2022: £908 million to £1,140 million), based on the range of alternative outcomes considered.

Application of judgement in adjustments to modelled ECL

Impairment models fall within the Group's model risk framework with model monitoring, periodic validation and back testing performed on model components, such as probability of default. Limitations in the Group's impairment models or data inputs may be identified through the ongoing assessment and validation of the output of the models. In these circumstances, management applies appropriate judgemental adjustments to the ECL to ensure that the overall provision adequately reflects all material risks. These adjustments are determined by considering the particular attributes of exposures which have not been adequately captured by the impairment models and range from changes to model inputs and parameters, at account level, through to more qualitative post-model adjustments. Post-model adjustments are not typically calculated under each distinct economic scenario used to generate ECL, but on final modelled ECL. All adjustments are reviewed quarterly and are subject to internal review and challenge, including by the Audit Committee, to ensure that amounts are appropriately calculated and specific release criteria is identified.

During 2022 the intensifying inflationary pressures, alongside rising interest rates within the Group's outlook created further risks not deemed to be fully captured by ECL models. These pressures played out in 2023 with households experiencing increased interest rates and living costs. These risks, whilst still present, are beginning to subside with inflation now reducing and interest rates now believed to have peaked. As a result, the judgements held in respect of inflationary and interest rate risks are at a slightly reduced level of £186 million (2022: £195 million). Other judgements continue to be applied for broader data and model limitations, both increasing and decreasing ECL. These include incremental risks associated with a material devaluation in commercial real estate prices present since 2022. Given ECL models only capture future price movements, and not the suppressed level, there is a risk that further losses are yet to emerge as well as greater risk on specific sector valuations. At 31 December 2023 judgemental adjustments resulted in net additional ECL allowances totalling £28 million (2022: £330 million).

Judgements due to inflationary and interest rate risk

UK mortgages: £61 million (2022: £49 million)

There has been only modest evidence of credit deterioration in the UK mortgages portfolio through 2023 despite the high levels of inflation and the rising interest rate environment. Increases in new to arrears and defaults that have emerged are mainly driven by variable rate customers, who have experienced material increases in their monthly payment. Mortgage ECL models use UK Bank Rate as a driver of predicted defaults largely capturing the stretch on customers due to increased payments, and that has contributed materially to the elevated levels of ECL at 31 December 2023. The impact is also partly mitigated by stressed affordability assessments applied at loan origination which means most customers have demonstrated the ability to absorb payment shocks.

However, there remains a potential risk to affordability from continued inflationary pressures combined with higher interest rates, and that this may not be fully captured by the Group's ECL models. The risk remains for customers maturing from low fixed rate deals, the accumulated impact on variable rate product holders, lower levels of real household income and rental cover value. Therefore a judgemental uplift in ECL has been taken in these segments of the mortgages portfolio, either where inflation is expected to present a more material risk, or where segments within the model do not recognise UK Bank Rate as a material driver of predicted defaults.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

Credit cards: £92 million (2022: £93 million) and Other Retail: £33 million (2022: £53 million)

The Group's ECL models for credit cards and personal loan portfolios use predictions of wage growth to account for future affordability stress. As elevated inflation erodes nominal wage growth, adjustments have been made to the econometric models to account for real, rather than nominal, income to produce adjusted predicted defaults. These adjustments also include the specific risk to affordability from increased housing costs, not captured by CPI. As these adjustments are made within predicted default models, they are calculated under each economic scenario and impact the staging of assets through increased PDs.

Alongside these portfolio-wide adjustments management has also made an additional uplift to ECL for customers with lower income levels and higher indebtedness deemed most vulnerable to inflationary pressures and interest rate rises. Although this segment of customers has not exhibited any greater deterioration to date, uplifts continue to be applied to recognise that continued inflation and interest rates risks remain.

Other judgements

UK mortgages: £63 million (2022: £214 million)

These adjustments principally comprise:

Increase in time to repossession: £106 million (2022: £118 million)

Due to the Group suspending mortgage litigation activity between late-2014 and mid-2018 due to policy changes for the treatment of arrears, and as collections strategy normalises post COVID-19 pandemic, the Group's experience of possessions data on which our models rely is limited. This reflects an adjustment made to allow for an increase in the time assumed between default and repossession. A number of defaulted accounts, equivalent in scale to the estimated shortfall in possessions experienced, have had their provision coverage judgmentally increased to the level of those accounts already in repossession. A further adjustment is made to accounts which have been in default for more than 24 months, with an arrears balance increase in the last six months. These accounts have their probability of possession judgmentally set to an increased level based on observed historical losses incurred on accounts that were of an equivalent status.

Asset recovery values: £nil (2022: £69 million)

The low level of repossession volumes throughout 2020 to 2022 restricted the calibration of Forced Sale Discount (FSD) model parameters which uses the achieved sales price experience over the last 12 months. Over this period management partly incorporated an increasing trend in FSD rates through judgementally extending the observation period. At December 2023 the level of sales volumes observed over the past 12 months has subsequently returned to an adequate level for model calibrations to again be performed removing the need for judgemental adjustment.

Adjustment for specific segments: £23 million (2022: £25 million)

The Group monitors risks across specific segments of its portfolios which may not be fully captured through wider collective models. The judgement for fire safety and cladding uncertainty has been maintained. Though experience remains limited the risk is considered sufficiently material to address through judgement, given that there is evidence of assessed cases having defective cladding, or other fire safety issues.

Adjustment for Stage 2 oversensitivity: £(68) million (2022: £nil)

Management has observed an increasing degree of oversensitivity in the number of recently originated low risk accounts moving to Stage 2 through the PD trigger mechanism. This arises from a blend of factors currently present, with the combination of the Group's current MES assumptions and the uplift approach applied, disproportionately applying greater forward-looking uplifts to recent vintages. Given these accounts have shown no significant movement in observed credit scores and were originated under a similar or more adverse economic outlook, an adjustment has been made pending a model rebuild. Management has judgementally increased the threshold applied to these accounts by one further grade (to what is set out on **page 277**) which results in £6 billion of assets being moved back to Stage 1 which results in a lower 12-month ECL.

Credit cards: £15 million (2022: £(28) million) and Other Retail: £46 million (2022: £60 million)

These adjustments principally comprise:

Lifetime extension on revolving products: Credit cards: £67 million (2022: £82 million) and Other Retail: £10 million (2022: £14 million)

An adjustment is required to extend the lifetime used for Stage 2 exposures on Retail revolving products from a three-year modelled lifetime, which reflected the outcome data available when the ECL models were developed. Incremental defaults beyond year three are calculated through the extrapolation of the default trajectory observed throughout the three years and beyond. The judgement has reduced slightly in the period following refinement to the discounting methodology applied.

Adjustments to loss given defaults (LGDs): Credit cards: £(50) million (2022: £(96) million) and Other Retail: £37 million (2022: £13 million)

A number of adjustments have been made to the loss given default assumptions used within unsecured and motor credit models. For unsecured portfolios, the adjustments reflect the impact of changes in collection debt sale strategy on the Group's LGD models, incorporating up to date customer performance and forward flow debt sale pricing. For motor, the adjustment captures a decline in used car prices.

Commercial Banking: £(282) million (2022: £(111) million)

These adjustments principally comprise:

Corporate insolvency rates: £(292) million (2022: £(35) million)

During 2023, the volume of UK corporate insolvencies continued to exhibit an increasing trend beyond December 2019 levels, revealing a marked misalignment between observed UK corporate insolvencies and the Group's credit performance. This dislocation gives rise to uncertainty over the drivers of observed trends and the appropriateness of the Group's Commercial Banking model response which uses observed UK corporate insolvencies data to anchor future loss estimates to. Given the Group's asset quality remains strong with low new defaults, a negative adjustment is applied by using the long-term average rate. The larger negative adjustment in the period reflects the widening gap between the increasing industry level and the long-term average rate used.

Adjustments to loss given defaults (LGDs): £(105) million (2022: £(105) million)

Following a review on the loss given default approach for commercial exposures, management deems that ECL should be adjusted to mitigate limitations identified in the approach which are causing loss given defaults to be inflated. These include the benefit from amortisation of exposures relative to collateral values at default and a move to an exposure-weighted approach being adopted. These temporary adjustments will be addressed through future model development.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

Commercial Real Estate (CRE) price reduction: £67 million (2022: £nil)

Rolling the forecast model forwards into the period has resulted in the material fall in CRE prices seen in late 2022 moving out of the model assumptions used to assess ECL. Given the model uses future changes in the metric as a driver of defaults and loss rates there is a risk that the model benefit that arises does not reflect the residual risk caused by the sustained low level of prices. Management therefore considers it appropriate to judgementally reinstate the CRE price drop within the ECL model assumptions given the materially reduced level in CRE prices could still trigger additional defaults Within this adjustment management has refined the potential impact on loss rates through capturing updated valuations as well as stressing valuations on specific sectors where evidence suggests valuations may lag achievable levels, notably in cases of stressed sale.

Generation of multiple economic scenarios

The estimate of expected credit losses is required to be based on an unbiased expectation of future economic scenarios. The approach used to generate the range of future economic scenarios depends on the methodology and judgements adopted. The Group's approach is to start from a defined base case scenario, used for planning purposes, and to generate alternative economic scenarios around this base case. The base case scenario is a conditional forecast underpinned by a number of conditioning assumptions that reflect the Group's best view of key future developments. If circumstances appear likely to materially deviate from the conditioning assumptions, then the base case scenario is updated.

The base case scenario is central to a range of future economic scenarios generated by simulation of an economic model, for which the same conditioning assumptions apply as in the base case scenario. These scenarios are ranked by using estimated relationships with industry-wide historical loss data. With the base case already pre-defined, three other scenarios are identified as averages of constituent scenarios located around the 15th, 75th and 95th percentiles of the distribution. The full distribution is therefore summarised by a practical number of scenarios to run through ECL models representing an upside, the base case, and a downside scenario weighted at 30 per cent each, together with a severe downside scenario weighted at 10 per cent. The scenario weights represent the distribution of economic scenarios and not subjective views on likelihood. The inclusion of a severe downside scenario with a smaller weighting ensures that the non linearity of losses in the tail of the distribution is adequately captured. Macrooconomic projections may employ reversionary techniques to adjust the paths of economic drivers towards long-run equilibria after a reasonable forecast horizon. The Group does not use such techniques to force the MES scenarios to revert to the base case planning view. Utilising such techniques would be expected to be immaterial for expected credit losses since loss sensitivity is highest over the initial five years of the projections. Most assets are expected to have matured, or reached the end of their behavioural life before the five-year horizon.

A forum under the chairmanship of the Chief Economist meets at least quarterly to review and, if appropriate, recommend changes to the method by which economic scenarios are generated, for approval by the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Risk Officer. In June 2022, the Group judged it appropriate to include an adjusted severe downside scenario to incorporate a high CPI inflation and UK Bank Rate profiles and to adopt this adjusted severe downside scenario to calculate the Group's ECL. This is because the historic macroeconomic and loan loss data upon which the scenario model is calibrated imply an association of downside economic outcomes with easier monetary policy, and therefore low interest rates. The adjustment is considered to better reflect the risks around the Group's base case view in an economic environment where the potential for supply shocks remains an elevated concern. The Group has continued to include a non-modelled severe downside scenario for Group ECL calculations for 31 December 2023 reporting.

Base case and MES economic assumptions

The Group's base case economic scenario has been updated to reflect ongoing geopolitical developments, and further evidence of easing of inflationary pressures allowing shifts to less restrictive monetary policies globally. The Group's updated base case scenario has three conditioning assumptions: first, the wars in Ukraine and the Middle East remain geographically contained and do not lead to a major escalation in energy prices; second, China's economic stabilisation policy is effective; and third, less restrictive monetary and fiscal policy throughout this year.

Based on these assumptions and incorporating the economic data published in the fourth quarter, the Group's base case scenario is for slow expansion in GDP and a rise in the unemployment rate alongside modest changes in residential and commercial property prices. Following a reduction in inflationary pressures, UK Bank Rate is expected to be lowered during 2024. Risks around this base case economic view lie in both directions and are largely captured by the generation of alternative economic scenarios.

The Group has accommodated the latest available information at the reporting date in defining its base case scenario and generating alternative economic scenarios. The scenarios include forecasts for key variables in the fourth quarter of 2023, for which actuals may have since emerged prior to publication.

Scenarios by year

The key UK economic assumptions made by the Group are shown in the following tables across a number of measures explained below.

Annual assumptions

Gross domestic product (GDP) and Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation are presented as an annual change, house price growth and commercial real estate price growth are presented as the growth in the respective indices over each year. Unemployment rate and UK Bank Rate are averages over the year.

Five-year average

The five-year average reflects the average annual growth rate, or level, over the five-year period. It includes movements within the current reporting year, such that the position as at 31 December 2023 covers the five years 2023 to 2027. The inclusion of the reporting year within the five-year period reflects the need to predict variables which remain unpublished at the reporting date and recognises that credit models utilise both level and annual changes. The use of calendar years maintains a comparability between the annual assumptions presented.

Five-year start to peak and trough

The peak or trough for any metric may occur intra year and therefore not be identifiable from the annual assumptions, so they are also disclosed. For GDP, house price growth and commercial real estate price growth, the peak, or trough, reflects the highest, or lowest cumulative quarterly position reached relative to the start of the five year period, which as at 31 December 2023 is 1 January 2023. Given these metrics may exhibit increases followed by greater falls, the start to trough movements quoted may be smaller than the equivalent 'peak to trough' movement (and vice versa for start to peak). Unemployment, UK Bank Rate and CPI inflation reflect the highest, or lowest, quarterly level reached in the five-year period.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

At 31 December 2023	2023 %	2024 %	2025 %	2026 %	2027 %	2023 to 2027 average %	Start to peak %	Start to trough %
Upside								
Gross domestic product	0.3	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.4	8.1	0.2
Unemployment rate	4.0	3.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.3	4.2	3.0
House price growth	1.9	0.8	6.9	7.2	6.8	4.7	25.7	(1.2)
Commercial real estate price growth	(3.9)	9.0	3.8	1.3	1.3	2.2	11.5	(3.9)
UK Bank Rate	4.94	5.72	5.61	5.38	5.18	5.37	5.79	4.25
CPI inflation	7.3	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.9	10.2	2.1
Base case								
Gross domestic product	0.3	0.5	1.2	1.7	1.9	1.1	6.4	0.2
Unemployment rate	4.2	4.9	5.2	5.2	5.0	4.9	5.2	3.9
House price growth	1.4	(2.2)	0.5	1.6	3.5	1.0	4.8	(1.2)
Commercial real estate price growth	(5.1)	(0.2)	0.1	0.0	0.8	(0.9)	(1.2)	(5.3)
UK Bank Rate	4.94	4.88	4.00	3.50	3.06	4.08	5.25	3.00
CPI inflation	7.3	2.7	2.9	2.5	2.2	3.5	10.2	2.1
Downside								
Gross domestic product	0.2	(1.0)	(0.1)	1.5	2.0	0.5	3.4	(1.2)
Unemployment rate	4.3	6.5	7.8	7.9	7.6	6.8	8.0	3.9
House price growth	1.3	(4.5)	(6.0)	(5.6)	(1.7)	(3.4)	2.0	(15.7)
Commercial real estate price growth	(6.0)	(8.7)	(4.0)	(2.1)	(1.2)	(4.4)	(1.2)	(20.4)
UK Bank Rate	4.94	3.95	1.96	1.13	0.55	2.51	5.25	0.43
CPI inflation	7.3	2.8	2.7	1.8	1.1	3.2	10.2	1.0
Severe downside								
Gross domestic product	0.1	(2.3)	(0.5)	1.3	1.8	0.1	1.0	(2.9)
Unemployment rate	4.5	8.7	10.4	10.5	10.1	8.8	10.5	3.9
House price growth	0.6	(7.6)	(13.3)	(12.7)	(7.5)	(8.2)	2.0	(35.0)
Commercial real estate price growth	(7.7)	(19.5)	(10.6)	(7.7)	(5.2)	(10.3)	(1.2)	(41.8)
UK Bank Rate – modelled	4.94	2.75	0.49	0.13	0.03	1.67	5.25	0.02
UK Bank Rate – adjusted[1]	4.94	6.56	4.56	3.63	3.13	4.56	6.75	3.00
CPI inflation – modelled	7.3	2.7	2.2	0.9	(0.2)	2.6	10.2	(0.3)
CPI inflation – adjusted[1]	7.6	7.5	3.5	1.3	1.0	4.2	10.2	0.9
Probability-weighted								
Gross domestic product	0.3	0.1	0.8	1.6	1.9	0.9	5.4	0.1
Unemployment rate	4.2	5.3	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.4	6.0	3.9
House price growth	1.4	(2.5)	(0.9)	(0.3)	1.8	(0.1)	2.0	(2.8)
Commercial real estate price growth	(5.3)	(1.9)	(1.1)	(1.0)	(0.2)	(1.9)	(1.2)	(9.9)
UK Bank Rate – modelled	4.94	4.64	3.52	3.02	2.64	3.75	5.25	2.59
UK Bank Rate – adjusted[1]	4.94	5.02	3.93	3.37	2.95	4.04	5.42	2.89
CPI inflation – modelled	7.3	2.7	2.8	2.3	1.9	3.4	10.2	1.9
CPI inflation – adjusted[1]	7.4	3.2	3.0	2.4	2.0	3.6	10.2	2.0

1 The adjustment to UK Bank Rate and CPI inflation in the severe downside is considered to better reflect the risks around the Group's base case view in an economic environment where supply shocks are the principal concern.

Base case scenario by quarter[1] At 31 December 2023	First quarter 2023 %	Second quarter 2023 %	Third quarter 2023 %	Fourth quarter 2023 %	First quarter 2024 %	Second quarter 2024 %	Third quarter 2024 %	Fourth quarter 2024 %
Gross domestic product	0.3	0.0	(0.1)	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3
Unemployment rate	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.2
House price growth	1.6	(2.6)	(4.5)	1.4	(1.1)	(1.5)	0.5	(2.2)
Commercial real estate price growth	(18.8)	(21.2)	(18.2)	(5.1)	(4.1)	(3.8)	(2.2)	(0.2)
UK Bank Rate	4.25	5.00	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.00	4.75	4.50
CPI inflation	10.2	8.4	6.7	4.0	3.8	2.1	2.3	2.8

1 Gross domestic product is presented quarter-on-quarter. House price growth, commercial real estate growth and CPI inflation are presented year-on-year, i.e. from the equivalent quarter in the previous year. Unemployment rate and UK Bank Rate are presented as at the end of each quarter.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

At 31 December 2022	2022 %	2023 %	2024 %	2025 %	2026 %	2022 to 2026 average %	Start to peak %	Start to trough %
Upside								
Gross domestic product	4.1	0.1	1.1	1.7	2.1	1.8	6.5	0.4
Unemployment rate	3.5	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.8	2.8
House price growth	2.4	(2.8)	6.5	9.0	8.0	4.5	24.8	(1.1)
Commercial real estate price growth	(9.4)	8.5	3.5	2.6	2.3	1.3	7.2	(9.4)
UK Bank Rate	1.94	4.95	4.98	4.63	4.58	4.22	5.39	0.75
CPI inflation	9.0	8.3	4.2	3.3	3.0	5.5	10.7	2.9
Base case								
Gross domestic product	4.0	(1.2)	0.5	1.6	2.1	1.4	4.3	(1.1)
Unemployment rate	3.7	4.5	5.1	5.3	5.1	4.8	5.3	3.6
House price growth	2.0	(6.9)	(1.2)	2.9	4.4	0.2	6.4	(6.3)
Commercial real estate price growth	(11.8)	(3.3)	0.9	2.8	3.1	(1.8)	7.2	(14.8)
UK Bank Rate	1.94	4.00	3.38	3.00	3.00	3.06	4.00	0.75
CPI inflation	9.0	8.3	3.7	2.3	1.7	5.0	10.7	1.6
Downside								
Gross domestic product	3.9	(3.0)	(0.5)	1.4	2.1	0.8	1.2	(3.6)
Unemployment rate	3.8	6.3	7.5	7.6	7.2	6.5	7.7	3.6
House price growth	1.6	(11.1)	(9.8)	(5.6)	(1.5)	(5.4)	6.4	(24.3)
Commercial real estate price growth	(13.9)	(15.0)	(3.7)	0.4	1.4	(6.4)	7.2	(29.6)
UK Bank Rate	1.94	2.93	1.39	0.98	1.04	1.65	3.62	0.75
CPI inflation	9.0	8.2	3.3	1.3	0.3	4.4	10.7	0.2
Severe downside								
Gross domestic product	3.7	(5.2)	(1.0)	1.3	2.1	0.1	0.7	(6.4)
Unemployment rate	4.1	9.0	10.7	10.4	9.7	8.8	10.7	3.6
House price growth	1.1	(14.8)	(18.0)	(11.5)	(4.2)	(9.8)	6.4	(40.1)
Commercial real estate price growth	(17.3)	(28.8)	(9.9)	(1.3)	3.2	(11.6)	7.2	(47.8)
UK Bank Rate – modelled	1.94	1.41	0.20	0.13	0.14	0.76	3.50	0.12
UK Bank Rate – adjusted[1]	2.44	7.00	4.88	3.31	3.25	4.18	7.00	0.75
CPI inflation – modelled	9.0	8.2	2.6	(0.1)	(1.6)	3.6	10.7	(1.7)
CPI inflation – adjusted[1]	9.7	14.3	9.0	4.1	1.6	7.7	14.8	1.5
Probability-weighted								
Gross domestic product	4.0	(1.8)	0.2	1.5	2.1	1.2	3.4	(1.8)
Unemployment rate	3.7	5.0	5.8	5.9	5.7	5.2	5.9	3.6
House price growth	1.9	(7.7)	(3.2)	0.7	2.9	(1.2)	6.4	(9.5)
Commercial real estate price growth	(12.3)	(5.8)	(0.8)	1.6	2.3	(3.1)	7.2	(18.6)
UK Bank Rate – modelled	1.94	3.70	2.94	2.59	2.60	2.76	3.89	0.75
UK Bank Rate – adjusted[1]	1.99	4.26	3.41	2.91	2.91	3.10	4.31	0.75
CPI inflation – modelled	9.0	8.3	3.6	2.1	1.4	4.9	10.7	1.3
CPI inflation – adjusted[1]	9.1	8.9	4.3	2.5	1.7	5.3	11.0	1.6

1 The adjustment to UK Bank Rate and CPI inflation in the severe downside is considered to better reflect the risks around the Group's base case view in an economic environment where supply shocks are the principal concern.

Base case scenario by quarter[1] At 31 December 2022	First quarter 2022 %	Second quarter 2022 %	Third quarter 2022 %	Fourth quarter 2022 %	First quarter 2023 %	Second quarter 2023 %	Third quarter 2023 %	Fourth quarter 2023 %
Gross domestic product	0.6	0.1	(0.3)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.2)	(0.1)
Unemployment rate	3.7	3.8	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.4	4.7	4.9
House price growth	11.1	12.5	9.8	2.0	(3.0)	(8.4)	(9.8)	(6.9)
Commercial real estate price growth	18.0	18.0	8.4	(11.8)	(16.9)	(19.8)	(15.9)	(3.3)
UK Bank Rate	0.75	1.25	2.25	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
CPI inflation	6.2	9.2	10.0	10.7	10.0	8.9	8.0	6.1

1 Gross domestic product is presented quarter-on-quarter. House price growth, commercial real estate growth and CPI inflation are presented year-on-year, i.e. from the equivalent quarter in the previous year. Unemployment rate and UK Bank Rate are presented as at the end of each quarter.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

ECL sensitivity to economic assumptions

The table below shows the Group's ECL for the probability-weighted, upside, base case, downside and severe downside scenarios, with the severe downside scenario incorporating adjustments made to CPI inflation and UK Bank Rate paths. The stage allocation for an asset is based on the overall scenario probability-weighted probability of default and hence the staging of assets is constant across all the scenarios. In each economic scenario the ECL for individual assessments is held constant reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgemental adjustments applied through changes to model inputs or parameters, or more qualitative post model adjustments, are apportioned across the scenarios in proportion to modelled ECL where this better reflects the sensitivity of these adjustments to each scenario. The probability-weighted view shows the extent to which a higher ECL allowance has been recognised to take account of multiple economic scenarios relative to the base case; the uplift being £678 million compared to £692 million at 31 December 2022.

	At 31 December 2023					At 31 December 2022				
	Probability-weighted £m	**Upside £m**	**Base case £m**	**Downside £m**	**Severe downside £m**	Probability-weighted £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m
UK mortgages	**1,115**	**395**	**670**	**1,155**	**4,485**	1,209	514	790	1,434	3,874
Credit cards	**810**	**600**	**771**	**918**	**1,235**	763	596	727	828	1,180
Other Retail	**945**	**850**	**920**	**981**	**1,200**	1,016	907	992	1,056	1,290
Commercial Banking	**1,182**	**793**	**1,013**	**1,383**	**2,250**	1,869	1,459	1,656	2,027	3,261
Other	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**	**32**	46	46	46	47	47
ECL allowance	**4,084**	**2,670**	**3,406**	**4,469**	**9,202**	4,903	3,522	4,211	5,392	9,652

The impact of isolated changes in the UK unemployment rate and House Price Index (HPI) has been assessed on a univariate basis. Although such changes would not be observed in isolation, as economic indicators tend to be correlated in a coherent scenario, this gives insight into the sensitivity of the Group's ECL to gradual changes in these two critical economic factors. The assessment has been made against the base case with staging held flat to the reported probability-weighted view and is assessed through the direct impact on modelled ECL and only includes judgemental adjustments applied through changes to model inputs.

The table below shows the impact on the Group's ECL resulting from a 1 percentage point increase or decrease in the UK unemployment rate. The increase or decrease is presented based on the adjustment phased evenly over the first 10 quarters of the base case scenario. A more immediate increase or decrease would drive a more material ECL impact as it would be fully reflected in both 12-month and lifetime probability of defaults.

	At 31 December 2023		At 31 December 2022	
	1pp increase in unemployment £m	**1pp decrease in unemployment £m**	1pp increase in unemployment £m	1pp decrease in unemployment £m
UK mortgages	**33**	**(32)**	26	(21)
Credit cards	**38**	**(38)**	41	(41)
Other Retail	**19**	**(19)**	25	(25)
Commercial Banking	**88**	**(83)**	100	(91)
ECL impact	**178**	**(172)**	192	(178)

The table below shows the impact on the Group's ECL in respect of UK mortgages of an increase or decrease in loss given default for a 10 percentage point increase or decrease in the UK HPI. The increase or decrease is presented based on the adjustment phased evenly over the first 10 quarters of the base case scenario.

	At 31 December 2023		At 31 December 2022	
	10pp increase in HPI £m	**10pp decrease in HPI £m**	10pp increase in HPI £m	10pp decrease in HPI £m
ECL impact	**(201)**	**305**	(225)	370

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

The table below shows the Group's ECL and drawn balances for the upside, base case, downside and severe downside scenarios, with staging of assets based on each specific scenario probability of default. In each economic scenario the ECL for individual assessments is held constant reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgemental adjustments applied through changes to model inputs or parameters, or more qualitative post-model adjustments, are apportioned across the scenarios in proportion to modelled ECL where this better reflects the sensitivity of these adjustments to each scenario. A probability-weighted scenario is not shown as this view does not reflect the basis on which ECL is calculated. Comparing the probability-weighted ECL in the table above to the base case ECL with base case scenario specific staging, as shown in the table below, results in an uplift of £596 million compared to £820 million at 31 December 2022.

	Drawn balances[1]				ECL allowance				Coverage ratio[2]			
At 31 December 2023	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	Upside %	Base case %	Downside %	Severe downside %
Stage 1												
UK mortgages	270,131	269,581	266,388	129,736	20	40	84	153	–	–	–	0.1
Credit cards	13,338	12,668	12,109	10,966	169	211	242	298	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.7
Other Retail	39,260	38,939	38,373	30,202	360	384	404	448	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.5
Commercial Banking	98,202	97,394	92,919	78,781	165	260	376	431	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6
Other	7,632	7,632	7,632	7,632	14	16	17	20	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Total	428,563	426,214	417,421	257,317	728	911	1,123	1,350	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5
Stage 2												
UK mortgages	24,998	25,548	28,741	165,393	73	139	316	4,074	0.3	0.6	1.1	2.5
Credit cards	2,195	2,865	3,424	4,567	302	437	567	859	13.7	15.3	16.6	18.8
Other Retail	5,711	6,032	6,598	14,769	325	378	424	619	5.7	6.3	6.4	4.2
Commercial Banking	4,487	5,295	9,770	23,908	259	379	722	2,466	5.8	7.2	7.4	10.3
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	37,391	39,740	48,533	208,637	959	1,333	2,029	8,018	2.6	3.4	4.2	3.8
Stage 3												
UK mortgages	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	78	225	457	963	1.8	5.2	10.5	22.2
Credit cards	284	284	284	284	122	122	122	122	43.0	43.0	43.0	43.0
Other Retail	452	452	452	452	238	242	248	261	52.7	53.5	54.9	57.7
Commercial Banking	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	426	426	426	426	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6
Other	39	39	39	39	16	16	16	16	41.0	41.0	41.0	41.0
Total	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	880	1,031	1,269	1,788	12.3	14.4	17.7	24.9
POCI												
UK mortgages[3]	7,854	7,854	7,854	7,854	213	213	213	213	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
Total												
UK mortgages	307,320	307,320	307,320	307,320	384	617	1,070	5,403	0.1	0.2	0.4	1.8
Credit cards	15,817	15,817	15,817	15,817	593	770	931	1,279	3.8	4.9	5.9	8.1
Other Retail	45,423	45,423	45,423	45,423	923	1,004	1,076	1,328	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.9
Commercial Banking	104,757	104,757	104,757	104,757	850	1,065	1,524	3,323	0.8	1.0	1.5	3.2
Other	7,671	7,671	7,671	7,671	30	32	33	36	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
Total	480,988	480,988	480,988	480,988	2,780	3,488	4,634	11,369	0.6	0.7	1.0	2.4

1 Includes loans and advances to banks, loans and advances to customers, debt securities and items identified as other assets in note 27.
2 Coverage ratio is ECL allowance shown as a percentage of drawn balances.
3 POCI ECL has been presented on a probability-weighted basis. The sensitivity is captured within the UK mortgages total.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

At 31 December 2022	Drawn balances[1] Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	ECL allowance Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	Coverage ratio[2] Upside %	Base case %	Downside %	Severe downside %
Stage 1												
UK mortgages	272,780	264,062	259,684	112,102	39	55	91	106	–	–	–	0.1
Credit cards	12,277	11,583	11,111	9,049	112	157	195	255	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.8
Other Retail	36,001	35,356	34,807	30,927	242	274	298	346	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1
Commercial Banking	99,319	98,481	87,192	51,452	137	222	323	339	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.7
Other	4,301	4,301	4,301	4,301	42	42	43	43	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total	424,678	413,783	397,095	207,831	572	750	950	1,089	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5
Stage 2												
UK mortgages	26,520	35,238	39,616	187,198	137	242	557	6,649	0.5	0.7	1.4	3.6
Credit cards	2,426	3,120	3,592	5,654	338	449	534	952	13.9	14.4	14.9	16.8
Other Retail	3,671	4,316	4,865	8,745	390	453	501	839	10.6	10.5	10.3	9.6
Commercial Banking	6,663	7,501	18,790	54,530	214	304	745	3,777	3.2	4.1	4.0	6.9
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	39,280	50,175	66,863	256,127	1,079	1,448	2,337	12,217	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.8
Stage 3												
UK mortgages	3,416	3,416	3,416	3,416	40	184	443	840	1.2	5.4	13.0	24.6
Credit cards	289	289	289	289	113	113	113	113	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1
Other Retail	558	558	558	558	254	257	260	264	45.5	46.1	46.6	47.3
Commercial Banking	3,371	3,371	3,371	3,371	1,074	1,074	1,074	1,074	31.9	31.9	31.9	31.9
Other	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	66.7	66.7	66.7	66.7
Total	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	1,485	1,632	1,894	2,295	19.4	21.4	24.8	30.0
POCI												
UK mortgages[3]	9,622	9,622	9,622	9,622	253	253	253	253	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Total												
UK mortgages	312,338	312,338	312,338	312,338	469	734	1,344	7,848	0.2	0.2	0.4	2.5
Credit cards	14,992	14,992	14,992	14,992	563	719	842	1,320	3.8	4.8	5.6	8.8
Other Retail	40,230	40,230	40,230	40,230	886	984	1,059	1,449	2.2	2.4	2.6	3.6
Commercial Banking	109,353	109,353	109,353	109,353	1,425	1,600	2,142	5,190	1.3	1.5	2.0	4.7
Other	4,307	4,307	4,307	4,307	46	46	47	47	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	481,220	481,220	481,220	481,220	3,389	4,083	5,434	15,854	0.7	0.8	1.1	3.3

1 Includes loans and advances to banks, loans and advances to customers, debt securities and items identified as other assets in note 27.
2 Coverage ratio is ECL allowance shown as a percentage of drawn balances.
3 POCI ECL has been presented on a probability-weighted basis. The sensitivity is captured within the UK mortgages total.

Note 24: Allowance for expected credit losses continued

Assessment of climate risk impacts on ECL

The Group continues to develop capabilities to quantify the potential impact of climate risks on ECL. This includes identifying the climate-related risk drivers that could influence future credit losses for loan portfolios that have the highest sensitivity to climate risks and commencing the use of more quantitative analysis on the impact of these risk drivers on ECL. This initial assessment has focused on specific climate-related risk drivers, with the intention to broaden and further develop the assessment in future years. The approach leverages the Group's climate scenario analysis, to identify the potential physical and transition risk impacts on credit quality. Retail mortgages and Commercial Banking portfolios were identified to have the highest sensitivity to climate risk, with both physical and transition risk drivers assessed. The assessment used a combination of macroeconomic and sector level modelling alongside similar techniques used in estimating judgemental adjustments for non-climate related risks at sector and segment level.

UK mortgages physical and transition risks – additional costs resulting in affordability pressure for buy-to-let (BTL) borrowers of UK properties assessed with a low EPC rating requiring retrofitting to meet potential legislative regulations; and similarly additional costs driven by increased flood risk through property repair or rebuild - discussed below.

Commercial Banking physical and transition risks – chronic and acute impacts of rising temperatures on a company's costs and revenues. Companies adapting to a sudden transition scenario could potentially lead to increased transition costs in operations, direct carbon costs, and deteriorating financial performance due to changing consumer perspectives - discussed below.

Macroeconomic and sector scenario risks assessments

An assessment was performed on the Group's internally generated economic scenarios used in the measurement of expected credit losses against external scenarios published by the Network for Greening the Financial System (NGFS) in November 2023. The analysis found the Group's base case, incorporating the impact of assumed policies over a five-year planning horizon, was positioned broadly within the range of the NGFS climate scenarios considered to be the most plausible, with limited differences in both directions for key impairment drivers. The Group's MES downside and severe downside together comprising 40 per cent weighting in ECL calculations, are generally more severe than the most adverse NGFS scenario (Net Zero 2050). The assessment suggests that no material changes are required to the Group's existing suite of economic scenarios.

In Retail, the potential incremental impact of climate factors on key economic drivers has been isolated from a range of NGFS scenarios management judged most plausible (Current Policies, Delayed Transition and Fragmented World scenarios). The incremental risk to ECL was then quantified by overlaying the specific climate impact of these scenarios on macroeconomic drivers, the Group's base case and MES scenarios. Given these more plausible scenarios exhibited very similar impacts, management modelled the ECL impact from the Delayed Transition scenario, which assumes strong environmental policies are needed to compensate for the absence of early action. The results from the most material portfolios, UK mortgages and credit card ECL models allowed management to conclude on an immaterial ECL impact for Retail.

In Commercial Banking, an exploratory top-down analysis using newly developed sectoral modelling was adopted to estimate the ECL impact of climate risk on commercial credit conditions. This assessment specifically segmented agriculture, automotive, transport, oil and gas and real estate sectors where climate impacts were judged to be more significant. Sector-specific, climate-adjusted credit cycle indices (CCI) were used to calculate probability of default and resulting ECL. These adjusted CCI model inputs combined external NGFS scenarios with client level valuation impacts where available, alongside historic impairment data. Taking into account methodological limitations, the additional ECL required was shown to be immaterial. However, the analysis has been an informative exercise to take further forward in 2024.

Physical and transition risks assessments

In 2023 the Group has progressed with third party consultants to enhance both its access to climate-related data and the development of climate modelling capabilities.

In the UK mortgage portfolio, an affordability stress for customers was applied, by considering a scenario with minimum EPC requirements being introduced for the UK and estimated average retrofitting costs to bring the estimated EPC distribution for the current UK mortgage portfolio into alignment. The potential default risk from additional costs linked to retrofitting risks was assessed, with independent EPC data used to estimate the ECL impact from increased costs to customers for upgrading or retrofitting to meet a potential legislative target of EPC rating of C by 2028 for BTL. The provision impact was assessed using sensitivity analysis that utilises the relationship between disposable income and probability of default. The impact on ECL has been estimated to be less than £5 million for the potential legislative requirement in place for BTL.

Consideration has also been given to flooding risk – a delayed transition climate outlook, out to 2035 was assessed, resulting in over 80 per cent of the book expected to have no risk of flood damage. The impact on ECL related to the affordability risk from flood damage has been estimated to be immaterial. Whilst this supports no judgemental adjustment to ECL being required, the narrow scope does not capture the wider impact on loss rates emanating from being located in a high risk area.

Assessment	Nature of risk assessed	Portfolios assessed	ECL impact
Macroeconomic impact from climate scenario	Scenario risk – macro level	Retail	< £5 million
Sector level impacts from climate scenario	Scenario risk – sector level	Commercial Banking (excluding Business Banking)	< £15 million
Retrofitting cost to meet EPC regulation	Transition risk	UK mortgages – BTL	< £5 million
Flood risk	Physical risk	UK mortgages	< £5 million

The assessments are limited due to the degree of uncertainty underpinning key assumptions used, as well as the developmental nature of the data, approach and models used in the quantification. These include, but are not limited to the analyses being restricted to PD impacts only, client level valuation impacts not incorporating climate transition plans, only considering the most material hazard (flooding) for UK mortgages and more broadly the political landscape, future climate data enhancements and further model development.

However, the conclusions made using the Group's best internal view of likely outcomes across all analyses further strengthens management's view there is a low residual risk of material error or omission in the Group's financial statements due to climate-related risks at present and as a result no adjustments have been made to the ECL measured as at 31 December 2023. The current behavioural lives of the Group's lending dilutes the potential exposure to the later emergence of potential physical climate impacts, with the incorporation of climate risk within underwriting assessments in Commercial Banking providing further mitigation on more recent originations.

Note 25: Finance lease receivables

The Group's finance lease receivables are classified as loans and advances to customers and accounted for at amortised cost. These balances are analysed as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Not later than 1 year	**5,950**	6,562
Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	**4,851**	4,119
Later than 2 years and not later than 3 years	**4,609**	3,844
Later than 3 years and not later than 4 years	**3,074**	3,029
Later than 4 years and not later than 5 years	**631**	428
Later than 5 years	**545**	574
Gross investment	**19,660**	18,556
Unearned future finance income	**(2,272)**	(1,639)
Rentals received in advance	**(14)**	(122)
Net investment	**17,374**	16,795

The net investment represents amounts recoverable as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Not later than 1 year	**5,236**	5,823
Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	**4,328**	3,660
Later than 2 years and not later than 3 years	**4,090**	3,552
Later than 3 years and not later than 4 years	**2,711**	2,894
Later than 4 years and not later than 5 years	**551**	385
Later than 5 years	**458**	481
Net investment	**17,374**	16,795

Equipment leased to customers under finance lease receivables relates to financing transactions to fund the purchase of aircraft, ships, motor vehicles and other items. There was an allowance for uncollectable finance lease receivables included in the allowance for impairment losses of £360 million (2022: £252 million).

The Group's finance lease assets are comprised as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Electric vehicles	**1,339**	586
Internal combustion engine vehicles	**11,465**	10,993
Hybrid vehicles	**1,146**	746
Other	**3,424**	4,470
Net investment	**17,374**	16,795

Note 26: Goodwill and other intangible assets[1]

	Goodwill £m	Acquired value of in-force business £m	Brands £m	Purchased credit card relationships £m	Customer-related intangibles £m	Capitalised software enhancements £m	Total £m
Cost[2]:							
At 1 January 2022	2,664	834	596	1,002	538	6,451	12,085
Exchange and other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)
Additions and acquisitions	335	–	5	–	34	1,452	1,826
Disposals and write-offs	–	–	(12)	–	–	(186)	(198)
At 31 December 2022	2,999	834	589	1,002	572	7,716	13,712
Exchange and other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Additions and acquisitions	**143**	**–**	**2**	**–**	**180**	**1,494**	**1,819**
Disposals and write-offs	–	–	–	–	**(70)**	**(292)**	**(362)**
At 31 December 2023	**3,142**	**834**	**591**	**1,002**	**682**	**8,918**	**15,169**
Accumulated amortisation:							
At 1 January 2022	344	637	216	621	538	3,016	5,372
Exchange and other adjustments	–	1	–	1	3	(7)	(2)
Charge for the year[3]	–	22	–	70	–	833	925
Disposals and write-offs	–	–	(12)	–	–	(186)	(198)
At 31 December 2022	344	660	204	692	541	3,656	6,097
Exchange and other adjustments	–	–	–	–	**3**	**(3)**	–
Charge for the year[3]	–	**20**	**1**	**70**	**9**	**1,028**	**1,128**
Disposals and write-offs	–	–	–	–	**(70)**	**(292)**	**(362)**
At 31 December 2023	**344**	**680**	**205**	**762**	**483**	**4,389**	**6,863**
Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2023[4]	**2,798**	**154**	**386**	**240**	**199**	**4,529**	**8,306**
Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2022[4]	2,655	174	385	310	31	4,060	7,615

1 See note 1 regarding changes to presentation.
2 For acquisitions made prior to 1 January 2004, the date of transition to IFRS, cost is included net of amounts amortised up to 31 December 2003.
3 The charge for the year is recognised in operating expenses (note 14).
4 Includes core deposit intangible of £nil, cost of £2,770 million and accumulated amortisation of £2,770 million.

Goodwill

On 21 February 2023, Lloyds Bank Asset Finance Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group, acquired 100 per cent of the ordinary share capital of Hamsard 3352 Limited (Tusker), which together with its subsidiaries operates a vehicle management and leasing business. The acquisition, which supports the Group's sustainability ambitions, will enable the Group to expand its salary sacrifice proposition within motor finance. The total fair value of the purchase consideration was £331 million, settled in cash, and the business has been consolidated into the Group's results since 21 February 2023. The acquisition is expected to provide significant growth opportunities and funding synergies. Goodwill of £143 million has been recognised on the transaction. None of the goodwill recognised is deductible for tax purposes. Acquisition-related costs of £3 million have been included in operating expenses for the year ended 31 December 2023. The revenue included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income since 21 February 2023 contributed by Tusker was £171 million, with net loss after tax of £11 million over the same period. Had Tusker been consolidated from 1 January 2023, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income would have included revenue of £196 million and a net loss after tax of £6 million.

The goodwill held in the Group's balance sheet is tested at least annually for impairment. For the purposes of impairment testing the goodwill is allocated to the appropriate cash-generating unit; of the total balance of £2,798 million (2022: £2,655 million), £2,171 million, or 78 per cent (2022: £2,171 million, 82 per cent) has been allocated to the Life and pensions cash-generating unit; £302 million, or 11 per cent (2022: £302 million, 11 per cent) has been allocated to the Credit card cash-generating unit in the Group's Retail division; and £309 million, or 11 per cent (2022: £166 million, 6 per cent) to the Motor business cash-generating units, both in the Group's Retail division.

The recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Scottish Widows is based on a value-in-use calculation. The calculation uses pre-tax projections of future cash flows based upon budgets and plans approved by management covering a four-year period, the related run-off of existing business in-force and a discount rate (pre-tax) of 11.0 per cent. The budgets and plans are based upon past experience adjusted to take into account anticipated changes in sales volumes, product mix and margins having regard to expected market conditions (which will reflect current and future risks, such as climate and expected economic activity conditions) and competitor activity. The discount rate is determined with reference to internal measures and available industry information. New business cash flows beyond the four-year period have been extrapolated using a reducing balance growth rate that falls from 3.5 per cent to 2.0 per cent after 20 years, which does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the life assurance market. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions above would not cause the recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Scottish Widows to fall below its balance sheet carrying value.

The recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to the Motor business is based on a value-in-use calculation using post-tax cash flow projections based on financial budgets and plans approved by management covering a four-year period and a discount rate (post-tax) of 10.5 per cent, based on the Group's cost of equity. This is equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 14.0 per cent. The budgets and plans are based upon past experience adjusted to take into account anticipated changes in sales volumes having regard to expected market conditions and competitor activity. The cash flows beyond the four-year period are extrapolated using a growth rate of 3.5 per cent which does not exceed the long-term average growth rates for the markets in which the Motor business participates. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions, including from the impacts of climate change or climate-related legislation, would not cause the recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to the Motor business to fall below the balance sheet carrying value.

Note 26: Goodwill and other intangible assets continued

The recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Credit cards has been based on a value-in-use calculation using post-tax cash flow projections based on financial budgets and plans approved by management covering a four-year period and a discount rate (post-tax) of 10.5 per cent, based on the Group's cost of equity. This is equivalent to a pre-tax rate of 14.0 per cent. The budgets and plans are based upon past experience adjusted to take into account anticipated changes in credit card volumes having regard to expected market conditions and competitor activity. The cash flows beyond the four-year period assume 3.5 per cent growth, which does not exceed the long-term average growth rates for the markets in which the Cards business participates. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions above would not cause the recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Credit cards to fall below the balance sheet carrying value.

Other intangible assets

The acquired value of in-force non-participating investment contracts includes £93 million (2022: £106 million) in relation to OEIC business.

The brand arising from the acquisition of Bank of Scotland in 2009 is recognised on the Group's balance sheet and has been determined to have an indefinite useful life. The carrying value at 31 December 2023 was £380 million (2022: £380 million). The Bank of Scotland name has been in existence for over 300 years and there are no indications that the brand should not have an indefinite useful life. The recoverable amount has been based on a value-in-use calculation. The calculation uses post-tax projections for a four-year period of the income generated by the Bank of Scotland cash-generating unit, a discount rate of 10.5 per cent and a future growth rate of 3.5 per cent. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions would not cause the recoverable amount of the Bank of Scotland brand to fall below its balance sheet carrying value.

Note 27: Other assets

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Insurance contract assets	**1**	–
Reinsurance contract assets	**442**	372
Investment in joint ventures and associates	**401**	385
Property, plant and equipment:		
Investment properties (see below)	**2,862**	2,532
Premises	**920**	871
Equipment	**1,170**	1,285
Operating lease assets (see below)	**6,523**	4,816
Right-of-use assets (note 28)	**1,055**	1,156
	12,530	10,660
Settlement balances and items in the course of collection from banks	**912**	658
Prepayments	**1,455**	1,224
Deferred acquisition and origination costs	**39**	54
Other assets	**1,364**	1,183
Total other assets	**17,144**	14,536

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Investment properties

The Group's investment properties are predominantly held by the Insurance, Pensions and Investments business where they back policyholder liabilities. They are valued by external Chartered Surveyors using industry standard techniques based on guidance from the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. The valuation methodology includes an assessment of general market conditions and sector level transactions and takes account of expectations of occupancy rates, rental income and growth. Property valuations undergo individual scrutiny using cash flow analysis to factor in the timing of rental reviews, capital expenditure, lease incentives, dilapidation and operating expenses; these reviews utilise both observable and unobservable inputs. Within the fair value hierarchy, all of the Group's investment properties are categorised as level 3 (see note 21 for details of levels in the fair value hierarchy). The table below analyses movements in level 3 investment properties, which are carried at fair value.

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**2,532**	3,612
Acquisition of new properties	**450**	60
Additional expenditure on existing properties	**19**	50
Change in fair value (note 7)	**(87)**	(511)
Disposals	**(52)**	(679)
At 31 December	**2,862**	2,532

Rental income of £146 million (2022: £145 million) and direct operating expenses of £16 million (2022: £32 million) arising from investment properties that generate rental income have been recognised in the income statement.

Capital expenditure in respect of investment properties which had been contracted for but not recognised in the financial statements was £488 million (2022: £119 million).

Note 27: Other assets continued

Operating lease assets where the Group is lessor

Equipment leased to customers under operating leases primarily relates to vehicle contract hire arrangements. At 31 December the future minimum rentals receivable under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows:

	Within 1 year £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 3 years £m	3 to 4 years £m	4 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023	**1,336**	**857**	**680**	**309**	**70**	**4**	**3,256**
At 31 December 2022	912	620	322	102	11	–	1,967

Equipment leased to customers under operating leases primarily relates to vehicle contract hire arrangements. Operating lease assets are comprised as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Electric vehicles	**3,259**	1,610
Internal combustion engine vehicles	**1,815**	2,042
Hybrid vehicles	**1,444**	1,159
Other	**5**	5
Total operating lease assets	**6,523**	4,816

Note 28: Lessee disclosures

The table below sets out the movement in the Group's right-of-use assets, which are primarily in respect of premises, and are recognised within other assets (note 27).

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**1,156**	1,318
Exchange and other adjustments	**3**	3
Additions	**136**	98
Disposals	**(31)**	(37)
Depreciation charge for the year	**(209)**	(226)
At 31 December	**1,055**	1,156

The Group's lease liabilities are recognised within other liabilities (note 37). The maturity analysis of the Group's lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis is set out in the liquidity risk section of note 52.

The total cash outflow for leases in the year ended 31 December 2023 was £215 million (2022: £210 million). The amount recognised within interest expense in respect of lease liabilities is disclosed in note 5.

Note 29: Debt securities in issue

	2023			2022		
	At fair value through profit or loss £m	**At amortised cost £m**	**Total £m**	At fair value through profit or loss £m	At amortised cost £m	Total £m
Senior unsecured notes issued	**5,242**	**37,038**	**42,280**	5,133	36,819	41,952
Covered bonds	**–**	**14,243**	**14,243**	–	14,242	14,242
Certificates of deposit issued	**–**	**8,059**	**8,059**	–	7,225	7,225
Securitisation notes	**23**	**4,211**	**4,234**	26	2,780	2,806
Commercial paper	**–**	**12,041**	**12,041**	–	12,753	12,753
Total debt securities in issue	**5,265**	**75,592**	**80,857**	5,159	73,819	78,978

Covered bonds and securitisation programmes

At 31 December 2023, the bonds held by external parties and those held internally, were secured on certain loans and advances to customers amounting to £27,019 million (2022: £28,231 million) which have been assigned to bankruptcy remote limited liability partnerships to provide security for issues of covered bonds by the Group. The Group retains all of the risks and rewards associated with these loans and the partnerships are consolidated fully with the loans retained on the Group's balance sheet and the related covered bonds in issue included within debt securities in issue at amortised cost.

The Group has two covered bond programmes, for which limited liability partnerships have been established to ring-fence asset pools and guarantee the covered bonds issued by the Group. At the reporting date the Group had over-collateralised these programmes to meet the terms of the programmes, to secure the rating of the covered bonds and to provide operational flexibility. From time to time, the obligations of the Group to provide collateral may increase due to the formal requirements of the programmes. The Group may also voluntarily contribute collateral to support the ratings of the covered bonds.

At 31 December 2023, the Group's securitisation notes in issue held by external parties includes £23 million at fair value through profit or loss (2022: £26 million). Those notes held internally, are secured on loans and advances to customers amounting to £30,716 million (2022: £29,384 million), the majority of which have been sold by subsidiary companies to bankruptcy remote structured entities. As the structured entities are funded by the issue of debt on terms whereby the majority of the risks and rewards of the portfolio are retained by the subsidiary, the structured entities are consolidated fully and all of these loans are retained on the Group's balance sheet, with the related notes in issue included within debt securities in issue at amortised cost.

Certain loans and advances to customers have been assigned to bankruptcy remote limited liability partnerships.

Cash deposits of £3,794 million (2022: £3,896 million) which support the debt securities issued by the structured entities, the term advances related to covered bonds and other legal obligations, are held by the Group. Additionally, the Group has certain contractual arrangements to provide liquidity facilities to some of these structured entities. At 31 December 2023 these obligations had not been triggered; the maximum exposure under these facilities was £29 million (2022: £25 million).

The Group recognises the full liabilities associated with its securitisation and covered bond programmes within debt securities in issue, although the obligations of the Group in respect of its securitisation issuances are limited to the cash flows generated from the underlying assets. The Group could be required to provide additional support to a number of the securitisation programmes to support the credit ratings of the debt securities issued, in the form of increased cash reserves and the holding of subordinated notes. Further, certain programmes contain contractual obligations that require the Group to repurchase assets should they become credit-impaired or as otherwise required by the transaction documents. The Group has not provided financial or other support by voluntarily offering to repurchase assets from any of its public securitisation programmes during 2023 (2022: none).

Note 30: Insurance and participating investment contracts assets and liabilities

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Critical judgements:	Determining the characteristics which make a product illiquid, the level of illiquidity premium to apply to the discount rate of different products and how the illiquidity premium is determined
	The determination of whether a drawdown feature added to its longstanding and workplace pension products was a modification that required derecognition and the determination of the premium that would have been charged if these were new contracts.

	2023			2022		
	Life £m	Non-life £m	Total £m	Life £m	Non-life £m	Total £m
Insurance contract assets	1	–	1	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(119,784)	(364)	(120,148)	(109,920)	(380)	(110,300)
Insurance acquisition assets	8	16	24	8	14	22
Net liabilities	(119,775)	(348)	(120,123)	(109,912)	(366)	(110,278)

1 Excluding insurance acquisition assets.

The Group estimates future cash flows based on which cash flows are expected and the probability that they will occur as at the measurement date. The Group uses information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future conditions to inform these expectations. The Group's estimate of future cash flows is the mean of a range of scenarios that reflect the full range of possible outcomes, considering all reasonable and supportable information available at the reporting date. The probability-weighted average of the future cash flows is calculated using a deterministic scenario representing the probability-weighted mean of a range of scenarios.

The Group uses assumptions to develop estimates of future cash flows. These assumptions are reassessed at each reported date to reflect conditions existing at the measurement date.

The Group has applied judgment in determining the characteristics which make a product illiquid, the level of illiquidity premium to apply to the discount rate of different products and how the illiquidity premium is determined, where material.

The products to which an illiquidity premium has been applied to the discount rate are annuity contracts, due to the illiquid nature of their cash flows, certain reinsurance contracts held where the underlying contracts are annuity contracts, due to the transfer of longevity risk to the reinsurer, and whole of life protection contracts, due to the inherent policyholder value and zero surrender option.

For annuity contracts, at initial recognition, the illiquidity premium is calculated with reference to a strategic portfolio of assets, and subsequently measured to reflect the mix of actual assets backing annuity contracts, adjusted to reflect the impacts of transition from initial recognition. To reflect differences between the characteristics of insurance contracts and the derivation of discount rates based on a reference portfolio, adjustments for credit risk are required, and the Group uses the fundamental spread to maintain consistency with its Solvency II approach. For protection contracts, the illiquidity premium is based on the spread on a covered bond index.

The average yield curves (GBP currency) that were used to discount the estimates of future cash flows that do not vary based on the returns of the underlying items are as follows:

	1 year	5 year	10 year	20 year	30 year
2023	**5.37**	**4.15**	**4.79**	**4.72**	**4.19**
2022	6.11	5.15	5.03	4.84	4.42

The Group has also applied judgement to determine if a drawdown feature added to its longstanding and workplace pension products was a modification that required derecognition. See note 10 for more details.

The Group determines the quantity of benefits provided under each contract as follows:

Product	Basis
With-Profits and unit linked	Policyholder account value[1]
Annuities	Pre-vesting date[2]: defined amount payable Post-vesting date: annuity payout

1 Or the guaranteed benefits, if higher.
2 Immediate annuities have no pre-vesting date period.

Mortality

The mortality assumptions for the main classes of business are set with regard to recent Group experience and general industry trends, all of which are adjusted for smoker status and age/gender specific factors. The base mortality tables used for the annuities business for the year ended 31 December 2023 and the prior period were selected from the bespoke mortality tables. The mortality improvements adopt the 100% Bespoke tables and CMI 2022_{M/F}_(7.25)_{2.0/1.8}%_{0.0/0.2}A_2013 for the year ended 31 December 2023 and the 100% Bespoke tables and CMI 2021_{M/F}_(7.25)_{2.0/1.8}%_{0.0/0.2}A_2013 for the prior period.

Lapse rates

Lapse rates refer to the rate of policy termination or the rate at which policyholders stop paying regular premiums due under the contract. Historical persistency experience is analysed using statistical techniques. As experience can vary considerably between different product types and for contracts that have been in force for different periods, the data is broken down into broadly homogeneous groups for the purposes of determining the Group's lapse rate in determining the assumptions, which are set on a best estimates basis, based on investigations of historical experience with some expert judgement overlays reflecting expectations of future trends and other external data. The lapse rates for workplace pensions range from 0.8 per cent to 14.6 per cent (2022: 0.8 per cent to 15.7 per cent) and for longstanding business range from 0.5 per cent to 74.1 per cent (2022: 0.5 per cent to 74.1 per cent), the wide range being a result of the age and variety of products.

Note 31: Reconciliation of insurance balances for liability for remaining coverage and liability for incurred claims

Life	2023 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Excluding loss component £m	2023 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Loss component £m	2023 Liability for incurred claims £m	2023 Total £m	2022 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Excluding loss component £m	2022 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Loss component £m	2022 Liability for incurred claims £m	2022 Total £m
At 1 January								
Insurance contract assets	–	–	–	–	184	(160)	–	24
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(108,846)	(471)	(603)	(109,920)	(124,053)	(179)	(653)	(124,885)
Net asset (liability)	(108,846)	(471)	(603)	(109,920)	(123,869)	(339)	(653)	(124,861)
Insurance revenue								
Contracts under the modified retrospective approach	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracts under the fair value transition approach	1,467	–	–	1,467	1,266	–	–	1,266
Other contracts	1,027	–	–	1,027	636	–	–	636
	2,494	–	–	2,494	1,902	–	–	1,902
Insurance service expenses								
Incurred claims and other directly attributable expenses	–	52	(1,949)	(1,897)	–	44	(1,795)	(1,751)
Adjustments to liabilities for incurred claims	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Losses from drawdown contract modifications	–	–	–	–	(1,242)	–	–	(1,242)
Losses and reversal of losses on onerous insurance contracts	–	58	–	58	–	(244)	–	(244)
Amortisation of insurance acquisition cash flows	(88)	–	–	(88)	(85)	–	–	(85)
	(88)	110	(1,949)	(1,927)	(1,327)	(200)	(1,795)	(3,322)
Insurance service result	2,406	110	(1,949)	567	575	(200)	(1,795)	(1,420)
Net finance income (expense) from insurance and participating investment contracts	(11,576)	(105)	(3)	(11,684)	15,885	68	(3)	15,950
Exchange differences	32	–	–	32	(94)	–	–	(94)
Total change in profit or loss	(9,138)	5	(1,952)	(11,085)	16,366	(132)	(1,798)	14,436
Investment components	8,793	–	(8,793)	–	7,285	–	(7,285)	–
Cash flows								
Premiums received	(9,768)	–	–	(9,768)	(8,861)	–	–	(8,861)
Claims and other insurance service expenses paid	–	–	10,721	10,721	–	–	9,099	9,099
Insurance acquisition cash flows	203	–	–	203	200	–	–	200
	(9,565)	–	10,721	1,156	(8,661)	–	9,099	438
Transfer to other items in the balance sheet	32	–	34	66	33	–	34	67
At 31 December								
Insurance contract assets	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(118,725)	(466)	(593)	(119,784)	(108,846)	(471)	(603)	(109,920)
Net asset (liability)	(118,724)	(466)	(593)	(119,783)	(108,846)	(471)	(603)	(109,920)

1 Excluding insurance acquisition assets.

Note 31: Reconciliation of insurance balances for liability for remaining coverage and liability for incurred claims continued

Non-life	2023 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Excluding loss component £m	2023 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Loss component £m	2023 Liability for incurred claims £m	2023 Total £m	2022 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Excluding loss component £m	2022 Liabilities for remaining coverage: Loss component £m	2022 Liability for incurred claims £m	2022 Total £m
At 1 January								
Insurance contract assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(22)	(1)	(357)	(380)	(32)	(4)	(286)	(322)
Net asset (liability)	(22)	(1)	(357)	(380)	(32)	(4)	(286)	(322)
Insurance revenue								
Contracts under the modified retrospective approach	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracts under the fair value transition approach	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other contracts	514	–	–	514	559	–	–	559
	514	–	–	514	559	–	–	559
Insurance service expenses								
Incurred claims and other directly attributable expenses	–	–	(448)	(448)	–	5	(480)	(475)
Adjustments to liabilities for incurred claims	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	–	(57)	(57)
Losses and reversal of losses on onerous insurance contracts	–	1	–	1	–	(2)	–	(2)
Amortisation of insurance acquisition cash flows	(30)		–	(30)	7	–	–	7
	(30)	1	(451)	(480)	7	3	(537)	(527)
Insurance service result	484	1	(451)	34	566	3	(537)	32
Net finance income (expense) from insurance and participating investment contracts	–	–	(6)	(6)	–	–	(2)	(2)
Exchange differences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total change in profit or loss	484	1	(457)	28	566	3	(539)	30
Investment components	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows								
Premiums received	(525)	–	–	(525)	(584)	–	–	(584)
Claims and other insurance service expenses paid	–	–	475	475	–	–	468	468
Insurance acquisition cash flows	38	–	–	38	28	–	–	28
	(487)	–	475	(12)	(556)	–	468	(88)
Transfer to other items in the balance sheet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
At 31 December								
Insurance contract assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(25)	–	(339)	(364)	(22)	(1)	(357)	(380)
Net asset (liability)	(25)	–	(339)	(364)	(22)	(1)	(357)	(380)

1 Excluding insurance acquisition assets.

Note 32: Reconciliation of measurement components of insurance contract balances

Life	Present value of future cash flows £m	Risk adjustment for non-financial risk £m	Contracts measured under the modified retrospective approach £m	Contracts measured under the fair value approach £m	Other contracts £m	Total £m	Total £m
	2023						
			Contractual service margin				
At 1 January							
Insurance contract assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(104,545)	(1,165)	–	(1,441)	(2,769)	(4,210)	(109,920)
Net asset (liability)	(104,545)	(1,165)	–	(1,441)	(2,769)	(4,210)	(109,920)
Relating to current services							
CSM recognised for services provided	–	–	–	130	199	329	329
Changes in risk adjustment for non-financial risk for risk expired	–	84	–	–	–	–	84
Experience adjustments	99	–	–	(1)	(2)	(3)	96
	99	84	–	129	197	326	509
Relating to future services							
Contracts initially recognised in the year	107	(86)	–	–	(92)	(92)	(71)
Changes in estimates that adjust the CSM	390	(12)	–	(170)	(208)	(378)	–
Changes in estimates that result in losses and reversal of losses on onerous contracts	109	20	–	–	–	–	129
	606	(78)	–	(170)	(300)	(470)	58
Relating to past services							
Adjustments to liabilities for incurred claims	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance service result	705	6	–	(41)	(103)	(144)	567
Net finance income (expense) from insurance and participating investment contracts	(11,621)	–	–	7	(70)	(63)	(11,684)
Exchange differences	30	–	–	2	–	2	32
Total change in profit or loss	(10,886)	6	–	(32)	(173)	(205)	(11,085)
Cash flows							
Premiums received	(9,768)	–	–	–	–	–	(9,768)
Claims and other insurance service expenses paid	10,721	–	–	–	–	–	10,721
Insurance acquisition cash flows	203	–	–	–	–	–	203
	1,156	–	–	–	–	–	1,156
Transfer to other items in the balance sheet	66	–	–	–	–	–	66
At 31 December							
Insurance contract assets	–	1	–	–	–	–	1
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(114,209)	(1,160)	–	(1,473)	(2,942)	(4,415)	(119,784)
Net asset (liability)	(114,209)	(1,159)	–	(1,473)	(2,942)	(4,415)	(119,783)

1 Excluding insurance acquisition assets.

Note 32: Reconciliation of measurement components of insurance contract balances continued

	2022						
			Contractual service margin				
Life	Present value of future cash flows £m	Risk adjustment for non-financial risk £m	Contracts measured under the modified retrospective approach £m	Contracts measured under the fair value approach £m	Other contracts £m	Total £m	Total £m
At 1 January							
Insurance contract assets	149	(53)	–	(67)	(5)	(72)	24
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(121,344)	(1,599)	–	(1,359)	(583)	(1,942)	(124,885)
Net asset (liability)	(121,195)	(1,652)	–	(1,426)	(588)	(2,014)	(124,861)
Relating to current services							
CSM recognised for services provided	–	–	–	123	122	245	245
Changes in risk adjustment for non-financial risk for risk expired	–	103	–	–	–	–	103
Experience adjustments	(189)	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	(282)
	(189)	103	–	123	29	152	66
Relating to future services							
Contracts initially recognised in the year[2]	2,364	(646)	–	–	(1,793)	(1,793)	(75)
Changes in estimates that adjust the CSM[3]	(158)	603	–	(83)	(362)	(445)	–
Changes in estimates that result in losses and reversal of losses on onerous contracts[3]	(1,835)	424	–	–	–	–	(1,411)
	371	381	–	(83)	(2,155)	(2,238)	(1,486)
Relating to past services							
Adjustments to liabilities for incurred claims	(4)	4	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance service result	178	488	–	40	(2,126)	(2,086)	(1,420)
Net finance income (expense) from insurance and participating investment contracts	16,055	–	–	(50)	(55)	(105)	15,950
Exchange differences	(88)	(1)	–	(5)	–	(5)	(94)
Total change in profit or loss	16,145	487	–	(15)	(2,181)	(2,196)	14,436
Cash flows							
Premiums received	(8,861)	–	–	–	–	–	(8,861)
Claims and other insurance service expenses paid	9,099	–	–	–	–	–	9,099
Insurance acquisition cash flows	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
	438	–	–	–	–	–	438
Transfer to other items in the balance sheet	67	–	–	–	–	–	67
At 31 December							
Insurance contract assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts[1]	(104,545)	(1,165)	–	(1,441)	(2,769)	(4,210)	(109,920)
Net asset (liability)	(104,545)	(1,165)	–	(1,441)	(2,769)	(4,210)	(109,920)

1 Excluding insurance acquisition assets.
2 Contracts initially recognised in the year, include present value of future cash flows of £2,281 million, risk adjustment of £(551) million and CSM of £(1,730) million relating to contracts that were modified to add a drawdown feature and recognised as new contracts.
3 The Group derecognised present value of future cash flows of £2,175 million, risk adjustment of £(534) million and CSM of £(399) million relating to contracts that were derecognised due to a contract modification to add a drawdown feature. The amounts derecognised are included within changes in estimates that adjust the CSM and changes that result in losses and reversal of losses on onerous contracts. A loss on contract derecognition modification of £1,242 million arose and was recognised in insurance service expense. Further details are provided in note 10.

Note 32: Reconciliation of measurement components of insurance contract balances continued

The Group estimates the risk adjustment separately from other components of the fulfilment cash flows using an explicit margins approach such that a confidence level scenario is used to determine the margins to be applied to the best estimate assumptions. The risk adjustment represents the difference in the value of the best estimate cash flows with and without these margins. The risk adjustment is calculated at a policy level.

The confidence level corresponding to the risk adjustment is 90 per cent (2022: 90 per cent). The risk adjustment is calibrated to the value at risk over a one-year time horizon at this confidence level for non-financial risks. This is translated, using statistical approximations, into an equivalent confidence level on a value at risk basis over the expected lifetime of in-force policies of approximately 70 per cent (2022: 70 per cent) at end of the reporting period.

Note 33: Impacts of insurance and participating investment contracts recognised in the year

	2023			2022		
Life	Profitable contracts issued £m	Onerous contracts issued £m	Total £m	Profitable contracts issued £m	Onerous contracts issued £m	Total £m
Insurance and participating investment contracts						
Insurance acquisition cash flows	**87**	**142**	**229**	85	173	258
Claims and other directly attributable expenses	**5,450**	**447**	**5,897**	82,246	1,130	83,376
Estimates of the present value of future cash outflows	**5,537**	**589**	**6,126**	82,331	1,303	83,634
Estimates of the present value of future cash inflows	**(5,708)**	**(525)**	**(6,233)**	(84,754)	(1,244)	(85,998)
Risk adjustment for non-financial risk	**79**	**7**	**86**	630	16	646
Contractual service margin	**92**	**–**	**92**	1,793	–	1,793
Losses recognised on initial recognition	**–**	**71**	**71**	–	75	75

Note 34: Direct participating contracts

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Cash and cash equivalents	**2**	2
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**103,022**	92,037
Other assets	**154**	331
Derivative financial instruments	**(1,337)**	(1,022)
Other liabilities	**(416)**	(422)
Fair value of underlying items in respect of direct participating contracts	**101,425**	90,926

Note 35: Life business contractual service margin run-off

The following table analyses the expected recognition of the contractual service margin (CSM) in profit or loss.

At 31 December 2023	Less than 1 year £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 3 years £m	3 to 4 years £m	4 to 5 years £m	5 to 10 years £m	Over 10 years £m	Total £m
Annuities	**(106)**	**(99)**	**(92)**	**(87)**	**(82)**	**(340)**	**(708)**	**(1,514)**
Pensions and investments	**(186)**	**(176)**	**(168)**	**(157)**	**(133)**	**(535)**	**(1,088)**	**(2,443)**
Protection and other	**(41)**	**(37)**	**(33)**	**(30)**	**(27)**	**(104)**	**(186)**	**(458)**
Insurance and participating investment contracts	**(333)**	**(312)**	**(293)**	**(274)**	**(242)**	**(979)**	**(1,982)**	**(4,415)**
Reinsurance contracts held	**20**	**17**	**15**	**14**	**13**	**48**	**94**	**221**
Total	**(313)**	**(295)**	**(278)**	**(260)**	**(229)**	**(931)**	**(1,888)**	**(4,194)**

At 31 December 2022	Less than 1 year £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 3 years £m	3 to 4 years £m	4 to 5 years £m	5 to 10 years £m	Over 10 years £m	Total £m
Annuities	(91)	(85)	(79)	(75)	(71)	(297)	(608)	(1,306)
Pensions and investments	(173)	(162)	(153)	(143)	(134)	(564)	(1,073)	(2,402)
Protection and other	(41)	(37)	(34)	(32)	(29)	(114)	(215)	(502)
Insurance and participating investment contracts	(305)	(284)	(266)	(250)	(234)	(975)	(1,896)	(4,210)
Reinsurance contracts held	16	15	13	12	12	47	96	211
Total	(289)	(269)	(253)	(238)	(222)	(928)	(1,800)	(3,999)

Note 36: Life insurance sensitivity analysis

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Key sources of estimation uncertainty:	Future investment returns, mortality rates and expenses, annuitant mortality, future maintenance and investment expenses, widening of credit default spreads and increase in illiquidity premia

The following table demonstrates the effect of reasonably possible changes in key assumptions on profit before tax and equity disclosed in these financial statements assuming that the other assumptions remain unchanged. In practice this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some assumptions may be correlated. The sensitivities below are on a gross of reinsurance basis, which do not differ materially from the sensitivities net of reinsurance. These amounts include movements in liabilities relating to insurance and participating investment contracts and related assets in order to demonstrate the impacts on shareholder profit and equity. Therefore, these sensitivities have not been applied to the proportion of assets and liabilities where the risks are borne by the policyholder and where assets and liabilities are well matched so as not to have a significant impact on shareholder profit.

		2023		2022	
	Change in variable	**Increase (reduction) in profit before tax £m**	**Increase (reduction) in equity £m**	Increase (reduction) in profit before tax £m	Increase (reduction) in equity £m
Key sources of estimation uncertainty					
Annuitant mortality[1]	5% reduction	**70**	**52**	85	69
	5% increase	**(75)**	**(56)**	(101)	(82)
Future maintenance and investment expenses[2]	10% reduction	**29**	**21**	28	23
	10% increase	**(29)**	**(21)**	(28)	(23)
Risk free rate, including illiquidity premia[3]	1% reduction	**393**	**294**	357	289
	1% increase	**(333)**	**(250)**	(317)	(256)
Widening of credit default spreads on corporate bonds[4]	0.25% addition	**(316)**	**(237)**	(276)	(224)
Other accounting estimates					
Non-annuitant mortality and morbidity[5]	5% reduction	**63**	**47**	54	44
	5% increase	**(63)**	**(47)**	(54)	(44)
Lapse rates[6]	10% reduction	**(11)**	**(8)**	(2)	(2)
	10% increase	**8**	**6**	1	1

1 This sensitivity shows the impact on the annuity and deferred annuity business of reducing/increasing mortality rates to 95/105 per cent of the expected rate.
2 This sensitivity shows the impact of reducing/increasing maintenance expenses and investment expenses to 90/110 per cent of the expected rate.
3 This sensitivity shows the impact of a 100 basis point increase/decrease in the risk-free rate, including illiquidity premia. This impacts both the related assets and liabilities.
4 This sensitivity shows the impact of a 25 basis point increase in credit default spreads on corporate bonds and the corresponding reduction in market values. Swap curves, the risk-free rate and illiquidity premia are all assumed to be unchanged and therefore this sensitivity impacts the related assets.
5 This sensitivity shows the impact of reducing/increasing mortality and morbidity rates on non-annuity business to 95/105 per cent of the expected rate.
6 This sensitivity shows the impact of reducing/increasing lapse and surrender rates to 90/110 per cent of the expected rate.

Note 37: Other liabilities

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m
Reinsurance contract liabilities	**8**	19
Settlement balances and items in the course of transmission to banks	**1,429**	1,497
Third party interests in consolidated funds[2]	**10,518**	10,413
Lease liabilities	**1,632**	1,317
Other creditors and accruals	**5,439**	5,518
Total other liabilities	**19,026**	18,764

1 Restated for presentational changes and for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Where a collective investment vehicle is consolidated, the interests of parties other than the Group are reported at fair value in other liabilities.

The maturity analysis of the Group's lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis is set out in the liquidity risk section of note 52.

Note 38: Provisions

Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

Critical judgement:	Determining whether a present obligation exists and whether it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle that obligation
Key sources of estimation uncertainty:	Populations impacted, response rates and uphold rates

Determining the amount of the provisions, which represent management's best estimate of the cost of settling these issues, requires the exercise of significant judgement and estimation. It will often be necessary to form a view on matters which are inherently uncertain, such as the scope of reviews required by regulators, and to estimate the number of future complaints, the extent to which they will be upheld, the average cost of redress and the impact of decisions reached by legal and other review processes that may be relevant to claims received. Consequently the continued appropriateness of the underlying assumptions is reviewed on a regular basis against actual experience and other relevant evidence and adjustments made to the provisions where appropriate.

Note 38: Provisions continued

	Provisions for financial commitments and guarantees £m	Regulatory and legal provisions £m	Other[1] £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2023	323	803	677	1,803
Exchange and other adjustments	(1)	5	3	7
Provisions applied	–	(378)	(372)	(750)
Charge for the year	–	675	342	1,017
At 31 December 2023	322	1,105	650	2,077

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Provisions for financial commitments and guarantees

Provisions are recognised for expected credit losses on undrawn loan commitments and financial guarantees.

Regulatory and legal provisions

In the course of its business, the Group is engaged on a regular basis in discussions with UK and overseas regulators and other governmental authorities on a range of matters, including legal and regulatory reviews and, from time to time, enforcement investigations (including in relation to compliance with applicable laws and regulations, such as those relating to prudential regulation, consumer protection, investment advice, business conduct, systems and controls, environmental, competition/anti-trust, tax, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and sanctions). Any matters discussed or identified during such discussions and inquiries may result in, among other things, further inquiry or investigation, other action being taken by governmental and/or regulatory authorities, increased costs being incurred by the Group, remediation of systems and controls, public or private censure, restriction of the Group's business activities and/or fines. The Group also receives complaints in connection with its past conduct and claims brought by or on behalf of current and former employees, customers (including their appointed representatives), investors and other third parties and is subject to legal proceedings and other legal actions from time to time. Any events or circumstances disclosed could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial position, operations or cash flows. Provisions are held where the Group can reliably estimate a probable outflow of economic resources. The ultimate liability of the Group may be significantly more, or less, than the amount of any provision recognised. If the Group is unable to determine a reliable estimate, a contingent liability is disclosed. The recognition of a provision does not amount to an admission of liability or wrongdoing on the part of the Group. During the year ended 31 December 2023 the Group charged a further £675 million in respect of legal actions and other regulatory matters and the unutilised balance at 31 December 2023 was £1,105 million (31 December 2022: £803 million). The most significant items are outlined below.

Motor commission review

A £450 million provision, all recognised in the fourth quarter, has been established for the potential impact of the recently announced FCA review into historical motor finance commission arrangements and sales.

As disclosed in previous periods, the Group continues to receive a number of court claims and complaints in respect of motor finance commissions and is actively engaging with the FOS in its assessment of these complaints. On 10 January 2024, the FOS issued its Final Decision on a complaint relating to the Group, as well as decisions relating to other industry participants. On 11 January 2024, the FCA announced a section 166 review of historical motor finance commission arrangements and sales and plans to communicate a decision on next steps in the third quarter of 2024 on the basis of the evidence collated in the review. The FCA has indicated that such steps could include establishing an industry-wide consumer redress scheme and/or applying to the Financial Markets Test Case Scheme, to help resolve any contested legal issues of general importance.

Following the FCA Motor Market Review in March 2019, the FCA issued a policy statement in July 2020 prohibiting the use of discretionary commission models from 28 January 2021, which the Group adhered to. The Group continues to believe that its historical practices were compliant with the law and regulations in place at that time.

As noted above, in response to both the FOS decisions and the FCA announcement the Group has recognised a charge of £450 million. This includes estimates for operational and legal costs, including litigation costs, together with estimates for potential awards, based on various scenarios using a range of assumptions, including for example, commission models, commission rates, applicable time periods (between 2007 and 2021), response rates and uphold rates. Costs and awards could arise in the event that the FCA concludes there has been misconduct and customer loss that requires remediation, or from adverse litigation decisions. However, while the FCA review is progressing there is significant uncertainty as to the extent of misconduct and customer loss, if any, the nature and extent of any remediation action, if required, and its timing. The ultimate financial impact could therefore materially differ from the amount provided, both higher or lower. The Group welcomes the FCA intervention through an independent section 166 review.

HBOS Reading – review

The Group continues to apply the recommendations from Sir Ross Cranston's review, issued in December 2019, including a reassessment of direct and consequential losses by an independent panel (the Foskett Panel), an extension of debt relief and a wider definition of de facto directors. The Foskett Panel's full scope and methodology was published on 7 July 2020. The Foskett Panel's stated objective is to consider cases via a non-legalistic and fair process and to make its decisions in a generous, fair and common sense manner, assessing claims against an expanded definition of the fraud and on a lower evidential basis.

In June 2022, the Foskett Panel announced an alternative option, in the form of a fixed sum award which could be accepted as an alternative to participation in the full re-review process, to support earlier resolution of claims for those deemed by the Foskett Panel to be victims of the fraud. Around 90 per cent of the population have now had outcomes via this new process. The provision is unchanged in 2023. Notwithstanding the settled claims and the increase in outcomes which builds confidence in the full estimated cost, uncertainties remain and the final outcome could be different from the current provision once the re-review is concluded by the Foskett Panel. There is no confirmed timeline for the completion of the Foskett Panel re-review process nor the review by Dame Linda Dobbs. The Group is committed to implementing Sir Ross Cranston's recommendations in full.

Note 38: Provisions continued

Payment protection insurance (PPI)

The Group has incurred costs for PPI over a number of years totalling £21,960 million. The Group continues to challenge PPI litigation cases, with mainly legal fees and operational costs associated with litigation activity recognised within regulatory and legal provisions.

Customer claims in relation to insurance branch business in Germany

The Group continues to receive claims from customers in Germany relating to policies issued by Clerical Medical Investment Group Limited (subsequently renamed Scottish Widows Limited), with smaller numbers of claims received from customers in Austria and Italy. The total provision made to 31 December 2023, was £709 million (31 December 2022: £709 million) with £13 million utilisation of the provision during the year, leaving an unutilised provision at 31 December 2023 of £75 million. The ultimate financial effect, which could be significantly different from the current provision, will be known only once all relevant claims have been resolved.

Other

The Group carries provisions of £137 million (2022: £112 million) in respect of dilapidations, rent reviews and other property-related matters.

Provisions are also made for staff and other costs related to Group restructuring initiatives at the point at which the Group becomes committed to the expenditure; at 31 December 2023 provisions of £245 million (31 December 2022: £112 million) were held.

The Group carries provisions of £46 million (2022: £86 million) for indemnities and other matters relating to legacy business disposals in prior years. Whilst there remains significant uncertainty as to the timing of the utilisation of the provisions, the Group expects the majority of the remaining provisions to have been utilised by 31 December 2026.

Note 39: Subordinated liabilities

The movement in subordinated liabilities during the year was as follows:

	Preference shares £m	Preferred securities £m	Undated £m	Dated £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2022	488	1,661	174	10,785	13,108
Issued during the year[1]:					
7.953% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated notes 2033 (US$1,000 million)	–	–	–	838	838
	–	–	–	838	838
Repurchases and redemptions during the year[1]:					
12% Fixed to Floating Rate Perpetual Tier 1 Capital Securities callable 2024 (US$2,000 million)	–	(1,399)	–	–	(1,399)
13% Sterling Step-up Perpetual Capital Securities callable 2029 (£700 million)	–	(221)	–	–	(221)
7.281% Perpetual Regulatory Tier One Securities (Series B) (£150 million)	–	(22)	–	–	(22)
7.881% Guaranteed Non-voting Non-cumulative Preferred Securities (£245 million)	–	(12)	–	–	(12)
12% Perpetual Subordinated Bonds (£100 million)	–	–	(22)	–	(22)
5.75% Undated Subordinated Step-up Notes (£600 million)	–	–	(4)	–	(4)
7.625% Dated Subordinated Notes 2025 (£750 million)	–	–	–	(502)	(502)
	–	(1,654)	(26)	(502)	(2,182)
Foreign exchange movements	8	(6)	–	699	701
Other movements (cash and non-cash)[2]	(26)	(1)	2	(1,710)	(1,735)
At 31 December 2022	470	–	150	10,110	10,730
Issued during the year[1]:					
6.625% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (£750 million)	–	–	–	**747**	**747**
5.25% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (S$500 million)	–	–	–	**288**	**288**
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (A$750 million)	–	–	–	**382**	**382**
	–	–	–	**1,417**	**1,417**
Repurchases and redemptions during the year[1]:					
9.625% Subordinated Bonds 2023 (£300 million)	–	–	–	**(92)**	**(92)**
7.07% Subordinated Fixed Rate Notes 2023 (€175 million)	–	–	–	**(155)**	**(155)**
5.5% Dated Subordinated Notes 2023 (£850 million)	–	–	–	**(850)**	**(850)**
Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes 2028 (€750 million)	–	–	–	**(643)**	**(643)**
8.75% Perpetual Subordinated Bonds (£100 million)	–	–	**(5)**	–	**(5)**
7.375% Subordinated Undated Instruments (£150 million)	–	–	–	–	–
8% Undated Subordinated Step-up Notes 2023 (£200 million)	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	**(5)**	**(1,740)**	**(1,745)**
Foreign exchange movements	**(2)**	–	–	**(379)**	**(381)**
Other movements (cash and non-cash)[2]	**(2)**	–	**(1)**	**235**	**232**
At 31 December 2023	**466**	**–**	**144**	**9,643**	**10,253**

1 Issuances in the year generated cash inflows of £1,417 million (2022: £838 million); the repurchases and redemptions resulted in cash outflows of £1,745 million (2022: £2,216 million).

2 Other movements include hedge accounting movements and cash payments in respect of interest on subordinated liabilities in the year amounting to £623 million (2022: £603 million) offset by the interest expense in respect of subordinated liabilities of £712 million (2022: £681 million).

Note 39: Subordinated liabilities continued

Certain of the above securities were issued or redeemed under exchange offers, which did not result in an extinguishment of the original financial liability for accounting purposes.

These securities will, in the event of the winding-up of the issuer, be subordinated to the claims of depositors and all other creditors of the issuer, other than creditors whose claims rank equally with, or are junior to, the claims of the holders of the subordinated liabilities. The subordination of specific subordinated liabilities is determined in respect of the issuer and any guarantors of that liability. The claims of holders of preference shares and preferred securities are generally junior to those of the holders of undated subordinated liabilities, which in turn are junior to the claims of holders of the dated subordinated liabilities. The Group has not had any defaults of principal or interest or other breaches with respect to its subordinated liabilities during 2023 (2022: none).

Preference shares

The Company has in issue various classes of preference shares which are all classified as liabilities under accounting standards.

				2023		2022		
	2023 Number of shares	2022 Number of shares	2021 Number of shares	**£m**	**% of share capital**	£m	% of share capital	2021 £m
6% Non-cumulative Redeemable Preference shares of GBP0.25	**400**	400	400	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
6.475% Non-cumulative Preference shares of GBP0.25	**47,273,816**	47,273,816	47,273,816	**12**	**0.07**	12	0.07	12
9.25% Non-cumulative Irredeemable Preference shares of GBP0.25	**252,510,147**	252,510,147	252,510,147	**63**	**0.40**	63	0.37	63
9.75% Non-cumulative Irredeemable Preference shares of GBP0.25	**43,630,285**	43,630,285	43,630,285	**11**	**0.07**	11	0.06	11
6.413% Non-cumulative Fixed/Floating Rate Callable Preference shares of USD0.25	**48,990**	48,990	48,990	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
6.657% Non-cumulative Fixed/Floating Rate Callable Preference shares of USD0.25	**37,627**	37,627	37,627	**–**	**–**	–	–	–

The rights and obligations attaching to these shares are set out in the Company's articles of association, a copy of which can be obtained from Companies House or from our website (**www.lloydsbankinggroup.com/who-we-are/group-overview/corporate-governance.html**) and, in respect of the 6% Non-cumulative Redeemable Preference shares, in Companies House form 128(1) filed at Companies House on 12 January 2005, a copy of which is available from Companies House (**www.companieshouse.gov.uk**), and, in respect of the other classes of preference shares, in the prospectus dated 20 November 2008 and published on the National Storage Mechanism on that date, a copy of which prospectus is available on the National Storage Mechanism (**www.data.fca.org.uk/#/nsm/nationalstoragemechanism**).

All of the Company's various classes of preference shares (apart from 400 Non-Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of GBP0.25 each) are listed (i.e. the free float percentage of the listed preference shares is over 99.99 per cent of all preference shares in issue, by both number of shares and nominal value) and none of those shares have any multiple or unequal voting rights.

Note 40: Share capital

Issued and fully paid ordinary share capital

				2023		2022		
Ordinary shares of 10p (formerly 25p) each	**2023 Number of shares**	2022 Number of shares	2021 Number of shares	**£m**	**% of share capital**	£m	% of share capital	2021 £m
At 1 January	**67,287,852,204**	71,022,593,135	70,839,206,060	**6,729**		7,102		7,084
Issued under employee share schemes	**667,636,165**	793,990,660	183,387,075	**67**		80		18
Share buyback programme (note 43)	**(4,386,262,707)**	(4,528,731,591)	–	**(438)**		(453)		–
At 31 December	**63,569,225,662**	67,287,852,204	71,022,593,135	**6,358**	**99.46**	6,729	99.50	7,102

Ordinary shares

As permitted by the Companies Act 2006, the Company removed references to authorised share capital from its articles of association at the annual general meeting on 5 June 2009. This change took effect from 1 October 2009. There are no restrictions on the transfer of shares in the Company other than as set out in the articles of association and:

- Certain restrictions which may from time to time be imposed by law and regulations (for example, insider trading laws)
- Where directors and certain employees of the Company require the approval of the Company to deal in the Company's shares
- Pursuant to the rules of some of the Company's employee share plans where certain restrictions may apply while the shares are subject to the plans

Where, under an employee share plan operated by the Company, participants are the beneficial owners of shares but not the registered owners, the voting rights are normally exercised by the registered owner at the direction of the participant. Outstanding awards and options would normally vest and become exercisable on a change of control, subject to the satisfaction of any performance conditions at that time.

Note 40: Share capital continued

All of the Company's issued ordinary share capital is listed (i.e. the free float percentage of the ordinary shares is 100 per cent) and none of the shares have any multiple or unequal voting rights; each share carries one vote. In addition, the Company is not aware of any agreements between shareholders that may result in restrictions on the transfer of securities and/or voting rights.

The directors have authority to allot and issue ordinary and preference shares and to make market purchases of ordinary and preference shares as granted at the annual general meeting on 18 May 2023. The authority to issue shares and the authority to make market purchases of shares will expire at the next annual general meeting. Shareholders will be asked, at the annual general meeting, to give similar authorities.

Subject to any rights or restrictions attached to any shares, on a show of hands at a general meeting of the Company every holder of shares present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote has one vote and on a poll every member present and entitled to vote has one vote for every share held. The special rights attached to any class of shares in the Company may, subject to the statutory provisions, be varied or abrogated either with the consent in writing of the holders of three-quarters in nominal value of the issued shares of the class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of the class (but not otherwise).

The holders of ordinary shares, who held 100 per cent of the total ordinary share capital at 31 December 2023, are entitled to receive the Company's report and accounts, attend, speak and vote at general meetings and appoint proxies to exercise voting rights. Holders of ordinary shares may also receive a dividend (subject to the provisions of the Company's articles of association) and on a winding-up may share in the assets of the Company.

The rights and obligations attached to the Company's ordinary shares are set out in the Company's articles of association, a copy of which can be found at **www.lloydsbankinggroup.com/who-we-are/group-overview/corporate-governance.html**.

Preference shares

The Company has in issue various classes of preference shares which are all classified as liabilities under accounting standards and which are included in note 39.

Note 41: Earnings per share

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders – basic and diluted[1]	**4,933**	3,389	5,355

	2023 million	2022 million	2021 million
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue – basic	**64,953**	68,847	70,937
Adjustment for share options and awards	**807**	835	848
Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue – diluted	**65,760**	69,682	71,785
Basic earnings per share[1]	**7.6p**	4.9p	7.5p
Diluted earnings per share[1]	**7.5p**	4.9p	7.5p

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, which has been calculated after deducting 180 million (2022: 198 million; 2021: 19 million) ordinary shares representing the Group's holdings of own shares in respect of employee share schemes.

For the calculation of diluted earnings per share the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue is adjusted to assume conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares that arise in respect of share options and awards granted to employees. The number of shares that could have been acquired at the annual average price of the Company's shares based on the monetary value of the subscription rights attached to outstanding share options and awards is determined. This is deducted from the number of shares issuable under such options and awards to leave a residual bonus amount of shares which are added to the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue, but no adjustment is made to the profit attributable to equity shareholders.

There were 41 million anti-dilutive share options and awards excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share (2022: 63 million; 2021: 143 million).

Note 42: Share premium account

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**18,504**	18,479	17,863
Issued under employee share schemes	**64**	25	19
Redemption of preference shares[1]	**–**	–	597
At 31 December	**18,568**	18,504	18,479

1 During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Company redeemed certain tranches of its preference shares, which had been accounted for as subordinated liabilities. On redemption an amount of £17 million was transferred from the distributable merger reserve to the capital redemption reserve and £597 million was transferred from the distributable merger reserve to the share premium account, with these amounts representing the nominal value of the shares redeemed and premium upon original issuance respectively.

Note 43: Other reserves

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
Merger reserve	**7,149**	7,149	7,149
Capital redemption reserve	**5,370**	4,932	4,479
Revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(67)**	50	207
Revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	**–**	57	9
Cash flow hedging reserve	**(3,766)**	(5,476)	(457)
Foreign currency translation reserve	**(178)**	(125)	(198)
At 31 December	**8,508**	6,587	11,189

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The merger reserve primarily comprises the premium on shares issued in January 2009 as part of the recapitalisation of the Group and the acquisition of HBOS plc.

The capital redemption reserve represents transfers from distributable reserves in accordance with companies' legislation upon the redemption of ordinary and preference share capital.

The revaluation reserves in respect of debt securities and equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income represent the cumulative after-tax unrealised change in the fair value of financial assets so classified since initial recognition; or in the case of financial assets obtained on acquisitions of businesses, since the date of acquisition.

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative after-tax gains and losses on effective cash flow hedging instruments that will be reclassified to the income statement in the periods in which the hedged item affects profit or loss.

The foreign currency translation reserve represents the cumulative after-tax gains and losses on the translation of foreign operations and exchange differences arising on financial instruments designated as hedges of the Group's net investment in foreign operations.

Movements in other reserves were as follows:

Merger reserve	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**7,149**	7,149	7,763
Redemption of preference shares (note 42)	**–**	–	(614)
At 31 December	**7,149**	7,149	7,149

Capital redemption reserve	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**4,932**	4,479	4,462
Redemption of preference shares (note 42)	**–**	–	17
Shares cancelled under share buyback programme (see below)	**438**	453	–
At 31 December	**5,370**	4,932	4,479

In 2023 and 2022 the Group commenced and completed share buyback programmes to repurchase outstanding ordinary shares. In 2023 the Group bought back and cancelled 4,386 million shares under the programme (2022: 4,520 million shares), for a total consideration, including expenses, of £1,993 million (2022: £2,013 million). Upon cancellation, £438 million (2022: £453 million), being the nominal value of the shares repurchased, was transferred to the capital redemption reserve.

Revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**50**	207	99
Change in fair value	**(40)**	(133)	133
Deferred tax	**11**	31	(45)
Current tax	**1**	8	–
	(28)	(94)	88
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals (note 11)	**(122)**	(92)	2
Deferred tax	**35**	23	20
	(87)	(69)	22
Impairment recognised in the income statement	**(2)**	6	(2)
At 31 December	**(67)**	50	207

Note 43: Other reserves continued

Revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**57**	9	(47)
Change in fair value	**(54)**	44	61
Deferred tax	**(3)**	3	(4)
	(57)	47	57
Realised gains and losses transferred to retained profits	**–**	–	–
Deferred tax	**–**	1	(1)
	–	1	(1)
At 31 December	**–**	57	9

Cash flow hedging reserve	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**(5,476)**	(457)	1,629
Change in fair value of hedging derivatives	**545**	(6,990)	(2,279)
Deferred tax	**(160)**	1,940	646
	385	(5,050)	(1,633)
Net income statement transfers	**1,838**	43	(621)
Deferred tax	**(513)**	(12)	168
	1,325	31	(453)
At 31 December	**(3,766)**	(5,476)	(457)

Foreign currency translation reserve	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
At 31 December 2021		(198)	
Adjustment on the adoption of IFRS 17		(12)	
At 1 January	**(125)**	(210)	(159)
Currency translation differences arising in the year	**(53)**	116	(39)
Income statement transfers	**–**	(31)	–
At 31 December	**(178)**	(125)	(198)

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Note 44: Retained profits

	2023 £m	2022[1] £m	2021 £m
At 31 December 2021		10,241	
Adjustment on the adoption of IFRS 17		(1,923)	
At 1 January	**6,550**	8,318	4,584
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	**4,933**	3,389	5,355
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements	**(1,205)**	(2,152)	1,062
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk (net of tax)	**(168)**	364	(52)
Dividends paid (note 46)	**(1,651)**	(1,475)	(877)
Share buyback programme (note 43)	**(1,993)**	(2,013)	–
Issue costs of other equity instruments (net of tax)	**(6)**	(5)	–
Repurchase and redemption costs of other equity instruments	**–**	(36)	–
Movement in treasury shares	**103**	(60)	(13)
Value of employee services:			
Share option schemes	**58**	41	51
Other employee award schemes	**169**	183	131
Change in non-controlling interests	**–**	(3)	(1)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	**–**	(1)	1
At 31 December	**6,790**	6,550	10,241

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

Retained profits are stated after deducting £10 million (2022: £196 million; 2021: £205 million) representing 61 million (2022: 688 million; 2021: 434 million) treasury shares held.

Note 44: Retained profits continued

The payment of dividends by subsidiaries and the ability of members of the Group to lend money to other members of the Group may be subject to regulatory or legal restrictions, the availability of reserves and the financial and operating performance of the entity. A number of Group subsidiaries, principally those with banking and insurance activities, are subject to regulatory capital requirements which require minimum amounts of capital to be maintained relative to their size and risk. The Group actively manages the capital of its subsidiaries, which includes monitoring the regulatory capital ratios for its banking and insurance subsidiaries and, on a consolidated basis, the Ring-Fenced Bank sub-group, against approved risk appetite levels.

Note 45: Other equity instruments

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**5,297**	5,906	5,906
Issued during the year:			
$1,250 million 8% Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities Callable 2029	**1,028**	–	–
£750 million 8.5% Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities Callable 2028	**750**	–	–
£750 million 8.5% Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities Callable 2027	**–**	750	–
	1,778	750	–
Repurchases and redemptions during the year:			
£1,494 million 7.625% Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities Callable 2023	**(135)**	(1,359)	–
	(135)	(1,359)	–
Profit for the year attributable to other equity holders	**527**	438	429
Distributions on other equity instruments	**(527)**	(438)	(429)
At 31 December	**6,940**	5,297	5,906

The AT1 securities are Fixed Rate Resetting Perpetual Subordinated Contingent Convertible Securities with no fixed maturity or redemption date. The principal terms of the AT1 securities are described below:

- The securities rank behind the claims against Lloyds Banking Group plc of (a) unsubordinated creditors, (b) claims which are, or are expressed to be, subordinated to the claims of unsubordinated creditors of Lloyds Banking Group plc but not further or otherwise, or (c) whose claims are, or are expressed to be, junior to the claims of other creditors of Lloyds Banking Group, whether subordinated or unsubordinated, other than those whose claims rank, or are expressed to rank, pari passu with, or junior to, the claims of the holders of the AT1 securities in a winding-up occurring prior to a conversion event being triggered
- The securities bear a fixed rate of interest until the first reset date. After the first reset date or any reset date thereafter, in the event that they are not redeemed, the AT1 securities will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance for five-year periods based on market rates
- Interest on the securities will be due and payable only at the sole discretion of Lloyds Banking Group plc, and Lloyds Banking Group plc may at any time elect to cancel any interest payment (or any part thereof) which would otherwise be payable on any interest payment date. There are also certain restrictions on the payment of interest as specified in the terms
- The securities are undated and are repayable, at the option of Lloyds Banking Group plc, in whole at the first call date or period, or on any fifth anniversary after the first call date or period. In addition, the AT1 securities are repayable, at the option of Lloyds Banking Group plc, in whole for certain regulatory or tax reasons. Any repayments require the prior consent of the PRA
- The securities convert into ordinary shares of Lloyds Banking Group plc, at a pre-determined price, should the CET1 ratio of the Group fall below 7.0 per cent

Note 46: Dividends on ordinary shares

The directors have recommended a final dividend, which is subject to approval by the shareholders at the annual general meeting on 16 May 2024, of 1.84 pence per ordinary share (2022: 1.60 pence per ordinary share), equivalent to £1,169 million, before the impact of any cancellations of shares under the Company's buyback programme (2022: £1,050 million, following cancellations of shares under the Company's 2023 buyback programme up to the record date), which will be paid on 21 May 2024. These financial statements do not reflect the recommended dividend.

Dividends paid during the year were as follows:

	2023 pence per share	2022 pence per share	2021 pence per share	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Final dividend recommended by directors at previous year end	**1.60**	1.33	0.57	**1,059**	930	404
Interim dividend paid in the year	**0.92**	0.80	0.67	**592**	545	473
	2.52	2.13	1.24	**1,651**	1,475	877

The trustees of the following holdings of Lloyds Banking Group plc shares in relation to employee share schemes retain the right to receive dividends but have chosen to waive their entitlement to the dividends on those shares as indicated: the Lloyds Banking Group Share Incentive Plan (holding at 31 December 2023: 3,280,207 shares, 31 December 2022: 32,377,089 shares, waived rights to all dividends) and the Lloyds Banking Group Employee Share Ownership Trust (holding at 31 December 2023: 57,736,111 shares, 31 December 2022: 311,540,740 shares, waived rights to all dividends).

Note 47: Related party transactions

Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of an entity; the Group's key management personnel are the members of the Lloyds Banking Group plc Group Executive Committee together with its non-executive directors.

The table below details, on an aggregated basis, key management personnel compensation:

Compensation	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Salaries and other short-term benefits	**16**	12	10
Post-employment benefits	**–**	–	–
Share-based payments	**22**	16	15
Total compensation	**38**	28	25

Aggregate contributions in respect of key management personnel to defined contribution pension schemes were £nil (2022: £nil; 2021: £nil).

	Share option plans			Share plans		
	2023 million	2022 million	2021 million	2023 million	2022 million	2021 million
At 1 January	**–**	–	–	**72**	74	117
Granted, including certain adjustments (includes entitlements of appointed key management personnel)	**–**	–	–	**27**	29	19
Exercised/lapsed (includes entitlements of former key management personnel)	**–**	–	–	**(44)**	(31)	(62)
At 31 December	**–**	–	–	**55**	72	74

The tables below detail, on an aggregated basis, balances outstanding at the year end and related income and expense, together with information relating to other transactions between the Group and its key management personnel:

Loans	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**2**	3	2
Advanced (includes loans to appointed key management personnel)	**–**	1	1
Repayments (includes loans to former key management personnel)	**(1)**	(2)	–
At 31 December	**1**	2	3

The loans are on both a secured and unsecured basis and are expected to be settled in cash. The loans attracted interest rates of between 1.09 per cent and 32.40 per cent in 2023 (2022: 1.01 per cent and 30.15 per cent; 2021: 0.39 per cent and 22.93 per cent).

No provisions have been recognised in respect of loans given to key management personnel (2022 and 2021: £nil).

Deposits	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**10**	11	10
Placed (includes deposits of appointed key management personnel)	**44**	37	26
Withdrawn (includes deposits of former key management personnel)	**(40)**	(38)	(25)
At 31 December	**14**	10	11

Deposits placed by key management personnel attracted interest rates of up to 6.25 per cent (2022: 5.0 per cent; 2021: 1.0 per cent).

At 31 December 2023, the Group did not provide any guarantees in respect of key management personnel (2022 and 2021: none).

At 31 December 2023, transactions, arrangements and agreements entered into by the Group's banking subsidiaries with directors and connected persons included amounts outstanding in respect of loans and credit card transactions of £23.4 thousand with five directors and no connected persons (2022: £2.0 thousand with two directors and no connected persons; 2021: £0.9 million with two directors and one connected person).

Note 47: Related party transactions continued

Subsidiaries

Details of the Group's subsidiaries and related undertakings are given on **pages 344 to 356**. In accordance with IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements*, transactions and balances with subsidiaries have been eliminated on consolidation.

Pension funds

The Group provides banking and some investment management services to certain of its pension funds. At 31 December 2023, customer deposits of £133 million (2022: £155 million) related to the Group's pension funds. As disclosed in note 16, the Group's main pension funds have entered into a longevity insurance arrangement that was structured as a pass-through involving Scottish Widows.

Collective investment vehicles

The Group manages 129 (2022: 125) collective investment vehicles, such as Open-Ended Investment Companies (OEICs) and of these 68 (2022: 73) are consolidated. The Group invested £55 million (2022: £196 million) and redeemed £210 million (2022: £486 million) in the unconsolidated collective investment vehicles during the year and had investments, at fair value, of £1,448 million (2022: £1,491 million) at 31 December. The Group earned fees of £72 million from the unconsolidated collective investment vehicles during 2023 (2022: £80 million).

Joint ventures and associates

At 31 December 2023 there were loans and advances to customers of £47 million (2022: £21 million) outstanding and balances within customer deposits of £6 million (2022: £58 million) relating to joint ventures and associates.

During the year the Group paid fees of £4 million (2022: £5 million) to its Schroders Personal Wealth joint venture and no payment was made (2022: £18 million) under the terms of agreements put in place on the establishment of the joint venture.

In addition to the above balances, the Group has a number of other associates held by its venture capital business that it accounts for at fair value through profit or loss. At 31 December 2023, these companies had total assets of £7,519 million (2022: £4,709 million), total liabilities of £5,927 million (2022: £5,557 million) and for the year ended 31 December 2023 had turnover of £3,381 million (2022: £4,196 million) and made a net loss of £293 million (2022: net loss of £228 million). In addition, the Group has provided £1,574 million (2022: £1,466 million) of financing to these companies on which it received £120 million (2022: £98 million) of interest income in the year.

Note 48: Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees

Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees arising from the banking business

At 31 December 2023 contingent liabilities, such as performance bonds and letters of credit, arising from the banking business were £2,849 million (2022: £2,986 million).

The contingent liabilities of the Group arise in the normal course of its banking business and it is not practicable to quantify their future financial effect. Total commitments and guarantees were £143,319 million (2022: £143,795 million), of which in respect of undrawn formal standby facilities, credit lines and other commitments to lend, £75,080 million (2022: £74,692 million) was irrevocable.

Capital commitments

Excluding commitments in respect of investment property (note 27), capital expenditure contracted but not provided for at 31 December 2023 amounted to £1,240 million (2022: £1,663 million) and related to assets to be leased to customers under operating leases. The Group's management is confident that future net revenues and funding will be sufficient to cover these commitments.

Interchange fees

With respect to multi-lateral interchange fees (MIFs), the Group is not a party in the ongoing or threatened litigation which involves the card schemes Visa and Mastercard (as described below). However, the Group is a member/licensee of Visa and Mastercard and other card schemes. The litigation in question is as follows:

- Litigation brought by or on behalf of retailers against both Visa and Mastercard in the English Courts, in which retailers are seeking damages on grounds that Visa and Mastercard's MIFs breached competition law (this includes a judgment of the Supreme Court in June 2020 upholding the Court of Appeal's finding in 2018 that certain historic interchange arrangements of Mastercard and Visa infringed competition law)
- Litigation brought on behalf of UK consumers in the English Courts against Mastercard

Any impact on the Group of the litigation against Visa and Mastercard remains uncertain at this time, such that it is not practicable for the Group to provide an estimate of any potential financial effect. Insofar as Visa is required to pay damages to retailers for interchange fees set prior to June 2016, contractual arrangements to allocate liability have been agreed between various UK banks (including the Group) and Visa Inc. as part of Visa Inc's acquisition of Visa Europe in 2016. These arrangements cap the maximum amount of liability to which the Group may be subject and this cap is set at the cash consideration received by the Group for the sale of its stake in Visa Europe to Visa Inc in 2016. In 2016, the Group received Visa preference shares as part of the consideration for the sale of its shares in Visa Europe. A release assessment is carried out by Visa on certain anniversaries of the sale (in line with the Visa Europe sale documentation) and as a result, some Visa preference shares may be converted into Visa Inc Class A common stock from time to time. Any such release and any subsequent sale of Visa common stock does not impact the contingent liability.

LIBOR and other trading rates

Certain Group companies, together with other panel banks, have been named as defendants in ongoing private lawsuits, including purported class action suits, in the US in connection with their roles as panel banks contributing to the setting of US Dollar, Japanese Yen and Sterling London Interbank Offered Rate and the Australian BBSW reference rate.

Certain Group companies are also named as defendants in (i) UK-based claims, and (ii) two Dutch class actions, raising LIBOR manipulation allegations. A number of claims against the Group in the UK relating to the alleged mis-sale of interest rate hedging products also include allegations of LIBOR manipulation.

It is currently not possible to predict the scope and ultimate outcome on the Group of any private lawsuits or ongoing related challenges to the interpretation or validity of any of the Group's contractual arrangements, including their timing and scale. As such, it is not practicable to provide an estimate of any potential financial effect.

Note 48: Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees continued

Tax authorities

The Group has an open matter in relation to a claim for group relief of losses incurred in its former Irish banking subsidiary, which ceased trading on 31 December 2010. In 2013, HMRC informed the Group that its interpretation of the UK rules means that the group relief is not available. In 2020, HMRC concluded its enquiry into the matter and issued a closure notice. The Group's interpretation of the UK rules has not changed and hence it appealed to the First Tier Tax Tribunal, with a hearing having taken place in May 2023. If the final determination of the matter by the judicial process is that HMRC's position is correct, management believes that this would result in an increase in current tax liabilities of approximately £920 million (including interest) and a reduction in the Group's deferred tax asset of approximately £285 million. The Group, following conclusion of the hearing and having taken appropriate advice, does not consider that this is a case where additional tax will ultimately fall due.

There are a number of other open matters on which the Group is in discussions with HMRC (including the tax treatment of certain costs arising from the divestment of TSB Banking Group plc), none of which is expected to have a material impact on the financial position of the Group.

FCA investigation into the Group's anti-money laundering control framework

The FCA has opened an investigation into the Group's compliance with domestic UK money laundering regulations and the FCA's rules and Principles for Businesses, with a focus on aspects of its anti-money laundering control framework. The Group has been fully co-operating with the investigation. It is not currently possible to estimate the potential financial impact, if any, to the Group.

Other legal actions and regulatory matters

In addition, in the course of its business the Group is subject to other complaints and threatened or actual legal proceedings (including class or group action claims) brought by or on behalf of current or former employees, customers (including their appointed representatives), investors or other third parties, as well as legal and regulatory reviews, enquiries and examinations, requests for information, audits, challenges, investigations and enforcement actions, which could relate to a number of issues. This includes matters in relation to compliance with applicable laws and regulations, such as those relating to prudential regulation, consumer protection, investment advice, business conduct, systems and controls, environmental, competition/anti-trust, tax, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and sanctions, some of which may be beyond the Group's control, both in the UK and overseas. Where material, such matters are periodically reassessed, with the assistance of external professional advisers where appropriate, to determine the likelihood of the Group incurring a liability. The Group does not currently expect the final outcome of any such case to have a material adverse effect on its financial position, operations or cash flows. Where there is a contingent liability related to an existing provision the relevant disclosures are included within note 38.

Note 49: Structured entities

The Group's interests in structured entities are both consolidated and unconsolidated. Details of the Group's interests in consolidated structured entities are set out in note 29 for securitisations and covered bond vehicles, note 16 for structured entities associated with the Group's pension schemes, and below in part (A) and (B). Details of the Group's interests in unconsolidated structured entities are included below in part (C).

(A) Asset-backed conduits

In addition to the structured entities discussed in note 29, which are used for securitisation and covered bond programmes, the Group sponsors an active asset-backed conduit, Cancara, which invests in client receivables and debt securities. The total consolidated exposure of Cancara at 31 December 2023 was £2,808 million (2022: £2,357 million), comprising £1,521 million of loans and advances (2022: £1,464 million), £698 million of debt securities (2022: £850 million) and £589 million of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (2022: £43 million).

All lending assets and debt securities held by the Group in Cancara are restricted in use, as they are held by the collateral agent for the benefit of the commercial paper investors and the liquidity providers only. The Group provides liquidity facilities to Cancara under terms that are usual and customary for standard lending activities in the normal course of the Group's banking activities. During 2023 there have continued to be planned drawdowns on certain liquidity facilities for balance sheet management purposes, supporting the programme to provide funding alongside the proceeds of the asset-backed commercial paper issuance. The Group could be asked to provide support under the contractual terms of these arrangements including, for example, if Cancara experienced a shortfall in external funding, which may occur in the event of market disruption.

The external assets in Cancara are consolidated in the Group's financial statements.

(B) Consolidated collective investment vehicles and limited partnerships

The assets of the Insurance business held in consolidated collective investment vehicles, such as Open-Ended Investment Companies and limited partnerships, are not directly available for use by the Group. However, the Group's investment in the majority of these collective investment vehicles is readily realisable. As at 31 December 2023, the total carrying value of these consolidated collective investment vehicle assets and liabilities held by the Group was £58,351 million (2022: £54,749 million).

The Group has no contractual arrangements (such as liquidity facilities) that would require it to provide financial or other support to the consolidated collective investment vehicles; the Group has not previously provided such support and has no current intentions to provide such support.

(C) Unconsolidated structured entities

The Group considers itself the sponsor of a structured entity where it is primarily involved in the design and establishment of the structured entity and further where the Group transfers assets to the structured entity, markets products associated with the structured entity in its own name and/or provides guarantees regarding the structured entity's performance.

The Group sponsors a range of diverse investment funds and limited partnerships where it acts as the fund manager or equivalent decision-maker and markets the funds under one of the Group's brands.

Note 49: Structured entities continued

The following table describes the types of structured entities that the Group does not consolidate but in which it holds an interest.

Type of entity	Nature and purpose of structured entities	Interest held by the Group	Total assets of structured entities 2023 £bn	Total assets of structured entities 2022 £bn
Collective investment vehicles and limited partnerships	These vehicles are primarily financed by investments from investors in the vehicles and are matched by policyholder liabilities in the Insurance division.	• Interests in units issued by the vehicles • Fees from management of vehicles	**2,184**	2,176
Securitisation vehicles	These vehicles issue asset-backed notes to investors and facilitate the management of the Group's balance sheet.	• Interest in notes issued by the vehicles • Fees for loan servicing	**5**	–

The following table sets out an analysis of the carrying amount of interest held by the Group in the unconsolidated structured entities. The maximum exposure to loss is the carrying amounts of the assets held.

Carrying amount	2023 £m	2022 £m
Collective investment vehicles and limited partnerships[1]	**76,426**	68,913
Notes held in securitisation vehicles	**4,127**	–
Interest rate derivatives provided to securitisation vehicles	**(17)**	–

1 Recognised within financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

During the year the Group has not provided any non-contractual financial or other support to these entities and has no current intention of providing any non-contractual financial or other support in the future.

The fee income earned from unconsolidated structured entities that the Group sponsors but does not have an interest in was £72 million (2022: £80 million) for collective investment vehicles and £nil (2022: £nil) for securitisation vehicles. The carrying amount of assets transferred to securitisation vehicles at the time of transfer was £5,625 million and the Group recognised a gain of £31 million on transfer.

Continuing involvement in financial assets that have been derecognised

The Group has derecognised financial assets in their entirety following transactions with securitisation vehicles, as noted above. The continuing involvement largely arises from funding provided to the vehicles through the purchase of issued notes. The majority of these notes are recognised as debt securities held at amortised cost. The remaining notes held by the Group, together with interest rate derivatives transacted with the vehicles, are recognised at fair value through profit or loss. The carrying amount of these interests and the maximum exposure to loss is included in the table above. At 31 December 2023 the fair value of the retained notes was £4,142 million. The income from the Group's interest in these structures for the year ended 31 December 2023 and cumulatively for the lifetime was £133 million.

Note 50: Transfers of financial assets

Transferred financial assets derecognised in their entirety with ongoing exposure

Through asset securitisations, the Group has transferred financial assets which were derecognised in their entirety, with some continuing involvement. Further details are available in note 49.

Transferred financial assets that continue to be recognised

Details of transferred financial assets that continue to be recognised in full are as follows.

The Group enters into repurchase and securities lending transactions in the normal course of business that do not result in derecognition of the financial assets as substantially all of the risks and rewards, including credit, interest rate, prepayment and other price risks are retained by the Group. In all cases, the transferee has the right to sell or repledge the assets concerned.

As set out in note 29, included within financial assets measured at amortised cost are loans transferred under the Group's securitisation and covered bond programmes. As the Group retains all or a majority of the risks and rewards associated with these loans, including credit, interest rate, prepayment and liquidity risk, they remain on the Group's balance sheet. Assets transferred into the Group's securitisation and covered bond programmes are not available to be used by the Group while the assets are within the programmes. However, the Group retains the right to remove loans from the covered bond programmes where they are in excess of the programme's requirements. In addition, where the Group has retained some of the notes issued by securitisation and covered bond programmes, the Group has the ability to sell or pledge these retained notes.

Note 50: Transfers of financial assets continued

The table below sets out the carrying values of the transferred assets and the associated liabilities. For repurchase and securities lending transactions, the associated liabilities represent the Group's obligation to repurchase the transferred assets. For securitisation programmes, the associated liabilities represent the external notes in issue (note 29). The liabilities shown in the table below have recourse to the transferred assets.

	2023		2022	
	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m
Repurchase and securities lending transactions				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**2,716**	**1,990**	6,370	1,483
Debt securities held at amortised cost	**1,189**	**–**	173	–
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**10,928**	**5,526**	8,803	6,990
Securitisation programmes				
Financial assets at amortised cost:				
Loans and advances to customers[1]	**30,716**	**4,234**	29,384	2,806

1 The carrying value of associated liabilities excludes securitisation notes held by the Group of £20,150 million (31 December 2022: £22,343 million).

Note 51: Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities

The following information relates to financial assets and liabilities which have been offset in the balance sheet and those which have not been offset but for which the Group has enforceable master netting agreements or collateral arrangements in place with counterparties.

	Gross amounts of assets and liabilities[2] £m	Amount offset in the balance sheet[3] £m	Net amounts presented in the balance sheet £m	Related amounts where set off in the balance sheet not permitted[1]		Potential net amounts if offset of related amounts permitted £m
				Cash collateral received/ pledged £m	Non-cash collateral received/ pledged £m	
At 31 December 2023						
Financial assets						
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding reverse repurchase agreements	**185,905**	**–**	**185,905**	**(946)**	**(2,448)**	**182,511**
Reverse repurchase agreements	**29,778**	**(12,365)**	**17,413**	**(75)**	**(17,226)**	**112**
	215,683	**(12,365)**	**203,318**	**(1,021)**	**(19,674)**	**182,623**
Derivative financial instruments	**61,820**	**(39,464)**	**22,356**	**(3,361)**	**(12,731)**	**6,264**
Financial assets at amortised cost:						
Loans and advances to banks	**10,764**	**–**	**10,764**	**(2,730)**	**–**	**8,034**
Loans and advances to customers	**453,045**	**(3,300)**	**449,745**	**(653)**	**(2,214)**	**446,878**
Reverse repurchase agreements	**46,157**	**(7,386)**	**38,771**	**71**	**(38,581)**	**261**
Debt securities	**15,355**	**–**	**15,355**	**–**	**–**	**15,355**
	525,321	**(10,686)**	**514,635**	**(3,312)**	**(40,795)**	**470,528**
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**27,592**	**–**	**27,592**	**–**	**(4,979)**	**22,613**
Financial liabilities						
Deposits from banks	**6,153**	**–**	**6,153**	**(2,194)**	**–**	**3,959**
Customer deposits	**472,036**	**(640)**	**471,396**	**(1,516)**	**(2,214)**	**467,666**
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**45,089**	**(7,386)**	**37,703**	**60**	**(37,715)**	**48**
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding repurchase agreements	**6,857**	**–**	**6,857**	**–**	**–**	**6,857**
Repurchase agreements	**30,422**	**(12,365)**	**18,057**	**102**	**(18,043)**	**116**
	37,279	**(12,365)**	**24,914**	**102**	**(18,043)**	**6,973**
Derivative financial instruments	**62,273**	**(42,124)**	**20,149**	**(4,146)**	**(12,767)**	**3,236**

1 The Group enters into derivatives and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements with various counterparties which are governed by industry standard master netting agreements. The Group holds and provides cash and securities collateral in respect of derivative transactions covered by these agreements. The right to set off balances under these master netting agreements or to set off cash and securities collateral only arises in the event of non-payment or default and, as a result, these arrangements do not qualify for offsetting under IAS 32.
2 Net of impairment allowances.
3 The amounts offset in the balance sheet as shown above mainly represent derivatives and repurchase agreements with central clearing houses which meet the criteria for offsetting under IAS 32.

The effects of over-collateralisation have not been taken into account in the above table.

Note 51: Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities continued

	Gross amounts of assets and liabilities[2] £m	Amount offset in the balance sheet[3] £m	Net amounts presented in the balance sheet £m	Related amounts where set off in the balance sheet not permitted[1]		Potential net amounts if offset of related amounts permitted £m
				Cash collateral received/ pledged £m	Non-cash collateral received/ pledged £m	
At 31 December 2022						
Financial assets						
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding reverse repurchase agreements[4]	168,988	–	168,988	–	(1,127)	167,861
Reverse repurchase agreements	32,064	(20,283)	11,781	(87)	(11,694)	–
	201,052	(20,283)	180,769	(87)	(12,821)	167,861
Derivative financial instruments	76,437	(51,684)	24,753	(3,951)	(15,839)	4,963
Financial assets at amortised cost:						
Loans and advances to banks	10,632	–	10,632	(2,823)	–	7,809
Loans and advances to customers	458,229	(3,330)	454,899	(907)	(2,171)	451,821
Reverse repurchase agreements	55,675	(10,810)	44,865	–	(44,865)	–
Debt securities	9,926	–	9,926	–	–	9,926
	534,462	(14,140)	520,322	(3,730)	(47,036)	469,556
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	23,154	–	23,154	–	(6,202)	16,952
Financial liabilities						
Deposits from banks	7,266	–	7,266	(2,169)	–	5,097
Customer deposits	476,255	(924)	475,331	(1,869)	(2,171)	471,291
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	59,406	(10,810)	48,596	–	(48,596)	–
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding repurchase agreements	6,718	–	6,718	–	–	6,718
Repurchase agreements	31,320	(20,283)	11,037	–	(11,037)	–
	38,038	(20,283)	17,755	–	(11,037)	6,718
Derivative financial instruments	78,132	(54,090)	24,042	(3,731)	(14,490)	5,821

1 The Group enters into derivatives and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements with various counterparties which are governed by industry standard master netting agreements. The Group holds and provides cash and securities collateral in respect of derivative transactions covered by these agreements. The right to set off balances under these master netting agreements or to set off cash and securities collateral only arises in the event of non-payment or default and, as a result, these arrangements do not qualify for offsetting under IAS 32.
2 Net of impairment allowances.
3 The amounts offset in the balance sheet as shown above mainly represent derivatives and repurchase agreements with central clearing houses which meet the criteria for offsetting under IAS 32.
4 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The effects of over-collateralisation have not been taken into account in the above table.

Note 52: Financial risk management

As a bancassurer, financial instruments are fundamental to the Group's activities and, as a consequence, the risks associated with financial instruments represent a significant component of the risks faced by the Group.

The primary risks affecting the Group through its use of financial instruments are: market risk, which includes interest rate risk and foreign exchange risk; credit risk; liquidity risk; capital risk; and insurance risk. The following disclosures provide quantitative and qualitative information about the Group's exposure to these risks.

Market risk

(A) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the different repricing characteristics of the Group's assets and liabilities. Liabilities are generally either insensitive to interest rate movements, for example interest free or very low interest customer deposits, or are sensitive to interest rate changes but bear rates which may be varied at the Group's discretion and that for competitive reasons generally reflect changes in the UK Bank Rate, set by the Bank of England. The rates on the remaining liabilities are contractually fixed for their term to maturity.

Many banking assets are sensitive to interest rate movements; there is a large volume of managed rate assets such as variable rate mortgages which may be considered as a natural offset to the interest rate risk arising from the managed rate liabilities. However, a significant proportion of the Group's lending assets, for example many personal loans and mortgages, bear interest rates which are contractually fixed. Interest rate sensitivity analysis relating to the Group's banking activities is set out in the tables marked audited on **page 188**.

The Group's risk management policy is to optimise reward while managing its market risk exposures within the risk appetite defined by the Board. The largest residual risk exposure arises from balances that are deemed to be insensitive to changes in market rates (including current accounts, a portion of variable rate deposits and investable equity), and is managed through the Group's structural hedge. The structural hedge consists of longer-term fixed rate assets or interest rate swaps and the amount and duration of the hedging activity is reviewed regularly by the Group Asset and Liability Committee.

The Group establishes hedge accounting relationships for interest rate risk components using cash flow hedges and fair value hedges. The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk on its variable rate loans and deposits together with its floating rate subordinated debt. The derivatives used to manage the structural hedge may be designated into cash flow hedges to manage income statement volatility. The economic items related to the structural hedge, for example current accounts, are not eligible hedged items under IAS 39 for inclusion into accounting hedge relationships. The Group is exposed to fair value interest rate risk on its fixed rate customer loans, its fixed rate customer deposits and the majority of its subordinated debt, and to cash flow interest rate risk on its variable rate loans and deposits together with its floating rate subordinated debt. The Group applies netting between similar risks before applying hedge accounting.

Hedge ineffectiveness arises during the management of interest rate risk due to residual unhedged risk. Sources of ineffectiveness, which the Group may decide to not fully mitigate, can include basis differences, timing differences and notional amount differences. The effectiveness of accounting hedge relationships is assessed between the hedging derivatives and the documented hedged item, which can differ to the underlying economically hedged item.

At 31 December 2023 the aggregate notional principal of interest rate and other swaps (predominantly interest rate) designated as fair value hedges was £153,639 million (2022: £152,662 million) with a net fair value liability of £345 million (2022: liability of £493 million) (note 22). The losses on the hedging instruments were £2,663 million (2022: gains of £1,284 million). The gains on the hedged items attributable to the hedged risk were £2,396 million (2022: losses of £1,325 million). The gains and losses relating to the fair value hedges are recorded in net trading income.

The notional principal of the interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges at 31 December 2023 was £463,660 million (2022: £249,703 million) with a net fair value asset of £1 million (2022: liability of £2 million) (note 22). In 2023, ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement that arises from cash flow hedges was a gain of £19 million (2022: loss of £10 million).

Interest rate benchmark reform

Following the completion of industry events, including the two London Clearing House USD derivatives transition events in the second quarter of the year, together with bilateral customer consents, the Group has transitioned materially all of its LIBOR linked products. We continue to work with customers to transition a small number of remaining contracts that were not subject to the above events and either have a future dated transition trigger or have defaulted to the relevant synthetic LIBOR benchmark in the interim. Each remaining contract has a known path to transition which is not expected to have a material impact on the Group's financial statements.

While the volume of outstanding transactions impacted by IBOR benchmark reforms continues to reduce, the Group does not expect material changes to its risk management approach.

(B) Foreign exchange risk

The corporate and retail businesses incur foreign exchange risk in the course of providing services to their customers. All non-structural foreign exchange exposures in the non-trading book are managed centrally within allocated exposure limits. Trading book exposures in the authorised trading centres are allocated exposure limits. The limits are monitored daily by the local centres and reported to the market and liquidity risk function in London. Associated VaR and the closing, average, maximum and minimum are disclosed in the tables marked audited on **page 190**.

The Group manages foreign currency accounting exposure via cash flow hedge accounting, utilising currency swaps and forward foreign exchange trades.

Risk arises from the Group's investments in its overseas operations. The Group's structural foreign currency exposure is represented by the net asset value of the foreign currency equity and subordinated debt investments in its subsidiaries and branches. Gains or losses on structural foreign currency exposures are taken to reserves. The Group's main overseas operations are in the Americas and Europe.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Details of the Group's structural foreign currency exposures are as follows:

Foreign currency of Group operations	2023 Euro £m	2023 US Dollar £m	2023 Other non-Sterling £m	2022 Euro £m	2022 US Dollar £m	2022 Other non-Sterling £m
Exposure	**1,471**	**204**	**1**	1,843	209	5

Credit risk

The Group's credit risk exposure arises in respect of the instruments below and predominantly in the United Kingdom. Credit risk appetite is set at Board level and is described and reported through a suite of metrics devised from a combination of accounting and credit portfolio performance measures, which include the use of various credit risk rating systems as inputs and assess credit risk at a counterparty level using three components: (i) the probability of default by the counterparty on its contractual obligations; (ii) the current exposures to the counterparty and their likely future development, from which the Group derives the exposure at default; and (iii) the likely loss ratio on the defaulted obligations, the loss given default. The Group uses a range of approaches to mitigate credit risk, including internal control policies, obtaining collateral, using master netting agreements and other credit risk transfers, such as asset sales and credit derivatives based transactions.

(A) Maximum credit exposure

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Group in the event of other parties failing to perform their obligations is detailed below. No account is taken of any collateral held and the maximum exposure to loss, which includes amounts held to cover unit-linked and With-Profits Funds liabilities, is considered to be the balance sheet carrying amount or, for non-derivative off-balance sheet transactions and financial guarantees, their contractual nominal amounts.

	2023 Maximum exposure £m	2023 Offset[2] £m	2023 Net exposure £m	2022[1] Maximum exposure £m	2022[1] Offset[2] £m	2022[1] Net exposure £m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss[3,4]	**84,583**	**–**	**84,583**	73,887	–	73,887
Derivative financial instruments	**22,356**	**(9,862)**	**12,494**	24,753	(12,330)	12,423
Financial assets at amortised cost, net[5]:						
Loans and advances to banks, net[5]	**10,764**	**–**	**10,764**	10,632	–	10,632
Loans and advances to customers, net[5]	**449,745**	**(2,214)**	**447,531**	454,899	(2,171)	452,728
Reverse repurchase agreements, net[5]	**38,771**	**–**	**38,771**	44,865	–	44,865
Debt securities, net[5]	**15,355**	**–**	**15,355**	9,926	–	9,926
	514,635	**(2,214)**	**512,421**	520,322	(2,171)	518,151
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income[3]	**27,360**	**–**	**27,360**	22,871	–	22,871
Reinsurance contract assets	**442**	**–**	**442**	372	–	372
Off-balance sheet items:						
Acceptances and endorsements	**191**	**–**	**191**	58	–	58
Other items serving as direct credit substitutes	**286**	**–**	**286**	781	–	781
Performance bonds, including letters of credit, and other transaction-related contingencies	**2,372**	**–**	**2,372**	2,147	–	2,147
Irrevocable commitments and guarantees	**75,080**	**–**	**75,080**	74,692	–	74,692
	77,929	**–**	**77,929**	77,678	–	77,678
	727,305	**(12,076)**	**715,229**	719,883	(14,501)	705,382

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Offset items comprise deposit amounts available for offset and amounts available for offset under master netting arrangements that do not meet the criteria under IAS 32 to enable loans and advances and derivative assets respectively to be presented net of these balances in the financial statements.
3 Excluding equity shares.
4 Includes assets within the Group's unit-linked funds for which credit risk is borne by the policyholders and assets within the Group's With-Profits Funds for which credit risk is largely borne by the policyholders. Consequently, the Group has no significant exposure to credit risk for such assets which back related contract liabilities.
5 Amounts shown net of related impairment allowances.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

(B) Concentrations of exposure

The Group's management of concentration risk includes portfolio controls on certain industries, sectors and products to reflect risk appetite as well as individual, customer and bank limit risk tolerances. Credit policies and appetite statements are aligned to the Group's risk appetite and restrict exposure to higher risk countries and potentially vulnerable sectors and asset classes. Exposures are monitored to prevent both an excessive concentration of risk and single name concentrations. The Group's largest credit limits are regularly monitored by the Board Risk Committee and reported in accordance with regulatory requirements. As part of its credit risk policy, the Group considers sustainability risk (which incorporates environmental (including climate), social and governance) in the assessment of Commercial Banking facilities.

At 31 December 2023 the most significant concentrations of exposure were in mortgages.

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	**7,038**	7,447
Construction	**3,878**	4,066
Energy and water supply	**3,468**	2,552
Financial, business and other services	**35,112**	37,666
Lease financing	**17,374**	16,795
Manufacturing	**4,021**	3,619
Personal:		
Mortgages[1]	**323,627**	323,923
Other	**25,342**	26,154
Postal and telecommunications	**2,654**	2,526
Property companies	**20,904**	21,499
Transport, distribution and hotels	**10,044**	13,170
Total loans and advances to customers before allowance for impairment losses	**453,462**	459,417
Allowance for impairment losses (note 24)	**(3,717)**	(4,518)
Total loans and advances to customers	**449,745**	454,899

1 Includes both UK and overseas mortgage balances.

The Group's operations are predominantly UK based and as a result an analysis of credit risk exposures by geographical region is not provided.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

(C) Credit quality of assets

Cash and balances at central banks

Significantly all of the Group's cash and balances at central banks of £78,110 million (2022: £91,388 million) are due from the Bank of England, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or the Deutsche Bundesbank.

Debt securities, treasury and other bills, and contracts held with reinsurers at fair value through profit or loss

Substantially all of the loans and advances to customers, loans and advances to banks and reverse repurchase agreements recognised at fair value through profit or loss have an investment grade rating. The credit quality of the Group's debt securities, treasury and other bills, and contracts held with reinsurers held at fair value through profit or loss is set out below:

	2023			2022		
	Investment grade[1] £m	Other[2] £m	Total £m	Investment grade[1] £m	Other[2] £m	Total £m
Trading assets						
Debt securities:						
Government securities	**3,596**	**–**	**3,596**	2,185	–	2,185
Asset-backed securities	**77**	**–**	**77**	21	–	21
Corporate and other debt securities	**471**	**58**	**529**	216	12	228
Total trading assets (excluding loans and advances to customers and reverse repurchase agreements)	**4,144**	**58**	**4,202**	2,422	12	2,434
Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss:						
Debt securities:						
Government securities	**8,009**	**–**	**8,009**	7,871	1	7,872
Other public sector securities	**2,303**	**7**	**2,310**	2,510	6	2,516
Bank and building society certificates of deposit	**7,504**	**–**	**7,504**	7,129	4	7,133
Asset-backed securities	**506**	**7**	**513**	399	–	399
Corporate and other debt securities	**17,076**	**3,049**	**20,125**	14,932	2,761	17,693
	35,398	**3,063**	**38,461**	32,841	2,772	35,613
Treasury and other bills	**51**	**–**	**51**	62	–	62
Contracts held with reinsurers	**11,336**	**88**	**11,424**	10,822	84	10,906
Total other financial assets mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss (excluding loans and advances and equity shares)	**46,785**	**3,151**	**49,936**	43,725	2,856	46,581

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.
2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2023: £1,202 million; 2022: £1,256 million) and not rated (2023: £2,007 million; 2022: £1,612 million).

Credit risk in respect of trading and other financial assets at fair value through profit or loss held within the Group's unit-linked funds is borne by the policyholders and credit risk in respect of With-Profits funds is largely borne by the policyholders. Consequently, the Group has no significant exposure to credit risk for such assets which back those contract liabilities.

Loans and advances banks

Significantly all of the Group's loans and advances to banks are assessed as Stage 1.

Loans and advances to customers

The analysis of lending has been prepared based on the division in which the asset is held; with the business segment in which the exposure is recorded reflected in the ratings system applied. The internal credit ratings systems used by the Group differ between Retail and Commercial, reflecting the characteristics of these exposures and the way that they are managed internally; these credit ratings are set out below. All probabilities of default (PDs) include forward-looking information and are based on 12-month values, with the exception of credit-impaired.

Retail		Commercial	
Quality classification	**IFRS 9 PD range**	**Quality classification**	**IFRS 9 PD range**
RMS 1–3	0.00–0.80%	CMS 1–5	0.000–0.100%
RMS 4–6	0.81–4.50%	CMS 6–10	0.101–0.500%
RMS 7–9	4.51–14.00%	CMS 11–14	0.501–3.000%
RMS 10	14.01–20.00%	CMS 15–18	3.001–20.000%
RMS 11–13	20.01–99.99%	CMS 19	20.001–99.999%
RMS 14	100.00%	CMS 20–23	100.000%

Stage 3 assets include balances of £364 million (2022: £727 million) (with outstanding amounts due of £1,167 million (2022: £1,360 million)) which have been subject to a partial write-off and where the Group continues to enforce recovery action.

Stage 2 and Stage 3 assets with a carrying amount of £180 million (2022: £126 million) were modified during the year. No material gain or loss was recognised by the Group.

As at 31 December 2023 assets that had been previously modified while classified as Stage 2 or Stage 3 and were classified as Stage 1 amounted to £5 million (2022: £5,279 million).

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowance	Drawn exposures					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023										
Retail – UK mortgages										
RMS 1–3	226,740	4,137	–	–	230,877	123	37	–	–	160
RMS 4–6	29,637	27,037	–	–	56,674	38	151	–	–	189
RMS 7–9	219	2,713	–	–	2,932	–	37	–	–	37
RMS 10	–	590	–	–	590	–	13	–	–	13
RMS 11–13	–	4,056	–	–	4,056	–	136	–	–	136
RMS 14	–	–	4,337	7,854	12,191	–	–	357	213	570
	256,596	38,533	4,337	7,854	307,320	161	374	357	213	1,105
Retail – credit cards										
RMS 1–3	3,906	5	–	–	3,911	9	–	–	–	9
RMS 4–6	7,159	1,248	–	–	8,407	91	65	–	–	156
RMS 7–9	1,548	1,069	–	–	2,617	67	145	–	–	212
RMS 10	12	220	–	–	232	1	50	–	–	51
RMS 11–13	–	366	–	–	366	–	141	–	–	141
RMS 14	–	–	284	–	284	–	–	130	–	130
	12,625	2,908	284	–	15,817	168	401	130	–	699
Retail – loans and overdrafts										
RMS 1–3	638	1	–	–	639	1	–	–	–	1
RMS 4–6	5,152	250	–	–	5,402	83	18	–	–	101
RMS 7–9	1,256	473	–	–	1,729	44	50	–	–	94
RMS 10	43	135	–	–	178	4	27	–	–	31
RMS 11–13	14	328	–	–	342	2	113	–	–	115
RMS 14	–	–	196	–	196	–	–	118	–	118
	7,103	1,187	196	–	8,486	134	208	118	–	460
Retail – UK Motor Finance										
RMS 1–3	9,979	569	–	–	10,548	142	12	–	–	154
RMS 4–6	2,791	998	–	–	3,789	41	29	–	–	70
RMS 7–9	769	228	–	–	997	3	13	–	–	16
RMS 10	–	63	–	–	63	–	7	–	–	7
RMS 11–13	2	169	–	–	171	–	30	–	–	30
RMS 14	–	–	112	–	112	–	–	63	–	63
	13,541	2,027	112	–	15,680	186	91	63	–	340
Retail – other										
RMS 1–3	13,613	240	–	–	13,853	3	4	–	–	7
RMS 4–6	2,197	186	–	–	2,383	16	13	–	–	29
RMS 7–9	–	86	–	–	86	–	4	–	–	4
RMS 10	–	6	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	88	7	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	144	–	144	–	–	47	–	47
	15,898	525	144	–	16,567	19	21	47	–	87
Total Retail	305,763	45,180	5,073	7,854	363,870	668	1,095	715	213	2,691
Commercial Banking										
CMS 1–5	14,100	7	–	–	14,107	2	–	–	–	2
CMS 6–10	30,534	124	–	–	30,658	32	–	–	–	32
CMS 11–14	31,210	2,927	–	–	34,137	133	59	–	–	192
CMS 15–18	3,719	4,115	–	–	7,834	65	232	–	–	297
CMS 19	11	814	–	–	825	–	81	–	–	81
CMS 20–23	–	–	2,068	–	2,068	–	–	418	–	418
	79,574	7,987	2,068	–	89,629	232	372	418	–	1,022
Other[1]	(43)	–	6	–	(37)	–	–	4	–	4
Total loans and advances to customers	385,294	53,167	7,147	7,854	453,462	900	1,467	1,137	213	3,717

1 Drawn exposures include centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowance	Drawn exposures					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022										
Retail – UK mortgages										
RMS 1–3	250,937	24,844	–	–	275,781	81	180	–	–	261
RMS 4–6	6,557	11,388	–	–	17,945	10	140	–	–	150
RMS 7–9	23	2,443	–	–	2,466	–	72	–	–	72
RMS 10	–	734	–	–	734	–	24	–	–	24
RMS 11–13	–	2,374	–	–	2,374	–	136	–	–	136
RMS 14	–	–	3,416	9,622	13,038	–	–	311	253	564
	257,517	41,783	3,416	9,622	312,338	91	552	311	253	1,207
Retail – credit cards										
RMS 1–3	3,587	5	–	–	3,592	7	–	–	–	7
RMS 4–6	6,497	1,441	–	–	7,938	66	70	–	–	136
RMS 7–9	1,332	1,246	–	–	2,578	47	167	–	–	214
RMS 10	–	227	–	–	227	–	52	–	–	52
RMS 11–13	–	368	–	–	368	–	144	–	–	144
RMS 14	–	–	289	–	289	–	–	113	–	113
	11,416	3,287	289	–	14,992	120	433	113	–	666
Retail – loans and overdrafts										
RMS 1–3	659	1	–	–	660	2	–	–	–	2
RMS 4–6	5,902	451	–	–	6,353	90	24	–	–	114
RMS 7–9	1,724	657	–	–	2,381	69	83	–	–	152
RMS 10	53	199	–	–	252	5	45	–	–	50
RMS 11–13	19	405	–	–	424	3	163	–	–	166
RMS 14	–	–	247	–	247	–	–	126	–	126
	8,357	1,713	247	–	10,317	169	315	126	–	610
Retail – UK Motor Finance										
RMS 1–3	8,969	743	–	–	9,712	66	9	–	–	75
RMS 4–6	2,778	930	–	–	3,708	25	20	–	–	45
RMS 7–9	425	325	–	–	750	2	13	–	–	15
RMS 10	–	99	–	–	99	–	8	–	–	8
RMS 11–13	2	148	–	–	150	–	26	–	–	26
RMS 14	–	–	154	–	154	–	–	81	–	81
	12,174	2,245	154	–	14,573	93	76	81	–	250
Retail – other										
RMS 1–3	12,588	328	–	–	12,916	9	4	–	–	13
RMS 4–6	1,311	213	–	–	1,524	4	11	–	–	15
RMS 7–9	–	90	–	–	90	–	3	–	–	3
RMS 10	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	91	7	–	–	98	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	157	–	157	–	–	52	–	52
	13,990	643	157	–	14,790	13	18	52	–	83
Total Retail	303,454	49,671	4,263	9,622	367,010	486	1,394	683	253	2,816
Commercial Banking										
CMS 1–5	13,573	33	–	–	13,606	2	–	–	–	2
CMS 6–10	32,070	512	–	–	32,582	37	3	–	–	40
CMS 11–14	31,591	5,627	–	–	37,218	128	93	–	–	221
CMS 15–18	3,275	4,508	–	–	7,783	47	244	–	–	291
CMS 19	–	813	–	–	813	–	74	–	–	74
CMS 20–23	–	–	3,371	–	3,371	–	–	1,070	–	1,070
	80,509	11,493	3,371	–	95,373	214	414	1,070	–	1,698
Other[1]	(2,972)	–	6	–	(2,966)	–	–	4	–	4
Total loans and advances to customers	380,991	61,164	7,640	9,622	459,417	700	1,808	1,757	253	4,518

1 Drawn exposures include centralised fair value hedge accounting adjustments.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Average PD grade

The table below shows the average PD for the major portfolios used in the calculation of ECL and therefore Stage 2 average PD reflects the lifetime value. These reflect the forward-looking view under the Group's base case scenario prior to the application of MES and post-model adjustments which further impact ECL.

	2023		2022	
	Stage 1 average PD %	**Stage 2 average PD %**	Stage 1 average PD %	Stage 2 average PD %
Retail				
UK mortgages	**0.57**	**17.60**	0.26	15.48
Credit cards	**2.14**	**23.02**	2.06	20.89
Loans and overdrafts	**2.75**	**29.66**	3.36	29.75
UK Motor Finance	**0.61**	**10.00**	0.71	11.24
Commercial Banking				
Loans and advances to customers	**0.92**	**22.55**	0.88	18.50

Reverse repurchase agreement held at amortised cost

All of the Group's reverse repurchase agreements held at amortised cost are assessed as Stage 1.

Debt securities held at amortised cost

At 31 December 2023 £15,240 million of gross debt securities held at amortised cost were investment grade (credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB') (2022: £9,919 million), £20 million were sub-investment grade (2022: £nil) and £106 million not rated (2022: £16 million).

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (excluding equity shares)

At 31 December 2023 £27,267 million of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (excluding equity shares) were investment grade (credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB') (2022: £22,761 million), £80 million were sub-investment grade (2022: £71 million) and £13 million not rated (2022: £39 million).

Derivative assets

An analysis of derivative assets is given in note 22. The Group reduces exposure to credit risk by using master netting agreements and by obtaining collateral in the form of cash or highly liquid securities.

	2023			2022		
	Investment grade[1] £m	**Other[2] £m**	**Total £m**	Investment grade[1] £m	Other[2] £m	Total £m
Trading and other	**21,297**	**956**	**22,253**	23,326	1,352	24,678
Hedging	**99**	**4**	**103**	53	22	75
Total derivative financial instruments	**21,396**	**960**	**22,356**	23,379	1,374	24,753

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.
2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2023: £855 million; 2022: £1,031 million) and not rated (2023: £105 million; 2022: £343 million).

Financial guarantees and irrevocable loan commitments

Financial guarantees represent undertakings that the Group will meet a customer's obligation to third parties if the customer fails to do so. Commitments to extend credit represent unused portions of authorisations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit. The Group is theoretically exposed to loss in an amount equal to the total guarantees or unused commitments, however, the likely amount of loss is expected to be significantly less. Most commitments to extend credit are contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowance	Undrawn exposures					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023										
Retail – UK mortgages										
RMS 1–3	12,207	36	–	–	12,243	7	–	–	–	7
RMS 4–6	456	190	–	–	646	1	2	–	–	3
RMS 7–9	5	16	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	5	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	–	37	–	–	37	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	25	58	83	–	–	–	–	–
	12,668	284	25	58	13,035	8	2	–	–	10
Retail – credit cards										
RMS 1–3	39,857	24	–	–	39,881	21	–	–	–	21
RMS 4–6	14,522	2,079	–	–	16,601	38	29	–	–	67
RMS 7–9	606	322	–	–	928	7	8	–	–	15
RMS 10	2	40	–	–	42	–	2	–	–	2
RMS 11–13	–	69	–	–	69	–	6	–	–	6
RMS 14	–	–	40	–	40	–	–	–	–	–
	54,987	2,534	40	–	57,561	66	45	–	–	111
Retail – loans and overdrafts										
RMS 1–3	4,354	1	–	–	4,355	4	–	–	–	4
RMS 4–6	1,638	239	–	–	1,877	10	7	–	–	17
RMS 7–9	223	122	–	–	345	5	13	–	–	18
RMS 10	4	28	–	–	32	–	4	–	–	4
RMS 11–13	–	49	–	–	49	–	12	–	–	12
RMS 14	–	–	15	–	15	–	–	–	–	–
	6,219	439	15	–	6,673	19	36	–	–	55
Retail – UK Motor Finance										
RMS 1–3	274	–	–	–	274	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 4–6	959	–	–	–	959	2	–	–	–	2
RMS 7–9	250	–	–	–	250		–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	3	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1,486	–	–	–	1,486	2	–	–	–	2
Retail – other										
RMS 1–3	544	–	–	–	544	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 4–6	267	–	–	–	267	1	–	–	–	1
RMS 7–9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	811	–	–	–	811	1	–	–	–	1
Total Retail	76,171	3,257	80	58	79,566	96	83	–	–	179
Commercial Banking										
CMS 1–5	19,250	–	–	–	19,250	1	–	–	–	1
CMS 6–10	31,282	6	–	–	31,288	22	–	–	–	22
CMS 11–14	9,000	1,537	–	–	10,537	28	24	–	–	52
CMS 15–18	923	1,169	–	–	2,092	13	47	–	–	60
CMS 19	–	33	–	–	33	–	6	–	–	6
CMS 20–23	–	–	64	–	64	–	–	2	–	2
	60,455	2,745	64	–	63,264	64	77	2	–	143
Other	483	–	6	–	489	–	–	–	–	–
Total	137,109	6,002	150	58	143,319	160	160	2	–	322

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowance	Undrawn exposures					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022										
Retail – UK mortgages										
RMS 1–3	16,003	159	–	–	16,162	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 4–6	83	62	–	–	145	1	–	–	–	1
RMS 7–9	–	25	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	7	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	–	21	–	–	21	–	1	–	–	1
RMS 14	–	–	17	67	84	–	–	–	–	–
	16,086	274	17	67	16,444	1	1	–	–	2
Retail – credit cards										
RMS 1–3	39,384	30	–	–	39,414	16	–	–	–	16
RMS 4–6	14,355	2,975	–	–	17,330	32	28	–	–	60
RMS 7–9	580	422	–	–	1,002	5	8	–	–	13
RMS 10	–	46	–	–	46	–	2	–	–	2
RMS 11–13	–	76	–	–	76	–	6	–	–	6
RMS 14	–	–	45	–	45	–	–	–	–	–
	54,319	3,549	45	–	57,913	53	44	–	–	97
Retail – loans and overdrafts										
RMS 1–3	4,174	2	–	–	4,176	4	–	–	–	4
RMS 4–6	1,618	386	–	–	2,004	6	12	–	–	18
RMS 7–9	253	159	–	–	412	6	18	–	–	24
RMS 10	6	36	–	–	42	–	7	–	–	7
RMS 11–13	–	61	–	–	61	–	15	–	–	15
RMS 14	–	–	17	–	17	–	–	–	–	–
	6,051	644	17	–	6,712	16	52	–	–	68
Retail – UK Motor Finance										
RMS 1–3	318	–	–	–	318	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 4–6	1,259	–	–	–	1,259	2	–	–	–	2
RMS 7–9	347	1	–	–	348	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1,924	1	–	–	1,925	2	–	–	–	2
Retail – other										
RMS 1–3	702	–	–	–	702	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 4–6	198	–	–	–	198	3	–	–	–	3
RMS 7–9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 11–13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RMS 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	900	–	–	–	900	3	–	–	–	3
Total Retail	79,280	4,468	79	67	83,894	75	97	–	–	172
Commercial Banking										
CMS 1–5	17,047	–	–	–	17,047	2	–	–	–	2
CMS 6–10	29,141	135	–	–	29,276	21	2	–	–	23
CMS 11–14	9,808	1,647	–	–	11,455	28	33	–	–	61
CMS 15–18	779	800	–	–	1,579	8	43	–	–	51
CMS 19	–	85	–	–	85	–	10	–	–	10
CMS 20–23	–	–	48	–	48	–	–	4	–	4
	56,775	2,667	48	–	59,490	59	88	4	–	151
Other	400	–	11	–	411	–	–	–	–	–
Total	136,455	7,135	138	67	143,795	134	185	4	–	323

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

(D) Collateral held as security for financial assets

The principal types of collateral accepted by the Group include: residential and commercial properties; charges over business assets such as premises, inventory and accounts receivable; financial instruments; cash; and guarantees from third parties. The terms and conditions associated with the use of the collateral are varied and are dependent on both the type of agreement and the counterparty. The Group holds collateral against loans and advances and irrevocable loan commitments; qualitative and, where appropriate, quantitative information is provided in respect of this collateral below. Collateral held as security for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and for derivative assets is also shown below.

The Group holds collateral in respect of loans and advances to customers and reverse repurchase agreements as set out below. The Group does not hold collateral against debt securities which are classified as financial assets held at amortised cost.

Loans and advances to customers

Retail lending

UK mortgages

An analysis by loan-to-value ratio of the Group's UK residential mortgage lending is provided below. The value of collateral used in determining the loan-to-value ratios has been estimated based upon the last actual valuation, adjusted to take into account subsequent movements in house prices. The market takes into account many factors, including environmental considerations such as flood risk and energy efficient additions, in arriving at the value of a home.

In some circumstances, where the discounted value of the estimated net proceeds from the liquidation of collateral (i.e. net of costs, expected haircuts and anticipated changes in the value of the collateral to the point of sale) is greater than the estimated exposure at default, no credit losses are expected and no ECL allowance is recognised.

	Gross drawn exposures					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023										
Less than 70 per cent	**193,235**	**28,754**	**3,882**	**7,168**	**233,039**	**57**	**208**	**226**	**118**	**609**
70 per cent to 80 per cent	**36,413**	**4,506**	**290**	**333**	**41,542**	**37**	**75**	**61**	**26**	**199**
80 per cent to 90 per cent	**20,949**	**2,821**	**87**	**142**	**23,999**	**48**	**53**	**27**	**20**	**148**
90 per cent to 100 per cent	**5,981**	**2,389**	**30**	**91**	**8,491**	**19**	**31**	**12**	**14**	**76**
Greater than 100 per cent	**18**	**63**	**48**	**120**	**249**	**–**	**7**	**31**	**35**	**73**
Total	**256,596**	**38,533**	**4,337**	**7,854**	**307,320**	**161**	**374**	**357**	**213**	**1,105**
At 31 December 2022										
Less than 70 per cent	210,457	33,205	3,161	8,845	255,668	51	330	210	117	708
70 per cent to 80 per cent	31,788	5,264	170	359	37,581	25	124	55	42	246
80 per cent to 90 per cent	11,942	2,604	48	149	14,743	12	59	20	19	110
90 per cent to 100 per cent	3,319	606	13	113	4,051	3	18	7	18	46
Greater than 100 per cent	11	104	24	156	295	–	21	19	57	97
Total	257,517	41,783	3,416	9,622	312,338	91	552	311	253	1,207

The energy performance certificate (EPC) profile of the security associated with the Group's UK mortgage portfolio is shown below:

EPC profile	A £m	B £m	C £m	D £m	E £m	F £m	G £m	Unrated properties £m	Total
At 31 December 2023	**971**	**41,250**	**64,466**	**95,958**	**34,327**	**6,663**	**1,465**	**62,220**	**307,320**
At 31 December 2022	731	37,075	60,086	93,010	35,015	6,990	1,519	77,912	312,338

The above data is sourced using the latest available government EPC information as at the relevant balance sheet date. The Group has no EPC data available for 20.2 per cent (2022: 25.0 per cent) of the UK mortgage portfolio; this portion is classified as unrated properties.

EPC ratings are not considered to be a material credit risk factor, and do not form part of the Group's credit risk calculations.

Other

The majority of other retail lending is unsecured. At 31 December 2023, Stage 3 other retail lending amounted to £378 million, net of an impairment allowance of £358 million (2022: £475 million, net of an impairment allowance of £372 million).

Stage 1 and Stage 2 other retail lending amounted to £55,814 million (2022: £53,825 million). Lending decisions are predominantly based on an obligor's ability to repay rather than reliance on the disposal of any security provided. Where the lending is secured, collateral values are rigorously assessed at the time of loan origination and are thereafter monitored in accordance with business unit credit policy.

The Group's credit risk disclosures for unimpaired other retail lending show assets gross of collateral and therefore disclose the maximum loss exposure. The Group believes that this approach is appropriate.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Commercial lending

Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured lending

For Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured commercial lending, the Group reports assets gross of collateral and therefore discloses the maximum loss exposure.

Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured commercial lending is predominantly managed on a cash flow basis. On occasion, it may include an assessment of underlying collateral, although, for Stage 3 lending, this will not always involve assessing it on a fair value basis. No aggregated collateral information for the entire unimpaired secured commercial lending portfolio is provided to key management personnel.

Stage 3 secured lending

The value of collateral is re-evaluated and its legal soundness reassessed if there is observable evidence of distress of the borrower; this evaluation is used to determine potential loss allowances and management's strategy to try to either repair the business or recover the debt.

At 31 December 2023, Stage 3 secured commercial lending amounted to £507 million, net of an impairment allowance of £133 million (2022: £410 million, net of an impairment allowance of £160 million). The fair value of the collateral held in respect of impaired secured commercial lending was £608 million (2022: £484 million). In determining the fair value of collateral, no specific amounts have been attributed to the costs of realisation. For the purposes of determining the total collateral held by the Group in respect of impaired secured commercial lending, the value of collateral for each loan has been limited to the principal amount of the outstanding advance in order to eliminate the effects of any over-collateralisation and to provide a clearer representation of the Group's exposure.

Stage 3 secured commercial lending and associated collateral relates to lending to property companies and to customers in the financial, business and other services; transport, distribution and hotels; and construction industries.

Reverse repurchase agreements

There were reverse repurchase agreements which are accounted for as collateralised loans with a carrying value of £38,771 million (2022: £44,865 million), against which the Group held collateral with a fair value of £38,510 million, capped at the reverse repurchase agreement carrying value (2022: £33,715 million). These transactions were generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard secured lending activities.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (excluding equity shares)

Included in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are reverse repurchase agreements treated as collateralised loans with a carrying value of £17,413 million (2022: £11,781 million). Collateral is held with a fair value of £17,301 million, capped at the reverse repurchase agreement carrying value (2022: £9,598 million), all of which the Group is able to repledge. At 31 December 2023, £9,926 million had been repledged (2022: £5,232 million).

In addition, securities held as collateral in the form of stock borrowed amounted to £17,280 million (2022: £26,368 million). Of this amount, £9,363 million (2022: £14,375 million) had been resold or repledged as collateral for the Group's own transactions.

These transactions were generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard secured lending activities.

Derivative assets, after offsetting of amounts under master netting arrangements

The Group reduces exposure to credit risk by using master netting agreements and by obtaining collateral in the form of cash or highly liquid securities. In respect of the net derivative assets after offsetting of amounts under master netting arrangements of £12,494 million (2022: £12,423 million), cash collateral of £3,361 million (2022: £3,951 million) was held.

Irrevocable loan commitments and other credit-related contingencies

At 31 December 2023, the Group held irrevocable loan commitments and other credit-related contingencies of £77,929 million (2022: £77,678 million). Collateral is held as security, in the event that lending is drawn down, on £13,036 million (2022: £16,442 million) of these balances.

Collateral repossessed

During the year, £229 million of collateral was repossessed (2022: £219 million), consisting primarily of residential property.

In respect of retail portfolios, the Group does not take physical possession of properties or other assets held as collateral and uses external agents to realise the value as soon as practicable, generally at auction, to settle indebtedness. Any surplus funds are returned to the borrower or are otherwise dealt with in accordance with appropriate insolvency regulations. In certain circumstances the Group takes physical possession of assets held as collateral against commercial lending. In such cases, the assets are carried on the Group's balance sheet and are classified according to the Group's accounting policies.

(E) Collateral pledged as security

The Group pledges assets primarily for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions which are generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard securitised borrowing contracts.

Repurchase transactions

Amortised cost

There are balances arising from repurchase transactions of £37,703 million (2022: £48,596 million), which include amounts due under the Bank of England's Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME). The fair value of the collateral provided under these agreements at 31 December 2023 was £37,655 million, capped at the repurchase agreement carrying value (2022: £53,827 million including over collaterisation).

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

The fair value of collateral pledged in respect of repurchase transactions, accounted for as secured borrowing, where the secured party is permitted by contract or custom to repledge was £17,941 million, capped at the repurchase agreement carrying value (2022: £10,427 million).

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

Securities lending transactions

The following on-balance sheet financial assets have been lent to counterparties under securities lending transactions:

	2023 £m	2022 £m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**633**	1,463
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**5,245**	5,429
Total	**5,878**	6,892

Securitisations and covered bonds

In addition to the assets detailed above, the Group also holds assets that are encumbered through the Group's asset-backed conduits and its securitisation and covered bond programmes. Further details of these assets are provided in note 29.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Group has insufficient financial resources to meet its commitments as they fall due, or can only secure them at excessive cost. Liquidity risk is managed through a series of measures, tests and reports that are primarily based on contractual maturity. The Group carries out monthly stress testing of its liquidity position against a range of scenarios, including those prescribed by the PRA. The Group's liquidity risk appetite is also calibrated against a number of stressed liquidity metrics.

The table below analyses assets and liabilities of the Group, other than liabilities arising from insurance and investment contracts, into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining contractual period at the balance sheet date; balances with no fixed maturity are included in the over 5 years category. Liabilities arising from insurance and investment contracts are analysed on a behavioural basis. Certain balances, included in the table below on the basis of their residual maturity, are repayable on demand upon payment of a penalty.

(A) Maturities of assets and liabilities

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 6 months £m	6 to 9 months £m	9 to 12 months £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023									
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	**78,110**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**78,110**
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**13,286**	**8,279**	**6,192**	**1,999**	**1,499**	**3,403**	**9,420**	**159,240**	**203,318**
Derivative financial instruments	**2,747**	**1,380**	**907**	**693**	**448**	**1,094**	**2,448**	**12,639**	**22,356**
Loans and advances to banks	**5,768**	**1,213**	**873**	**413**	**228**	**579**	**1,686**	**4**	**10,764**
Loans and advances to customers	**19,148**	**11,274**	**13,310**	**11,555**	**10,326**	**32,667**	**72,029**	**279,436**	**449,745**
Reverse repurchase agreements	**19,475**	**10,242**	**5,002**	**1,969**	**620**	**754**	**709**	–	**38,771**
Debt securities	**427**	**185**	**7**	**93**	**297**	**2,588**	**5,742**	**6,016**	**15,355**
Financial assets at amortised cost	**44,818**	**22,914**	**19,192**	**14,030**	**11,471**	**36,588**	**80,166**	**285,456**	**514,635**
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**276**	**428**	**221**	**272**	**617**	**1,663**	**11,587**	**12,528**	**27,592**
Other assets	**1,901**	**1,024**	**71**	**777**	**65**	**137**	**160**	**31,307**	**35,442**
Total assets	**141,138**	**34,025**	**26,583**	**17,771**	**14,100**	**42,885**	**103,781**	**501,170**	**881,453**
Liabilities									
Deposits from banks	**2,092**	**1,065**	**201**	**218**	**184**	**349**	**2,044**	–	**6,153**
Customer deposits	**427,657**	**11,052**	**9,138**	**6,925**	**6,093**	**7,685**	**2,520**	**326**	**471,396**
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**3,222**	**4,057**	**23**	**2**	–	**21,448**	**8,951**	–	**37,703**
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**8,971**	**4,115**	**4,883**	**479**	**169**	**658**	**926**	**4,713**	**24,914**
Derivative financial instruments	**2,821**	**1,381**	**814**	**660**	**526**	**1,420**	**2,829**	**9,698**	**20,149**
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**1,954**	**8,057**	**9,260**	**5,873**	**4,554**	**12,489**	**24,418**	**8,987**	**75,592**
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	**456**	**324**	**12**	**178**	**287**	**2,485**	**11,235**	**105,146**	**120,123**
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	**348**	**527**	**789**	**787**	**776**	**4,280**	**9,517**	**27,954**	**44,978**
Other liabilities	**5,846**	**1,169**	**372**	**1,532**	**469**	**639**	**876**	**11,924**	**22,827**
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	**15**	**47**	**789**	**1,943**	**3,130**	**4,329**	**10,253**
Total liabilities	**453,367**	**31,747**	**25,507**	**16,701**	**13,847**	**53,396**	**66,446**	**173,077**	**834,088**

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 6 months £m	6 to 9 months £m	9 to 12 months £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022[1]									
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	91,388	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	91,388
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	12,019	8,108	3,269	2,186	858	2,027	7,726	143,776	180,769
Derivative financial instruments	2,896	1,823	1,069	656	637	1,424	2,828	13,420	24,753
Loans and advances to banks	4,756	763	896	700	352	78	3,084	3	10,632
Loans and advances to customers	17,535	7,628	10,337	8,849	9,952	33,886	78,857	287,855	454,899
Reverse repurchase agreements	14,530	10,908	11,600	4,035	285	2,924	583	–	44,865
Debt securities	7	219	73	275	77	874	6,475	1,926	9,926
Financial assets at amortised cost	36,828	19,518	22,906	13,859	10,666	37,762	88,999	289,784	520,322
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	310	273	391	456	665	2,324	9,334	9,401	23,154
Other assets	1,537	969	47	589	132	71	129	29,534	33,008
Total assets	144,978	30,691	27,682	17,746	12,958	44,408	109,016	485,915	873,394
Liabilities									
Deposits from banks	3,988	364	141	139	408	4	2,222	–	7,266
Customer deposits	446,311	8,074	5,628	2,953	4,695	3,887	3,402	381	475,331
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	12,203	6,183	–	–	–	–	30,210	–	48,596
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	5,245	2,363	1,526	1,431	665	615	1,476	4,434	17,755
Derivative financial instruments	3,197	1,647	942	739	779	2,030	3,850	10,858	24,042
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	5,562	9,761	8,646	3,940	2,114	10,124	23,964	9,708	73,819
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	574	422	94	163	331	1,247	8,465	98,982	110,278
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	439	497	736	742	716	2,793	9,890	23,663	39,476
Other liabilities	5,680	1,236	378	1,476	515	499	688	11,718	22,190
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	541	662	–	915	3,770	4,842	10,730
Total liabilities	483,199	30,547	18,632	12,245	10,223	22,114	87,937	164,586	829,483

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The above table is provided on a contractual basis. The Group's assets and liabilities may be repaid or otherwise mature earlier or later than implied by their contractual terms and readers are, therefore, advised to use caution when using this data to evaluate the Group's liquidity position. In particular, amounts in respect of customer deposits are usually contractually payable on demand or at short notice. However, in practice, these deposits are not usually withdrawn on their contractual maturity.

The table below analyses financial instrument liabilities of the Group, excluding those arising from insurance and participating investment contracts, on an undiscounted future cash flow basis according to contractual maturity, into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date; balances with no fixed maturity are included in the over 5 years category.

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023						
Deposits from banks	**2,093**	**1,073**	**623**	**2,394**	**–**	**6,183**
Customer deposits	**427,695**	**11,133**	**22,572**	**10,767**	**325**	**472,492**
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	**3,627**	**4,092**	**1,085**	**31,399**	**–**	**40,203**
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**8,801**	**4,157**	**5,694**	**1,808**	**5,845**	**26,305**
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**2,334**	**8,492**	**21,111**	**40,741**	**8,085**	**80,763**
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	**44,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44,978**
Lease liabilities	**18**	**70**	**247**	**779**	**666**	**1,780**
Subordinated liabilities	**32**	**80**	**1,274**	**6,627**	**7,822**	**15,835**
Total non-derivative financial liabilities	**489,578**	**29,097**	**52,606**	**94,515**	**22,743**	**688,539**
Derivative financial liabilities						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	**80,148**	**46,874**	**47,777**	**35,807**	**20,302**	**230,908**
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	**(78,031)**	**(45,249)**	**(46,575)**	**(35,753)**	**(20,327)**	**(225,935)**
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	**2,117**	**1,625**	**1,202**	**54**	**(25)**	**4,973**
Net settled derivative liabilities	**12,095**	**138**	**161**	**402**	**1,501**	**14,297**
Total derivative financial liabilities	**14,212**	**1,763**	**1,363**	**456**	**1,476**	**19,270**

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022[1]						
Deposits from banks	3,925	369	714	2,227	135	7,370
Customer deposits	449,801	6,717	11,635	7,417	382	475,952
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost	12,501	6,188	904	33,054	38	52,685
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	5,297	2,397	3,725	2,293	4,747	18,459
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	6,108	12,625	15,517	39,527	11,623	85,400
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	42,975	–	–	–	–	42,975
Lease liabilities	13	54	166	582	700	1,515
Subordinated liabilities	27	113	1,648	6,741	12,384	20,913
Total non-derivative financial liabilities	520,647	28,463	34,309	91,841	30,009	705,269
Derivative financial liabilities						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	55,671	43,380	40,826	34,808	20,677	195,362
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(52,383)	(41,255)	(39,132)	(34,015)	(20,130)	(186,915)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	3,288	2,125	1,694	793	547	8,447
Net settled derivative liabilities	13,078	82	130	752	1,501	15,543
Total derivative financial liabilities	16,366	2,207	1,824	1,545	2,048	23,990

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.

The majority of the Group's non-participating investment contract liabilities are unit-linked. These unit-linked products are invested in accordance with unit fund mandates. Clauses are included in policyholder contracts to permit the deferral of sales, where necessary, so that linked assets can be realised without being a forced seller.

The principal amount for undated subordinated liabilities with no redemption option is included within the over 5 years column; interest of £16 million (2022: £17 million) per annum which is payable in respect of those instruments for as long as they remain in issue is not included beyond 5 years.

An analysis of the Group's total wholesale funding by residual maturity and by currency is set out on **page 182**.

The following table presents the estimated amount and timing of the remaining contractual discounted cash flows arising from insurance liabilities The amounts presented do not include those relating to LRC of contracts that are measured under the PAA.

	Less than 1 year £m	1 to 2 years £m	2 to 3 years £m	3 to 4 years £m	4 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023							
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	**(843)**	**(2,112)**	**(3,035)**	**(3,537)**	**(3,667)**	**(101,354)**	**(114,548)**
Reinsurance contract liabilities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13)**	**(13)**
Total	**(843)**	**(2,112)**	**(3,035)**	**(3,537)**	**(3,667)**	**(101,367)**	**(114,561)**
At 31 December 2022							
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	(1,115)	(752)	(1,882)	(2,621)	(3,147)	(95,362)	(104,879)
Reinsurance contract liabilities	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(118)	(138)
Total	(1,119)	(756)	(1,886)	(2,625)	(3,151)	(95,480)	(105,017)

For insurance contracts which are neither unit-linked nor in the Group's with-profit funds, in particular annuity liabilities, the aim is to invest in assets such that the cash flows on investments match those on the projected future liabilities.

Some of the Group's insurance and participating investment contract liabilities are payable on demand as shown in the table below:

	2023		2022	
	Amounts payable on demand £m	**Carrying amount £m**	Amounts payable on demand £m	Carrying amount £m
Life	**102,396**	**99,799**	93,663	91,163
Non-life	**–**	**–**	–	–
Total	**102,396**	**99,799**	93,663	91,163

The amounts payable on demand represent contract surrender values and incurred claims.

Note 52: Financial risk management continued

The figures below are presented in timing categories representing the remaining offer periods of lending commitments or remaining coverage periods of financial guarantees, but the Group could be required to lend or pay amounts under those arrangements earlier than the periods presented below. Payment under the significant majority of the Group's lending commitments and financial guarantee contracts could be required to be made on demand.

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 6 months £m	6 to 9 months £m	9 to 12 months £m	1 to 3 years £m	3 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023									
Acceptances and endorsements	**7**	**10**	**166**	**–**	**8**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**191**
Other contingent liabilities	**214**	**558**	**157**	**148**	**200**	**598**	**190**	**593**	**2,658**
Total contingent liabilities	**221**	**568**	**323**	**148**	**208**	**598**	**190**	**593**	**2,849**
Lending commitments and guarantees	**69,932**	**4,767**	**17,384**	**4,212**	**6,528**	**23,269**	**14,142**	**2,983**	**143,217**
Other commitments	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38**	**41**	**23**	**102**
Total commitments and guarantees	**69,932**	**4,767**	**17,384**	**4,212**	**6,528**	**23,307**	**14,183**	**3,006**	**143,319**
Total contingents, commitments and guarantees	**70,153**	**5,335**	**17,707**	**4,360**	**6,736**	**23,905**	**14,373**	**3,599**	**146,168**
At 31 December 2022									
Acceptances and endorsements	47	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	58
Other contingent liabilities	355	744	263	240	144	554	181	447	2,928
Total contingent liabilities	402	755	263	240	144	554	181	447	2,986
Lending commitments and guarantees	68,984	2,419	17,641	1,586	6,439	12,787	14,329	19,571	143,756
Other commitments	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	29	39
Total commitments and guarantees	68,984	2,419	17,641	1,586	6,439	12,787	14,339	19,600	143,795
Total contingents, commitments and guarantees	69,386	3,174	17,904	1,826	6,583	13,341	14,520	20,047	146,781

Capital risk

Capital is actively managed on an ongoing basis for both the Group and its regulated banking subsidiaries, with associated capital policies and procedures subjected to regular review. The Group assesses both its regulatory capital requirements and the quantity and quality of capital resources it holds to meet those requirements in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Capital Requirements Directive (CRD V) and Capital Requirements Regulation (UK CRR). This is supplemented through additional regulation set out under the PRA Rulebook and through associated statements of policy, supervisory statements and other regulatory guidance. Regulatory capital ratios are considered a key part of the budgeting and planning processes and forecast ratios are reviewed by the Group Asset and Liability Committee. Target capital levels take account of current and future regulatory requirements, capacity for growth and to cover uncertainties. Details of the Group's capital resources are provided in the table marked audited on **page 149**.

Each insurance company within the Group is regulated by the PRA. The insurance businesses are required to calculate solvency capital requirements and available capital in accordance with Solvency II. The Group complied with these requirements in 2023 and 2022. The Insurance business of the Group calculates regulatory capital on the basis of an internal model, which was approved by the PRA on 5 December 2015, with the latest major change to the model approved in November 2020. The capital position of the Group's insurance businesses is reviewed on a regular basis by the Insurance, Pensions and Investments Executive Committee.

Insurance risk

Insurance underwriting risk is the risk of adverse developments in the timing, frequency and severity of claims for insured/underwritten events and in customer behaviour, leading to reductions in earnings and/or value and arises within the Group's Insurance business. Insurance underwriting risk is measured using a variety of techniques including stress, reverse stress and scenario testing, as well as stochastic modelling. Current and potential future insurance underwriting risk exposures are assessed and aggregated on a range of stresses including risk measures based on 1-in-200 year stresses for the Insurance business's regulatory capital assessments and other supporting measures where appropriate. The Group also mitigates insurance underwriting risk via the use of reinsurance arrangements. The Group's critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty for its Insurance business are set out in note 36.

Note 53: Cash flow statement

(A) Change in operating assets

	2023 £m	2022[1,2] £m	2021[2] £m
Change in financial assets held at amortised cost	**12,311**	(1,639)	(2,379)
Change in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**(22,539)**	26,219	(15,565)
Change in derivative financial instruments	**1,805**	(7,704)	6,132
Change in other operating assets	**(687)**	(141)	1,447
Change in operating assets	**(9,110)**	16,735	(10,365)

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.

Note 53: Cash flow statement continued

(B) Change in operating liabilities

	2023 £m	2022[1,2] £m	2021[2] £m
Change in deposits from banks	**(1,110)**	(388)	(5,052)
Change in customer deposits	**(3,850)**	(1,207)	25,672
Change in repurchase agreements	**(10,893)**	17,471	2,941
Change in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**6,925**	(4,849)	391
Change in derivative financial instruments	**(3,893)**	5,982	(9,258)
Change in debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**2,094**	1,651	(15,896)
Change in insurance contracts	**9,845**	(14,901)	7,328
Change in investment contract liabilities	**5,502**	(1,414)	6,588
Change in other operating liabilities[3]	**(388)**	(864)	(432)
Change in operating liabilities	**4,232**	1,481	12,282

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.
3 Includes an increase of £315 million (2022: decrease of £158 million; 2021: decrease of £197 million) in respect of lease liabilities.

(C) Non-cash and other items

	2023 £m	2022[1,2] £m	2021[2] £m
Interest expense on subordinated liabilities	**720**	697	1,320
Hedging valuation adjustments on subordinated debt	**141**	(1,871)	(781)
Accretion of discounts and amortisation of premiums and issue costs	**1,259**	462	(306)
Revaluation of investment properties	**87**	511	(575)
Net gain on sale of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(122)**	(92)	2
Share of post-tax results of associates and joint ventures	**16**	(10)	(2)
Profit on disposal of tangible fixed assets	**(61)**	(121)	(268)
Net (credit) charge in respect of defined benefit schemes	**(79)**	125	236
Depreciation and amortisation	**2,905**	2,396	2,825
Regulatory and legal provisions	**675**	255	1,300
Other provision movements	**(30)**	(74)	(66)
Allowance for loan losses	**315**	1,372	(1,121)
Write-off of allowance for loan losses, net of recoveries	**(1,115)**	(759)	(935)
Impairment charge (credit) on undrawn balances	**–**	122	(257)
Impairment (credit) charge on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	**(2)**	6	(2)
Transactions in own shares	**103**	(60)	(13)
Transfers to income statement from reserves	**1,838**	43	(621)
Foreign exchange impact on balance sheet[3]	**502**	(286)	140
Other non-cash items	**176**	185	23
Total non-cash items	**7,328**	2,901	899
Contributions to defined benefit schemes	**(1,345)**	(2,533)	(1,347)
Payments in respect of regulatory and legal provisions	**(378)**	(625)	(817)
Other	**17**	13	–
Total other items	**(1,706)**	(3,145)	(2,164)
Non-cash and other items	**5,622**	(244)	(1,265)

1 Restated for the adoption of IFRS 17; see notes 1 and 54.
2 Restated for presentational changes; see note 1.
3 When considering the movement on each line of the balance sheet, the impact of foreign exchange rate movements is removed in order to show the underlying cash impact.

Note 53: Cash flow statement continued

(D) Acquisition of Group undertakings and businesses

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Net assets acquired:			
Cash and cash equivalents	**38**	–	–
Intangible assets	**182**	68	–
Other assets	**672**	131	3
Deferred tax	**(58)**	–	–
Other liabilities	**(646)**	(146)	–
Goodwill arising on acquisition	**143**	335	–
Cash consideration	**331**	388	3
Less cash and cash equivalents acquired	**(38)**	(74)	–
Net cash outflow arising from acquisition of subsidiaries and businesses	**293**	314	3
Acquisition of and additional investment in joint ventures	**87**	95	54
Net cash outflow from acquisitions in the year	**380**	409	57

(E) Analysis of cash and cash equivalents as shown in the balance sheet

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Cash and balances at central banks	**78,110**	91,388	76,420
Less mandatory reserve deposits[1]	**(1,930)**	(2,111)	(2,178)
	76,180	89,277	74,242
Loans and advances to banks and reverse repurchase agreements	**19,048**	14,418	10,533
Less amounts with a maturity of three months or more	**(6,390)**	(7,866)	(5,581)
	12,658	6,552	4,952
Total cash and cash equivalents	**88,838**	95,829	79,194

1 Mandatory reserve deposits are held with local central banks in accordance with statutory requirements. Where these deposits are not held in demand accounts and are not available to finance the Group's day-to-day operations they are excluded from cash and cash equivalents.

Included within cash and cash equivalents at 31 December 2023 is £31 million (2022: £37 million; 2021: £76 million) of restricted cash and cash equivalents is held within the Group's long-term insurance and investments operations, which is not immediately available for use in the business.

Note 54: Restatement of prior period information

As explained in note 1, the Group adopted IFRS 17 *Insurance Contracts* on 1 January 2023. The following tables summarise the adjustments arising on the adoption of IFRS 17 to the Group's:

- Consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2022
- Consolidated balance sheet at 31 December 2022

Consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 December 2022	Footnote	As previously reported £m	Impact of IFRS 17 (see below) £m	Other changes (see note 1) £m	Restated £m
Interest income		17,645	–	–	17,645
Interest expense	1	(3,688)	–	(1,035)	(4,723)
Net interest income		13,957	–	(1,035)	12,922
Fee and commission income		2,835	(45)	–	2,790
Fee and commission expense		(1,332)	262	–	(1,070)
Net fee and commission income		1,503	217	–	1,720
Net trading income (losses)		(19,987)	–	–	(19,987)
Insurance premium income	2	9,059	(9,059)	–	
Insurance revenue	3		2,461	–	2,461
Insurance service expense	4		(3,863)	–	(3,863)
Net income (losses) from reinsurance contracts held			62	–	62
Insurance service result			(1,340)	–	(1,340)
Other operating income	5	1,276	63	–	1,339
Other income		(8,149)	(10,119)	–	(18,268)
Total income		5,808	(10,119)	(1,035)	(5,346)
Insurance claims and changes in insurance and investment contract liabilities	6	12,401	(12,401)	–	
Net finance (expense) income from insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts	7		15,893	–	15,893
Movement in third party interests in consolidated funds	1		–	1,035	1,035
Change in non-participating investment contracts	8		3,959	–	3,959
Total income, after net finance (expense) income in respect of insurance and investment contracts		18,209	(2,668)	–	15,541
Operating expenses	9	(9,759)	522	–	(9,237)
Impairment		(1,522)	–	–	(1,522)
Profit before tax		6,928	(2,146)	–	4,782
Tax expense		(1,373)	514	–	(859)
Profit for the year		5,555	(1,632)	–	3,923
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders		5,021	(1,632)	–	3,389
Profit attributable to other equity holders		438	–	–	438
Profit attributable to equity holders		5,459	(1,632)	–	3,827
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		96	–	–	96
Profit for the year		5,555	(1,632)	–	3,923
Basic earnings per share		7.3p	(2.4p)	–	4.9p
Diluted earnings per share		7.2p	(2.3p)	–	4.9p

1 Movement in third party interests in consolidated funds is reclassified from interest expense to a separate line on the face of the income statement.
2 Insurance premium income is removed as this is no longer presented in the income statement under IFRS 17.
3 Insurance revenue includes the CSM released to the income statement and changes in the risk adjustment related to current service (for more details on IFRS 17 measurement see note 1).
4 Insurance services expense includes incurred claims excluding any investment components, attributable service expenses and losses as a result of contract modifications.
5 The change in operating income is primarily driven by the removal of the movement in the value of in-force asset.
6 These changes are analysed using different line items under IFRS 17.
7 Finance related changes to the carrying value of insurance, participating investment and reinsurance contracts.
8 Change in non-participating investment contracts is presented as a separate line item.
9 Maintenance expenses are included within insurance service expense and acquisition expenses are deferred within the CSM under IFRS 17.

Note 54: Restatement of prior period information continued

Consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2022	As previously reported £m	Impact of IFRS 17 £m	Restated £m
Profit for the year	5,555	(1,632)	3,923
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements:			
Remeasurements before tax	(3,012)	–	(3,012)
Tax	860	–	860
	(2,152)	–	(2,152)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	44	–	44
Tax	3	–	3
	47	–	47
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk:			
Gains before tax	519	–	519
Tax	(155)	–	(155)
	364	–	364
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	(133)	–	(133)
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals	(92)	–	(92)
Income statement transfers in respect of impairment	6	–	6
Tax	62	–	62
	(157)	–	(157)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve:			
Effective portion of changes in fair value taken to other comprehensive income	(6,990)	–	(6,990)
Net income statement transfers	43	–	43
Tax	1,928	–	1,928
	(5,019)	–	(5,019)
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve:			
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	119	(3)	116
Transfers to income statement (tax: £nil)	(31)	–	(31)
	88	(3)	85
Total other comprehensive loss for the year, net of tax	(6,829)	(3)	(6,832)
Total comprehensive loss for the year	(1,274)	(1,635)	(2,909)
Total comprehensive loss attributable to ordinary shareholders	(1,808)	(1,635)	(3,443)
Total comprehensive income attributable to other equity holders	438	–	438
Total comprehensive loss attributable to equity holders	(1,370)	(1,635)	(3,005)
Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	96	–	96
Total comprehensive loss for the year	(1,274)	(1,635)	(2,909)

Note 54: Restatement of prior period information continued

Consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2022	Footnote	As previously reported £m	IFRS 17 adjustments as at 1 Jan 2022 (see below) £m	Other changes (see note 1) £m	IFRS 17 2022 movements £m	Restated £m
Assets						
Cash and balances at central banks		91,388	–	–	–	91,388
Items in the course of collection from banks		242	–	(242)	–	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1	180,609	200	–	(40)	180,769
Derivative financial instruments		24,753	–	–	–	24,753
Financial assets at amortised cost		520,322	–	–	–	520,322
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		23,154	–	–	–	23,154
Reinsurance assets	2	616	(759)	–	143	
Investments in joint ventures and associates		385	–	(385)	–	
Goodwill		2,655	–	(2,655)	–	
Value of in-force business	3	5,419	(5,317)	(174)	72	
Other intangible assets		4,786	–	(4,786)	–	
Goodwill and other intangible assets			–	7,615	–	7,615
Current tax recoverable		612	–	–	–	612
Deferred tax assets	4	5,228	655	–	539	6,422
Retirement benefit assets		3,823	–	–	–	3,823
Other assets	2	13,837	(47)	627	119	14,536
Total assets		877,829	(5,268)	–	833	873,394
Liabilities						
Deposits from banks		7,266	–	–	–	7,266
Customer deposits		475,331	–	–	–	475,331
Repurchase agreements at amortised cost		48,596	–	–	–	48,596
Items in course of transmission to banks		372	–	(372)	–	
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		17,755	–	–	–	17,755
Derivative financial instruments		24,042	–	–	–	24,042
Notes in circulation		1,280	–	–	–	1,280
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost		73,819	–	–	–	73,819
Liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts	5	106,893	1,756	–	1,629	110,278
Liabilities arising from non-participating investment contracts	6	42,975	(4,150)	–	651	39,476
Other liabilities	7	19,090	(896)	372	198	18,764
Retirement benefit obligations		126	–	–	–	126
Current tax liabilities		8	–	–	–	8
Deferred tax liabilities	4	216	(31)	–	24	209
Other provisions		1,809	(12)	–	6	1,803
Subordinated liabilities		10,730	–	–	–	10,730
Total liabilities		830,308	(3,333)	–	2,508	829,483
Equity						
Share capital		6,729	–	–	–	6,729
Share premium account		18,504	–	–	–	18,504
Other reserves		6,602	(12)	–	(3)	6,587
Retained profits		10,145	(1,923)	–	(1,672)	6,550
Ordinary shareholders' equity		41,980	(1,935)	–	(1,675)	38,370
Other equity instruments		5,297	–	–	–	5,297
Total equity excluding non-controlling interests		47,277	(1,935)	–	(1,675)	43,667
Non-controlling interests		244	–	–	–	244
Total equity		47,521	(1,935)	–	(1,675)	43,911
Total equity and liabilities		877,829	(5,268)	–	833	873,394

1 Own shares held through consolidated collective investment vehicles classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss rather than in equity under IFRS 17.
2 Reinsurance assets are replaced by reinsurance contract assets, which are presented within other assets, under IFRS 17.
3 The value of in-force business (VIF) is not recognised on the balance sheet under IFRS 17 and acquired VIF presented within goodwill and other intangible assets.
4 Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recalculated based on IFRS 17 retained earnings.
5 Change in measurement basis of liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts under IFRS 17.
6 Reclassification of certain hybrid unit-linked and With-Profit contracts from IFRS 9 to IFRS 17.
7 Unallocated surplus relating to the With-Profit funds is recognised as part of the liabilities arising from insurance and participating investment contracts under IFRS 17.

Note 54: Restatement of prior period information continued

Consolidated cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2022	As previously reported £m	Impact of IFRS 17 £m	Other changes (see note 1) £m	Restated £m
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profit before tax	6,928	(2,146)	–	4,782
Adjustments for:				
Change in operating assets	17,037	(302)	–	16,735
Change in operating liabilities	15,593	2,418	(16,530)	1,481
Non-cash and other items	(16,804)	30	16,530	(244)
Net tax paid	(743)	–	–	(743)
Net cash provided by operating activities	22,011	–	–	22,011
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchase of financial assets	(7,984)	–	–	(7,984)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of financial assets	11,172	–	–	11,172
Purchase of fixed assets	(3,855)	–	–	(3,855)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	1,550	–	–	1,550
Repayment of capital by joint ventures and associates	36	–	–	36
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(409)	–	–	(409)
Net cash provided by investing activities	510	–	–	510
Cash flows from financing activities				
Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders	(1,475)	–	–	(1,475)
Distributions in respect of other equity instruments	(438)	–	–	(438)
Distributions in respect of non-controlling interests	(92)	–	–	(92)
Interest paid on subordinated liabilities	(603)	–	–	(603)
Proceeds from issue of subordinated liabilities	838	–	–	838
Proceeds from issue of other equity instruments	745	–	–	745
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares	31	–	–	31
Share buyback	(2,013)	–	–	(2,013)
Repayment of subordinated liabilities	(2,216)	–	–	(2,216)
Repurchases and redemptions of other equity instruments	(1,395)	–	–	(1,395)
Change in stake of non-controlling interests	5	–	–	5
Net cash used in financing activities	(6,613)	–	–	(6,613)
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	727	–	–	727
Change in cash and cash equivalents	16,635	–	–	16,635
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	79,194	–	–	79,194
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	95,829	–	–	95,829

Note 55: Events since the balance sheet date

Share buyback

The Board has announced its intention to implement an ordinary share buyback of up to £2.0 billion. This represents the return to shareholders of capital, surplus to that required to provide capacity to grow the business, meet current and future regulatory requirements and cover uncertainties. The share buyback programme will commence as soon as is practicable and is expected to be completed, subject to continued authority from the PRA, by 31 December 2024.

Parent company balance sheet

at 31 December

	Note	2023 £m	2022 £m
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents		**17**	48
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		**21,453**	20,292
Derivative financial instruments		**552**	1,197
Amounts due from subsidiaries	4	**–**	–
Debt securities		**2,429**	2,279
Loans to subsidiaries	11	**14,742**	14,119
Investment in subsidiaries	11	**50,826**	49,609
Current tax recoverable		**114**	4
Deferred tax assets	5	**74**	93
Other assets		**6**	–
Total assets		**90,213**	87,641
Liabilities			
Due to subsidiaries		**3**	27
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		**18,473**	13,865
Derivative financial instruments		**1,129**	1,550
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	6	**10,211**	15,366
Other liabilities		**141**	125
Subordinated liabilities	7	**9,707**	9,218
Total liabilities		**39,664**	40,151
Equity			
Share capital	8	**6,358**	6,729
Share premium account	8	**18,568**	18,504
Merger reserve	9	**6,806**	6,806
Capital redemption reserve	9	**5,370**	4,932
Retained profits[1]	10	**6,507**	5,222
Shareholders' equity		**43,609**	42,193
Other equity instruments	8	**6,940**	5,297
Total equity		**50,549**	47,490
Total equity and liabilities		**90,213**	87,641

1 The parent company recorded a profit after tax for the year of £5,139 million (2022: £1,399 million).

No income statement or statement of comprehensive income has been shown for the parent company, as permitted by section 408 of the Companies Act 2006.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the parent company financial statements.

The directors approved the parent company financial statements on 21 February 2024.

Sir Robin Budenberg
Chair

Charlie Nunn
Group Chief Executive

William Chalmers
Chief Financial Officer

Parent company statement of changes in equity

at 31 December

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £m	Merger reserve £m	Capital redemption reserve £m	Retained profits £m	Total £m	Other equity instruments £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2021	24,947	7,420	4,462	4,869	41,698	5,906	47,604
Total comprehensive income[1]	–	–	–	3,476	3,476	429	3,905
Transactions with owners							
Dividends	–	–	–	(877)	(877)	–	(877)
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	–	(429)	(429)
Issue of ordinary shares	37	–	–	–	37	–	37
Redemption of preference shares	597	(614)	17	–	–	–	–
Movement in treasury shares	–	–	–	(24)	(24)	–	(24)
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	–	51	51	–	51
Other employee award schemes	–	–	–	131	131	–	131
Totaltransactions with owners	634	(614)	17	(719)	(682)	(429)	(1,111)
At 31 December 2021	25,581	6,806	4,479	7,626	44,492	5,906	50,398
Total comprehensive income[1]	–	–	–	961	961	438	1,399
Transactions with owners							
Dividends	–	–	–	(1,475)	(1,475)	–	(1,475)
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	–	(438)	(438)
Issue of ordinary shares	105	–	–	–	105	–	105
Share buyback	(453)	–	453	(2,013)	(2,013)	–	(2,013)
Issue of other equity instruments	–	–	–	(5)	(5)	750	745
Repurchase and redemptions of other equity instruments	–	–	–	(37)	(37)	(1,359)	(1,396)
Movement in treasury shares	–	–	–	(59)	(59)	–	(59)
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	–	41	41	–	41
Other employee award schemes	–	–	–	183	183	–	183
Total transactions with owners	(348)	–	453	(3,365)	(3,260)	(1,047)	(4,307)
At 31 December 2022	25,233	6,806	4,932	5,222	42,193	5,297	47,490
Total comprehensive income[1]	–	–	–	**4,612**	**4,612**	**527**	**5,139**
Transactions with owners							
Dividends	–	–	–	**(1,651)**	**(1,651)**	–	**(1,651)**
Distributions on other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	–	**(527)**	**(527)**
Issue of ordinary shares	**131**	–	–	–	**131**	–	**131**
Share buyback	**(438)**	–	**438**	**(1,993)**	**(1,993)**	–	**(1,993)**
Issue of other equity instruments	–	–	–	**(13)**	**(13)**	**1,778**	**1,765**
Repurchase and redemptions of other equity instruments	–	–	–	–	–	**(135)**	**(135)**
Movement in treasury shares	–	–	–	**103**	**103**	–	**103**
Value of employee services:							
Share option schemes	–	–	–	**58**	**58**	–	**58**
Other employee award schemes	–	–	–	**169**	**169**	–	**169**
Total transactions with owners	**(307)**	–	**438**	**(3,327)**	**(3,196)**	**1,116**	**(2,080)**
At 31 December 2023	**24,926**	**6,806**	**5,370**	**6,507**	**43,609**	**6,940**	**50,549**

1 No income statement or statement of comprehensive income has been shown for the parent company, as permitted by section 408 of the Companies Act 2006. Total comprehensive income comprises only the profit for the year.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the parent company financial statements.

Parent company cash flow statement

for the year ended 31 December

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit before tax	**5,055**	1,331	3,893
Adjustments for:			
Fair value and exchange adjustments and other non-cash items	**744**	21	1,134
Change in other assets	**(1,317)**	(177)	(7,028)
Change in other liabilities and other items	**(555)**	1,626	(3,322)
Dividends received	**(5,024)**	(1,120)	(3,600)
Distributions on other equity instruments received	**(505)**	(338)	(423)
Tax received	**4**	27	2
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	**(1,598)**	1,370	(9,344)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Return of capital contribution	**1**	4	4
Dividends received	**5,024**	1,120	3,600
Distributions on other equity instruments received	**505**	338	423
Acquisitions of and capital injections to subsidiaries	**(1,496)**	(250)	(3,209)
Return of capital by subsidiaries	**278**	–	4,130
Amounts advanced to subsidiaries	**(4,563)**	(3,148)	(974)
Repayment of loans to subsidiaries	**3,556**	4,234	6,727
Interest received on loans to subsidiaries	**410**	408	461
Net cash provided by investing activities	**3,715**	2,706	11,162
Cash flows from financing activities			
Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders	**(1,651)**	(1,475)	(877)
Distributions on other equity instruments	**(527)**	(438)	(429)
Interest paid on subordinated liabilities	**(466)**	(370)	(793)
Proceeds from issue of subordinated liabilities	**1,416**	838	499
Proceeds from issue of other equity instruments	**1,765**	745	–
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares	**86**	31	25
Share buyback	**(1,993)**	(2,013)	–
Repayment of subordinated liabilities	**(643)**	–	(200)
Repurchase and redemptions of other equity instruments	**(135)**	(1,396)	–
Net cash used in financing activities	**(2,148)**	(4,078)	(1,775)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	**(31)**	(2)	43
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	**48**	50	7
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**17**	48	50

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the parent company financial statements.

Notes to the parent company financial statements
for the year ended 31 December

Note 1: Basis of preparation and accounting policies
The financial statements of Lloyds Banking Group plc have been prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006. The financial statements have also been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

The financial information has been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and all derivative contracts. The accounting policies of the Company are the same as those of the Group, which are set out in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements. Investments in subsidiaries are carried at historical cost, less any provisions for impairment. Fees payable to the Company's auditors by the Group are set out in note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 2: Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities
Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities
The accounting policies in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements describe how different classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following table analyses the carrying amounts of the Company's financial assets and liabilities by category and by balance sheet heading.

	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss		Designated at fair value through profit or loss £m	Held at amortised cost £m	Total £m
		Held for trading £m	Other £m			
At 31 December 2023						
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	–	–	–	–	17	17
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	–	21,453	–	–	21,453
Derivative financial instruments	38	514	–	–	–	552
Amounts due from subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt securities	–	–	–	–	2,429	2,429
Loans to subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	14,742	14,742
Total financial assets	38	514	21,453	–	17,188	39,193
Financial liabilities						
Due to subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	3	3
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	–	–	–	18,473	–	18,473
Derivative financial instruments	542	587	–	–	–	1,129
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	10,211	10,211
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	–	9,707	9,707
Total financial liabilities	542	587	–	18,473	19,921	39,523
At 31 December 2022						
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	–	–	–	–	48	48
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	–	20,292	–	–	20,292
Derivative financial instruments	47	1,150	–	–	–	1,197
Amounts due from subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt securities	–	–	–	–	2,279	2,279
Loans to subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	14,119	14,119
Total financial assets	47	1,150	20,292	–	16,446	37,935
Financial liabilities						
Due to subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	27	27
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	–	–	–	13,865	–	13,865
Derivative financial instruments	693	857	–	–	–	1,550
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	15,366	15,366
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	–	9,218	9,218
Total financial liabilities	693	857	–	13,865	24,611	40,026

Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements outlines the valuation hierarchy into which financial instruments measured at fair value are categorised.

Note 2: Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities continued

The assets held at fair value through profit or loss represent holdings of debt securities issued by subsidiaries. The contractual terms of such instruments contain certain write-down and conversion features and so are not considered to satisfy the solely payments of principal and interest test.

Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss represent debt securities in issue which are accounted for at fair value to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch. The changes in the credit risk of these liabilities are linked to the changes in credit risk on corresponding assets that the Company holds at fair value through profit or loss, representing debt securities issued by subsidiaries. Given the economic relationship between these assets and liabilities, the Company presents changes in the credit risk of its liabilities in profit or loss in order to avoid creating or enlarging an accounting mismatch.

The amount contractually payable on maturity of the debt securities held at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2023 was £18,397 million, which was £76 million lower than the balance sheet carrying value (2022: £14,433 million, which was £568 million higher than the balance sheet carrying value). At 31 December 2023 there was a cumulative £756 million increase in the fair value of these liabilities attributable to changes in credit risk (2022: increase of £425 million), of which a £331 million increase arose in 2023 and a £117 million decrease arose in 2022; this is determined by reference to the quoted credit spreads of the Company.

Note 3: Fair values of financial assets and liabilities

The valuation techniques for the Company's financial instruments are as discussed in note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

Valuation hierarchy

The table below analyses the assets and liabilities of the Company. With the exception of derivatives and those financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss, all assets and liabilities are held at amortised cost. They are categorised into levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which their fair value is observable. No assets or liabilities were categorised as level 1 (2022: none).

	2023				2022			
			Valuation hierarchy				Valuation hierarchy	
	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**21,453**	**21,453**	**21,453**	**–**	20,292	20,292	20,292	–
Derivative financial instruments	**552**	**552**	**552**	**–**	1,197	1,197	1,197	–
Amounts due from subsidiaries	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Debt securities	**2,429**	**2,259**	**2,259**	**–**	2,279	2,279	2,279	–
Loans to subsidiaries	**14,742**	**14,742**	**14,742**	**–**	14,119	14,119	14,119	–
Total financial assets	**39,176**	**39,006**	**39,006**	**–**	37,887	37,887	37,887	–
Due to subsidiaries	**3**	**3**	**3**	**–**	27	27	27	–
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**18,473**	**18,473**	**18,473**	**–**	13,865	13,865	13,865	–
Derivative financial instruments	**1,129**	**1,129**	**1,129**	**–**	1,550	1,550	1,550	–
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**10,211**	**9,948**	**9,948**	**–**	15,366	14,663	14,663	–
Subordinated liabilities	**9,707**	**9,515**	**9,515**	**–**	9,218	8,221	8,221	–
Total financial liabilities	**39,523**	**39,068**	**39,068**	**–**	40,026	38,326	38,326	–

The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents (2023: £17 million; 2022: £48 million) is a reasonable approximation of fair value.

Note 4: Amounts due from subsidiaries

These comprise short-term lending to subsidiaries, repayable on demand. As required by IFRS 9, the Company has established an allowance for impairment losses for amounts due from its subsidiaries (31 December 2023: £6 million; 31 December 2022: £16 million) based on the probability of its subsidiaries defaulting on the amounts payable in the next 12 months. The carrying value of the amounts owed by subsidiaries is a reasonable approximation to fair value.

Note 5: Deferred tax

As at 31 December 2023 the Company carried a deferred tax asset of £74 million (2022: £93 million); there was no deferred tax liability at 31 December 2023 or 31 December 2022. The movement in the deferred tax asset during 2023 primarily related to financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss (giving rise to a £33 million charge to the income statement) and shared-based payments (giving rise to a £11 million credit in equity).

Note 6: Debt securities in issue at amortised cost

These comprise notes issued by the Company in a number of currencies, although predominantly US Dollars and Euros, with maturity dates ranging up to 2038.

Note 7: Subordinated liabilities

These liabilities will, in the event of the winding-up of the issuer, be subordinated to the claims of depositors and all other creditors of the issuer. Any repayments of subordinated liabilities require the consent of the Prudential Regulation Authority.

	Preference shares £m	Undated £m	Dated £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2022	340	10	7,755	8,105
Issued in the year[1]:				
7.953% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated notes 2033 (US$1,000 million)	–	–	838	838
Foreign exchange and other movements (cash and non-cash)	(15)	–	290	275
At 31 December 2022	325	10	8,883	9,218
Issued in the year[1]:				
6.625% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (£750 million)	–	–	**746**	**746**
5.25% Fixed Rate Reset Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (S$500 million)	–	–	**288**	**288**
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Dated Subordinated Notes 2033 (A$750 million)	–	–	**382**	**382**
	–	–	**1,416**	**1,416**
Repurchases and redemptions during the year[1]:				
Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes 2028 (€750 million)	–	–	**(643)**	**(643)**
Foreign exchange and other movements (cash and non-cash)	**4**	–	**(288)**	**(284)**
At 31 December 2023	**329**	**10**	**9,368**	**9,707**

1 Issuances in the year generated cash inflows of £1,416 million (2022: £838 million); the repurchases and redemptions resulted in cash outflows of £643 million (2022: £nil). Cash payments in respect of interest on subordinated liabilities in the year amounted to £466 million (2022: £370 million).

Note 8: Share capital, share premium account and other equity instruments

Details of the Company's share capital, share premium account and other equity instruments are as set out in notes 40, 42 and 45 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 9: Merger reserve and capital redemption reserve

The merger reserve comprises the premium on shares issued on 13 January 2009 under the placing and open offer and shares issued on 16 January 2009 on the acquisition of HBOS plc, offset by adjustments on the redemption of preference shares. Substantially all of the Company's merger reserve is available for distribution.

Movements in the merger reserve were as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**6,806**	6,806	7,420
Redemption of preference shares[1]	**–**	–	(614)
At 31 December	**6,806**	6,806	6,806

1 During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Company redeemed certain tranches of its preference shares, which had been accounted for as subordinated liabilities. On redemption an amount of £17 million was transferred from the distributable merger reserve to the capital redemption reserve and £597 million was transferred from the distributable merger reserve to the share premium account, with these amounts representing the nominal value of the shares redeemed and premium upon original issuance respectively.

The capital redemption reserve represents transfers from the merger reserve in accordance with companies' legislation and amounts transferred from share capital following the cancellation of shares.

Movements in the capital redemption reserve were as follows:

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**4,932**	4,479	4,462
Redemption of preference shares	**–**	–	17
Shares cancelled under share buyback programme[1]	**438**	453	–
At 31 December	**5,370**	4,932	4,479

1 See note 43 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 10: Retained profits

	2023 £m	2022 £m	2021 £m
At 1 January	**5,222**	7,626	4,869
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	**4,612**	961	3,476
Dividends paid[1]	**(1,651)**	(1,475)	(877)
Issue costs of other equity instruments (net of tax)	**(13)**	(5)	–
Repurchase and redemption costs of other equity instruments	**–**	(37)	–
Share buyback programme	**(1,993)**	(2,013)	–
Movement in treasury shares	**103**	(59)	(24)
Value of employee services:			
Share option schemes	**58**	41	51
Other employee award schemes	**169**	183	131
At 31 December	**6,507**	5,222	7,626

1 Details of the Company's dividends are as set out in note 46 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 11: Related party transactions

Key management personnel

The key management personnel of the Group and the Company are the same. The relevant disclosures are given in note 47 to the consolidated financial statements.

The Company has no employees (2022: nil).

As discussed in note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group provides share-based compensation to employees through a number of schemes; these are all in relation to shares in the Company and the costs of providing those benefits are treated as capital contributions to the employing companies in the Group.

Investment in subsidiaries

	Ordinary share capital		Other capital instruments		Total	
	2023 £m	2022 £m	2023 £m	2022 £m	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**43,460**	42,993	**6,149**	6,149	**49,609**	49,142
Additions and capital injections	**246**	250	**1,034**	–	**1,280**	250
Capital contributions	**216**	221	**–**	–	**216**	221
Return of capital contributions	**(1)**	(4)	**–**	–	**(1)**	(4)
Capital repayments and redemptions	**–**	–	**(278)**	–	**(278)**	–
At 31 December	**43,921**	43,460	**6,905**	6,149	**50,826**	49,609

Details of the subsidiaries and related undertakings are given on **pages 344 to 356** and are incorporated by reference.

Certain subsidiary companies currently have insufficient distributable reserves to make dividend payments; however, there were no further significant restrictions on any of the Company's subsidiaries in paying dividends or repaying loans and advances. All regulated banking and insurance subsidiaries are required to maintain capital at levels agreed with the regulators; this may impact the ability of those subsidiaries to make distributions.

Loans to subsidiaries

	2023 £m	2022 £m
At 1 January	**14,119**	14,238
Exchange and other adjustments	**(384)**	967
New advances	**4,563**	3,148
Repayments	**(3,556)**	(4,234)
At 31 December	**14,742**	14,119

At 31 December 2023 the Company had £3 million (2022: £27 million) which was due to subsidiaries. In addition, at 31 December 2023 the Company had interest rate and currency swaps with Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc with an aggregate notional principal amount of £50,809 million and a net negative fair value of £577 million (2022: notional principal amount of £58,982 million and a net negative fair value of £353 million). Of this amount an aggregate notional principal amount of £11,773 million and a net negative fair value of £504 million (2022: notional principal amount of £13,788 million and a net negative fair value of £646 million) were designated as fair value hedges to manage the Company's issuance of subordinated liabilities.

Guarantees

As part of the Group's participation in the Bank of England's Sterling Monetary Framework, the Company guarantees certain of its subsidiaries' liabilities to the Bank of England. These guarantees have no fixed term.

Other related party transactions

Related party information in respect of other related party transactions is given in note 47 to the consolidated financial statements.

Note 12: Financial risk management

Market risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk and currency risk on its debt securities in issue and its subordinated debt.

As discussed in note 11, the Company has entered into interest rate and currency swaps with its subsidiary, Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc, to manage these risks.

Credit risk

The majority of the Company's credit risk arises from amounts due from its wholly owned subsidiaries, principally Lloyds Bank plc.

Liquidity risk

The table below analyses financial instrument liabilities of the Company on an undiscounted future cash flow basis according to contractual maturity, into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date; balances with no fixed maturity are included in the over 5 years category.

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2023						
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	**66**	**971**	**2,950**	**13,513**	**3,262**	**20,762**
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	**21**	**74**	**2,086**	**8,879**	**92**	**11,152**
Subordinated liabilities	**26**	**63**	**1,190**	**5,781**	**6,991**	**14,051**
Total non-derivative financial liabilities	**113**	**1,108**	**6,226**	**28,173**	**10,345**	**45,965**
Derivative financial liabilities						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	**29**	**3,441**	**7,411**	**2,695**	**203**	**13,779**
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	**(14)**	**(3,305)**	**(7,091)**	**(2,491)**	**–**	**(12,901)**
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	**15**	**136**	**320**	**204**	**203**	**878**
Net settled derivative liabilities	**307**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**307**
Total derivative financial liabilities	**322**	**136**	**320**	**204**	**203**	**1,185**

	Up to 1 month £m	1 to 3 months £m	3 to 12 months £m	1 to 5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2022						
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	38	108	1,099	12,436	2,419	16,100
Debt securities in issue at amortised cost	1,175	2,503	3,500	9,918	3,683	20,779
Subordinated liabilities	27	43	1,036	5,395	8,780	15,281
Total non-derivative financial liabilities	1,240	2,654	5,635	27,749	14,882	52,160
Derivative financial liabilities						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	2,457	3,359	6,228	–	–	12,044
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(2,343)	(3,263)	(6,028)	–	–	(11,634)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	114	96	200	–	–	410
Net settled derivative liabilities	456	36	193	384	183	1,252
Total derivative financial liabilities	570	132	393	384	183	1,662

The principal amount for undated subordinated liabilities with no redemption option is included within the over 5 years column; interest of £1 million (2022: £1 million) per annum which is payable in respect of those instruments for as long as they remain in issue is not included beyond 5 years.

Note 13: Other information

Lloyds Banking Group plc was incorporated as a public limited company and registered in Scotland under the UK Companies Act 1985 on 21 October 1985 with the registered number SC095000. Lloyds Banking Group plc's registered office is The Mound, Edinburgh EH1 1YZ, Scotland, and its principal executive offices in the UK are located at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN.

Other information

In this section

Shareholder information	342
Subsidiaries and related undertakings	344
Forward-looking statements	357

Driven by our purpose

Shareholder information

Annual general meeting (AGM)

The annual general meeting will be held at the SEC Armadillo, Exhibition Way, Glasgow, G3 8YW on Thursday 16 May 2024 at 11am. Further details about the meeting, including the proposed resolutions and where shareholders can stream the meeting live, can be found in our Notice of AGM which will be available shortly on our website .

Reports and communications

The Group issues regulatory announcements through the Regulatory News Service (RNS); shareholders can subscribe for free via the Investors section of our website at on our website , where our statutory reports and shareholder communications are available. A summary of the scheduled reports and communications to be issued in 2024 is set out below:

		Available format			
Report/Communication	**Month**	**Online**	**Email**	**RNS**	**Paper**
Preliminary results and publication of annual report and accounts	Feb	✓	✓	✓	
Pillar 3 report	Mar/Aug	✓			
Group Chief Executive update to shareholders	Mar	✓	✓		✓
Mailing of annual report and accounts, annual review or performance summary	Mar	✓	✓		✓
Notice of AGM and voting materials	Mar	✓	✓		✓
Q1 interim management statement	Apr	✓	✓	✓	
Country analysis[1]	May	✓			
Half year results	Jul	✓	✓	✓	
Q3 interim management statement	Oct	✓	✓	✓	

1 To be published on the Group's website by 31 May 2024 in accordance with the Capital Requirements (Country-by-Country Reporting) Regulations 2013.

Share dealing facilities

We offer a choice of four share dealing services for our UK shareholders and customers. To see the full range of services available for each, please use the contact details below:

Service Provider	**Telephone Dealing**	**Internet Dealing**
Bank of Scotland Share Dealing	0345 606 1188	www.bankofscotland.co.uk/sharedealing
Halifax Share Dealing	03457 22 55 25	www.halifax.co.uk/sharedealing
Lloyds Bank Direct Investments	0345 60 60 560	www.lloydsbank.com/share-dealing.asp
IWeb Share Dealing	03450 707 129	www.iweb-sharedealing.co.uk/share-dealing-home.asp

Note:
All internet services are available 24/7. Telephone dealing services are available between 8am and 9pm, Monday to Friday, excluding English and Welsh public holidays. To open a share dealing account with any of these services, you must be 18 years of age or over and be resident in the UK, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man.

Share dealing for the Lloyds Banking Group shareholder account

Share dealing services for the Lloyds Banking Group shareholder account are provided by Equiniti Shareview Dealing, operated by Equiniti Financial Services Limited. Details of the services provided can be found either on the shareholder information page of our website or by contacting Equiniti using the contact details provided on the next page.

Share price information

Shareholders can access both the latest and historical share prices via our website as well as listings in most national newspapers. For a real time buying or selling price, you will need to contact a stockbroker, or you can contact the share dealing providers detailed above.

Individual Saving Accounts (ISAs)

There are a number of options for investing in Lloyds Banking Group shares through an ISA. For details of services and products provided by the Group please contact Bank of Scotland Share Dealing, Halifax Share Dealing or Lloyds Bank Direct Investments using the contact details above.

Key dates

11 April 2024	Shares quoted ex-dividend
12 April 2024	Record date
24 April 2024	Q1 interim management statement
29 April 2024	Final date for joining or leaving the dividend reinvestment plan
16 May 2024	Annual general meeting
21 May 2024	Dividend paid
25 July 2024	Half year results
23 October 2024	Q3 interim management statement

Analysis of shareholders

Balance ranges	Total number of holdings	Percentage of holders	Total number of shares	Percentage issued capital
1–999	1,763,953	81.39%	521,065,209	0.82%
1,000–9,999	345,548	15.94%	920,807,121	1.45%
10,000–99,999	54,489	2.51%	1,400,577,526	2.20%
100,000–999,999	2,375	0.11%	539,206,846	0.85%
1,000,000–4,999,999	414	0.02%	1,023,398,910	1.61%
5,000,000–9,999,999	135	0.01%	936,185,318	1.47%
10,000,000–49,999,999	276	0.01%	6,352,864,027	9.99%
50,000,000–99,999,999	70	0.00%	4,757,603,801	7.48%
100,000,000–499,999,999	69	0.00%	13,717,075,909	21.58%
500,000,000–999,999,999	15	0.00%	11,635,365,098	18.30%
1,000,000,000–99,999,999,999	10	0.00%	21,765,075,897	34.24%
Totals	2,167,354	100.00%	63,569,225,662	100.00%

American Depositary Receipts (ADRs)

Our shares are traded in the USA through a New York Stock Exchange listed sponsored ADR facility with The Bank of New York Mellon as the depositary. The ADRs are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol LYG. The CUSIP number is 539439109 and the ratio of ADRs to ordinary shares is 1:4.

For details contact:
BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, 150 Royall St., Suite 101 Canton, MA 02021. Telephone: 1-866-259-0336 (US toll free), international callers: +1 201-680-6825. Alternatively visit www.adrbnymellon.com or email shrrelations@cpushareownerservices.com.

Security – share fraud and scams

Shareholders should exercise caution when unsolicited callers offer the chance to buy or sell shares with promises of huge returns. If it sounds too good to be true, it usually is and we would ask that shareholders take steps to protect themselves. We strongly recommend seeking advice from an independent financial adviser authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA). Shareholders can verify whether a firm is authorised via the Financial Services Register which is available at www.fca.org.uk .

If a shareholder is concerned that they may have been targeted by such a scheme, please contact the FCA Consumer Helpline on 0800 111 6768 or use the online 'Share Fraud Reporting Form' available from their website (see above). We would also recommend contacting the Police through Action Fraud on 0300 123 2040 or visiting www.actionfraud.org.uk for further information.

Important shareholder and registrar information

Company website
www.lloydsbankinggroup.com

Shareholder information
help.shareview.co.uk
(from here you will be able to email your query securely)

Registrar
Equiniti Limited
Aspect House, Spencer Road, Lancing
West Sussex BN99 6DA

Shareholder helpline
+44 (0) 371 384 2990*
(please use the country code when contacting Equiniti Limited from outside the UK)

* Lines are open 8:30am to 5:30pm (UK time), Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays in England and Wales).

For deaf and speech impaired customers, we welcome calls via Relay UK. See www.relayuk.bt.com for more information.

The company registrar is Equiniti Limited. They provide a shareholder service, including a telephone helpline and shareview which is a free secure portfolio service.

Your communications, your choice – go digital!

- **Receive company communications like this by email**
- **Buy and sell shares**
- **Manage your shareholding online**

▸ Step 1
Register at www.shareview.co.uk/info/register or by scanning the QR code

▸ Step 2
Follow the on-screen instructions to complete your registration

▸ Step 3
Log on and update your communications choice

It's as simple as that!

Subsidiaries and related undertakings

In compliance with section 409 of the Companies Act 2006, the following comprises a list of all related undertakings of the Group, as at 31 December 2023. The list includes each undertaking's registered office and the percentage of the class(es) of shares held by the Group. All shares held are ordinary shares unless indicated otherwise in the notes.

Subsidiary undertakings

The Group directly or indirectly holds 100 per cent of the share class and a majority of voting rights (including where the undertaking does not have share capital as indicated) in the following undertakings. All material subsidiary undertakings are consolidated by Lloyds Banking Group.

Name of undertaking	Notes
A G Finance Ltd	50 ii iii
A.C.L. Ltd	1 i
ACL Autolease Holdings Ltd	1 i
ADF No.1 Pty Ltd	8 i
Alex Lawrie Factors Ltd	9 i
Alex. Lawrie Receivables Financing Ltd	9 i
Alpha Trustees Ltd	14 i
Amberdate Ltd	1 i v
Anglo Scottish Utilities Partnership 1	+ *'
Aquilus Ltd	13 i ‡
Automobile Association Personal Finance Ltd	4 i
Avalon Investment Services (Nominees) Ltd	14 i
Avalon SIPP Trustees Ltd	14 i
Bank of Scotland (B G S) Nominees Ltd	5 *
Bank of Scotland Branch Nominees Ltd	5 i
Bank of Scotland Central Nominees Ltd	5 *
Bank of Scotland Edinburgh Nominees Ltd	5 *
Bank of Scotland Equipment Finance Ltd	13 i ‡
Bank of Scotland plc	5 i v
Bank of Scotland Structured Asset Finance Ltd	1 i
Bank of Scotland Transport Finance 1 Ltd	13 i ‡
Bank of Wales Ltd	47 i
Barents Leasing Ltd	1 i
Birchcrown Finance Ltd	1 v xiii
Birmingham Midshires Financial Services Ltd	13 i ‡
Birmingham Midshires Mortgage Services Ltd	13 i ‡
Black Horse (TRF) Ltd	1 i
Black Horse Finance Holdings Ltd	1 ii iii
Black Horse Finance Management Ltd	13 i ‡
Black Horse Group Ltd	1 i v
Black Horse Ltd	1 i
Black Horse Offshore Ltd	7 i
Boltro Nominees Ltd	1 i
BOS (Ireland) Property Services 2 Ltd	16 i ‡
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages (Scotland)) Ltd	4 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages (Scotland) No. 2) Ltd	4 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages (Scotland) No. 3) Ltd	4 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 1 plc	4 # i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 2 plc	4 # i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 3 plc	4 # i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 4 plc	4 # i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 5 plc	4 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 6 plc	4 i
BOS (USA) Fund Investments Inc.	11 xiv
BOS (USA) Inc.	11 i
BOS Mistral Ltd	13 i ‡
BOS Personal Lending Ltd	4 ii iii
BOSSAF Rail Ltd	1 i
British Linen Leasing (London) Ltd	5 i
British Linen Leasing Ltd	5 i
British Linen Shipping Ltd	5 i
Capital 1945 Ltd	13 i ‡
Capital Bank Leasing 12 Ltd	5 i
Capital Bank Leasing 3 Ltd	13 i ‡
Capital Bank Leasing 5 Ltd	47 i
Capital Bank Property Investments (3) Ltd	47 i
Capital Personal Finance Ltd	4 i
Cardnet Merchant Services Ltd	1 # ^ iii iv
Cashfriday Ltd	9 i
Caveminster Ltd	1 i
Cavendish Online Ltd	21 ii iii viii xxii xxiii xxiv xxv xxvi xxvii xxviii
CF Asset Finance Ltd	13 i ‡
Charterhall Nominees Ltd	14 i
Cheltenham & Gloucester plc	12 i
Citra Development Company (No. 1) Ltd	1 i
Citra Living Ltd	1 i
Citra Living Properties (No. 1) Ltd	1 i
Citra Living Properties (No. 2) Ltd	1 i
Clerical Medical Finance plc	20 i
Clerical Medical Financial Services Ltd	13 i ‡
Clerical Medical Investment Fund Managers Ltd	4 i
Clerical Medical Non Sterling Property Company Sàrl	22 i
Cloak Lane Funding Sàrl	23 i
Cloak Lane Investments Sàrl	23 i
Conquest Securities Ltd	1 v xiii
Corbiere Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
Dalkeith Corporation	24 i
Dunstan Investments (UK) Ltd	1 i
E.B.S. Pensioneer Trustees Ltd	14 i
EBS Pensions Ltd	14 i
EBS Self-Administered Personal Pension Plan Trustees Ltd	14 i
Embark Corporate Services Ltd	14 ii
Embark Group Ltd	14 ii #
Embark Investment Services Ltd	14 i
Embark Investment Services Nominees Ltd	14 i
Embark Investments Ltd	14 i
Embark Pensions Trustees Ltd	14 i
Embark Services Ltd	14 i
Embark Trustees Ltd	14 i
Eurolead Services Holdings Ltd	9 i
First Retail Finance (Chester) Ltd	4 i
Forthright Finance Ltd	47 i
France Industrial Premises Holding Company	28 i
General Leasing (No. 12) Ltd	13 i ‡
General Reversionary and Investment Company	20 i #
Gresham Nominee 1 Ltd	1 i
Gresham Nominee 2 Ltd	1 i
Halifax Financial Brokers Ltd	4 i
Halifax Financial Services (Holdings) Ltd	4 i
Halifax Financial Services Ltd	4 i
Halifax General Insurance Services Ltd	4 i
Halifax Group Ltd	13 i ‡
Halifax Leasing (March No.2) Ltd	1 i
Halifax Leasing (September) Ltd	1 i
Halifax Life Ltd	4 i
Halifax Ltd	13 i ‡
Halifax Loans Ltd	4 i
Halifax Pension Nominees Ltd	1 i

Name of undertaking	Notes
Halifax Share Dealing Ltd	4 i
Halifax Vehicle Leasing (1998) Ltd	4 i
Hamsard 3352 Ltd	55 ii iii xxii xxiii xxix xxx
Hamsard 3353 Ltd	55 i
HBOS Covered Bonds LLP	4 *
HBOS Financial Services Ltd	20 i
HBOS International Financial Services Holdings Ltd	20 i
HBOS Investment Fund Managers Ltd	4 ii
HBOS plc	5 i v vi
HBOS Social Housing Covered Bonds LLP	47 *
HBOS UK Ltd	5 i
Heidi Finance Holdings (UK) Ltd	1 i
HGP III Ltd	1 i
Hill Samuel Bank Ltd	13 i ‡
Hill Samuel Finance Ltd	1 v xx
Hill Samuel Leasing Co. Ltd	1 i
Home Shopping Personal Finance Ltd	4 i
Horizon Capital 2000 Ltd	5 i
Hornbuckle Mitchell Trustees Ltd	14 i
Housing Growth Partnership III GP LLP	1 *
Housing Growth Partnership III LP	1 *
Housing Growth Partnership Manager Ltd	1 i
HSDL Nominees Ltd	4 i
HVF Ltd	1 i
Hyundai Car Finance Ltd	50 ii iii
IBOS Finance Ltd	13 i ‡
International Motors Finance Ltd	50 ii #
Kanaalstraat Funding C.V.	35 *
Katrine Leasing Ltd	39 i ‡
Landau Finance Ltd	52 i
LB Healthcare Trustee Ltd	1 i
LBCF Ltd	9 i
LBG Brasil Administração LTDA	38 i
LBG Capital Holdings Ltd	13 i ^ ‡
LBG Equity Investments Ltd	1 i ^
LBI Leasing Ltd	1 i
LDC (General Partner) Ltd	40 i
LDC (Managers) Ltd	40 i
LDC (Nominees) Ltd	40 i
LDC GP LLP	41 *
LDC I LP	41 *
LDC II LP	41 *
LDC III LP	41 *
LDC IV LP	41 *
LDC V LP	41 *
LDC VI LP	41 *
LDC VII LP	41 *
LDC VIII LP	40 *
LDC IX LP	40 *
LDC X LP	40 *
LDC XI LP	40 *
LDC XII LP	40 *
LDC XIII LP	41 *
LDC Parallel XIII LP	40 *
LDC Parallel (Nominees) Ltd	40 i
Legacy Renewal Company Ltd	5 i
Lex Autolease (CH) Ltd	1 i
Lex Autolease (VC) Ltd	1 i
Lex Autolease Carselect Ltd	1 i
Lex Autolease Ltd	1 i
Lex Vehicle Leasing (Holdings) Ltd	13 ii iii xi ‡
Lex Vehicle Leasing Ltd	13 i ‡

Name of undertaking	Notes
Lime Street (Funding) Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds (Gresham) Ltd	1 i xi
Lloyds (Nimrod) Specialist Finance Ltd	1 i
Lloyds America Securities Corporation	11 i
Lloyds Asset Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (Colonial & Foreign) Nominees Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (I.D.) Nominees Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Asset Finance Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Commercial Finance Ltd	9 i
Lloyds Bank Commercial Finance Scotland Ltd	43 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (HP) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.1) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.2) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.3) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.4) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets plc	1 i ^
Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets Wertpapierhandelsbank GmbH	17 i
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds LLP	26 *
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds (LM) Ltd	26 i
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 1) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 7) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 9) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Financial Services (Holdings) Ltd	1 i v
Lloyds Bank General Insurance Holdings Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank General Insurance Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 3) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 5) Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 11) Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds Bank GmbH	29 i
Lloyds Bank Insurance Services Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Leasing (No. 6) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Maritime Leasing (No. 10) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank MTCH Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Nominees Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Offshore Pension Trust Ltd	33 i
Lloyds Bank Pension ABCS (No. 1) LLP	1 *
Lloyds Bank Pension ABCS (No. 2) LLP	1 *
Lloyds Bank Pension Trust (No. 1) Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds Bank Pension Trust (No. 2) Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds Bank Pensions Property (Guernsey) Ltd	34 ii iii
Lloyds Bank plc	1 ^ i vii
Lloyds Bank Property Company Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank S.F. Nominees Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Subsidiaries Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Trustee Services Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Banking Group Pensions Trustees Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Capital GP Ltd	10 i ‡
Lloyds Corporate Services (Jersey) Ltd	7 i
Lloyds Development Capital (Holdings) Ltd	40 i
Lloyds Engine Capital (No.1) U.S LLC	11 *
Lloyds Far East Sàrl	23 i
Lloyds General Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Holdings (Jersey) Ltd	7 i
Lloyds Hypotheken B.V.	37 i
Lloyds Industrial Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds International Management Services (Jersey) Ltd	7 i
Lloyds International Pty Ltd	8 i
Lloyds International Services Ltd	7 i
Lloyds Investment Securities No.5 Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Leasing (North Sea Transport) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Leasing Developments Ltd	1 i

Subsidiary undertakings continued

Name of undertaking	Notes
Lloyds Offshore Global Services Private Ltd	48 i
Lloyds Plant Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Portfolio Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Project Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Property Investment Company No. 4 Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Secretaries Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Securities Inc.	11 i
Lloyds TSB Pacific Ltd	51 i
Lloyds UDT Asset Rentals Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds UDT Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds UDT Ltd	13 i ‡
Lloyds Your Tomorrow Trustee Ltd	13 i ‡
Loans.co.uk Ltd	47 i
London Taxi Finance Ltd	1 ii iii
Lotus Finance Ltd	50 ii iii
LTGP Limited Partnership Incorporated	34 *
Maritime Leasing (No. 19) Ltd	1 i
MBNA Europe Finance Ltd	46 i
MBNA Europe Holdings Ltd	47 i
MBNA Ltd	47 i
MBNA R & L Sàrl	53 i
MBNA Receivables Ltd	32 i
Membership Services Finance Ltd	4 i
Mitre Street Funding S.A.R.L.	23 i
NFU Mutual Finance Ltd	47 ii viii
Nominees (Jersey) Ltd	7 i
NWS Trust Ltd	5 i
Pacific Leasing Ltd	1 i
Pensions Management (S.W.F.) Ltd	25 *
Perry Nominees Ltd	1 i
PIPS Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
Prestonfield Investments Ltd	5 i
Proton Finance Ltd	50 ii iii
R.F. Spencer and Company Ltd	9 i
Ranelagh Nominees Ltd	1 i
Retail Revival (Burgess Hill) Investments Ltd	1 i
Saint Michel Holding Company No1	28 i
Saint Michel Investment Property	28 i
Saint Witz 2 Holding Company No1	28 i
Saint Witz 2 Investment Property	28 i
Savban Leasing Ltd	1 i
Scotland International Finance B.V.	35 i
Scottish Widows Administration Services (Nominees) Ltd	25 i
Scottish Widows Administration Services Ltd	1 i
Scottish Widows Auto Enrolment Services Ltd	1 i
Scottish Widows Europe	27 i
Scottish Widows Financial Services Holdings	3 i
Scottish Widows' Fund and Life Assurance Society	25 *
Scottish Widows Group Ltd	3 ii ^
Scottish Widows Industrial Properties Europe B.V.	18 i
Scottish Widows Ltd	1 i
Scottish Widows Schroder Personal Wealth (ACD) Ltd	1 i
Scottish Widows Schroder Personal Wealth Ltd	1 i
Scottish Widows Schroder Wealth Holdings Ltd	1 ii #
Scottish Widows Services Ltd	3 i
Scottish Widows Trustees Ltd	25 i
Scottish Widows Unit Funds Ltd	3 i
Scottish Widows Unit Trust Managers Ltd	1 i
Seabreeze Leasing Ltd	1 i
Seaspirit Leasing Ltd	1 i
Share Dealing Nominees Ltd	4 i
Shogun Finance Ltd	50 ii iii
St Andrew's Group Ltd	20 i
St Andrew's Insurance plc	20 i
St Andrew's Life Assurance plc	20 i
St. Mary's Court Investments	1 i
Standard Property Investment (1987) Ltd	5 ii #
Sterling ISA Managers (Nominees) Ltd	14 i
Sterling ISA Managers Ltd	14 i
Sussex County Homes Ltd	4 i
Suzuki Financial Services Ltd	50 ii #
SW Funding plc	3 i #
SW No.1 Ltd	31 i ‡
The Adviser Centre Ltd	14 i
The Agricultural Mortgage Corporation plc	45 i
The British Linen Company Ltd	5 i
The Mortgage Business plc	4 i
Thistle Leasing	+ *
Tower Hill Property Investments (7) Ltd	13 i # ‡
Tower Hill Property Investments (10) Ltd	47 i #
Tranquility Leasing Ltd	1 i
TuskerDirect Ltd	55 i
Uberior (Moorfield) Ltd	5 i
Uberior Co-Investments Ltd	31 i ‡
Uberior ENA Ltd	5 i
Uberior Equity Ltd	5 i
Uberior Europe Ltd	5 i
Uberior Fund Investments Ltd	5 i
Uberior Infrastructure Investments Ltd	5 i
Uberior Infrastructure Investments (No2) Ltd	1 i
Uberior Investments Ltd	5 i
Uberior Trading Ltd	5 i
Uberior Ventures Australia Pty Ltd	8 i
Uberior Ventures Ltd	5 i
UDT Budget Leasing Ltd	13 i ‡
United Dominions Leasing Ltd	1 i
United Dominions Trust Ltd	1 i
Vine Street XIII LP	41 *
Ward Nominees (Abingdon) Ltd	1 i
Waverley – Fund II Investor LLC	24 i
Waverley – Fund III Investor LLC	24 i
Waymark Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
West Craigs Ltd	5 i
Wood Street Leasing Ltd	1 i

Subsidiary undertakings continued

The Group has determined that it has the power to exercise control over the following entities without having the majority of the voting rights of the undertakings. Unless otherwise stated, the undertakings do not have share capital or the Group does not hold any shares.

Name of undertaking	Notes
Addison Social Housing Holdings Ltd	36
Cancara Asset Securitisation Ltd	32
Candide Financing 2021-1 B.V.	19
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation 2019-1 plc	26
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation 2022-1 plc	26
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation Holdings Ltd	26
Celsius European Lux 2 Sàrl	30
Connery Holdings Ltd	36
Deva Financing Holdings Ltd	26 §
Edgbaston RMBS Holdings Ltd	26 §
Elland RMBS 2018 plc	26
Elland RMBS Holdings Ltd	26
Fontwell II Securities 2020 DAC	42
Fontwell Securities 2016 Ltd	36
Gresham Receivables (No. 3) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No. 10) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No. 13) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No. 15) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No. 16) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No. 20) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No. 24) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No.27) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.28) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No.29) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No. 32) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No. 34) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.35) Ltd	32
Gresham Receivables (No.36) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.37) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.38) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.39) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.40) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.41) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.44) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.45) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.46) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.47) UK Ltd	54
Gresham Receivables (No.48) UK Ltd	54
Guildhall Asset Purchasing Company (No.11) UK Ltd	54
Housing Association Risk Transfer 2019 DAC	42
Lingfield 2014 I Holdings Ltd	26
Lingfield 2014 I plc	6 ‡
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds (Holdings) Ltd	26
Molineux RMBS 2016-1 plc	26
Molineux RMBS Holdings Ltd	26
Otium Lifetime Funding (No. 1) Ltd	26
Penarth Asset Securitisation Holdings Ltd	26
Penarth Funding 1 Ltd	26
Penarth Funding 2 Ltd	26
Penarth Master Issuer plc	26
Penarth Receivables Trustee Ltd	26
Permanent Funding (No. 1) Ltd	26
Permanent Funding (No. 2) Ltd	26
Permanent Holdings Ltd	26
Permanent Master Issuer plc	26
Permanent Mortgages Trustee Ltd	26
Permanent PECOH Holdings Ltd	26
Permanent PECOH Ltd	26
Salisbury Securities 2015 Ltd	36
Salisbury II Securities 2016 Ltd	36
Salisbury II-A Securities 2017 Ltd	36
Salisbury III Securities 2019 DAC	42
SARL Hiram	44
SAS Compagnie Fonciere De France	44
SCI De L'Horloge	44
SCI Rambuteau CFF	44
Stichting Holding Candide Financing	19
Stichting Security Trustee Candide 2021-1 B.V.	19
Syon Securities 2019 DAC	42
Syon Securities 2020 DAC	42
Syon Securities 2020-2 DAC	42
Thistle Investments (AMC) Ltd	26
Thistle Investments (ERM) Ltd	26
Wetherby II Securities 2018 DAC	49
Wetherby III Securities 2019 DAC	42
Wilmington Cards 2021-1 plc	26
Wilmington Cards Holdings Ltd	26
Wilmington Receivables Trustee Ltd	26
Bank of Scotland Foundation •	5
Lloyds Bank Foundation for England & Wales •	2
Lloyds Bank Foundation for the Channel Islands •	2
MBNA General Foundation •	47
The Halifax Foundation for Northern Ireland •	15

• A charitable foundation funded but not owned or controlled by Lloyds Banking Group

Associated Undertaking

The Group has a participating interest in the following undertakings.

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
00SC Ltd	50%	Kingsnorth House, Blenheim Way, Birmingham, West Midlands, United Kingdom, B44 8LS	ii
239 Kingsway Hove Ltd	50%	Cayuga House, 2a Addison Road, Hove, East Sussex, United Kingdom, BN3 1TN	ii
4755AS Ltd	50%	Kingsnorth House, Blenheim Way, Birmingham, West Midlands, England, B44 8LS	ii
Addison Social Housing Ltd	20%	1 Bartholomew Lane, London, EC2N 2AX	i
Airline Services And Components Group Ltd	94.45%	Squire Patton Boggs (UK) LLP (Ref: Csu), Rutland House, 148 Edmund Street, Birmingham, B3 2JR	ii &
Albany Bidco Ltd	75.32%	Acora House, Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, West Sussex, United Kingdom, RH15 9TN	ii
Aldreth Developments Ltd	50%	No 1 Railshead Road, St Margarets, Isleworth, Middlesex, United Kingdom, TW7 7EP	ii
Alfred Homes Properties LLP	n/a	64 Parchment Street, Winchester, England, SO23 8AT	*
Alfred Investment Properties Ltd	50%	64 Parchment Street, Winchester, England, SO23 8AT	i
Alfred Investments LLP	n/a	64 Parchment Street, Winchester, England, SO23 8AT	*
Alfreton Road JV Ltd	100%	85 Buckingham Gate, London, England, SW1E 6PD	ii
Allan Water Homes (Chryston) Ltd	50%	24B Kenilworth Road, Bridge Of Allan, Stirling, Scotland, FK9 4DU	ii
Alphabet Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Phoenix House, Smeaton Close, Rabans Lane, Industrial Area, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, United Kingdom, HP19 8UW	xviii &
Angus International Safety Group Ltd	88.93% 88.93%	Station Road, High Bentham, Near Lancaster, LA2 7NA	xvii & xviii
Antler Amberley LLP	n/a	Portland House, Park Street, Bagshot, England, GU19 5AQ	*
Aquavista Watersides Topco Ltd	92.69%	Sawley Marina, Long Eaton, Nottinghamshire, United Kingdom, NG10 3AE	ii &
Ashtons Group Holdings Ltd	99%	Unit 4, 74 Dyke Road Mews, Brighton, BN1 3JD	ii &
Aspire Technology Enterprise Ltd	99.25%	Pipewell Quay, Pipewellgate, Gateshead, Tyne And Wear, United Kingdom, NE8 2BJ	ii &
Avantis Education Group Ltd	99.25%	Unit 2 and 3, Jessop Court, Waterwells Business Park, Quedgeley, Gloucester, United Kingdom, GL2 2AP	xviii &
Bacchus Newco Ltd	89.25%	Park Lane Industrial Estates, Park Lane Off Wigan Road, Ashton in Makerfield, Wigan, United Kingdom, WN4 0BZ	ii &
Backhouse (Castle Cary) JV Ltd	50%	c/o DAC Beachcroft LLP, Portwall Place, Portwall Lane, Bristol, United Kingdom, BS1 9HS	ii
Backhouse (Westbury) JV Ltd	50%	c/o DAC Beachcroft LLP, Portwall Place, Portwall Lane, Bristol, United Kingdom, BS1 9HS	ii
Balia Ltd	50%	85 Buckingham Gate, London, England, SW1E 6PD	i
Bar Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Equity House, Blackbrook Park Avenue, Taunton, England, TA1 2PX	ii &
BCIS Holdings Ltd	99.25%	Friars House, Manor House Drive, Coventry, England, CV1 2TE	ii &
Beckstones (Rheda Park) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, United Kingdom, CA11 9BN	ii
Bergamot Ventures Ltd	100%	6th Floor, 25 Farringdon Street, London, EC4A 4AB	iii ~
BH Stoke Golding Property LLP	n/a	Grovelands Business Park, West Haddon Road, East Haddon, Northampton, NN6 8FB	*
BH Sutton Ltd	50%	Grovelands Business Park, West Haddon Road, East Haddon, Northampton, NN6 8FB	ii
BH Woodville Ltd	50%	Grovelands Business Park, West Haddon Road, East Haddon, Northampton, NN6 8FB	ii
Biozone Scientific Group Ltd	99.25%	c/o Browne Jacobson LLP, Keble House, Southernhay Gardens, Exeter, EX1 1NT	ii &
Blue Bay Travel Group Ltd	99.17%	A4 Bellringer Road, Trentham Business Quarter, Stoke-On-Trent, ST4 8GB	xviii &
BoS Mezzanine Partners Fund LP	n/a	Fourth Floor, 7 Castle Street, Edinburgh, EH2 3AH	*
Bowbridge Homes (Frisby) Ltd	50%	Unit 4, Shieling Court, Corby, England, NN18 9QD	ii
Bowbridge Homes (Raunds) Ltd	50%	Unit 4, Shieling Court, Corby, England, NN18 9QD	ii
Bowland Fold (Halton) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, England, CA11 9BN	i
Bramble Foods Group Ltd	99.25%	Crosby Road, Market Harborough, Leicestershire, England, LE16 9EE	ii &
Briar Homes (Dealston) Ltd	50%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	i
Briar Homes (Gladsmuir) Ltd	50%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	i
Briar Homes (Howwood) Ltd	50%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	ii
Briar Homes (Investments) Ltd	100%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	ii

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
Briar Homes (Newmains) Ltd	50%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	ii
Briar Homes (Tillycairn) Ltd	50%	Radleigh House, 1 Golf Road, Clarkston, Glasgow, G76 7HU	i
Burnham SPV Ltd	50%	Weir House, Hurst Road, East Molesey, Surrey, KT8 9AY	ii
Caedmon Homes (St Johns Mews) Ltd	50%	c/o Azets, Wynyard Park House, Wynyard Avenue, Wynyard, United Kingdom, TS22 5TB	ii
Caedmon Homes Kirby Hill Ltd	50%	c/o Azets Holdings Ltd, Wynyard Park House, Wynyard Avenue, Wynyard, United Kingdom, TS22 5TB	ii
Caedmon Homes Ltd	50%	c/o Azets, Wynyard Park House, Wynyard Avenue, Wynyard, United Kingdom, TS22 5TB	ii
Cardel Group Ltd	89.25%	5 The Marquis Business Centre, Royston Road, Baldock, SG7 6XL	xviii &
Cayuga 013 LLP	n/a	Cayuga House, 2a Addison Road, Hove, England, BN3 1TN	*
Chianti Holdings Ltd	99% 99% 99%	70 St. Mary Axe, London, England, EC3A 8BE	ii xvii xviii &
City & General Securities Ltd	100%	10 Upper Berkeley Street, London, W1H 7PE	iii &
Cleanslate Ashford Ltd	50%	4 Kennet House, 19 High Street, Hungerford, Berkshire, RG17 0NL	ii
Columbus UK Holdings Ltd	99%	1 Fore Street Avenue, Moorgate, London, UK, EC2Y 9DT	ii &
Connect Health Group Ltd	99% 99%	The Light Box, Quorum Business Park, Benton Lane, Newcastle Upon Tyne, United Kingdom, NE12 8EU	ii xvii &
Connery Ltd	20%	44 Esplanade, St. Helier, Jersey, JE4 9WG	i &
Couple Holdco Ltd	26.70%	353 Buckingham Avenue, Slough, England, SL1 4PF	ii &
Crossco (1462) Ltd	99.25%	23a Falcon Court, Preston Farm Industrial Estate, Stockton-On-Tees, United Kingdom, TS18 3TX	ii &
Croud Holdings Ltd	99%	Cannon Place, 78 Cannon Street, London, England, EC4N 6AF	ii &
Cruden Homes (Aberlady) Ltd	50%	16 Walker Street, Edinburgh, EH3 7LP	ii
Cruden Homes (Barnton Avenue) Ltd	50%	16 Walker Street, Edinburgh, EH3 7LP	i
Cruden Homes (Longniddry South) Ltd	50%	16 Walker Street, Edinburgh, EH3 7LP	i
Cruden Homes (West Craigs) Ltd	50%	16 Walker Street, Edinburgh, EH3 7LP	i
Cruden Ventures Ltd	100%	16 Walker Street, Edinburgh, EH3 7LP	ii
D.U.K.E. Real Estate Ltd	100%	Cromwell Property Group Spaces, Lochrin Square, 1 Lochrin Square, 92-98 Fountainbridge, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, EH3 9QA	iii ~
Derwent Rise (Seaton) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, England, CA11 9BN	i
Devonshire Homes (Halwill) Ltd	25%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Devonshire Homes (Ilfracombe) Ltd	100%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Devonshire Homes (MABE)	25%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Devonshire Homes (RGI) Ltd	50%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Devonshire Homes (St Austell) Ltd	50%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Devonshire Homes (Wincanton) Ltd	25%	Gotham House, Hammett Square, Phoenix Lane, Tiverton, Devon, EX16 6LT	ii
Downtown Manchester BTR Ltd	100%	1 St. Georges Court, Altrincham Business Park, Altrincham, England, WA14 5UA	ii
Downtown Manchester Opco Ltd	50%	1 St. Georges Court, Altrincham Business Park, Altrincham, England, WA14 5UA	i
Downtown Manchester Propco Ltd	50%	1 St. Georges Court, Altrincham Business Park, Altrincham, England, WA14 5UA	i
Duchy Homes (Chapelgarth) Ltd	50%	Park House, Westland Road, Leeds, West Yorkshire, United Kingdom, LS11 5UH	ii
Duchy Homes (Elwick) Ltd	50%	Middleton House, Westland Road, Leeds, United Kingdom, LS11 5UH	ii
Duncan and Todd Holdings Ltd	89.25%	6 Queens Road, Aberdeen, AB15 4ZT	ii &
Dundashill 4A Ltd	50%	305 Gray's Inn Road, London, United Kingdom, WC1X 8QR	i
Durkan Growth Ltd	50%	Unit 4, Elstree Way, Borehamwood, England, WD6 1JD	ii
Durkan (Onslow) Ltd	25%	Unit 4, Elstree Way, Borehamwood, England, WD6 1JD	i
Eamont Chase (Penrith) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, England, CA11 9BN	i
Eden Gardens (Etterby) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, England, CA11 9BN	i
Ediston Homes Sauchie Ltd	50%	39/1 George Street, Edinburgh, EH2 2HN	ii
Eiger Bidco Ltd	99.25%	4 Webster Court, Carina Park, Westbrook, Warrington, United Kingdom, WA5 8WD	ii &
Ensco 1322 Ltd	99%	Newbury House, 20 Kings Road West, Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5XR	ii &
Ensco 1327 Ltd	99%	First Floor, 65 Gresham Street, London, England, EC2V 7NQ	ii &
Ensco 1337 Ltd	99%	41 Churchill Way, Lomeshaye Industrial Estate, Nelson, Lancashire, BB9 6RT	ii &
Ensco 1375 Ltd	99%	Westgate House, 9 Holborn, London, United Kingdom, EC1N 2LL	ii &

Subsidiaries and related undertakings continued

Associated Undertaking continued

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
Ensco 997 Ltd	30.76% 32.74%	The Yard, Dodd Lane, Westhoughton, Bolton, BL5 3NU	x xv &
Ensco 1506 Ltd	73.08%	30 City Road, London, EC1Y 2AB	ii &
Ensek Holdings Ltd	99.17%	Hounds Gate, 30-34 Hounds Gate, Nottingham, NG1 7AB	xviii &
Ettrickhaugh Development Company Ltd	100%	Priorwood House, High Road, Melrose, Scottish Borders, Scotland, TD6 9EF	ii
Eudoros Bidco Ltd	99.25%	5 Soho Street, London, England, W1D 3DG	xviii &
Europa Property Company (Northern) Ltd	100%	Europa House, 20 Esplanade, Scarborough, North Yorkshire, YO11 2AQ	viii
Eutopia Exeter Gateway Ltd	50%	The Stables, Little Coldharbour Farm, Tong Lane, Lamberhurst, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England, TN3 8AD	ii
Eutopia Exeter 4 Ltd	50%	The Stables, Little Coldharbour Farm, Tong Lane, Lamberhurst, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England, TN3 8AD	ii
Express Engineering (Group) Ltd	99% 99% 99% 99.35%	Kingsway North, Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead, NE11 0EG	ii xvii xviii & xxi
Farries Field (Stainburn) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	ii
FDL Salterns Ltd	50%	2 Poole Road, Bournemouth, BH2 5QY	ii
FHR European Ventures LLP	n/a	c/o CMS Cameron Mckenna LLP, 78 Cannon Street, London, EC4N 6AF	* §
Generate Topco Ltd	98.02%	Boxpark 3rd Floor, 60 Worship Street, London, United Kingdom, EC2A 2EZ	xviii &
Ginger Acquisition Company Ltd	89.25%	Tudno Mill, Smith Street, Ashton-Under-Lyne, United Kingdom, OL7 0DB	ii &
Global Autocare Holding Ltd	99%	The Hub, Gelderd Lane, Leeds, England, LS12 6AL	ii &
GPSEC LLP	n/a	Cayuga House, 2a Addison Road, Hove, England, BN3 1TN	*
Hamsard 3667 Ltd	99.25%	Park House, Clifton Park, York, North Yorkshire, YO30 5PB	ii &
Hazel Newco Ltd	99.25%	Bradwood Court, St Crispin Way, Haslingden, Rossendale, Lancashire, United Kingdom, BB4 4PW	xviii &
HB Developments (NW) Ltd	50%	116 Duke Street, Liverpool, Merseyside, England, L1 5JW	ii
Hercules Topco Ltd	99.25%	5th Floor, The Grange, 100 High Street, Southgate, London, N14 6BN	ii &
HGP II Ltd	50%	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	i
HH (AG) Ltd	100%	Unit 3 Plantation Road, Wirral, United Kingdom, CH62 3QG	ii
Highcross Street Holdings Ltd	50%	Pinnacle House, 1 Pinnacle Way, Derby, Derbyshire, England, DE24 8ZS	ii
Highlands Bidco Ltd	99%	Commsworld House, Queen Anne Drive, Newbridge, EH28 8LH	ii &
Hollins Homes (Bartle) Ltd	25%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	i
Hollins Homes (Galgates) Ltd	25%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	i
Hollins Homes (Loveclough) Ltd	50%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	ii
Hollins Homes RGI Ltd	50%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	ii
Hollins Homes (Utopia) Ltd	50%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	ii
Hollins Homes (Wingates) Ltd	50%	Suite 4, 1 King Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M2 6AW	ii
Homes By Carlton (MSTGI) Ltd	50%	Carlton House, 15 Parsons Court, Welbury Way, Newton Aycliffe, County Durham, DL5 6ZE	ii
Horse Health Wessex Holdings Ltd	99.25%	Copied Hall Farm, Winsor Road, Winsor, Southampton, Hampshire, United Kingdom, SO40 2HE	ii &
Housing Growth Partnership GP LLP	n/a	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	*
Housing Growth Partnership II GP LLP	n/a	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	*
Housing Growth Partnership II LP	n/a	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	*
Housing Growth Partnership LP	n/a	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	*
Housing Growth Partnership Ltd	50% 50%	25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN	ii iii
HPD (Conwy) Ltd	100%	20 George Street, Alderley Edge, England, SK9 7EJ	ii
HSL Compliance Group Ltd	99% 31.24%	Alton House, Alton Business Park, Alton Road, Ross-on-Wye, HR9 5BP	ii & iii
Hylyfe Leicester Ltd	50%	2 Pemberton Street, Nottingham, England, NG1 1GS	i
IEG Group Ltd	99.25%	Queens Court, Wilmslow Road, Alderley Edge, England, SK9 7QD	ii &
Iglufastnet Ltd	89.25% 59.55%	2nd Floor, 165 The Broadway, Wimbledon, London, United Kingdom, SW19 1NE	ii xxiii &
IPE Roundway Ltd	100%	22 Gilbert Street, London, England, W1K 5HD	ii
Indigo 123 Ltd	99.25%	1 Caspian Way, Cardiff, Wales, CF10 4DQ	ii &
James Taylor Homes (Brighton) Limited	25%	James Taylor House, St. Albans Road East, Hatfield, United Kingdom, AL10 0HE	i

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
James Taylor Homes (Investment) Ltd	50%	James Taylor House, St. Albans Road East, Hatfield, United Kingdom, AL10 0HE	ii
James Taylor Homes (Newton Longville) Ltd	50%	James Taylor House, St. Albans Road East, Hatfield, United Kingdom, AL10 0HE	ii
James Taylor Homes (Verulamium) Ltd	25%	James Taylor House, St. Albans Road East, Hatfield, United Kingdom, AL10 0HE	i
Kenmore Capital 2 Ltd	100%	Grant Thornton UK LLP, 110 Queen Street, Glasgow, G1 3BX	iii ~ ‡
Kenmore Capital 3 Ltd	100%	Grant Thornton UK LLP, 110 Queen Street, Glasgow, G1 3BX	iii ~ ∞
Kenmore Capital Ltd	100%	Grant Thornton UK LLP, 110 Queen Street, Glasgow, G1 3BX	iii ~ ‡
KERV Group Ltd	99%	1 Finsbury Avenue, London, United Kingdom, EC2M 2PF	ii &
Kier HGP Devco 1 LLP	n/a	2nd Floor, Optimum House, Clippers Quay, Salford, England, M50 3XP	*
Kier HGP Devco 2 LLP	n/a	2nd Floor, Optimum House, Clippers Quay, Salford, England, M50 3XP	*
Kier HGP Holdings LLP	n/a	2nd Floor, Optimum House, Clippers Quay, Salford, England, M50 3XP	*
Kier HGP Holdings 2 Ltd	50%	2nd Floor, Optimum House, Clippers Quay, Salford, England, M50 3XP	i
Kingmead Homes Housing Growth LLP	n/a	168 Church Road, Hove, East Sussex, United Kingdom, BN3 2DL	*
Kingmead Homes (Warwick) Ltd	50% 50% 50% 50%	168 Church Road, Hove, East Sussex, United Kingdom, BN3 2DL	ii iii viii xxii
Kingswood Mobility Group Ltd	99.25%	Browne Jacobson Llp (Cs) Mowbray House, Castle Meadow Road, Nottingham, England, NG2 1BJ	xviii &
Kite Topco Ltd	89.25% 22.13%	Floor 7, The Future Works, Brunel Way, Slough, Berkshire, England, SL1 1FQ	xvii & xxii
Kruger Bidco Ltd	99%	Rhino House, Deans Road, Ellesmere Port, United Kingdom, CH65 4DR	ii &
L-L-O Orpington Ltd	50%	29/30 Fitzroy Square, London, United Kingdom, W1T 6LQ	ii
Lonsdale Park (Hackthorpe) Ltd	50%	5 Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, United Kingdom, CA11 9BN	ii
Loyalty Angels Ltd	49.9% 21.6%	2 Queens Square, Lyndhurst Road, Ascot, Berkshire, England, SL5 9FE	ii iii
Lucida Broking Holdings Ltd	89.25% 89.25%	St James House, 27-43 Eastern Road, Romford, Essex, United Kingdom, RM1 3NH	ii & ix
Lunesdale Rise (Kirkby Lonsdale) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, England, CA11 9BN	i
Mableford Ltd	50%	Lindum Business Park, Station Road, North Hykeham, Lincoln, LN6 3QX, United Kingdom	ii
Mansion House Group (Sandbach) Ltd	50%	8-10 Old Market Place, Altrincham, Cheshire, United Kingdom, WA14 4DF	ii
Meadow Rigg (Burneside Road) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria CA11 9BN	i
Measured Identity Hub Ltd	97.92%	3 Long Acre, Willow Farm Business Park, Castle Donington, Derbyshire, England, DE74 2UG	ii &
MFS Groupco Ltd	99%	York House, Wetherby Road, Long Marston, YO26 7NH	ii &
M&GP (No. 2) Ltd	50%	6 Lancaster Way, Ermine Business Park, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, United Kingdom, PE29 6XU	ii
Montague Centre (GPSEC) Ltd	50%	Cayuga House, 2a Addison Road, Hove, England, BN3 1TN	i
Motability Operations Group plc	39.98% 40%	City Gate House, 22 Southwark Bridge Road, London, SE1 9HB	i v
Neilson Active Holidays Group Ltd	89.25%	Locksview, Brighton Marina, Brighton, BN2 5HA	ii &
North Kensington Gate HGP Ltd	100%	Regina House, 124 Finchley Road, London, United Kingdom, NW3 5JS	ii
North Kensington Gate Ltd	50%	Regina House, 124 Finchley Road, London, United Kingdom, NW3 5JS	i
Northern Edge Ltd	39.4%	Titanium, 1 King's Inch Place, Renfrew, Glasgow, PA4 8WF	iii &
Oakfield Park (Kirkby Londsdale) LLP	n/a	4 Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, CA11 9BN	*
Omniplex Learning Group Ltd	99%	Omniplex Learning, 45 Grosvenor Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, AL1 3AW	ii &
Onapp (Topco) II Ltd	82.5% 100%	3MC Middlemarch Business Park, Siskin Drive, Coventry, United Kingdom, CV3 4FJ	ii & v
Onapp (Topco) Ltd	82.5% 82.5%	3MC Middlemarch Business Park, Siskin Drive, Coventry, United Kingdom, CV3 4FJ	xvii & xviii
Origin (Topco) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, 5 Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	ii
Osprey Aviation Services (UK) Ltd	89.25% 89.25%	Blackwood House, Union Grove Lane, Aberdeen, AB10 6XU	xvii & xviii
PAM Healthcare Ltd	99.25%	Holly House, 73-75 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SL	ii &
Park Bidco Ltd	99%	Rhosili Road, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton, England, NN4 7JE	ii &

Subsidiaries and related undertakings continued

Associated Undertaking continued

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
Pennine View (Calthwaite) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	i
PFP-Igloo Developments Ltd	100%	305 Gray's Inn Road, London, United Kingdom, WC1X 8QR	ii
PIHL Equity Administration Ltd	100%	Cavendish House, 18 Cavendish Square, London, W1G 0PJ	iii
PL & HGP Ltd	50%	3rd Floor, Tower House, 10 Southampton Street, London, United Kingdom, WC2E 7HA	ii
PPCE Holdings Ltd	89.25%	Suite 3, Regency House, 91 Western Road, Brighton, BN1 2NW	xviii & ‡
Project Airscope Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Express Networks 2, 3 George Leigh Street, Manchester, United Kingdom, M4 5DL	xviii &
Project Balloon Bidco Ltd	79.16%	85 Great Portland Street, London, W1W 7LT	ii &
Project Bridgerton Bidco Ltd	99.25%	33 Charlotte Street, London, England, W1T 1RR	ii &
Project Fusion Bidco Ltd	99.25%	46–48 Queen Charlotte Street, Bristol, BS1 4HX	xviii &
Project Galaxy UK Topco Ltd	28.22%	3rd Floor, Q5 Quorum Business Park, Benton Lane, Newcastle Upon Tyne, United Kingdom, NE12 8BS	ii &
Project Penny Ltd	99.25%	115 Victoria Road, Ferndown, UK, BH22 9HU	ii &
Project Sketch Ltd	88.30%	11 Vantage Way, Erdington, Birmingham, B24 9GZ	ii &
Project Sutton Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Chawston House, Chawston Lane, Chawston, Bedford, Bedfordshire, United Kingdom, MK44 3BH	ii &
Quentin Park (Cumwhinton) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, 5 Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	ii
Ramco Acquisition Ltd	88.74% 88.74% 0.17%	c/o Alvarez & Marsal Europe Llp, Sutherland House, 149 St Vincent Street, Glasgow, Scotland, G2 5NW	xvi & xii xix Δ
Ramco Pipetech Holdings Ltd	99.35%	Brodies House, 31-33 Union Grove, Aberdeen, Scotland, AB10 6SD	ii &
RDIL 2021 Ltd	99.25%	Old Printers Yard, 156 South Street, Dorking, Surrey, United Kingdom, RH4 2HF	xviii &
Rocket Science Holdings Ltd	99.17%	20 St. Andrew Street, London, EC4A 3AG	xviii & ‡
Safari Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Upper Floor, The Granary, Stanley Grange, Ormskirk Road, Knowsley, Prescot, Merseyside, England, L34 4AT	ii &
Sanders Brow (Armathwaite) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, United Kingdom, CA11 9BN	ii
ScarlettAbbott (Topco) Ltd	99.25%	The Old Chapel, 27a Main Street, Fulford, York, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom, YO10 4PJ	ii &
Scenic Topco Ltd	89.25%	Unit 1B, Pentwyn Business Centre, Wharfedale Road, Cardiff, Wales, CF23 7HB	ii &
Scotia (Brechin) Ltd	100%	Ca'D'Oro Building, 45 Gordon Street, Glasgow, Scotland, G1 3PE	ii
Seahawk Bidco Ltd	89.25%	Unit 2, Springfield Court, Summerfield Road, Bolton, United Kingdom, BL3 2NT	xviii &
Sedex Information Exchange Ltd	99.25%	5 Old Bailey, London, England, EC4M 7BA	iii &
Shaken Udder Group Ltd	99.25%	Heathwell Farm, Simpsons Lane, Tiptree, Colchester, United Kingdom, CO5 0PP	ii &
Snowdon Homes (Melton Mowbray) Ltd	50%	Artemis House, 4a Bramley Rd, Mount Farm, Milton Keynes, MK1 1PT	ii
Solais Topco Ltd	99.25%	Solais House, 19 Phoenix Crescent, Strathclyde Business Park, Bellshill, United Kingdom, ML4 3NJ	ii &
SOLO Topco Ltd	99%	Onecom House, 4400 Parkway, Whiteley, Fareham, Hampshire, PO15 7FJ	ii &
Southwark Estates (One) Ltd	100%	Brock House, 19 Langham Street, London, W1W 6BP	ii
SSP Topco Ltd	89.25%	1 Bridgewater Place, Water Lane, Leeds, West Yorkshire, LS11 5QR	ii & ‡
Stancliffe Homes (Bentley) Ltd	50%	Office 3, Markham Lane, Markham Vale, Chesterfield, England, S44 5HY	ii
Star Live TopCo Ltd	99.25%	Star Live Milton Road, Thurleigh, Bedford, United Kingdom, MK44 2DF	xviii &
Stewart Milne (Glasgow) Ltd	100%	The Mound, Edinburgh, EH1 1YZ, United Kingdom	ii ~
Stewart Milne (West) Ltd	100%	The Mound, Edinburgh, EH1 1YZ, United Kingdom	ii ~
Stratus (Holdings) Ltd	82.5% 82.5%	3MC Middlemarch Business Park, Siskin Drive, Coventry, West Midlands, England, CV3 4FJ	xvii xviii &
Teviot Developments Ltd	50%	1/1, 15 North Claremont Street, Glasgow, United Kingdom, G3 7NR	i
Teviot Developments Holdings Ltd	100%	1/1, 15 North Claremont Street, Glasgow, United Kingdom, G3 7NR	ii
The Edwin Group Ltd	99%	First Floor (South), Cathedral Buildings, Dean Street, Newcastle Upon Tyne, United Kingdom, NE1 1PG	ii &
The EMS Group Ltd	99.25%	The Refinery, South Road, Ellesmere Port, United Kingdom, CH65 4LE	xviii &
The Exceed Partnership LP	n/a	c/o Spencer Gardner Dickins, 3 Coventry Innovation Village, Cheetah Road, Coventry, CV1 2TL	*

Name of undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
The Orchards (Burgh by Sands) Ltd	50%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	ii
The Woodlands (Carlisle) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	i
Tolia Bidco Ltd	99.25%	107 Cheapside, London, EC2V 6DN	ii &
Topco Coffee Ltd	99.25%	Lodge Farm Barn, Elvetham Park Estate, Hartley Wintney, Hampshire, United Kingdom, RG27 8AS	xviii &
Topsmiths Ltd	99.25%	6 Kingsland Trading Estate, St. Philips Road, Bristol, Somerset, England, BS2 0JZ	ii &
Two (PBSA) Holding LLP	n/a	22b Court Street, Haddington, EH41 3JA	*
Unihomes Group Ltd	99.25%	Floor 6, 1 New Era Square, Sheffield, England, S2 4RB	ii &
United House Group Holdings Ltd	81.5%	26 Kings Hill Avenue, Kings Hill, West Malling, Kent, ME19 4AE	ii &
Urban Centric (Knox Court) Holdings Ltd	100%	35 Southernhay East, Exeter, England, EX1 1NX	ii
Urban Centric (KC) Ltd	50%	35 Southernhay East, Exeter, England, EX1 1NX	i
Verde Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Cannon Green, 1 Suffolk Lane, London, England, EC4R 0AX	xviii &
Wakefield Gardens (Lazonby) Ltd	25%	Agricola House, Cowper Road, Gilwilly Industrial Estate, Penrith, Cumbria, CA11 9BN	i
Walker Warwick Ltd	50%	168 Church Road, Hove, England, BN3 2DL	i
Walker Warwick Land Ltd	50%	168 Church Road, Hove, England, BN3 2DL	i
Walnut Newco Ltd	99.25%	c/o Roxburgh Milkins Limited, Merchants House North, Wapping Road, Bristol, United Kingdom, BS1 4RW	ii &
WCCTV Group Ltd	99.25%	Charles Babbage House, Kingsway Business Park, Rochdale, United Kingdom, OL16 4NW	ii &
Whiteburn Viewforth Development Ltd	100%	1 Jackson's Entry, Edinburgh, Scotland, EH8 8PJ	ii
Whittington Facilities Ltd	100%	c/o Teneo Financial Advisory Limited, The Colmore Building, 20 Colmore Circus Queensway, Birmingham, B4 6AT	xv Δ
Wind Bidco Ltd	99.25%	Norwood House, Norwood, Beverley, East Yorkshire, United Kingdom, HU17 9ET	ii
ZWPV Ltd	89.25%	Zip World Base Camp, Denbigh Street, Llanrwst, LL26 0LL	ii &

Collective Investment Vehicles

The following comprises a list of the Group's and other external collective investment vehicles (CIV), where the shareholding is greater than or equal to 20 per cent of the nominal value of any class of shares, or a book value greater than 20 per cent of the CIV's assets.

Name of undertaking	% of fund held by immediate parent (or by the Group where this varies)	Notes
ABRDN OEIC I		1
abrdn European Real Estate Share Fund	44.44%	
abrdn Sterling Bond Fund	90.28%	
ABRDN OEIC IV		1
abrdn Global Corporate Bond Tracker Fund	92.79%	
ABRDN OEIC VI		1
abrdn Emerging Markets Equity Enhanced Index Fund	62.84%	
ABSOLUTE INSIGHT FUNDS P.L.C.		2
Insight Broad Opportunities Fund	22.33%	
ACS POOLED PROPERTY		3
Scottish Widows Pooled Property ACS Fund 1	100%	
Scottish Widows Pooled Property ACS Fund 2	100%	
ARTEMIS INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS		4
Artemis SmartGARP Paris-Aligned Global Equity Fund	47.97%	
BLACKROCK AUTHORISED CONTRACTUAL SCHEME I		5
ACS Climate Transition World Equity Fund	98.80%	
ACS Japan Equity Tracker Fund	77.29%	
ACS UK Equity Tracker Fund	61.74%	
ACS World Multifactor Equity Tracker Fund	65.19%	
ACS 60:40 Global Equity Tracker Fund	45.67%	
BlackRock ACS US Equity Tracker Fund	74.49%	
BLACKROCK COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT FUNDS		5
BlackRock Global Corporate ESG Insights Bond Fund	87.93%	
iShares Global Property Securities Equity Index Fund	37.65%	
BLACKROCK FIXED INCOME DUBLIN FUNDS		5
iShares Emerging Markets Government Bond Index Fund (IE)	50.74%	
iShares Emerging Markets Local Government Bond Index Fund (IE)	84.26%	
BNY MELLON INVESTMENT FUNDS		6
BNY Mellon Global Absolute Return Fund	74.92%	
BNY Mellon Global Dynamic Bond Fund	24.50%	
BNY Mellon Global Equity Fund	31.87%	
BNY Mellon Global Multi-Strategy Fund	42.54%	
BNY Mellon Multi Asset Growth Fund	20.21%	

Collective Investment Vehicles continued

Name of undertaking	% of fund held by immediate parent (or by the Group where this varies)	Notes
BNY Mellon Sustainable UK Opportunities Fund	68.03%	
BNY Mellon UK Income Fund	20.93%	
BNY Mellon US Opportunities Fund	38.68%	
HBOS INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		7
European Fund	93.60%	
Far Eastern Fund	79.03%	
International Growth Fund	55.37%	
Japanese Fund	94.66%	
North American Fund	94.97%	
HBOS PROPERTY INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		7
UK Property Fund	49.79%	
HBOS SPECIALISED INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		7
Cautious Managed Fund	50.26%	
Ethical Fund	81.86%	
Fund of Investment Trusts	38.55%	
Smaller Companies Fund	65.73%	
Special Situations Fund	49.73%	
HBOS UK INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		7
UK Equity Income Fund	58.93%	
UK Equity Tracker Fund	59.19%	
UK Growth Fund	59.41%	
HLE ACTIVE MANAGED PORTFOLIO AUSGEWOGEN		8
HLE Active Managed Portfolio Ausgewogen	49.55%	
HLE Active Managed Portfolio Dynamisch	37.38%	
HLE Active Managed Portfolio Konservativ	36.56%	
INVESCO AMERICAN INVESTMENT SERIES		9
Invesco US Equity Fund	31.16%	
INVESCO FUND MANAGERS LIMITED		9
Invesco Global Bond Fund	20.59%	
LAZARD INVESTMENT FUNDS		10
Lazard Developing Markets Fund	99.82%	
LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS		11
Legg Mason Western Asset Multi-Asset Credit Fund	37.83%	
LIONTRUST SUSTAINABLE FUTURE ICVC		12
Liontrust Sustainable Future UK Growth Fund	53.32%	
MGI FUNDS PLC		13
Mercer Diversified Retirement Fund	72.92%	
Mercer Multi Asset Defensive Fund	33.57%	
Mercer Multi Asset Growth Fund	55.60%	
Mercer Multi Asset High Growth Fund	60.43%	
Mercer Multi Asset Moderate Growth Fund	63.73%	
Mercer Passive Sustainable Global Equity Feeder Fund	67.11%	
MORGAN STANLEY INVESTMENT FUNDS		14
Global Credit Fund	34.54%	
NORDEA 1, SICAV		15
Nordea 1 – GBP Diversified Return Fund	25.31%	
RETAIL AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS		16
BlackRock Balanced Growth Portfolio Fund	41.26%	
ROYAL LONDON EQUITY FUNDS ICVC		17
Royal London UK Equity Income Fund	20.10%	
SCHRODER FUNDS ICAV		18
Schroder Sterling Liquidity Fund	92.06%	
Schroder Sterling Short Duration Bond Fund	94.89%	
SCHRODER INTERNATIONAL SELECTION FUND		19
Emerging Market Bond Fund	75.43%	
Multi Asset Total Return	24.64%	
Sustainable Emerging Markets Synergy	95.98%	
SCHRODER MATCHING PLUS		19
Schroder Matching Plus Bespoke Investment Fund 10	100%	
SCOTTISH WIDOWS INCOME AND GROWTH FUNDS ICVC		20
Adventurous Growth Fund	46.16%	
Balanced Growth Fund	30.48%	
Corporate Bond 1 Fund	85.11%	
Corporate Bond PPF Fund	100%	
ESG Sterling Corporate Bond Tracker Fund	100%	
Global Tactical Asset Allocation 1 Fund	85.34%	
Progressive Growth Fund	44.69%	
UK Index Linked Gilt Fund	100%	
SCOTTISH WIDOWS INVESTMENT SOLUTIONS		20
Corporate Bond Fund	71.73%	
Developed Asia Pacific (ex Japan ex Korea) Equity Tracker Fund	98.37%	
Developed Europe (ex UK) Equity Tracker Fund	95.17%	
Developed World Paris-Aligned Index Equity Tracker Fund	97.68%	
Emerging Markets Paris-Aligned Index Equity Tracker Fund	93.58%	
Fundamental Index Emerging Markets Equity Fund	90.66%	
Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund	94.16%	
Global Environmental Solutions Fund	94.71%	
Gilt Fund	95.91%	
High Income Bond Fund	62.31%	
International Bond Fund	76.98%	
Japan Equity Fund	93.54%	
Managed Growth Fund 3	100.00%	
Managed Growth Fund 5	100.00%	
Strategic Income Fund	66.76%	
UK Climate Transition Index Equity Tracker Fund	89.65%	
US Equity Fund	91.05%	
SCOTTISH WIDOWS MANAGED INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		20
Balanced Growth Portfolio	24.97%	
Cash Fund	99.59%	
International Equity Tracker Fund	56.83%	
Progress Growth Portfolio 1	44.68%	
SCOTTISH WIDOWS OVERSEAS GROWTH INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		20
American Growth Fund	78.45%	
European Growth Fund	86.71%	
Global Growth Fund	61.30%	
Global Select Growth Fund	55.37%	
Japan Growth Fund	97.68%	
Pacific Growth Fund	69.68%	

Name of undertaking	% of fund held by immediate parent (or by the Group where this varies)	Notes
SCOTTISH WIDOWS TRACKER AND SPECIALIST INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		20
Emerging Markets Fund	81.40%	
UK Equity Tracker Fund	89.40%	
UK Fixed Interest Tracker Fund	98.30%	
UK Index-Linked Tracker Fund	99.26%	
UK Tracker Fund	44.63%	
SCOTTISH WIDOWS UK AND INCOME INVESTMENT FUNDS ICVC		20
Environmental Investor Fund	78.22%	
Ethical Fund	85.35%	
UK Equity Income Fund	24.78%	
UK Growth Fund	59.73%	
SEI GLOBAL ASSETS FUND PLC		21
The SEI Moderate Fund	26.48%	
The SEI Core Fund	20.92%	
SEI GLOBAL MASTER FUND PLC		21
The SEI Factor Allocation Global Equity Fund	63.05%	
SPW INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ICVC		22
Schroders Personal Wealth IPS Growth Portfolio	46.56%	
Schroders Personal Wealth IPS Income Portfolio	45.41%	
SSGA		23
State Street AUT Asia Pacific Ex-Japan Screened Index Equity Fund	97.83%	
State Street AUT Emerging Market Screened Index Equity Fund	100%	
State Street AUT Europe ex-UK Screened Index Equity Fund	97.06%	
THE SVS LEVITAS FUNDS		24
SVS Levitas A Fund	80.83%	
SVS Levitas B Fund	77.63%	
UNIVERSE, THE CMI GLOBAL NETWORK		25
CMIG Access 80%	100%	
CMIG Focus Euro Bond	100%	
CMIG GA 70 Flexible	100%	
CMIG GA 80 Flexible	100%	
CMIG GA 90 Flexible	100%	
CMI Continental European Equity	97.89%	
CMI Pacific Basin Enhanced Equity	78.73%	
CMI UK Equity	81.92%	
CMI US Enhanced Equity	92.84%	
CMI US Equity Index Tracking	39.83%	

Principal place of business for Collective Investment Vehicles

(1) abrdn Fund Managers Limited, 280 Bishopsgate, London, EC2M 4AG
(2) Absolute Insight Funds Plc, Riverside Two Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Dublin 2, D02 KV60, Ireland
(3) 69 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, EH3 8BW
(4) Cassini House, 57 St James's Street, London SW1A 1LD
(5) BlackRock Fund Managers Limited, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2N 2DL
(6) BNY Mellon Investment Funds, BNY Mellon Centre, 160 Queen Victoria Street, London EC4V 4LA
(7) Trinity Road, Halifax, West Yorkshire, HX1 2RG
(8) Oppenheim Asset Management Services Sàrl 2, Boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg
(9) Invesco Fund Managers Limited, Perpetual Park, Perpetual Park Drive, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire RG9 1HH
(10) 50 Stratton Street, London W1J 8LL
(11) Riverside Two Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Grand Canal Dock, Dublin 2, Ireland
(12) 2 Savoy Court, London, WC2R 0EZ
(13) 70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Dublin 2, Ireland
(14) MSIM Fund Management (Ireland) Limited, The Observatory, 7-11 Sir John Rogerson's Quay, Dublin 2, D02 VC42, Ireland
(15) Nordea 1, SICAV, 562, Rue de Neudorf, L-2220 Luxembourg
(16) BlackRock Fund Managers Limited, 12 Throgmorton Avenue, London EC2N 2DL
(17) 80 Fenchurch Street, London, EC3M 4BY
(18) Schroder Investment Management (Ireland) Limited, Georges Court, 54-62 Townsend Street, Dublin 2, D02 R156
(19) 5, Rue Höhenhof, L-1736, Senningerberg, Luxembourg
(20) 69 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, EH3 8BW
(21) SEI Investments Global Limited, Styne House, Upper Hatch Street, Dublin 2 Ireland
(22) Schroder Personal Wealth (ACD), 25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN
(23) 20 Churchill Place, Canary Wharf, London E14 5HJ
(24) St Vincent St Fund Administration, 45 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7BG
(25) LEMANIK ASSET MANAGEMENT S.A. 106, route d'Arlon, L-8210 Mamer, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Notes

• The undertaking does not have share capital
+ The undertaking does not have a registered office
# In relation to Subsidiary Undertakings, an undertaking external to the Group holds shares
^ Shares held directly by Lloyds Banking Group plc
& The Group holds voting rights of between 20 per cent and 49.9 per cent
~ The Group holds voting rights of 50 per cent
‡ The undertaking is in Liquidation
∞ The undertaking is in Administrative Receivership
Δ The undertaking is in Administration
§ The undertaking has applied for Strike Off

(i) Ordinary Shares
(ii) A Ordinary Shares
(iii) B Ordinary Shares
(iv) Deferred Shares
(v) Preference Shares
(vi) Non-Voting Deferred Shares
(vii) 6% Non-Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares
(viii) C Ordinary Shares
(ix) Growth 2 Shares
(x) Preferred A Ordinary Shares
(xi) Redeemable Preference Shares
(xii) A4 Ordinary Shares
(xiii) Ordinary Non-Voting Shares
(xiv) Common Stock
(xv) Preferred B Ordinary Shares
(xvi) A3 Ordinary Shares
(xvii) A2 Ordinary Shares
(xviii) A1 Ordinary Shares
(xix) Z Ordinary Shares
(xx) Ordinary Limited Voting Shares
(xxi) LN Deferred Shares
(xxii) D Ordinary Shares
(xxiii) E Ordinary Shares
(xxiv) F Ordinary Shares
(xxv) G Ordinary Shares
(xxvi) H Ordinary Shares
(xxvii) I Ordinary Shares
(xxviii) J Ordinary Shares
(xxix) C1 Ordinary Shares
(xxx) C2 Ordinary Shares

Registered office addresses

(1) 25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN
(2) Society Building, 8 All Saints Street, London, England, N1 9RL
(3) 69 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8YF
(4) Trinity Road, Halifax, West Yorkshire, HX1 2RG
(5) The Mound, Edinburgh, EH1 1YZ
(6) 40a Station Road, Upminster, Essex, RM14 2TR
(7) 9 Broad Street, St Helier, Jersey, JE2 3RR
(8) Minter Ellison, Governor Macquarie Tower, Level 40, 1 Farrer Place, Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
(9) 1 Brookhill Way, Banbury, Oxon, OX16 3EL
(10) c/o Bdo Llp, 5 Temple Square, Temple Street, Liverpool, L2 5RH
(11) The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, USA
(12) Barnett Way, Gloucester, GL4 3RL
(13) 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF
(14) 100 Cannon Street, London, EC4N 6EU
(15) 2 North Queen Street, Belfast, Northern Ireland, BT15 1ES
(16) Suite 6, Rineanna House, Shannon Free Zone, Co. Clare, Ireland
(17) Thurn-Und-Taxis-Platz 6, 60313, Frankfurt am Main, Germany
(18) Hoogoorddreef, 15I101BA, Amsterdam, Netherlands
(19) Basisweg 10, Amsterdam, 1043AP, Netherlands
(20) 33 Old Broad Street, London, EC2N 1HZ
(21) 20 Cathedral Yard, Exeter, EX1 1HB
(22) Citco REIF Services (Luxembourg) S.A., Carré Bonn, 20 Rue de la Poste, L-2346 Luxembourg

Subsidiaries and related undertakings continued

Registered office addresses continued

(23) 17 Boulevard F.W. Raiffeisen, L-2411 Luxembourg
(24) Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, DE 19808, USA
(25) 69 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, EH3 8BW
(26) 1 Bartholomew Lane, London, EC2N 2AX, United Kingdom
(27) 1, Avenue du Bois, L-1251 Luxembourg
(28) SAB Formalities, 23 Rue de Roule, 75001, Paris, France
(29) Karl-Liebknecht-STR. 5, D-10178 Berlin, Germany
(30) 20 Rue de la Poste, L-2346 Luxembourg
(31) Atria One, 144 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8EX
(32) 26 New Street, St. Helier, Jersey, JE2 3RA
(33) 3rd Floor, IFC5, Castle Street, St Helier, JE2 3BY, Jersey
(34) P O Box 186, Royal Chambers, St Julian's Avenue, St. Peter Port, GY1 4HP, Guernsey
(35) De Entrée 254, 1101 EE, Amsterdam, Netherlands
(36) 44 Esplanade, St. Helier, Jersey, JE4 9WG
(37) Fascinatio Boulevard 1302, 2909VA Capelle aan den IJssel, Netherlands
(38) Avenida Dr. Chucri Zaidan, nº 296, cj 231, Bairro Vila Cordeiro, Cidade de São Paulo, Estado de São Paulo, Cep 04583-110 Brazil
(39) 2nd Floor, Liberation House, Castle Street, St. Helier, JE1 1EY, Jersey
(40) One Vine Street, London, W1J 0AH
(41) 50 Lothian Road, Festival Square, Edinburgh, EH3 9WJ
(42) 5th Floor, The Exchange, George's Dock, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland
(43) 110 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, G2 4QR
(44) 8 Avenue Hoche, 75008, Paris, France
(45) Keens House, Anton Mill Road, Andover, Hampshire, SP10 2NQ
(46) Glategny Court, Glategny Esplanade, St. Peter Port, GY1 1WR, Guernsey
(47) Cawley House, Chester Business Park, Chester, CH4 9FB, United Kingdom
(48) 6/12, Primrose Road, Bangalore, 560025, India
(49) 1-2 Victoria Buildings, Haddington Road, Dublin 4, Ireland
(50) St William House, Tresillian Terrace, Cardiff, CF10 5BH
(51) 18th Floor, United Centre, 95 Queensway, Hong Kong
(52) Building 4 Hatters Lane, Croxley Green Business Park, Watford, Hertfordshire, WS18 8YF
(53) 1A Heienhaff, Senningerberg, L-1736 Luxembourg
(54) Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London, EC2R 7AF
(55) Building 4 Hatters Lane, Croxley Green Business Park, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD18 8YF

Forward-looking statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and section 27A of the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to the business, strategy, plans and/or results of Lloyds Banking Group plc together with its subsidiaries (the Group) and its current goals and expectations. Statements that are not historical or current facts, including statements about the Group's or its directors' and/or management's beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements. Words such as, without limitation, 'believes', 'achieves', 'anticipates', 'estimates', 'expects', 'targets', 'should', 'intends', 'aims', 'projects', 'plans', 'potential', 'will', 'would', 'could', 'considered', 'likely', 'may', 'seek', 'estimate', 'probability', 'goal', 'objective', 'deliver', 'endeavour', 'prospects', 'optimistic' and similar expressions or variations on these expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements concern or may affect future matters, including but not limited to: projections or expectations of the Group's future financial position, including profit attributable to shareholders, provisions, economic profit, dividends, capital structure, portfolios, net interest margin, capital ratios, liquidity, risk-weighted assets (RWAs), expenditures or any other financial items or ratios; litigation, regulatory and governmental investigations; the Group's future financial performance; the level and extent of future impairments and write-downs; the Group's ESG targets and/or commitments; statements of plans, objectives or goals of the Group or its management and other statements that are not historical fact and statements of assumptions underlying such statements. By their nature, forward-looking statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to events and depend upon circumstances that will or may occur in the future. Factors that could cause actual business, strategy, targets, plans and/or results (including but not limited to the payment of dividends) to differ materially from forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to: general economic and business conditions in the UK and internationally; acts of hostility or terrorism and responses to those acts, or other such events; geopolitical unpredictability; the war between Russia and Ukraine; the conflicts in the Middle East; the tensions between China and Taiwan; political instability including as a result of any UK general election; market related risks, trends and developments; changes in client and consumer behaviour and demand; exposure to counterparty risk; the ability to access sufficient sources of capital, liquidity and funding when required; changes to the Group's credit ratings; fluctuations in interest rates, inflation, exchange rates, stock markets and currencies; volatility in credit markets; volatility in the price of the Group's securities; tightening of monetary policy in jurisdictions in which the Group operates; natural pandemic and other disasters; risks concerning borrower and counterparty credit quality; risks affecting insurance business and defined benefit pension schemes; changes in laws, regulations, practices and accounting standards or taxation; changes to regulatory capital or liquidity requirements and similar contingencies; the policies and actions of governmental or regulatory authorities or courts together with any resulting impact on the future structure of the Group; risks associated with the Group's compliance with a wide range of laws and regulations; assessment related to resolution planning requirements; risks related to regulatory actions which may be taken in the event of a bank or Group failure; exposure to legal, regulatory or competition proceedings, investigations or complaints; failure to comply with anti-money laundering, counter terrorist financing, anti-bribery and sanctions regulations; failure to prevent or detect any illegal or improper activities; operational risks including risks as a result of the failure of third party suppliers; conduct risk; technological changes and risks to the security of IT and operational infrastructure, systems, data and information resulting from increased threat of cyber and other attacks; technological failure; inadequate or failed internal or external processes or systems; risks relating to ESG matters, such as climate change (and achieving climate change ambitions) and decarbonisation, including the Group's ability along with the government and other stakeholders to measure, manage and mitigate the impacts of climate change effectively, and human rights issues; the impact of competitive conditions; failure to attract, retain and develop high calibre talent; the ability to achieve strategic objectives; the ability to derive cost savings and other benefits including, but without limitation, as a result of any acquisitions, disposals and other strategic transactions; inability to capture accurately the expected value from acquisitions; assumptions and estimates that form the basis of the Group's financial statements; and potential changes in dividend policy. A number of these influences and factors are beyond the Group's control. Please refer to the latest Annual Report on Form 20-F filed by Lloyds Banking Group plc with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC), which is available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, for a discussion of certain factors and risks. Lloyds Banking Group plc may also make or disclose written and/or oral forward-looking statements in other written materials and in oral statements made by the directors, officers or employees of Lloyds Banking Group plc to third parties, including financial analysts. Except as required by any applicable law or regulation, the forward-looking statements contained in this document are made as of today's date, and the Group expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained in this document whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. The information, statements and opinions contained in this document do not constitute a public offer under any applicable law or an offer to sell any securities or financial instruments or any advice or recommendation with respect to such securities or financial instruments.

FSC® www.fsc.org MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C022913

WORLD LAND TRUST™ www.carbonbalancedpaper.com

This report is printed on Amadeus Silk paper and board, Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified and sourced from well managed forests and other controlled sources. The paper is Elemental Chlorine Free (ECF). The manufacturing mill holds ISO14001 (EMAS) and EU Ecolabel certificated for environmental management. The paper is carbon balanced with the World Land Trust, an international conservation charity, who offset carbon emissions through the preservation of high conservation land. The inks used are vegetable oil based and 100% of the dry waste created during manufacturing is diverted from landfill.

Printed in the UK by Pureprint Group, CarbonNeutral®, ISO 14001 and FSC® certified.

Designed and produced by emperor
Visit us at emperor.works

Head office
25 Gresham Street
London EC2V 7HN
+44 (0)20 7626 1500
www.lloydsbankinggroup.com

Registered office
The Mound
Edinburgh EH1 1YZ
Registered in Scotland no. SC095000